

**SUBMITTAL TO THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE, STATE OF CALIFORNIA**

109



FROM: Riverside County Community Health Agency/Department of Public Health

SUBMITTAL DATE:
January 19, 2012

SUBJECT: Annual Local Detention Facility Inspection Reports 2011

RECOMMENDED MOTION: That the Board of Supervisors:

- 1) Receive and file the 2011 Annual Detention Facility Inspection Reports from the County Public Health Officer.

BACKGROUND: Per California Health & Safety Code, Section 101045, an annual inspection of the health and sanitary conditions at local detention facilities is conducted under the direction of the Public Health Officer. Copies of the inspection reports are required by law to be submitted to the Board of Supervisors. Each facility has been issued a copy of their respective report. The executive summary with individual reports has been forwarded to the California Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation for their review.

Overall, the facilities are in compliance with the state regulations.

VJB:

Susan D. Harrington

Susan D. Harrington,
Director of Public Health

**FINANCIAL
DATA**

Current F.Y. Total Cost:	\$ 0	In Current Year Budget:	N/A
Current F.Y. Net County Cost:	\$ 0	Budget Adjustment:	N/A
Annual Net County Cost:	\$ 0	For Fiscal Year:	N/A

SOURCE OF FUNDS: N/A

Positions To Be Deleted Per A-30	<input type="checkbox"/>
Requires 4/5 Vote	<input type="checkbox"/>

C.E.O. RECOMMENDATION:

APPROVE

BY: *Debra Courmoyer*

Debra Courmoyer

County Executive Office Signature

MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

On motion of Supervisor Ashley, seconded by Supervisor Stone and duly carried by unanimous vote, IT WAS ORDERED that the above matter is received and filed as recommended.

Ayes: Buster, Tavaglione, Stone, Benoit and Ashley
Nays: None
Absent: None
Date: February 7, 2012
xc: CHA-Public Health

Kecia Harper-Ihem
Clerk of the Board

By: *[Signature]*

Deputy

Prev. Agn. Ref.: 7-13-2010 Item 2.7 | **District:** All | **Agenda Number:**

ATTACHMENTS FILED
WITH THE CLERK OF THE BOARD

2.3

Departmental Concurrence

☒ Policy
☐ Policy
☐ Consent
☐ Consent
☐ Dept't Recomm.:
☒ Per Exec. Ofc.:



**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY
OF DETENTION FACILITY INSPECTION
2011**

BACKGROUND AND ACTION

As mandated by California Health and Safety Code, Section 10145, local detention facilities must be inspected annually by a County Health Officer or local health department (Riverside County Community Health Agency, Department of Public Health). The Department of Public Health has determined that the most efficient method is to conduct "team inspections" of each facility. The inspection team includes a Registered Environmental Health Specialist, (REHS), a Public Health Nurse, and a Nutritionist. This annual re-inspection method is consistent with the established inter-departmental written protocol.

Each facility manager has been issued a copy of his / her respective report(s). The executive summary, individual reports and the abridged inspection report have been forwarded to the California Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation, as specified in the California Health and Safety Code, Section 10145, for review.

Environmental Evaluation Summary

Overall, only minor structural problems and kitchen deficiencies were noted in the report. As expected, new deficiencies arose due to the usage and aging of fixtures as well as some inmate induced problems; however, none of these new issues were serious. Indio Jail still has some plumbing problems as do the Robert Presley and Southwest County detention centers. We recommend that each facility continues to address maintenance problems as soon as they present themselves.

Nutrition Evaluation Summary

For Adult, Court Holding and Temporary Holding Facilities, there were no areas of non-compliance noted.

The Juvenile Halls corrected all areas of non-compliance noted in the 2010 inspections with respect to 1461 Minimum Diet, 1462 Therapeutic Diets and 1463 Menus. These corrections resulted from the facilities having secured a consulting Registered Dietitian (RD) and all five Juvenile Halls are now utilizing the same regular menu cycles. Recommendations have been made to decrease the fat content of menus by thirty percent and to clarify the process by which the consulting RD will communicate with Food Service Managers to ensure that Therapeutic Diets are provided when ordered and to review/approve menu substitutions per Title 15 requirements. We again recommend that these facilities continue to update and expand their Food Service Plans to make them site specific and to address, in more detail, the aspects of food service related to: a) safe food handling, b) initial and on-going staff trainings on safe food handling, c) emergency feeding plans, and d) communication and documentation of disciplinary and therapeutic diets prepared and served.

For Court Holding Facilities where food is served to inmates, we continue to encourage that these facilities maintain a written statement in their procedure manual that designates how and when food is transported and served to inmates at the court holding facility and who has what responsibility (jail staff vs. court holding facility staff). There is a concern that trays transferred to a court holding facility from a jail may end up being held for undesignated periods of time at room temperature.

Medical/Mental Health Evaluation Summary

Overall, Public Health Nurses provided inspection services to five Juvenile Hall facilities and 18 Adult Jail and Court Holding facilities. Indio Juvenile Hall inspection revealed one deficiency involving health care records and four recommendations regarding illegible signatures, procedure manuals, and expired over the counter medications. There were no deficiencies and two recommendations for Riverside Juvenile Hall regarding need for more record storage and keeping immunization records up to date. There were no deficiencies for Southwest Juvenile Hall and one recommendation regarding updating the policy manual. Twin Pines Ranch had no deficiencies or recommendations. Van Horn Youth Center had no deficiencies and two recommendations regarding the need for additional records storage and updating immunization records.

City Jails and Court Holding inspections revealed no deficiencies or recommendations for the Banning Sheriff's Substation Court Holding, Corona Court Holding, Desert Hot Springs Court Holding, Hemet Court Holding, Indio Court Holding, and Southwest Justice Center Court Holding facilities. The Blythe Court Holding facility had one deficiency regarding restraint procedure and two recommendations carried over from 2009 and 2010 regarding the need for revisions in policies and procedures. Blythe jail has one recommendation to update the "Use of Sobering Cell" procedure that was carried over from the 2009 and 2010 inspections. Cathedral City Jail had one recommendation to update first aid kits and Corona City Jail had one recommendation from 2010 regarding first aid kit inspections. Hemet City Jail had two recommendations regarding updating procedures for use of restraints and sobering cells. Indio Jail had three recommendations regarding the need for chart audits and reviewing manuals. Palm Springs City Jail had three recommendations regarding first aid kit inspections, maintenance, and obtaining a policy/procedure manual for the temporary holding cell. Both the Riverside Family Law Court and Riverside Hall of Justice were given recommendations to replace expired first aid kit items. Southwest County Detention Center had two recommendations regarding reviewing procedure manuals.

Multiple deficiencies and recommendations were noted for the two below mentioned facilities which the inspectors attributed to the decreased nursing staff. Robert Presley Detention Center had a total of five deficiencies and five recommendations. These deficiencies were related to erroneous health records with incorrect first name and same last names, missing RN signatures, incomplete charting, lack of lab work results, lack of follow up on inmates refusing medications and missing documentation of one RN license. Recommendations were suggested to correct these deficiencies. At the Smith Correctional Facility there were four deficiencies, a stated concern and one recommendation. These deficiencies included several months worth of documentation not filed which rendered the reviewer unable to conduct an accurate assessment,

review of procedures manual, 200+ sick call slips waiting for an RN for over a month and an unlocked medication cart. The concern of the reviewer was the decrease in nursing hours. The recommendation was to increase nursing hours in order to maintain compliance with State regulations and provide proper medical care and attention to inmates.

ABRIDGED INSPECTION REPORT 2011*

1.0 JUVENILE DETENTION FACILITIES

1.1 INDIO JUVENILE HALL

Environmental

During this inspection, one structural maintenance problem was noted as well as two deficiencies in the kitchen and recommendations were given.

Recommendations:

1. Repair broken sink in Unit #7 (left sink).
2. Re-finish all raw wood surfaces throughout kitchen and maintain them in a non-absorbent and sanitary manner.
3. Handles on the scoops inside the bulk containers should be facing upwards to avoid cross-contamination.

Nutrition

During this inspection, three recommendations were given and all recommendations from the previous year's inspection were corrected.

Recommendations:

1. Decrease fat content of regular menus to no more than 30% of calories per Title 15.
2. Increase calories on Therapeutic Menus to meet 1461 minimum diet requirements of 2200 – 2500 calories per day.
3. Keep log of sign in sheet for monthly in-services.

Corrections from previous year:

1. 1462 Therapeutic Diets: Diet manual approval is up to date for 2010. Approval for 2011 is pending signatures and Therapeutic Menus have been reviewed and approved by new Registered Dietitian.
2. 1463 Menus: Menus have been reviewed and approved by previous Registered Dietitian as of July 2010.

Medical/Mental Health

During this inspection, one deficiency was noted and five recommendations were given relating to policies/procedures and medications. In addition, one recommendation from the previous year's inspection was corrected.

Deficiency:

1. Health Care Records: 10 out of 10 medical charts reviewed had no legible signatures and there were no signature logs present at the time of the facility inspection. This deficiency is carried over from the 2010 inspection.

Recommendations:

1. Staff needs to ensure that signatures are legible on all medical documents.

2. Place the revised policy/procedures, which identify and meet the specific health needs of pregnant minors and mental health policies, into the manual.
3. Update and add Suicide and Prevention policy to the manual.
4. Assess medications for expiration dates according to facility protocol.

Corrections from last year:

1. Policy on Pregnant Minors, Mental Health Services and Transfer to a Treatment Facility has been revised.

1.2 RIVERSIDE JUVENILE HALL

Environmental

During this inspection, two kitchen deficiencies and two maintenance problems were noted and recommendations were given.

Recommendations:

1. Clean splatters of juice from the spouts of the juice machine.
2. Remove mold from inside of the large ice machine.
3. Repair the second urinal from the right in the gymnasium.
4. Repair the leak in the pipe chase between rooms 5 and 6 in Group 10.

Nutrition

During this inspection, three recommendations were given and three recommendations from the previous year's inspection were corrected.

Recommendations:

1. Decrease fat content of regular menus to no more than 30% of calories per Title 15.
2. Clarify process of how RD consults/communicates with Food Service Manager regarding provision of short term therapeutic diets.
3. Strongly encourage written menus for any therapeutic diets longer than a three day duration.

Corrections:

1. 1461 Minimum Diet: Menu now meets requirement for legumes.
2. 1462 Therapeutic Diets: Diet manual approval is up to date for 2010. Approval for 2011 is pending signatures. Facility has contracted w/ new RD for consultation in providing therapeutic diets.
3. 1463 Menus: Menus have been reviewed and approved by previous Registered Dietitian as of July 2010. Facility has contracted w/ new RD, menu review/approval and changes or substitutions will be submitted to her for approval.

Medical/Mental Health

During this inspection, no deficiencies were identified at this facility, although two recommendations were given.

Recommendations:

1. Additional storage for client's record is needed to be in compliance with HIPAA.
2. Input and keep immunization records current.

1.3 SOUTHWEST JUVENILE HALL

Environmental

During this inspection, five deficiencies were noted and recommendations were given.

Recommendations:

1. The hot water in Room 40 of Unit 3 needs to be fixed.
2. Replace mattresses and pillows that were found to have holes.
3. Clean mildew from the inside of the ice machine.
4. The handwashing station adjacent to the walk-in refrigerator must be repaired so that 100°F is provided under pressure for a minimum of 15 seconds.
5. Keep a food temperature log for each meal served.

Nutrition

During this inspection, three recommendations were given and three recommendations from the previous year's inspection were corrected.

Recommendations:

1. Decrease fat content of regular menus to no more than 30% of calories per Title 15.
2. Clarify process of how RD consults/communicates with Food Service Manager regarding provision of short term therapeutic diets.
3. Strongly encourage written menus for any therapeutic diets longer than three day duration.
4. Be sure menu changes are documented and kept on file and document communication with RD regarding review/approval of menu changes/substitutions per title 15.
5. Have policy manual on site during inspection and use log to document temperatures of food on tray line.

Corrections:

1. 1461 Minimum Diet – Menu meets Title 15 requirement for whole grains.

2. 1462 Therapeutic Diets: Diet manual RD/MD approval is up to date for 2010. Approval for 2011 is pending signatures and facility has contracted with new RD for consultation in providing therapeutic diets.
3. 1463 Menus: Menus have been reviewed and approved by previous RD as of July 2010. Facility has contracted with new RD, menu review/approval and changes or substitutions will be submitted to her for approval.

Medical/Mental Health

During this inspection, no deficiencies were identified at this facility, although one recommendation was given.

Recommendation:

1. Include reference in policies/procedures manual to the 1358 section in the probation manual which mentions a referral to the institutional nurse each time a minor is placed in the safety room.

1.4 TWIN PINES RANCH

Environmental

During this inspection, no deficiencies were identified at this facility.

Nutrition

During this inspection, one recommendation was given and one recommendation from the previous year's inspection was corrected.

Recommendations:

1. Designate one employee to have primary responsibility for kitchen/food service.

Corrections:

1. 1463 Menus: Facility is now using same menu as other Juvenile-type facilities. This menu was approved by previous RD through July 2011. Services of a new RD have been secured going forward.

Medical/Mental Health

During this inspection, no deficiencies were identified at this facility; the facility continues to meet all the Board of Corrections requirements.

1.5 VAN HORN YOUTH CENTER

Environmental

During this inspection, one deficiency was noted and a recommendation was given.

Recommendation:

1. Replace the mattress that has a hole and regularly check for holes in mattresses and pillows.

Nutrition

During this inspection, three recommendations were given and three recommendations from the previous year's inspection were corrected.

Recommendations:

1. Decrease fat content of regular menu to no more than 30% of calories per Title 15.
2. Clarify process of how RD consults/communicates with Food Service Manager regarding provision of short term therapeutic diets.
3. Strongly encourage written menus for any therapeutic diets longer than three day duration.

Corrections:

1. 1461 Minimum Diet: Menu now meets requirement for legumes.
3. 1462 Therapeutic Diets: Diet manual approval is up to date for 2010. Approval for 2011 is pending signatures and Therapeutic Menus have been reviewed and approved by new Registered Dietitian.
2. 1463 Menus: Menus have been reviewed and approved by previous Registered Dietitian as of July 2010. Facility has contracted w/ new RD, menu review/approval and changes or substitutions will be submitted to her for approval.

Medical/Mental Health

During this inspection, no deficiencies were identified at this facility, although two recommendations were given.

Recommendations:

1. Additional storage for client's record is needed to be in compliance with HIPAA.
2. Input and keep immunization records current.

2.0 ADULT DETENTION FACILITIES

2.1 BANNING COURT HOLDING

Environmental

During this inspection, no deficiencies were identified at this facility. The facility continues to meet all Title 15 CCR, "Minimum Standards for Local Detention Facilities" requirements.

Nutrition

During this inspection, no deficiencies were identified at this facility, although one recommendation was given.

Recommendation

1. Update and enforce procedures related to 1243 Food Service Manager. Food is transported to the court around 8:40 am and at 9:25 am during inspection a crate of food was found on the floor next to the refrigerator. There is a concern for possible food borne illness if foods are not stored at proper temperatures.

Medical/Mental Health

During this inspection, no deficiencies were identified at this facility; the 2010 recommendation that the first aid kit be inspected quarterly has been implemented.

2.2 BLYTHE BRANCH COURT

Environmental

During this inspection, one deficiency was noted and a recommendation was given.

Recommendation:

1. Replace the mattress that has a hole and regularly check for holes in mattresses and pillows.

Nutrition

During this inspection, no deficiencies were identified at this facility.

Medical/Mental Health

During this inspection, one deficiency was identified at this facility and two recommendations were carried over from previous years' inspections.

Deficiency:

1. The policy/procedure for restraints is missing information regarding signs and symptoms which would result in immediate medical/mental health referral; availability of CPR equipment; protective housing of restrained persons; provisions for hydration and sanitation needs and exercising of extremities. This deficiency continues from 2009 and 2010 inspections.

2009 and 2010 recommendations:

1. Revise the restraint policy/procedure to include the above mentioned information.
2. Include a cover sheet for the policy/procedure manual to include a signature page by the facility administrator.

2.3 BLYTHE JAIL

Environmental

During this inspection, one minor structural maintenance problem was noted and a recommendation was given.

Recommendation:

1. Replace ripped and torn mattresses.

Nutrition

During this inspection, there were no deficiencies identified at this facility, although three recommendations were given.

Recommendations:

1. Not use "white out" on forms used for documentation.
2. Update policy related to 1247 Disciplinary Diets to include use of "Special Meals" form.
3. Update policies related to section 1243 Food Service Plan and to document staff training provided.

Medical/Mental Health

During this inspection, there were no deficiencies identified at this facility, although one recommendation was given.

Recommendation:

1. Update procedure 1056 Use of Sobering Cell to discuss the handling of male and female inmates. Staff report they do differentiate between the sexes such as using privacy paper for the females on the windows. This recommendation was carried over from 2009 and 2010.

2.4 CATHEDRAL CITY JAIL

Environmental

During this inspection, there were no deficiencies identified at this facility.

Nutrition

During this inspection, there were no deficiencies identified at this facility.

Medical/Mental Health

During this inspection, there were no deficiencies identified at this facility, although one recommendation was given.

Recommendation:

1. Update or purchase new first aid kit and develop a check list for monitoring contents and expiration date of all supplies. Contents should be checked on a regular basis and items that are used or become expired should be replaced promptly and noted on the check list.

2.5 CORONA CITY JAIL

Environmental

During this inspection, there were no deficiencies identified at this facility.

Nutrition

During this inspection, there were no deficiencies identified at this facility.

Medical/Mental Health

During this inspection, there were no deficiencies identified at this facility, although one recommendation was given.

Recommendation:

1. Have quarterly first aid kit inspections and document in a log book.

2.6 CORONA COURT HOLDING

Environmental

During this inspection, there were no deficiencies identified at this facility.

Nutrition

During this inspection, there were no deficiencies identified at this facility, although one recommendation was given.

Recommendation:

1. We continue our recommendation to expand the written memo describing food service under 1243 Food Service Plan to include handling the delivery of the sack lunches, including how a therapeutic sack lunch versus a regular sack lunch would be marked and who will be responsible for distribution.

Medical/Mental Health

During this inspection, there were no deficiencies identified at this facility.

2.7 DESERT HOT SPRINGS CITY JAIL

Environmental

During this inspection, there were no deficiencies identified at this facility.

Nutrition

During this inspection, there were no deficiencies identified at this facility, although one recommendation was given.

Recommendations:

1. We continue our recommendations to update policies related to 1243 Food Service Plan to reflect that meals are now purchased from a variety of restaurants, not just Carl's Jr. and that description of meals to be purchased should be according to types of food (ie; fruit, salad, sandwich, etc) rather than specific names of foods associated with specific restaurants (ie; Charbroiled Chicken Sandwich is a specific type of sandwich offered at Carl's Jr.).

Medical/Mental Health

During this inspection, there were no deficiencies identified at this facility.

2.8 HEMET CITY JAIL

Environmental

During this inspection, there were no deficiencies identified at this facility.

Nutrition

During this inspection, there were no deficiencies identified at this facility, although there was one recommendation given.

Recommendation:

1. Provide a bread/cereal product in addition to frozen meals per 1241 Minimum Diet under Title 15.

Medical/Mental Health

During this inspection, there were no deficiencies identified at this facility, although there were two recommendations carried over from the previous year's inspection.

Recommendations from 2010:

1. 1058 Use of Restraints: The policy for the Pro-strait chair only lists the exercising of extremities. It does not list the other areas of the regulation such as when to refer to mental health, CPR equipment, hydration, etc. recommend consulting Title 15 to revise the current policy to include these items.
2. Update policy/procedure 1056 Use of Sobering Cell to include a comment section as to the state of consciousness of an impaired inmate such as snoring, sleeping, etc. The addition of an addendum section to note the state of conscious of an impaired inmate would be very important secondary documentation in the case of any possible litigation.

2.9 HEMET BRANCH COURT

(This facility is not currently being used)

Environmental

During this inspection, there were no deficiencies identified at this facility (items from last inspection were corrected).

Nutrition

During this inspection, there were no deficiencies identified at this facility.

Medical/Mental Health

During this inspection, there were no deficiencies identified at this facility.

2.10 INDIO JAIL

Environmental

During this inspection, twelve minor maintenance violations were noted. These violations concerned leaking pipes, the covering of vents, and ripped mattresses. See inspection report for details.

Recommendations:

1. Fix or replace soap dispenser in the kitchen restroom.
2. Provide a one inch air gap between the PVC drainage line and floor drain (for the steam table) in order to prevent potential back siphonage of waste water.

Nutrition

During this inspection, there were no deficiencies identified at this facility, although three recommendations were given.

Recommendations:

1. Not use "white out" on forms used for documentation.

2. Have pertinent files on hand at site during inspection for review.
3. Update policies on 1243 Food Services Plan in regards to how and when food is transported to Court Holding Facility and policy on 1247 Disciplinary Diets to include use of the "Special Meal Form".

Medical/Mental Health

During this inspection, there were no deficiencies identified at this facility, although three recommendations were given.

Recommendations for this year and 2010 include:

1. Perform random chart audits to insure signatures are legible.
2. 1206 Health Care Procedures Manual should be reviewed and signed off at least annually.
3. Review Infection Control manual from RCRMC annually and incorporate a signature page.

2.11 INDIO LARSEN JUSTICE CENTER

Environmental

During this inspection, there was one structural maintenance problem identified at this facility and a recommendation was given.

Recommendations:

1. Pipe chase leaks in between rooms 7 & 8.

Nutrition

During this inspection, there were no deficiencies identified at this facility, although one recommendation was given.

Recommendation:

1. Be sure all trays transported have lids to minimize potential for bacterial contamination. (Only 1 tray had a lid at inspection.)

Medical/Mental Health

During this inspection, there were no deficiencies identified at this facility. The facility continues to meet all the Board of Corrections requirements.

2.12 LARRY D. SMITH CORRECTIONAL FACILITY

Environmental

During this inspection, there were no deficiencies identified at this facility, although four recommendations were given.

Recommendations:

1. Provide sneeze guard for salad bar cart for staff.
2. Clean soda drink nozzle at dispenser for staff.
3. Store scoop handles above the top of the bulk dispenser.
4. Replace the old ice maker with a new one.

Nutrition

During this inspection, there were no deficiencies identified at this facility, although there was one recommendation given.

Recommendations:

1. Develop a policy addressing the delineation of responsibilities between the jail transportation deputy who is responsible to deliver the sack lunches to the court holding facility, and the court holding deputy responsible for immediately storing the lunches in the onsite refrigeration.

Medical/Mental Health

During this inspection, there were four deficiencies identified at this facility and one recommendation was given.

Deficiencies:

1. Months of charting and documentation have not been filed due to lack of nursing staff and reviewer was unable to properly assess the charts.
2. Health care procedures manual has not been reviewed in over one year.
3. 200+ sick call slips were still waiting to be seen from 3/22/11. RNs are triaging as best as possible with nursing staff cuts.
4. One medication cart was found unlocked.

Recommendation:

1. This facility needs to hire more nursing/medical staff in order to maintain compliance with State regulations and to provide proper medical care and attention to the inmates.

Concern:

1. Within 1 year nursing care to the inmates has been decreased from 20 to 12 hours.

2.13 PALM SPRINGS CITY JAIL

Environmental

During this inspection, there were no deficiencies identified at this facility.

Nutrition

During this inspection, there were no deficiencies identified at this facility, although one recommendation was given. (Facility has changed from a type I to Temporary Holding.)

Recommendation:

1. Revise existing policies to reflect Temporary Holding requirements and actual food service provided. Facility is still using policy/procedure manual for Type I facility.

Medical/Mental Health:

During this inspection, there were no deficiencies identified at this facility, although three recommendations were given.

Recommendations:

1. As per 2009 and 2010, keep records of first aid kit inspections completed by Cintas in a 3 ring binder.
2. Contact Cintas Company for restocking and maintenance of first aid kit.
3. Obtain a policy and procedure manual appropriate for utilization in a Temporary Holding Cell Facility.

**2.14 RIVERSIDE SUPERIOR COURTS
FAMILY LAW COURT HOLDING FACILITY**

Environmental

During this inspection, there were no deficiencies identified at this facility.

Nutrition

During this inspection, there were no deficiencies identified at this facility.

Medical/Mental Health

During this inspection, one deficiency was identified at this facility and one recommendation was given.

Deficiency:

1. Expired first aid kit items.

Recommendation:

1. Replace first aid kit items.

2.15 RIVERSIDE HALL OF JUSTICE

Environmental

During this inspection, there were no deficiencies identified at this facility.

Nutrition

During this inspection, there were no deficiencies identified at this facility.

Medical/Mental Health

During this inspection, one deficiency was identified at this facility and one recommendation was given.

Deficiency:

1. Expired first aid kit items.

Recommendation:

1. Replace first aid kit items.

2.16 ROBERT PRESLEY DETENTION CENTER

Environmental

During this inspection, 25 minor plumbing and structural repairs (ranging from leaking pipes, valves, and blocked vents by inmates, to ripped mattress) were noted in the report.

The following recommendations are for the kitchen:

1. Store all pots and pans upside down when not in use.
2. Inspect refrigerator floors for food and other debris daily.
3. The floors in certain areas have excessive chipping paint and should be repainted / repaired.

Nutrition

During this inspection, there were no deficiencies identified at this facility.

Medical/Mental Health:

During this inspection, five deficiencies regarding 1205 Health Care Records were identified at this facility and five recommendations were given.

1. Health care requests not signed by RN, missing MARs, mixed up records with same last name but different inmate first name.
2. Incomplete SOAP charting (RNs), lab work orders with no results in chart for long periods of time.
3. Inconsistent charting progress notes during this audit process.
4. Inmates' medication refusals not documented or followed up by RN with MD.
5. An RN license was missing in record list at the time of audit.

Recommendations Include:

1. Charting needs to be coherent with the care provided (i.e., SOAP notes).
2. A follow-up plan is needed when patient refuse care/ medications.
3. Peer review (monthly) and chart audits (quarterly).
4. Name alert system for inmates with same last names.

5. Maintain RN licenses records up to date.

2.17 SOUTHWEST COUNTY DETENTION CENTER

Environmental

During this inspection, seven minor plumbing and structural problems (ranging from leaking pipes and valves to ripped mattress) were noted in the report. Some of these deficiencies were noted last year and are still not repaired. Four recommendations were given.

Recommendations:

1. Repair pipe-chase leak between cells 42 & 44 of Housing Unit G Dayroom #2.

Kitchen:

1. Provide caulking for the 2 and 3 compartment sinks between the sink and back wall.
2. Provide a 1" air gap between the pipe and floor sink from the ice machine.
3. Prevent future water overflowing from the ice machine into the staff bathroom.

Nutrition

During this inspection, there were no deficiencies identified at this facility, although two recommendations were given.

Recommendations:

1. Develop procedure for transportation and service of trays prepared for court holding facility, to include time frames for transportation and description of how they are transported and held.
2. It is recommended that "Meal Tracking" form be stored for two years, same as a medical document.

Medical/Mental Health

During this inspection, there were no deficiencies identified at this facility, although three recommendations were given.

Recommendations:

1. 1206 Health Care Procedures Manual. The RN protocols manual was last reviewed 3/09. The manual should be reviewed and signed off at least on an annual basis.
2. The infection control manual from RCRMC is utilized at DHS facilities and was last reviewed 8/17/08. Although DHS is not directly responsible for the manual, they should discuss with RCRMC to see whether the manual is reviewed annually and if so to include the signature page with the manual.
3. Continue to maintain the quality of operations with adequate amount of staffing.

2.18 SOUTHWEST COUNTY MUNICIPAL COURT HOLDING

Environmental

During this inspection, there were no deficiencies identified at this facility.

Nutrition

During this inspection, there were no deficiencies identified at this facility.

Medical/Mental Health

During this inspection, there were no deficiencies identified at this facility, although one recommendation was given.

Recommendation:

1. Continue to maintain the quality of operations with adequate amount of staffing.

INSPECTION TEAM COORDINATORS:

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH, OFFICE OF INDUSTRIAL HYGIENE:

Steven Hinde, REHS, CIH, Senior Industrial Hygienist

Phone: (951) 358-5096

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH, NUTRITION:

Debra Suess, RD, Supervising Nutritionist

Phone: (760) 863-8265

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH, NURSING:

Hermia Parks, Director of Public Health Nursing

Phone: (951) 358-5516

ADULT COURT AND TEMPORARY HOLDING FACILITIES
Local Detention Facility Health Inspection Report
Health and Safety Code Section 101045

CSA #: _____

FACILITY NAME: BANNING COURT HOLDING		COUNTY: RIVERSIDE
FACILITY ADDRESS (STREET, CITY, ZIP CODE, TELEPHONE): 155 E. Hays St Banning, CA 92220 (951) 922-7776		
CHECK THE FACILITY TYPE AS DEFINED IN TITLE 15, SECTION 1006:	COURT HOLDING FACILITY: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	TEMPORARY HOLDING FACILITY: <input type="checkbox"/>
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH EVALUATION		DATE INSPECTED: May 2, 2011
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH EVALUATORS (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Steven Hinde ,REHS, CIH, Senior Industrial Hygienist (951) 358-5096		
FACILITY STAFF INTERVIEWED (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Lt. Edward Delgado 9951) 922-7300 Deputy Akin (951) 922-7776 Deputy Soto (951) 922-7776		
NUTRITIONAL EVALUATION		DATE INSPECTED: May 2, 2011
NUTRITIONAL EVALUATORS (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Lorena Novak Bull, RD, Senior Nutritionist (951) 358-6028		
FACILITY STAFF INTERVIEWED (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Lt. Edward Delgado 9951) 922-7300 Deputy Akin (951) 922-7776 Deputy Soto (951) 922-7776		
MEDICAL/MENTAL HEALTH EVALUATION		DATE INSPECTED: May 2, 2011
MEDICAL/MENTAL HEALTH EVALUATORS (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Amy Larsen, RN, BSN, Public Health Nurse (951) 955-5328		
FACILITY STAFF INTERVIEWED (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Lt. Edward Delgado 9951) 922-7300 Deputy Akin (951) 922-7776 Deputy Soto (951) 922-7776		

This checklist is to be completed pursuant to the attached instructions.

I. ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH EVALUATION
Adult Court and Temporary Holding Facilities

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Article 12. Food				
Approach for Providing Food Service <i>(Not applicable for CH.)</i> <i>-CalCode the California Retail Food Code (HSC Division 104, Part 7, Chapter 1-13 Section 11370 et seq.) has been incorporated into Title 15 for local detention facilities through the rulemaking process.</i> Food served in the facility is prepared in the facility. If "No," respond to items 1 and 2 below prior to continuing with the checklist.			X	
1. Food is prepared at another city or county detention facility.	X			Snack lunches are prepared at Robert Presley Detention Center, transported in an ice chest and are stored in a refrigerator at the facility. Unused lunches are discarded
2. Food is contracted through a private vendor who had been inspected and complies with provisions of CalCode.			X	
1245 Kitchen Facilities, Sanitation and Food Service <i>(Not applicable for CH.)</i> Kitchen facilities, sanitation, and food preparation, service and storage comply with standards set forth in CalCode.			X	
In facilities where inmates prepare meals for self consumption, or where frozen meals or prepared food from other facilities permitted pursuant to HSC § 114381 is (re)heated and served, the following CalCode standards may be waived by the local health officer. <i>(Note: while the regulation uses the word "waived," the intent is that the inspector exercises professional latitude to approve alternative methods that provide for food safety and sanitation in these situations.)</i>			X	
HSC § ; 114130-114141, 114163			X	
HSC § 114099.6, 114107 if a domestic or commercial dishwasher, capable of providing heat to the surface of utensils of at least 180 degrees Fahrenheit, is used to clean and sanitize multi-service utensils and multi-service consumer utensils;			X	
HSC § , 114149-114149.3 provided there is mechanical ventilation sufficient to remove gases, odors, steam, heat, grease, vapors and smoke from the kitchen;			X	
HSC § 114268-114269 floors and,			X	
HSC §. 114279-114282 storage area cleaning supplies			X	
1246 Food Serving and Supervision Policies and procedures ensure that work assignments are appropriate and food handlers are adequately supervised. Food is prepared and served only under the immediate supervision of a staff member.			X	

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Article 14. Bedding and Linens				
1270 Standard Bedding and Linen Issue (Not applicable for CH.)				
The standard issue of clean suitable bedding and linens, for each inmate held for longer than 12 hours includes:	X			
One serviceable mattress which meets the requirements of Title 15 § 1272;	X			
One mattress cover or one sheet;	X			
One blanket, or more, depending upon climatic conditions.	X			
1272 Mattresses (Not applicable for CH.)				
Mattresses are enclosed in an easily cleaned, non-absorbent ticking and conform to the size of the bunk as referenced in Title 24, Section 470 A.3.5 Beds (at least 30" wide X 76" long).		X		See comments below.
Any mattress purchased for issue to an inmate in a facility, which is locked to prevent unimpeded access to the outdoors, is certified by the manufacturer as meeting all requirements of the State Fire Marshal and Bureau of Home Furnishings test standard for penal mattresses. Technical Information Bulletin Number 121, dated April 1980.			X	
Article 115. Facility Sanitation and Safety				
1280 Facility Sanitation, Safety and Maintenance				
There are policies and procedures for the maintenance of an acceptable level of cleanliness, repair and safety throughout the facility.	X			
The plan provides for a regular schedule of housekeeping tasks and inspections to identify and correct unsanitary or unsafe conditions or work practices.	X			
Other Applicable Codes				
Title 24, Uniform Building Code – Plumbing				Shower is not used.
Toilet bowls, wash basins, drinking fountains, and showers are clean and in good repair.	X			
Title 24, Uniform Building Code – Cleanliness and Repair				Facility is cleaned everyday.
Floors, walls, windows, grillwork and ceilings are clean and in good repair.	X			
Title 24, Part 1, 13-102(c)6 – Heating and Cooling				
There is provision for a comfortable living environment in accordance with the heating, ventilating, and air conditioning requirements of Parts 2 and 4 and energy conservation requirements of Part 6, Title 24, CCR.	X			
Title 24, Uniform Plumbing Code – Floor Drains				
Floor drains are flushed at least weekly.	X			
Traps contain water to prevent escape of sewer gas.	X			
Grids and grates are present.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Title 24, Part 2, 470A.3.6 – Lighting				
Lighting in housing units, dayrooms and activity areas is sufficient to permit easy reading by a person with normal vision.	X			
20 foot candles light are provided at desk level and in the grooming area. <i>(Applicable to facilities constructed after 1980.)</i>	X			
Lighting is centrally controlled or occupant controlled in housing cells or rooms.	X			
Night lighting provides good vision for supervision. <i>(Applicable to facilities constructed after 1980.)</i>		X		Constructed prior to 1980
CA Safe Drinking Water Act				City of Banning
Potable water is supplied from an approved source in satisfactory compliance with this Act.	X			
Local Ordinances				
Solid, toxic and infectious wastes are disposed of in accordance with state and local laws and regulations.	X			
HSC § 114244-114245.8				
The facility is free of vermin (or vermin signs), and general housekeeping is satisfactory.	X			
General Industry Safety Order, Title 8-3362				
The facility is free of structural and other safety hazards.	X			

Summary of environmental health evaluation: The Banning Sheriff's substation appears to be maintained in general compliance with the Environmental Health Standards set forth in the California Code of Regulations, Title 15.

II. NUTRITIONAL HEALTH EVALUATION
Adult Court and Temporary Holding Facilities

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Article 12. Food				
1240 Frequency of Serving <i>(Not applicable for CH.)</i>			X	Court Holding Facility
Food is served three times in any 24-hour period.			X	
At least one meal includes hot food.			X	
If more than 14 hours passes between these meals, supplemental food is served.			X	
Supplemental food is served in less than the 14-hour period for inmates on medical diets.			X	
A minimum of fifteen minutes is allowed for the actual consumption of each meal except for those inmates on therapeutic diets where the responsible physician has prescribed additional time.	X			Sack lunch provided by Smith Correctional
Inmates who miss or may miss a regularly scheduled facility meal, are provided with a sandwich or a substitute meal and beverage.	X			Inmates are fed upon their return from court
Inmates on therapeutic diets who miss a regularly scheduled meal, are provided with their prescribed meal.	X			Sack lunch with an extra snack provided
1241 Minimum Diet <i>(Not applicable for CH.)</i> <i>Temporary holding facilities are required to provide the full RDA; however, determining what constitutes a full RDA presents a problem. Most prisoners in these facilities are in custody for a few hours with time for only one or two meals. The problem is determining an acceptable nutritional value for any one meal. In this instance the intent of the regulation is best described as requiring the arresting agency to provide reasonably nutritious meals in their feeding program. The inspector must take the facility operation into account and use good judgment when analyzing the food service. Typically these facilities have frozen dinners in stock or obtain food from a local restaurant when needed. Both these options are reasonable.</i>			X	Court Holding Facility
1243 Food Service Plan <i>(Not applicable for CH.)</i> This regulation requires Temporary Holding facilities to have a food service plan; however, the intent is that policies and procedures only address those areas that apply to the facility operation.			X	

Summary of nutritional health evaluation for Banning Court Holding 2011:

1. Upon arrival at site, it was noted that all sack lunches had been refrigerated appropriately.
2. No findings.

Follow-up on Recommendations from 2009 and 2010 inspections:

1. 1243 Food Manager: Continue to recommend expanding procedure 510.07 section 1.7.2 to state "it is the responsibility of the jail to ensure the appropriate meal for the appropriate inmate is provided to the food coordinator for transport". Status: Not completed. Continue to recommend expanding procedure as described.
2. 1243 Food Manager: 510.02 section 3.5 states lunches will be stored in the refrigerator. Deputy indicated that lunches are normally delivered around 0840 hours. Upon arrival for inspection at 0925 hours a crate of lunches was observed on the floor near the refrigerator. Any amount of time food sits un-refrigerated increases the risk of food-borne illness. Recommend revising procedure to include "Lunches will be stored in the refrigerator immediately upon delivery." Status: Continue to recommend revising procedure as described. The food service manager at Smith Correctional Facility was advised to include notification of the time of delivery with each shipment of sack lunches to the court to be initialed by both the delivering and receiving deputies, and directing the receiving deputy to refrigerate the lunches immediately upon receipt.

III. MEDICAL/MENTAL HEALTH EVALUATION

Adult Court and Temporary Holding Facilities

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Article 11. Health Services				
1200 Responsibility For Health Care Services				This facility uses the p/p manuals from the Smith Correctional Facility transportation unit.
The facility administrator has developed a plan to ensure provision of emergency and basic health care services to all inmates.	X			
1207 Medical Receiving Screening (Not applicable for CH.)			X	
A receiving screening is performed on all inmates at the time of intake. (See regulation for exception.)				
This screening is completed in accordance with written procedures established by the facility administrator.			X	
The screening includes, but is not limited to, medical, mental health, developmental disabilities, and communicable diseases, including, TB and other airborne diseases.			X	
The screening is performed by licensed health care staff or by trained facility staff.			X	
There is a written plan for compliance with PC§ 2656, which allows prisoners to keep prescribed orthopedic or prosthetic appliances unless an immediate risk to security has been determined.			X	
There is a written plan to provide medical care for any inmate who appears in the need of or requests medical, mental health or developmental disability treatment.			X	
1209 Transfer to a Treatment Facility Not applicable CH.)			X	
There are policies and procedures to provide mental health services that include but are not limited to:				
Screening for mental health problems;			X	
Crisis intervention and management of acute psychiatric episodes;			X	
Stabilization and treatment of mental disorders; and,			X	
Medication support services.			X	
Provision is made to evaluate or transfer mentally disordered inmates to a Lanterman Petris Short treatment facility for further evaluation as provided in PC § 4011.6 or 4011.8, unless the jail contains a designated treatment facility.			X	
1212 Vermin Control (Not applicable for CH.)			X	
There is a written plan for the control and treatment of vermin infested inmates, including medical protocols, for treating persons suspected of being infested or having contact with vermin-infested inmates.				

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
1213 Detoxification Treatment <i>(Not applicable for CH.)</i> Medical policies on detoxification include a statement as to whether detoxification will be provided within the facility or require transfer to a licensed medical facility, and, procedures and symptoms necessitating immediate transfer to a hospital or other medical facility.			X	
When medically licensed personnel are not in attendance, inmates undergoing withdrawal reactions, judged or defined as not readily controllable with available medical treatment, are transferred to an appropriate medical facility.			X	
1219 Suicide Prevention Program There is a written suicide prevention plan designed to identify, monitor and provide treatment for those inmates who present a suicide risk.	X			Policy 508.15
1220 First Aid Kits One or more first aid kits are available in the facility.	X			
The facility administrator has approved the contents, number, location and procedure for periodic inspection of the kit(s).	X			No expired first aid kits items noted. Last inspection of first aid kit noted 5/2/11.
1046 Death in Custody Written policy and procedures assure that there is a review of each in-custody death. The review team includes the facility administrator and/or manager; the health administrator; the responsible physician; and other health care and supervision staff who are relevant to the incident.	X			
When a <u>minor</u> dies in a facility, the administrator of the facility provides the Corrections Standards Authority with a copy of the death in custody report that is submitted to the Attorney General under Government Code Section 12525, within 10 days of the death.			X	No minors would be held there.
1051 Communicable Diseases Upon identification, all inmates with suspected communicable diseases are segregated until a medical evaluation can be completed.	X			Policy 508.2
In absence of medically trained personnel at the time of intake into the facility, an inquiry is made to determine if the inmate has or has had any communicable diseases, or has observable symptoms of communicable diseases, including but not limited to tuberculosis or other airborne diseases, or other special medical problems identified by the health authority.	X			
The inmate's response is noted on the booking form and/or screening device.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
1052 Mentally Disordered Inmates				Policy 508.12
There are policies and procedures to identify and evaluate all mentally disordered inmates, with segregation provided, if necessary to protect the safety of the inmate of others.	X			
A physician's opinion is secured within 24 hours of identification or at the next daily sick call, whichever is earliest.			X	Inmates are held in the facility less than 8 hours.
1055 Use of Safety Cell (Not applicable for CH)				
A safety cell, specified in Title 24, Section 2-470A.2.5, is used only to hold inmates who display behavior that results in the destruction of property or reveals an intent to cause physical harm to self or others.			X	
There are policies and procedures, written by the facility administrator in cooperation with the responsible physician, governing safety cell use.			X	
Safety cells are not used for punishment or as a substitute for treatment.			X	
Placement requires the approval of the facility manager or watch commander, or a physician delegated by the facility manager.			X	
There are procedures that assure necessary nutrition and fluids are administered.			X	
Continued retention of the inmate is reviewed a minimum of every eight hours.			X	
Inmates are allowed to retain sufficient clothing, or are provided with a "safety garment" to provide for personal privacy unless risks to the inmate's safety or facility security are documented.			X	
Direct visual observation is conducted at least twice every 30 minutes and is documented.			X	
Continued retention of inmate is reviewed a minimum of every eight hours.			X	
A medical assessment is secured within 12 hours of placement in this cell or at the next daily sick call, whichever is earliest, and medical clearance for continued retention is secured every 24 hours thereafter.			X	
A mental health opinion on placement and retention is secured within 24 hours of placement.			X	
1056 Use of Sobering Cell (Not applicable for CH)				
Pursuant to policies and procedures, a sobering cell, specified in Title 24, Part 2 § 470A.2.4, is used only for housing inmates who are a threat to their own safety or the safety of others due to their state of intoxication. There are policies and procedures for managing the sobering cell, including handling both males and females.			X	
Intermittent direct visual observation of inmates in sobering cells conducted no less than every half hour.			X	
An evaluation by a medical staff person or by custody staff, pursuant to written medical procedures in accordance with Section 1213 of these regulations, occurs whenever any inmate is retained in a sobering cell for more than six hours.			X	

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Such inmates are removed from the sobering cell when they are able to continue with processing.			X	
1057 Developmentally Disabled Inmates There are procedures for the identification and evaluation of all developmentally disabled inmates. <i>(Note: Appropriate housing is based on T-15 § 1050, Classification.)</i>	X			Policy 508.04
A contact to the regional center occurs within 24 hours when an inmate is suspected or confirmed to be developmentally disabled. <i>(Applicable only in facilities holding inmates in excess of 24 hours.)</i>			X	Inmates are there less than 24 hours.
1058 Use of Restraint Devices <i>(Note: The regulation distinguishes "use of force" from use of restraints. The provisions of this regulation do not apply to the use of handcuffs, shackles or other restraint devices when used to restrain minors for movement or transportation. Health inspectors should familiarize themselves with this discussion in the Medical-Mental Health Guidelines and contact their CSA Field Representative if there are questions regarding applicability to a particular facility.)</i> Restraints are used only to hold inmates who display behavior that results in the destruction of property or reveals an intent to cause physical harm to self or others.	X			Policy 503.07 They use waist chains, leg chains, and hand cuffs at this facility.
Restraints are not used as discipline or as a substitute for treatment.	X			
There are policies and procedures for the use of restraint devices including acceptable restraint devices; signs or symptoms which should result in immediate medical/mental health referral; availability of CPR equipment; protective housing of restrained persons; provisions for hydration and sanitation needs; and exercising of extremities.	X			
Inmates are placed in restraints only with approval of the facility manager, watch commander, or if delegated, a physician.	X			
All inmates in restraints are housed alone or in a specified area for restrained inmates.	X			
Direct visual observation is conducted and logged at least twice every 30 minutes.			X	
Continued retention in such restraints is reviewed every <u>two</u> hours.			X	
A medical opinion on placement and retention is secured as soon as possible but no later than <u>four</u> hours from the time of placement.			X	
Medical review for continued retention in restraint devices occurs at a minimum of every <u>six</u> hours.			X	
A mental health consultation is secured as soon as possible, but no later than <u>eight</u> hours from the time of placement.			X	

Summary of medical/mental health evaluation:

The Banning Sheriff substation is a court holding facility. They utilize generic p/p manuals from RPDC.

Recommendations: Quarterly first aid kit inspections are now implemented.. Last inspection date logged 5/2/11.

There were no deficiencies noted in this audit.

ADULT COURT AND TEMPORARY HOLDING FACILITIES
Local Detention Facility Health Inspection Report
Health and Safety Code Section 101045

CSA #: _____

FACILITY NAME: Blythe Branch (Superior Court of CA)		COUNTY: Riverside
FACILITY ADDRESS (STREET, CITY, ZIP CODE, TELEPHONE): 265 N. Broadway Blythe, CA 92225 (760) 921-7981		
CHECK THE FACILITY TYPE AS DEFINED IN TITLE 15, SECTION 1006:	COURT HOLDING FACILITY: : <input checked="checked" type="checkbox"/>	TEMPORARY HOLDING FACILITY: <input type="checkbox"/>
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH EVALUATION		DATE INSPECTED: April 19, 2011
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH EVALUATORS (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Leah McNamara Industrial Hygienist (951) 358-5096		
FACILITY STAFF INTERVIEWED (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Cpl.Sgt. Adam Miller (760) 921-5790 Deputy Burchette (760) 921-5920		
NUTRITIONAL EVALUATION		DATE INSPECTED: April 19, 2011
NUTRITIONAL EVALUATORS (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Lisa Gribble, RD, Senior Nutritionist, 760-863-7361		
FACILITY STAFF INTERVIEWED (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): 		
MEDICAL/MENTAL HEALTH EVALUATION		DATE INSPECTED: April 19, 2011
MEDICAL/MENTAL HEALTH EVALUATORS (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Melody Valdivia, PHN (760) 863-8492		
FACILITY STAFF INTERVIEWED (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): 		

This checklist is to be completed pursuant to the attached instructions.

I. ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH EVALUATION
Adult Court and Temporary Holding Facilities

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Article 12. Food				
Approach for Providing Food Service <i>(Not applicable for CH.)</i> <i>-CalCode the California Retail Food Code (HSC Division 104, Part 7, Chapter 1-13 Section 11370 et seq.) has been incorporated into Title 15 for local detention facilities through the rulemaking process.</i> Food served in the facility is prepared in the facility. If "No," respond to items 1 and 2 below prior to continuing with the checklist.			X	
1. Food is prepared at another city or county detention facility.	X			Snack lunches are prepared at Blythe Jail kitchen, transported in an ice chest and are stored in a refrigerator at the facility. Unused lunches are discarded
2. Food is contracted through a private vendor who had been inspected and complies with provisions of CalCode.			X	
1245 Kitchen Facilities, Sanitation and Food Service <i>(Not applicable for CH.)</i> Kitchen facilities, sanitation, and food preparation, service and storage comply with standards set forth in CalCode.			X	
In facilities where inmates prepare meals for self-consumption, or where frozen meals or prepared food from other facilities permitted pursuant to HSC § 114381 is (re)heated and served, the following CalCode standards may be waived by the local health officer. <i>(Note: while the regulation uses the word "waived," the intent is that the inspector exercises professional latitude to approve alternative methods that provide for food safety and sanitation in these situations.)</i>			X	
HSC § ; 114130-114141, 114163			X	
HSC § 114099.6, 114107 if a domestic or commercial dishwasher, capable of providing heat to the surface of utensils of at least 180 degrees Fahrenheit, is used to clean and sanitize multi-service utensils and multi-service consumer utensils;			X	
HSC § , 114149-114149.3 provided there is mechanical ventilation sufficient to remove gases, odors, steam, heat, grease, vapors and smoke from the kitchen;			X	
HSC § 114268-114269 floors and,			X	
HSC §. 114279-114282 storage area cleaning supplies			X	
1246 Food Serving and Supervision Policies and procedures ensure that work assignments are appropriate and food handlers are adequately supervised. Food is prepared and served only under the immediate supervision of a staff member.			X	

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Article 14. Bedding and Linens				
1270 Standard Bedding and Linen Issue (Not applicable for CH.)				
The standard issue of clean suitable bedding and linens, for each inmate held for longer than 12 hours includes:	X			
One serviceable mattress which meets the requirements of Title 15 § 1272;	X			
One mattress cover or one sheet;	X			
One blanket, or more, depending upon climatic conditions.	X			
1272 Mattresses (Not applicable for CH.)				
Mattresses are enclosed in an easily cleaned, non-absorbent ticking and conform to the size of the bunk as referenced in Title 24, Section 470 A.3.5 Beds (at least 30" wide X 76" long).			X	Inmates do not stay in holding cells. The inmates only use sinks and commodes during trial. Once completed, they are returned to jail facility.
Any mattress purchased for issue to an inmate in a facility, which is locked to prevent unimpeded access to the outdoors, is certified by the manufacturer as meeting all requirements of the State Fire Marshal and Bureau of Home Furnishings test standard for penal mattresses. Technical Information Bulletin Number 121, dated April 1980.			X	
Article 115. Facility Sanitation and Safety				
1280 Facility Sanitation, Safety and Maintenance				
There are policies and procedures for the maintenance of an acceptable level of cleanliness, repair and safety throughout the facility.	X			
The plan provides for a regular schedule of housekeeping tasks and inspections to identify and correct unsanitary or unsafe conditions or work practices.	X			
Other Applicable Codes				
Title 24, Uniform Building Code – Plumbing				Shower is not used.
Toilet bowls, wash basins, drinking fountains, and showers are clean and in good repair.	X			
Title 24, Uniform Building Code – Cleanliness and Repair				Facility is cleaned everyday.
Floors, walls, windows, grillwork and ceilings are clean and in good repair.	X			
Title 24, Part 1, 13-102(c)6 – Heating and Cooling				
There is provision for a comfortable living environment in accordance with the heating, ventilating, and air conditioning requirements of Parts 2 and 4 and energy conservation requirements of Part 6, Title 24, CCR.	X			
Title 24, Uniform Plumbing Code – Floor Drains				
Floor drains are flushed at least weekly.	X			
Traps contain water to prevent escape of sewer gas.	X			
Grids and grates are present.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Title 24, Part 2, 470A.3.6 – Lighting				
Lighting in housing units, dayrooms and activity areas is sufficient to permit easy reading by a person with normal vision.	X			
20 foot candles light are provided at desk level and in the grooming area. <i>(Applicable to facilities constructed after 1980.)</i>	X			
Lighting is centrally controlled or occupant controlled in housing cells or rooms.	X			
Night lighting provides good vision for supervision. <i>(Applicable to facilities constructed after 1980.)</i>		X		Constructed prior to 1980
CA Safe Drinking Water Act				
Potable water is supplied from an approved source in satisfactory compliance with this Act.	X			
Local Ordinances				
Solid, toxic and infectious wastes are disposed of in accordance with state and local laws and regulations.	X			
HSC § 114244-114245.8				
The facility is free of vermin (or vermin signs), and general housekeeping is satisfactory.	X			
General Industry Safety Order, Title 8-3362				
The facility is free of structural and other safety hazards.	X			

Summary of environmental health evaluation for Blythe Superior Court holding is presently maintained in compliance with the Environmental Health Standards set forth in the California Code of Regulations, Title 15.

II. NUTRITIONAL HEALTH EVALUATION
Adult Court and Temporary Holding Facilities

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Article 12. Food				
1240 Frequency of Serving <i>(Not applicable for CH.)</i>			X	
Food is served three times in any 24-hour period.				
At least one meal includes hot food.			X	
If more than 14 hours passes between these meals, supplemental food is served.			X	
Supplemental food is served in less than the 14-hour period for inmates on medical diets.			X	
A minimum of fifteen minutes is allowed for the actual consumption of each meal except for those inmates on therapeutic diets where the responsible physician has prescribed additional time.			X	
Inmates who miss or may miss a regularly scheduled facility meal, are provided with a sandwich or a substitute meal and beverage.			X	
Inmates on therapeutic diets who miss a regularly scheduled meal, are provided with their prescribed meal.			X	
1241 Minimum Diet <i>(Not applicable for CH.)</i>				
<i>Temporary holding facilities are required to provide the full RDA; however, determining what constitutes a full RDA presents a problem. Most prisoners in these facilities are in custody for a few hours with time for only one or two meals. The problem is determining an acceptable nutritional value for any one meal. In this instance the intent of the regulation is best described as requiring the arresting agency to provide reasonably nutritious meals in their feeding program. The inspector must take the facility operation into account and use good judgment when analyzing the food service. Typically these facilities have frozen dinners in stock or obtain food from a local restaurant when needed. Both these options are reasonable.</i>			X	
1243 Food Service Plan <i>(Not applicable for CH.)</i>				
This regulation requires Temporary Holding facilities to have a food service plan; however, the intent is that policies and procedures only address those areas that apply to the facility operation.			X	The Health & Safety Book was on site. Tab #2, "Routine & Emergency Food Service Procedure", states that it is the responsibility of the Blythe Jail to provide any meals and snacks to inmates. The policy was updated in 2010 to include the recommended verbiage of "Blythe Jail" in sections B, C, and E.

Summary of nutritional health evaluation for Blythe Court Holding 2011.

III. MEDICAL/MENTAL HEALTH EVALUATION Adult Court and Temporary Holding Facilities

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Article 11. Health Services				
1200 Responsibility For Health Care Services				
The facility administrator has developed a plan to ensure provision of emergency and basic health care services to all inmates.	X			There is no cover page or signature by the administrator. Blythe uses the same policy and procedure manual as other court holding facilities in Riverside county.
1207 Medical Receiving Screening (Not applicable for CH.)			X	
A receiving screening is performed on all inmates at the time of intake. (See regulation for exception.)				
This screening is completed in accordance with written procedures established by the facility administrator.			X	
The screening includes, but is not limited to, medical, mental health, developmental disabilities, and communicable diseases, including, TB and other airborne diseases.			X	
The screening is performed by licensed health care staff or by trained facility staff.			X	
There is a written plan for compliance with PC§ 2656, which allows prisoners to keep prescribed orthopedic or prosthetic appliances unless an immediate risk to security has been determined.			X	
There is a written plan to provide medical care for any inmate who appears in the need of or requests medical, mental health or developmental disability treatment.			X	
1209 Transfer to a Treatment Facility (Not applicable CH.)			X	
There are policies and procedures to provide mental health services that include but are not limited to:				
Screening for mental health problems;			X	
Crisis intervention and management of acute psychiatric episodes;			X	
Stabilization and treatment of mental disorders; and,			X	
Medication support services.			X	
Provision is made to evaluate or transfer mentally disordered inmates to a Lanterman Petris Short treatment facility for further evaluation as provided in PC § 4011.6 or 4011.8, unless the jail contains a designated treatment facility.			X	
1212 Vermin Control (Not applicable for CH.)			X	
There is a written plan for the control and treatment of vermin infested inmates, including medical protocols, for treating persons suspected of being infested or having contact with vermin-infested inmates.				

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
1213 Detoxification Treatment <i>(Not applicable for CH.)</i> Medical policies on detoxification include a statement as to whether detoxification will be provided within the facility or require transfer to a licensed medical facility, and, procedures and symptoms necessitating immediate transfer to a hospital or other medical facility.			X	
When medically licensed personnel are not in attendance, inmates undergoing withdrawal reactions, judged or defined as not readily controllable with available medical treatment, are transferred to an appropriate medical facility.			X	
1219 Suicide Prevention Program There is a written suicide prevention plan designed to identify, monitor and provide treatment for those inmates who present a suicide risk.	X			508.15
1220 First Aid Kits One or more first aid kits are available in the facility.	X			There are 3 kits in the facility-one in each of two court rooms and one in the deputy's office. There were no expired items found.
The facility administrator has approved the contents, number, location and procedure for periodic inspection of the kit(s).	X			
1046 Death in Custody Written policy and procedures assure that there is a review of each in-custody death. The review team includes the facility administrator and/or manager; the health administrator; the responsible physician; and other health care and supervision staff who are relevant to the incident.	X			501.12
When a <u>minor</u> dies in a facility, the administrator of the facility provides the Corrections Standards Authority with a copy of the death in custody report that is submitted to the Attorney General under Government Code Section 12525, within 10 days of the death.	X			
1051 Communicable Diseases Upon identification, all inmates with suspected communicable diseases are segregated until a medical evaluation can be completed.	X			508.02
In absence of medically trained personnel at the time of intake into the facility, an inquiry is made to determine if the inmate has or has had any communicable diseases, or has observable symptoms of communicable diseases, including but not limited to tuberculosis or other airborne diseases, or other special medical problems identified by the health authority.	X			
The inmate's response is noted on the booking form and/or screening device.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
1052 Mentally Disordered Inmates				
There are policies and procedures to identify and evaluate all mentally disordered inmates, with segregation provided, if necessary to protect the safety of the inmate of others.	X			
A physician's opinion is secured within 24 hours of identification or at the next daily sick call, whichever is earliest.	X			
1055 Use of Safety Cell (Not applicable for CH)				
A safety cell, specified in Title 24, Section 2-470A.2.5, is used only to hold inmates who display behavior that results in the destruction of property or reveals an intent to cause physical harm to self or others.			X	
There are policies and procedures, written by the facility administrator in cooperation with the responsible physician, governing safety cell use.			X	
Safety cells are not used for punishment or as a substitute for treatment.			X	
Placement requires the approval of the facility manager or watch commander, or a physician delegated by the facility manager.			X	
There are procedures that assure necessary nutrition and fluids are administered.			X	
Continued retention of the inmate is reviewed a minimum of every eight hours.			X	
Inmates are allowed to retain sufficient clothing, or are provided with a "safety garment" to provide for personal privacy unless risks to the inmate's safety or facility security are documented.			X	
Direct visual observation is conducted at least twice every 30 minutes and is documented.			X	
Continued retention of inmate is reviewed a minimum of every eight hours.			X	
A medical assessment is secured within 12 hours of placement in this cell or at the next daily sick call, whichever is earliest, and medical clearance for continued retention is secured every 24 hours thereafter.			X	
A mental health opinion on placement and retention is secured within 24 hours of placement.			X	
1056 Use of Sobering Cell (Not applicable for CH)				
Pursuant to policies and procedures, a sobering cell, specified in Title 24, Part 2 § 470A.2.4, is used only for housing inmates who are a threat to their own safety or the safety of others due to their state of intoxication. There are policies and procedures for managing the sobering cell, including handling both males and females.			X	
Intermittent direct visual observation of inmates in sobering cells conducted no less than every half hour.			X	
An evaluation by a medical staff person or by custody staff, pursuant to written medical procedures in accordance with Section 1213 of these regulations, occurs whenever any inmate is retained in a sobering cell for more than six hours.			X	

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Such inmates are removed from the sobering cell when they are able to continue with processing.			X	
1057 Developmentally Disabled Inmates There are procedures for the identification and evaluation of all developmentally disabled inmates. (Note: Appropriate housing is based on T-15 § 1050, Classification.)	X			508.04
A contact to the regional center occurs within 24 hours when an inmate is suspected or confirmed to be developmentally disabled. (Applicable only in facilities holding inmates in excess of 24 hours.)			X	Inmates are not kept in this facility in excess of 24 hours.
1058 Use of Restraint Devices (Note: The regulation distinguishes "use of force" from use of restraints. The provisions of this regulation do not apply to the use of handcuffs, shackles or other restraint devices when used to restrain minors for movement or transportation. Health inspectors should familiarize themselves with this discussion in the Medical-Mental Health Guidelines and contact their CSA Field Representative if there are questions regarding applicability to a particular facility.) Restraints are used only to hold inmates who display behavior that results in the destruction of property or reveals an intent to cause physical harm to self or others.	X			Inmates are not housed in the holding cells of this facility. According to the deputy, they would only be in the cell to use the restroom. They are brought directly from the Blythe jail to the courthouse and then returned. Waist chains, ankle chains, and handcuffs are used in this facility.
Restraints are not used as discipline or as a substitute for treatment.	X			
There are policies and procedures for the use of restraint devices including acceptable restraint devices; signs or symptoms which should result in immediate medical/mental health referral; availability of CPR equipment; protective housing of restrained persons; provisions for hydration and sanitation needs; and exercising of extremities.		X		The policy and procedure for restraints does not include this information. There is no protective restrained housing at this facility.
Inmates are placed in restraints only with approval of the facility manager, watch commander, or if delegated, a physician.	X			
All inmates in restraints are housed alone or in a specified area for restrained inmates.	X			
Direct visual observation is conducted and logged at least twice every 30 minutes.	X			
Continued retention in such restraints is reviewed every two hours.	X			
A medical opinion on placement and retention is secured as soon as possible but no later than <u>four</u> hours from the time of placement.	X			
Medical review for continued retention in restraint devices occurs at a minimum of every <u>six</u> hours.	X			
A mental health consultation is secured as soon as possible, but no later than <u>eight</u> hours from the time of placement.	X			

Summary of medical/mental health evaluation: This jail in Blythe, CA is a court holding facility. The cells are only used if the inmates require a restroom. There are no inmates housed in the holding cells.

Violations:

1058 Use of restraints. There are no policies and procedures for the use of restraint devices, signs or symptoms which would result in immediate medical/mental health referral; availability of CPR equipment; provisions for and sanitation needs, and exercising of extremities.

Recommendations:

1. Revise the restraint policy to include the above information
2. Include a cover sheet for the policy and procedure manual to include a signature page by the facility administrator.

Thank you staff for your assistance with the court holding cell audit.

ADULT TYPE I, II, III and IV FACILITIES
Local Detention Facility Health Inspection Report
Health and Safety Code Section 101045

CSA #: _____

FACILITY NAME: BLYTHE JAIL		COUNTY: RIVERSIDE	
FACILITY ADDRESS (STREET, CITY, ZIP CODE, TELEPHONE): 265 N. Spring St. Blythe, Ca 92225 (760) 921-7910			
CHECK THE FACILITY TYPE AS DEFINED IN TITLE 15, SECTION 1006:	TYPE I:	TYPE II: X	TYPE III: TYPE IV:
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH EVALUATION		DATE INSPECTED: April 19, 2011	
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH EVALUATORS (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Leah McNamara Industrial Hygienist, (951) 358-5096			
FACILITY STAFF INTERVIEWED (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Cpl.Sgt. Adam Miller (760) 921-5790 Sgt. Jon Miles (760) 921-7900 Laurice Gray, Food Service Manager (951) 922-7354			
NUTRITIONAL EVALUATION		DATE INSPECTED: April 19, 2011	
NUTRITIONAL EVALUATORS (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Lisa Gribble, Nutritionist, (760) 275-2168			
FACILITY STAFF INTERVIEWED (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Cpl.Sgt. Adam Miller (760) 921-5790, Sgt. Jon Miles (760) 921-7900 Laurice Gray, Food Service Manager (951) 922-7354			
MEDICAL/MENTAL HEALTH EVALUATION		DATE INSPECTED: April 19, 2011	
MEDICAL/MENTAL HEALTH EVALUATORS (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Melody Valdivia, RN, BSN, (760) 863-8492			
FACILITY STAFF INTERVIEWED (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Sgt. Adam Miller (760) 921-7910 Sgt. Jon Miles (760) 921-7900			

This checklist is to be completed pursuant to the attached instructions.

I. ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH EVALUATION
Adult Type I, II, III and IV Facilities

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Article 12. Food				
Approach for Providing Food Service <i>CalCode the California Retail Food Code (HSC Division 104, Part 7, Chapter 1-13, Section 11370 et seq.) has been incorporated into Title 15 for local detention facilities through the rulemaking process.</i> Food served in the facility is prepared in the facility. If "No," respond to items 1 and 2 below prior to continuing with the checklist.	X			
1. Food is prepared at another city or county detention facility.		X		
2. Food is contracted through a private vendor who had been inspected and complies with provisions of CalCode.		X		
1230 Food Handlers <i>(Note: Title 15, § 1230 is in Article 11, MMH, but inspected under Environmental Health due to CalCode reference.)</i> Policy and procedures have been developed and implemented for medical screening of (inmate) food handlers prior to working in the facility.				The kitchen is currently following CalCode regulations as outlined in Title 15.
There are procedures for education, supervision and cleanliness of food handlers in accordance with HSC § 113967, 113952-113961, 113973, 113977.	X			
1243 Food Service Plan There is a food services plan that complies with applicable California Retail Food Code (CalCode). Facilities with an average daily population of 100 or more have a trained and experienced food service manager to prepare and implement a food services plan. The plan includes: planning menus; purchasing food; storage and inventory control; food preparation; food serving; transporting food; orientation and ongoing training; personnel supervision; budgets and food cost accounting; documentation and record keeping; emergency feeding plan; waste management; and, maintenance and repair.	Do not identify compliance with this section here. See comments.			The Nutrition Inspector retains primary responsibility to determine compliance with Section 1243. Compliance should be assessed in consultation with the Environmental Health Inspector so that the findings on the Nutritional Health Evaluation reflect the observations, expertise and consensus of both parties. The text of the regulation is provided here for reference only.
In facilities with less than 100 average daily population that do not employ or have access to a food services manager, the facility administrator has prepared a food services plan that addresses the applicable elements listed above.				

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
1245 Kitchen Facilities, Sanitation and Food Service				The Environmental Health Inspector retains primary responsibility to determine compliance with Section 1245. Compliance should be assessed in consultation with the Nutrition Inspector so that the findings on the Environmental Health Evaluation reflect the observations, expertise and consensus of both parties.
Kitchen facilities, sanitation, and food preparation, service and storage comply with standards set forth in CalCode.	X			
In facilities where inmates prepare meals for self consumption, or where frozen meals or prepared food from other facilities permitted pursuant to HSC § 114381 is (re)heated and served, the following CalCode standards may be waived by the local health officer. <i>(Note: while the regulation uses the word "waived," the intent is that the inspector exercises professional latitude to approve alternative methods that provide for food safety and sanitation in these situations.)</i>	X			
HSC § 114065 114130-114141, 114163, New or replacement equipment;	X			
HSC § 114099.6, 114107 if a domestic or commercial dishwasher, capable of providing heat to the surface of utensils of at least 180 degrees Fahrenheit, is used to clean and sanitize multi-service utensils and multi-service consumer utensils;	X			
HSC § 114149-114149.3, provided there is mechanical ventilation sufficient to remove gases, odors, steam, heat, grease, vapors and smoke from the kitchen;	X			
HSC § 114268-114269 floors and,	X			
HSC § 114279-114282 Storage area for cleaning equipment and supplies	X			
1246 Food Serving and Supervision				The Environmental Health Inspector retains primary responsibility to determine compliance with Section 1246. Compliance should be assessed in consultation with the Nutrition Inspector so that the findings on the Environmental Health Evaluation reflect the observations, expertise and consensus of both parties.
Policies and procedures ensure that work assignments are appropriate and food handlers are adequately supervised. Food is prepared and served only under the immediate supervision of a staff member.	X			
Article 13. Inmate Clothing and Personal Hygiene				
1260 Standard Institutional Clothing Issue				
<i>Personal undergarments and footwear may be substituted for the institutional undergarments and footwear specified in this regulation; however, the facility has the primary responsibility to provide these items.</i>	X			
There is a standard issue of climatically suitable clothing for inmates held after arraignment in Type I, II and III facilities, which includes, but is not limited to:				
Clean socks and footwear;	X			THONGS and SANDLES PROVIDED.
Clean outer garments; and,	X			
Clean undergarments, including shorts and tee shirt for males; or, bra and two pairs of panties for females.	X			
Clothing is reasonably fitted, durable, easily laundered and repaired.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
1261 Special Clothing				
Provision is made to issue suitable additional clothing essential for inmates to perform special work assignments (e.g., food service, medical, farm, sanitation, mechanical and other specified work).	X			
1262 Clothing Exchange				Clothing exchange twice per week.
There are policies and procedures for the scheduled exchange of clothing.	X			
Unless work, climatic conditions, illness, or the CalCode necessitates more frequent exchange, outer garments, except footwear, are exchanged at least once each week. Undergarments and socks are exchanged twice each week.	X			
1263 Clothing Supply				
There is a quantity of clothing, bedding, and linen available for actual use and replacement needs of the inmate population.	X			
There are policies and procedures for the special handling of laundry that is known or suspected to be contaminated with infectious material.	X			
1264 Control of Vermin in Inmates Personal Clothing				Garments are placed in a locked biohazard bin and picked up by an outside contractor.
There are policies and procedures to control the contamination and/or spread of vermin in all inmate personal clothing.	X			
Infested clothing is cleaned, disinfected, or stored in a closed container so as to eradicate or stop the spread of the vermin.	X			
1265 Issue of Personal Care Items				Policy 507.03
There are policies and procedures for issuing personal hygiene items.	X			
Each female inmate is issued sanitary napkins and/or tampons as needed.			X	Females are kept in holding chambers and later sent to Indio facility
Each inmate to be held over 24 hours who is unable to supply himself/herself with personal care items, is issued the following personal care items:	X			
Toothbrush;				
Dentifrice;	X			
Soap;	X			
Comb; and,	X			
Shaving implements.	X			ONLY WHEN REQUESTED.
With the possible exception of shaving implements, inmates are not required to share any personal care items listed above.	X			
Inmates do not share disposable razors. Double-edged safety razors, electric razors, and other shaving instruments capable of breaking the skin, when shared among inmates are disinfected between individual uses by the method prescribed by the State Board of Barbering and Cosmetology in § 979 and 980, Division 9, Title 16, CCR.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
1266 Personal Hygiene				
There are policies and procedures for showering-bathing.	X			
Inmates are permitted to shower-bathe upon assignment to a housing unit and, thereafter, at least every other day and more often if possible.	X			
1267 Hair Care Services				
Hair care services are available.	X			
Except for those inmates who may not shave for court identification reasons, or, those who have had their shaving privileges suspended by the facility administrator because they are a danger to themselves or others, inmates are allowed to shave daily and receive hair care services at least once a month.	X			
Equipment is disinfected before use, by a method approved by the State Board of Barbering and Cosmetology to meet the requirements of Title 16, Division 9, § 979 and 980, CCR.	X			
Article 14. Bedding and Linens				
1270 Standard Bedding and Linen Issue				
For each inmate entering a living unit and expected to remain overnight, the standard issue of clean suitable bedding and linens includes, but is not limited to:	X			
One serviceable mattress which meets the requirements of § 1272 of these regulations;	X			
One mattress cover or one sheet;	X			
One towel; and,	X			
One blanket, or more, depending upon climatic conditions.	X			
1271 Bedding and Linen Exchange				
There are policies and procedures for the scheduled exchange of laundered bedding and linen issued to each inmate housed.	X			Bedding is exchanged and laundered twice per week.
Washable items such as sheets, mattress covers, and towels are exchanged for clean replacement, at least once each week.	X			
Where a top sheet is not issued, blankets are laundered or dry cleaned at least once a month. When a top sheet is issued, blankets are laundered or dry cleaned at least once every three months.	X			
1272 Mattresses				SEE SUMMARY BELOW.
Mattresses are enclosed in an easily cleaned, non-absorbent ticking and conform to the size of the bunk as referenced in Title 24, Section 470A.3.5 Beds (at least 30" wide X 76" long).		X		
Any mattress purchased for issue to an inmate in a facility which is locked to prevent unimpeded access to the outdoors, is certified by the manufacturer as meeting all requirements of the State Fire Marshal and Bureau of Home Furnishings test standard 121, 129 or most recent	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Article 15. Facility Sanitation and Safety				
1280 Facility Sanitation, Safety and Maintenance				
There are policies and procedures for the maintenance of an acceptable level of cleanliness, repair and safety throughout the facility.	X			
The plan provides for a regular schedule of housekeeping tasks and inspections to identify and correct unsanitary or unsafe conditions or work practices.	X			
Medical care housing as described in Title 24, Part 2, § 470A.2.14 is cleaned and sanitized according to policies and procedures established by the health authority.	X			
Other Applicable Codes				
Title 24, Uniform Building Code – Plumbing				
Toilet bowls, wash basins, drinking fountains, and showers are clean and in good repair.	X			
Title 24, Uniform Building Code – Cleanliness and Repair				
Floors, walls, windows, grillwork and ceilings are clean and in good repair.	X			
Title 24, Part 1, 13-102(c)6 – Heating and Cooling				
There is provision for a comfortable living environment in accordance with the heating, ventilating, and air conditioning requirements of Parts 2 and 4 and energy conservation requirements of Part 6, Title 24, CCR.	X			
Title 24, Uniform Plumbing Code – Floor Drains				
Floor drains are flushed at least weekly.	X			
Traps contain water to prevent escape of sewer gas.	X			
Grids and grates are present.	X			
Title 24, Part 2, 470A.3.6 – Lighting				
Lighting in housing units, dayrooms and activity areas is sufficient to permit easy reading by a person with normal vision.	X			
20 foot candles light are provided at desk level and in the grooming area. <i>(Applicable to facilities constructed after 1980.)</i>	X			
Lighting is centrally controlled or occupant controlled in housing cells or rooms.	X			
Night lighting provides good vision for supervision. <i>(Applicable to facilities constructed after 1980.)</i>	X			
CA Safe Drinking Water Act				
Potable water is supplied from an approved source in satisfactory compliance with this Act.	X			DESERT WATER AGENCY.

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Local Ordinances				
Solid, toxic and infectious wastes are disposed of in accordance with state and local laws and regulations.	X			
HSC § 1803				
The facility is free of vermin (or vermin signs), and general housekeeping is satisfactory.	X			
General Industry Safety Order, Title 8-3362				
The facility is free of structural and other safety hazards.	X			

Summary of environmental health evaluation at Blythe Jail

The following are recommendations and observations noted during the inspection:

Recommendations:

Replace mattresses with holes. The facility has issued new mattresses to most of the inmates, however the guards indicated that the inmates have a habit of tampering (ripping) with them once they get them.

ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH INSPECTION CHECKLIST ATTACHMENT

Reference: California Retail Food Code; Health and Safety Code (HSC) Division 104, Part 7, Chapter 1-13

Use of this checklist is optional; however, inspectors may find it useful when determining responses to the Environmental Health Evaluation. Facility managers may use the checklist and corresponding explanations of key CalCode requirements as a self-audit.

HSC AREAS	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Foodborne Illness – Critical Risk Factors				
1. Knowledge in Food Safety				
113947-113947.6(HSC) Minimum standards of knowledge in food safety	X			
2. Cooling, Holding and Preparing Food Ahead of Service				
113996, 113998, 114050, 114159(HSC) Holding potentially hazardous foods; temperatures for holding, keeping or displaying; thermometers	X			Temperature check of lunch showed a temperature of 153°F. Facility keeps samples of meals for 3 days in the event an illness occurs.
114002, 114002.1(HSC) Cooling of potentially hazardous foods	X			
114018, 114020, 114020.1(HSC) Storage of frozen food; refreezing thawed food; thawing potentially hazardous food	X			
3. Personal Hygiene/Food Handling				
113952-113953.5(HSC) Requirements for food handlers/hand washing	X			
113952 (HSC) Water supply; minimum temperature for hot water	X			
114250, 114276(HSC) Toilet facilities	X			
113953.3(HSC) Hand washing facilities	X			
114256-114256.1, 113953.4 (HSC) Food service clothing/apron storage	X			
4. Cooking Temperatures				
114004-114016(HSC) Cooking temperatures (Lauren Beth Rudolph Safety Act of 1997)	X			
114016(HSC) Reheating of foods	X			
5. Cross Contamination/Inspection				
114021-114031(HSC) Protection from contamination/approved sources	X			
114035(HSC) Inspections upon receipt	X			Conducted by manager
113980, 114025, 114027(HSC) Food must be protected	X			
114257-114257.1, 114175 (HSC) Facilities and equipment are to be clean and in good repair	X			
114161, 114179(HSC) Storage of food and non-food items	X			
Safety, Housekeeping, Maintenance and Equipment				
6. Cleaning and Sanitizing				
114099.6, 114107 (HSC) Requirements for manual sanitation and cleaning, and sanitizing of utensils and equipment	X			

ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH INSPECTION CHECKLIST ATTACHMENT

Reference: California Retail Food Code; Health and Safety Code (HSC) Division 104, Part 7, Chapter 1-13

HSC AREAS	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Chapter 5 (HSC) Cleanliness of utensils and equipment; three-compartment metal sink required; methods of cleaning utensils	X			
7. Pesticide and Cleaning Supply Storage				
113978, 113953.5 (HSC) Posting of signs	X			A place is reserved for such supplies and all containers are appropriately labeled.
114254-114254.3 (HSC) Storage and use of poisonous or injurious substances	X			
8. Vermin Exclusion				
114259, 114259.3 (HSC) Prevention of the entrance and harborage of insects and/or rodents	X			
9. Solid Waste				
114244-114245.8 (HSC) Storage and disposal of waste material		X		
10. Other Requirements				
114259-114259.1 (HSC) Cleanliness of premises	X			
113903, 114259.4, - 114259 (HSC) Prohibition against live animals; Exceptions; Liability for damages	X			
114419-114423 (HSC) Requirements for HACCP Plans & HACCP Plans Requiring Approval. The food facility may operate pursuant to a Hazard Analysis Critical Control Point Plan (HACCP). Applicability is determined by food management techniques.	X			
114057, 114057.1 (HSC) Date marking on containers	X			
114130-114141, 114163 (HSC) New or replacement equipment	X			
114190, 114193-114193.1, 114197, 114199. 114269 (HSC) Installation and maintenance of plumbing; disposal of liquid waste; drains	X			
114149-114149.3 (HSC) Ventilation; mechanical exhaust for cooking equipment	X			
114268-114269 (HSC) Floor surface materials and floor drains	X			
114271 (HSC) Wall and ceiling surfaces				
114185-114185.5 (HSC) Storage for clean linens; containers for soiled linens	X			
114279-114282 (HSC) Storage area for cleaning equipment and supplies; disposal of mop bucket waste and other liquid wastes	X			
114286 (HSC) Lighting requirements	X			
114286 (HSC) Living and sleeping quarters shall be separated from food preparation areas	X			

II. NUTRITIONAL HEALTH EVALUATION

Adult Type I, II, III and IV Facilities

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Article 12. Food				
1230 Food Handlers <i>(Note: Title 15, § 1230 is in Article 11, MMH, but inspected under Environmental Health due to CalCode reference.)</i> Policy and procedures have been developed and implemented for medical screening of (inmate) food handlers prior to working in the facility. There are procedures for education, supervision and cleanliness of food handlers in accordance with standards set forth in California Retail Food Code (CalCode).	Do not identify compliance with this regulation here. See comments.			The Environmental Health Inspector retains primary responsibility to determine compliance with Section 1230. Compliance should be assessed in consultation with the Nutrition Inspector so that the findings on the Environmental Health Evaluation reflect the observations, expertise and consensus of both parties. The text of the regulation is provided here for reference only. Two staff, food handlers' cards were up-to-date.
1240 Frequency of Serving Food is served three times in any 24-hour period. At least one meal includes hot food.	X			Verbal – Mealtimes have not changed. Meals are served at 0600, 1200, & 1600.
If more than 14 hours passes between these meals, supplemental food is served.	X			Menu appropriately reflects that the hot meal is served a lunch on Monday – Thursday and at dinner on Friday – Sunday.
Supplemental food is served in less than the 14-hour period for inmates on medical diets, if prescribed by the responsible physician.	X			Sack lunches are available, if needed.
A minimum of fifteen minutes is allowed for the actual consumption of each meal except for those inmates on therapeutic diets where the responsible physician has prescribed additional time.	X			
Inmate,s who miss or may miss a regularly scheduled facility meal, are provided with a beverage and a sandwich or a substitute meal.	X			New In-custodies brought in after a meal are given a regular sack lunch.
Inmates on therapeutic diets, who miss a regularly scheduled meal, are provided with their prescribed meal.	X			Not needed. Inmates with medical diets are sent to another facility.
1241 Minimum Diet <i>(See regulation and guidelines for equivalencies and serving requirements.)</i> The minimum diet in every 24-hour period consists of the full number of servings specified from each of the food groups below. Facilities electing to provide vegetarian diets for any reason also conform to the dietary guidelines.	X			Standard Menu now accurately reflects when the hot meal is served on any given day (there is a regular, planned rotation based on staffing).
Protein Group. One serving equals 14 grams or more of protein. The daily requirement is equal to three servings.	X			
There is an additional, fourth serving of legumes three days per week.	X			8 oz Legumes served 3 times during week 2.
Dairy Group. The daily requirement for milk or milk equivalents is three servings, each of which is equivalent to 8 oz. of fluid milk and providing at least 250 mg. of calcium. The requirement for persons who are 15-17 years of age and for pregnant and lactating women is four servings.	X			Use Nutra Cal beverage supplement to help meet calcium needs (30% RDA per label) because without it they would only be receiving 2.5 servings Dairy per day.

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
A serving is equivalent to 8 fluid ounces of milk and provides at least 250 mg. of calcium.	X			Per label, FF milk has 30% calcium.
All milk is fortified with Vitamin A and D.	X			
Vegetable-Fruit Group. The daily requirement is at least five servings. At least one serving is from each of the following categories.	X			
One serving of a fresh fruit or vegetable.	X			
One serving of a Vitamin C source containing 30 mg. or more.	X			Use Nutra Cal beverage supplement to meet daily Vitamin C requirements (147% of RDA per label).
One serving of a Vitamin A source containing 200 micrograms Retinol Equivalents (RE) or more.	X			
Grain Group. The daily requirement is at least six servings. At least three servings from this group are made with some whole grain products.	X			
Additional servings from the dairy, vegetable-fruit, and grain groups are provided in amounts to assure caloric supply is at the required levels. (See RDA for recommended caloric intakes.)	X			
Fat is added only in minimum amounts necessary to make the diet palatable. Total dietary fat does not exceed 30 percent of total calories on a weekly basis.	X			
1242 Menus (Applicable in Type II and III facilities and in those Type IV facilities where food is served.)	X			4 Week Cycle Menu. Serving Week 4 today. Tray-line reflects menu as planned.
Menus are planned at least one month in advance of their use. Menus are planned to provide a variety of foods, thus preventing repetitive meals.				
A registered dietitian approves menus before they are used.	X			Memo with RD signature dated 4/11/11 verifying her review of menus. Noticed that on-site menus had RD signature only on Week 1. Week 1 also has 2011 printed at top while subsequent weeks had 2011 written on top of White-Out.
If any meal served varies from the planned menu, the change is noted in writing on the menu and/or production sheet.	X			Annual production sheet file stored in Banning. FSM states "menu does not vary but if it did, change would be noted in comments on the production sheet".
A registered dietitian evaluates menus, as planned and including changes, at least annually.	X			Production sheets for current month available, no changes noted. FSM states substitutions are rare and reason for substitutions are immediately addressed by FSM.
1243 Food Service Plan				The Nutrition Health Inspector retains primary responsibility to determine compliance with Section 1243. Compliance should be assessed in consultation with the Environmental Health Inspector so that the findings on the Nutritional Health Evaluation reflect the observations, expertise and consensus of both parties.
There is a food services plan that complies with applicable CalCode. Facilities with an average daily population of 100 or more have a trained and experienced food service manager to prepare and implement a food services plan that includes:	X			
Planning menus;	X			509.03 "Food Service Management" & 509.04 "Inmate Meals"
Purchasing food;	X			509.03 & 509.05 "Food Budget"
Storage and inventory control;	X			"Food Receiving and Storage" – no #.
Food preparation;	X			509.02
Food serving;	X			509.02
Transporting food;	X			509.04 "Inmate Meals"

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Orientation and ongoing training;	X			"Employee Training Procedure" – no #. Ongoing training: Individual discussion or video. New employee: Oriented by supervisor. No documented training since April 2008. Recommend documenting ongoing training.
Personnel supervision;	X			509.03 2 Employees
Budgets and food cost accounting;	X			509.03 & 509.05
Documentation and record keeping;	X			Files were on site and available for review.
Emergency feeding plan;	X			509.03 "Food Service Emergency Feeding Plan" – no #.
Waste management; and,	X			509.02
Maintenance and repair.	X			509.02
In facilities of less than 100 average daily population that do not employ or have access to a food services manager, the facility administrator has prepared a food services plan that addresses the applicable elements listed above.			X	Census: 45 Food Service Manager employed.
1245 Kitchen Facilities, Sanitation and Food Service Kitchen facilities, sanitation, and food preparation, service and storage comply with standards set forth in CalCode. In facilities where inmates prepare meals for self-consumption, or where frozen meals or prepared food from other facilities permitted pursuant to CalCode is (re)heated and served, the following CalCode standards may be waived by the local health officer. <i>(Note: while the regulation uses the word "waived," the intent is that the inspector exercises professional latitude to approve alternative methods that provide for food safety and sanitation in these situations.)</i>	Do not identify compliance with this regulation here. See comments.			The Environmental Health Inspector retains primary responsibility to determine compliance with Section 1245. Compliance should be assessed in consultation with the Nutrition Inspector so that the findings on the Environmental Health Evaluation reflect the observations, expertise and consensus of both parties. The text of the regulation is provided here for reference only.
CalCode requirements for new or replacement equipment.				
CalCode requirements for cleaning and sanitizing consumer utensils.				
CalCode§ 114149-114149.3, except that, regardless of such a waiver, the facility shall provide mechanical ventilation sufficient to remove gases, odors, steam, heat, grease, vapors and smoke from the kitchen.				
CalCode requirements for floors.				
CalCode requirements for storage area(s) for cleaning equipment and supplies.				
1246 Food Serving and Supervision Policies and procedures ensure that work assignments are appropriate and food handlers are adequately supervised. Food is prepared and served only under the immediate supervision of a staff member.	Do not identify compliance with this regulation here. See comments.			The Environmental Health Inspector retains primary responsibility to determine compliance with Section 1230. Compliance should be assessed in consultation with the Nutrition Inspector so that the findings on the Environmental Health Evaluation reflect the observations, expertise and consensus of both parties. The text of the regulation is provided here for reference only.
1247 Disciplinary Isolation Diet No inmate receiving a prescribed medical diet is placed on a disciplinary isolation diet without review by the responsible physician or pursuant to a plan approved by the physician.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
The disciplinary isolation diet is an exception to the three-meal-a-day standard and is served twice in each 24-hour period.				Using "Special Meal Form" to document and track preparation and service of these meals as needed. Deputy will initial the form that meal was picked up.
Each serving consists of one-half of the loaf (or a minimum of 19 ounces cooked loaf) described in the regulation or, if approved by the Corrections Standards Authority, another equally nutritious diet. Additionally the inmate receives two slices of whole wheat bread and at least one quart of drinking water, if the cell does not have a water supply.	X			Recommend updating P&P Manual to include reference and use of this form.
1248 Medical Diets				
Policies identify who is authorized to prescribe medical diets.			X	Not needed. Inmates with medical diets are sent to another facility.
Therapeutic diets utilized by a facility are planned, prepared and served with consultation from a registered dietitian.			X	
The facility manager complies with providing any medical diet prescribed for an inmate.			X	
There is a medical diet manual that includes sample menus. It is available to in-facility medical personnel and food service staff for reference and information.			X	Food service managers have access to the ADA Nutrition Care Manual online.
A registered dietitian reviews, and the responsible physician approves, the diet manual on an annual basis.			X	MD signature dated 4/14/11, RD signature dated 4/11/11.
Pregnant women are provided a balanced, nutritious diet approved by a doctor.			X	

Summary of nutritional evaluation for Blythe Jail 2011.

Observations:

General:

1. Do not use "white out" on forms used for documentation. This year it was observed that the Registered Dietitian signature and date was only printed on first page of regular menu and therapeutic menus. Subsequent pages had the date hand written over white-out.

Recommendations:

1. Once again, recommend expanding the procedure for "Disciplinary Isolation Diet" to include use of the "Special Meal Form" rather than the "in writing" verbiage.
2. Once again, recommend documenting ongoing training, such as emergency preparedness, security, personal hygiene, cleanliness, etc.

III. MEDICAL/MENTAL HEALTH EVALUATION
Adult Type I, II, III and IV Facilities

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Article 11. Health Services				
1200 Responsibility For Health Care Services				
The facility administrator has developed a plan to ensure provision of emergency and basic health care services to all inmates.				
Clinical judgments are the sole province of the responsible physician, dentist, and psychiatrist or psychologist, respectively.	X			227
Security regulations are applicable to facility staff and health care personnel.	X			
At least one physician is available.			X	
In Type IV facilities where routine health services are provided by access to the community, there is a written plan for the treatment, transfer, or referral of emergencies. <i>(When Type IV facilities provide health services within the facility, they must meet applicable regulations, as do other facilities.)</i>			X	
1202 Health Service Audits <i>(Applicable to facilities with on-site health care staff)</i>				
There is a written plan for annual statistical summaries of health care and pharmaceutical services that are provided.			X	
There is a mechanism to assure that the quality and adequacy of health care services are assessed annually.	X			
There is a process for correcting identified deficiencies in the health care and pharmaceutical services delivered.	X			
Based on information from these audits, the health authority provides the facility administrator with an annual written report on health care and pharmaceutical services delivered.			X	
1203 Health Care Staff Qualifications <i>(Applicable to facilities with on-site health care staff)</i>				
There are policies and procedures to assure that state licensing, certification, or registration requirements and restrictions that apply in the community, also apply to health care personnel in the facility.			X	
Health care staff credentials are on file at the facility or another central location where they are available for review.			X	
1204 Health Care Procedures <i>(Applicable to facilities with on-site health care staff)</i>				
Medical care performed by personnel other than a physician, is performed pursuant to written protocol or order of the responsible physician.			X	
1205 Health Care Records <i>(Applicable to facilities with on-site health care staff)</i>				
Individual, complete and dated health records are maintained and include, but are not limited to:			X	

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
(1) Receiving screening form/history <i>(Note: The intake receiving screening form may also be included in the custody file. See Guidelines for discussion.);</i>			X	
(2) Medical/mental health evaluation reports;			X	
(3) Complaints of illness or injury;			X	
(4) Names of personnel who treat prescribe, and/or administer/deliver prescription medication;			X	
(5) Location where treatment is provided; and,			X	
(6) Medication records in conformance with Title 15 § 1216.			X	
Physician-patient confidentiality privilege is applied to the record; the health authority controls access; health record files are maintained separately from other inmate jail records.				
The responsible physician or designee communicates information obtained in the course of medical-mental health screening and care to jail authorities when necessary for the protection of the welfare of the inmate or others, management of the jail, or maintenance of jail security and order.	X			
The inmate's written authorization is necessary for transfer of health record information unless otherwise provided by law or regulation.	X			
Inmates are not used for medical record keeping.	X			
1206 Health Care Procedures Manual <i>(Applicable to facilities with on-site health care staff)</i>				
There is a health services manual, with policies and procedures that conform to applicable state and federal law. The manual is reviewed and updated at least annually.			X	
The health care manual includes, but is not limited to:				
Summoning and application of proper medical aid;			X	
Contact and consultation with private physicians;			X	
Emergency and non-emergency medical and dental services, including transportation;			X	
Provision for medically required dental and medical prostheses and eyeglasses;			X	
Notification of next of kin or legal guardian in case of serious illness which may result in death;			X	
Provision for screening and care of pregnant and lactating women, including postpartum care, and other services mandated by statute;			X	
Screening, referral and care of mentally disordered and developmentally disabled inmates;			X	
Implementation of special medical programs;			X	
Management of inmates suspected of or confirmed to have communicable diseases;			X	
The procurement, storage, repackaging, labeling, dispensing, administration-delivery to inmates, and disposal of pharmaceuticals;			X	

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Use of non-physician personnel in providing medical care;			X	
Provision of medical diets;			X	
Patient confidentiality and its exceptions;			X	
Transfer of pertinent individualized health care information (or documentation that no health care information is available), to the health authority of another correctional system, medical facility or mental health facility at the time each inmate is transferred and prior to notification to HSC Sections 121361 and 121362 for inmates with known or suspected active tuberculosis disease;	X			
Procedures for notifying facility health care staff of a pending transfer allow sufficient time to prepare the summary.	X			
The summary information identifies the sending facility, is in a consistent format that includes the need for follow-up care, diagnostic tests performed, medications prescribed, pending appointments, significant health problems and other information that is necessary to provide for continuity of health care.	X			
Necessary inmate medication and health care information are provided to the transporting staff, together with precautions necessary to protect staff and inmate passengers from disease transmission during transport.	X			
Forensic medical services, including drawing of blood alcohol samples, body cavity searches, and other functions for the purpose of prosecution are not be performed by medical personnel responsible for providing ongoing health care to the inmates.	X			
1206.5 Management of Communicable Diseases There is a written plan that addresses the identification, treatment, control and follow-up management of communicable diseases. The plan reflects the current local incidence of communicable diseases which threaten the health of inmates and staff and includes:	X			The facility utilizes the inspection control manual from RCRMC. The last review of the manual occurred in 2008. The nursing staff has requested that the manual be reviewed.
Intake health screening procedures;	X			223
Identification of relevant symptoms;	X			
Referral for medical evaluation;	X			
Treatment responsibilities during incarceration; and,	X			
Coordination with public and private community-based resources for follow-up treatment.	X			205, 214
Consistent with the plan, there are policies and procedures that conform with applicable state and federal law, which include but are not limited to:	X			
The types of communicable diseases to be reported;	X			
The persons who must receive the medical reports;	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Sharing of medical information with inmates and custody staff;	X			
Medical procedures required to identify the presence of disease(s) and lessen the risk of exposure to others;	X			
Medical confidentiality requirements;				
Housing considerations based upon behavior, medical needs, and safety of the affected inmates;	X			
Provision for inmates consent that address the limits of confidentiality; and,	X			
Reporting and appropriate action upon the possible exposure of custody staff to a communicable disease.	X			
1207 Medical Receiving Screening				223
A receiving screening is performed on all inmates at the time of intake. <i>(See regulation for exception.)</i>	X			
This screening is completed in accordance with procedures established by the responsible physician in cooperation with the facility administrator.	X			
The screening includes, but is not limited to, medical, mental health, developmental disabilities, and communicable diseases, including, TB and other airborne diseases.	X			
The screening is performed by licensed health care staff or by trained facility staff.	X			
There is a written plan for compliance with PC§ 2656, which allows prisoners to keep prescribed orthopedic or prosthetic appliances unless an immediate risk to security has been determined.	X			
There is a written plan to provide medical care for any inmate who appears in the need of or requests medical, mental health or developmental disability treatment.	X			
1207.5 Special Mental Disorder Assessment <i>(Not applicable Type I & IV. Type I facilities are expected to transfer these women to an appropriate facility where the assessment can occur.)</i>				221
There are written procedures for the mental health screening of women who have given birth within the past year and are charged with murder or attempted murder of their infant. Screening occurs at intake and, if postpartum psychosis is indicated, a referral for further evaluation is made.	X			
1208 Access to Treatment				200
A written plan has been developed and implemented for identifying, assessing, treating and/or referring any inmate who appears to be in need of medical, mental health or developmental disability treatment at any time during incarceration.	X			
Health care personnel perform the evaluation.	X			
1209 Transfer to a Treatment Facility <i>(Not applicable Type I and IV.)</i>				
There are policies and procedures to provide mental health services that include but are not limited to:	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Screening for mental health problems;	X			
Crisis intervention and management of acute psychiatric episodes;	X			
Stabilization and treatment of mental disorders; and,	X			
Medication support services.	X			
Provision is made to evaluate or transfer mentally disordered inmates to a Lanterman Petris Short treatment facility for further evaluation as provided in PC § 4011.6 or 4011.8, unless the jail contains a designated treatment facility.	X			
1210 Individualized Treatment Plans				239
Treatment staff develops a written individualized plan for each inmate treated by the medical and/or mental health staff.	X			
Custody staff is informed of the treatment plan when necessary to ensure coordination and cooperation in the ongoing care of the inmate.	X			
Where recommended by treatment staff, the plan includes referral to treatment after release from the facility.	X			
1211 Sick Call				
There are policies and procedures for daily sick call for all inmates.			X	
Any inmate requesting health care is provided that attention.			X	
1212 Vermin Control				Policy 216.
There is a written plan for the control and treatment of vermin infested inmates, including medical protocols, for treating persons suspected of being infested or having contact with vermin-infested inmates.	X			
1213 Detoxification Treatment (Not applicable Type IV.)				Policy 204.
Medical policies on detoxification which a statement as to whether detoxification will be provided within the facility or require transfer to a licensed medical facility, and, procedures and symptoms necessitating immediate transfer to a hospital or other medical facility.	X			
When medically licensed personnel are not in attendance, inmates undergoing withdrawal reactions, judged or defined as not readily controllable with available medical treatment, are transferred to an appropriate medical facility.	X			
1214 Informed Consent				212
There is a written plan to assure informed consent of inmates in a language understood by the inmate.	X			
Except in emergencies, as defined in Business and Professional Code § 2397 and Title 15 § 1217, all examination, treatments and procedures affected by informed consent standards in the community are likewise observed for inmate care.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
For minors and conservatees, the informed consent of parent, guardian, or legal custodian applies when the law requires it. Absent informed consent in non-emergency situations, a court order is required before involuntary treatment is done.			X	Minors are not housed in Blythe
Any inmate who has not been adjudicated to be incompetent may refuse non-emergency health care.	X			
1215 Dental Care				206..
Emergency and medically required dental care is provided to inmates, upon request.	X			
1216 Pharmaceutical Management				
Pharmaceutical policies, procedures, space and accessories include, but are not limited to:			X	
Securely lockable cabinets, closets and refrigeration units;			X	
A means for the positive identification of the recipient of the prescribed medication;			X	
Administration/delivery of medicines to minors as prescribed;			X	
Confirmation that the recipient has ingested the medication or accounting for medication under self-administration procedures outlined in Title 15, § 1216;			X	
Documenting that prescribed medications have or have not been administered, by whom, and if not, for what reason;			X	
Prohibiting delivery of drugs by inmates;			X	
Limitation to the length of time medication may be administered without further medical evaluation;			X	
Limitation to the length of time allowable for a physician's signature on verbal orders, and,			X	
An annual written report is prepared by a pharmacist on the status of pharmacy services, and provided to the health authority and facility administrator.			X	
There are written protocols that are consistent with pharmacy laws and regulations, and limit the following functions to being performed by the identified personnel:			X	
Procurement is done only by a physician, dentist, pharmacist, or other person authorized by law.			X	
Medication storage assures that stock supplies of legend medications are accessed only by licensed health care personnel. Supplies of legend medications that have been properly dispensed and supplies of over-the-counter medications may be accessed by both licensed and non-licensed staff.			X	
Repackaging is done only by a physician, dentist, pharmacist, or other persons authorized by law.			X	

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Labels are prepared by either licensed or non-licensed personnel, provided the label is checked and affixed to the container by the physician, dentist, or pharmacist before administration or delivery to the inmate. Labels are prepared in accordance with Business and Professions Code § 4076.			X	
Dispensing is only done by a physician, dentist, pharmacist, or persons authorized by law.			X	
Administration of medication is only done by authorized and licensed health care personnel acting on the order of a prescriber.			X	
Licensed and non-licensed personnel may deliver medication acting on the order of a prescriber.			X	
Disposal of legend medication is done accordance with pharmacy laws and regulations and requires any combination of two of the following classifications: physician, dentist, pharmacist, or reregistered nurse. Controlled substances are disposed of in accordance with Drug Enforcement Administration disposal procedures.			X	
There are written procedures for managing and providing over-the-counter medications, which include but are not limited to how they are made available, documentation when delivered by staff and precautions against hoarding large quantities.			X	
Policy and procedures may allow inmate self-administration of prescribed medication under limited circumstances (<i>see regulation text</i>). If self-administration of prescription drugs is not allowed, this subsection is "not applicable." When allowed, policies and procedures must include but are not limited to:			X	
Medications permitted for self-administration are limited to those with no recognized abuse potential. Medication for treating tuberculosis, psychotropic medication, controlled substances, injectables and any medications for which documentation of ingestion is essential, are excluded from self-administration.			X	
Inmates with histories of frequent rule violations of any type, or those who are found to be in violation of rules regarding self-administration, cannot participate.			X	
Prescribing health care staff must document that each inmate participating in self-administration is capable of understanding and following the rules of the program and instructions for medication use.			X	
Provisions are made for the secure storage of the prescribed medication when it is not on the inmate's person.			X	
Provisions are made for consistent enforcement of self-medication rules by both custody and health care staff, with systems of communication among them when either one finds that an inmate is in violation of rules regarding the program.			X	

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Health care staff performs documented assessments of inmate compliance with self-administration medication regimens. Compliance evaluations are done with sufficient frequency to guard against hoarding medication and deterioration of the inmate's health.			X	
1217 Psychotropic Medications (Not applicable Type IV.)			X	
There are policies and procedures governing the use of psychotropic medications.				
Involuntary administration of psychotropic medication is limited to emergencies. (See Business and Professional Code § 2397 and the text of Title 15 § 1217 for definition of an emergency.)			X	
If psychotropic medication is administered in an emergency, such medication is only that which is required to treat the emergency condition.			X	
Medication is prescribed by a physician in written form in the inmate's record or by verbal order in a dosage appropriate to the inmate's need. Verbal orders are entered in the inmate's record and signed by a physician within 72 hours.			X	
There is a protocol for supervising and monitoring inmates who are involuntarily receiving psychotropic medication.			X	
Psychotropic medication is not administered to an inmate absent an emergency unless: (1) the inmate has given his or her informed consent in accordance with WIC § 5326.2; or, (2) has been found to lack the capacity to give consent pursuant to the county's hearing procedures under the Lanterman-Petris-Short (LPS) Act for handling capacity determinations and subsequent reviews. (Note: Inspectors need to be aware of differing consent requirements for juveniles held in adult facilities.)			X	
Policies limit the length of time both voluntary and involuntary psychotropic medications may be administered.	X			
There is a plan for monitoring and re-evaluating all inmates receiving psychotropic medications, including a review of all emergency situations.	X			
The administration of psychotropic medication is not allowed for disciplinary reasons.	X			
1219 Suicide Prevention Program				Policy 234. Inmate would be transferred to the Indio Jail.
There is a written suicide prevention plan designed to identify, monitor and provide treatment for those inmates who present a suicide risk.	X			
1220 First Aid Kits				
One or more first aid kits are available in the facility.	X			
The responsible physician has approved the contents, number, location and procedure for periodic inspection of the kit(s).	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
1046 Death in Custody Written policy and procedures assure that there is a review of each in-custody death. The review team includes the facility administrator and/or manager; the health administrator; the responsible physician; and other health care and supervision staff who are relevant to the incident.	X			
When a <u>minor</u> dies in a facility, the administrator of the facility provides the Corrections Standards Authority with a copy of the death in custody report that is submitted to the Attorney General under Government Code Section 12525, within 10 days of the death.			X	No minors are held in the facility.
1051 Communicable Diseases Upon identification, all inmates with suspected communicable diseases are segregated until a medical evaluation can be completed.	X			205
In absence of medically trained personnel at the time of intake into the facility, an inquiry is made to determine if the inmate has or has had any communicable diseases, or has observable symptoms of communicable diseases, including but not limited to tuberculosis or other airborne diseases, or other special medical problems identified by the health authority.	X			
The inmate's response is noted on the booking form and/or screening device.	X			
1052 Mentally Disordered Inmates There are policies and procedures to identify and evaluate all mentally disordered inmates, with segregation provided, if necessary to protect the safety of the inmate of others.	X			220.1.
A physician's opinion is secured within 24 hours of identification or at the next daily sick call, whichever is earliest.	X			
1055 Use of Safety Cell A safety cell, specified in Title 24, Section 2-470A.2.5, is used only to hold inmates who display behavior that results in the destruction of property or reveals an intent to cause physical harm to self or others.			X	There is no safety cell.
There are policies and procedures, written by the facility administrator in cooperation with the responsible physician, governing safety cell use.			X	
Safety cells are not used for punishment or as a substitute for treatment.			X	
Placement requires the approval of the facility manager or watch commander, or a physician delegated by the facility manager.			X	
There are procedures that assure necessary nutrition and fluids are administered.			X	
Continued retention of the inmate is reviewed a minimum of every eight hours.			X	

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Inmates are allowed to retain sufficient clothing, or are provided with a "safety garment" to provide for personal privacy unless risks to the inmate's safety or facility security are documented.			X	
Direct visual observation is conducted at least twice every 30 minutes and is documented.			X	
Continued retention of inmate is reviewed a minimum of every eight hours.			X	
A medical assessment is secured within 12 hours of placement in this cell or at the next daily sick call, whichever is earliest, and medical clearance for continued retention is secured every 24 hours thereafter.			X	
A mental health opinion on placement and retention is secured within 24 hours of placement.			X	
1056 Use of Sobering Cell Pursuant to policies and procedures, a sobering cell, specified in Title 24, Part 2 § 470A.2.4, is used only for housing inmates who are a threat to their own safety or the safety of others due to their state of intoxication. Policies and procedures for managing the sobering cell, include handling both males and females.	X			Sheriff's policy 504.05 and standardized procedures for RN's. The procedures reviewed do not discuss the handling of male and female inmates. Staff report they do differentiate between the sexes, ie. Privacy paper to cover the windows of females being housed.
Intermittent direct visual observation of inmates in sobering cells conducted no less than every half hour.	X			Log reviewed to be in compliance with this standard.
An evaluation by a medical staff person or by custody staff, pursuant to written medical procedures in accordance with Section 1213 of these regulations, occurs whenever any inmate is retained in a sobering cell for more than six hours.	X			
Such inmates are removed from the sobering cell when they are able to continue with processing.	X			
1057 Developmentally Disabled Inmates There are procedures to identify and evaluate all developmentally disabled inmates. (Note: Appropriate housing is based on T-15 § 1050, Classification.)	X			213 and sheriff policy 508.04
A contact to the regional center occurs within 24 hours when an inmate is suspected or confirmed to be developmentally disabled. (Applicable only in facilities holding inmates in excess of 24 hours.)	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
1058 Use of Restraint Devices <i>(Note: The regulation distinguishes "use of force" from use of restraints. The provisions of this regulation do not apply to the use of handcuffs, shackles or other restraint devices when used to restrain minors for movement or transportation. Health inspectors should familiarize themselves with this discussion in the Medical-Mental Health Guidelines and contact their CSA Field Representative if there are questions regarding applicability to a particular facility.)</i> Restraints are used only to hold inmates who display behavior that results in the destruction of property or reveals an intent to cause physical harm to self or others.	X			227 and sheriff's policy 504.24, 503.07. One "Pro-restraint" chair is used in this facility.
Restraints are not used as a discipline or as a substitute for treatment.	X			
There are policies and procedures for the use of restraint devices including acceptable restraint devices; signs or symptoms which should result in immediate medical/mental health referral; availability of CPR equipment; protective housing of restrained persons; provisions for hydration and sanitation needs; and exercising of extremities.	X			
Inmates are placed in restraints only with approval of the facility manager, watch commander, or if delegated, a physician.	X			
All inmates in restraints are housed alone or in a specified area for restrained inmates.	X			
Direct visual observation is conducted and logged at least twice every 30 minutes.	X			
Continued retention in such restraints is reviewed every two hours.	X			
A medical opinion on placement and retention is secured as soon as possible but no later than <u>four</u> hours from the time of placement.	X			
Medical review for continued retention in restraint devices occurs at a minimum of every <u>six</u> hours.	X			
A mental health consultation is secured as soon as possible, but no later than <u>eight</u> hours from the time of placement.	X			
1121 HEALTH EDUCATION FOR MINORS IN JAILS Written policy and procedures assure that age- and sex-appropriate health education and disease prevention programs are offered to minors.			X	This section only applies to Type II facilities that held adjudicated minors during the 12 months prior to the date of this inspection.
The health education programs are updated as necessary to reflect current health priorities and meet the needs of the confined population.			X	

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
1122 REPRODUCTIVE INFORMATION AND SERVICES FOR MINORS IN JAILS Written policy and procedures assure that reproductive health services are available to both male and female minors. Reproductive services shall include but not be limited to those prescribed in WIC § 220, 221 and 222, and HSC § 123450.			X	This section only applies to Type II facilities that held adjudicated minors during the 12 months prior to the date of this inspection.
1123 HEALTH APPRAISALS/MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS FOR MINORS IN JAILS For minors who are transferred to jails, policy and procedures assure that the health appraisal/medical examination: is received from the sending facility; is reviewed by designated health care staff at the receiving facility; and, absent a previous appraisal/examination or receipt of the record, a health appraisal/medical examination, as outlined in Minimum Standards for Juvenile Facilities, Section 1432, is completed on the minor within 96 hours of admission.			X	This section only applies to Type II facilities that held adjudicated minors during the 12 months prior to the date of this inspection.
			X	
			X	
			X	
1124 PROSTHESES AND ORTHOPEDIC DEVICES There are written policy and procedures regarding the provision, retention and removal of medical and dental prostheses, including eyeglasses and hearing aids. Prostheses are provided when the health of the minor would otherwise be adversely affected, as determined by the responsible physician. Procedures for the retention and removal of prostheses shall comply with the requirements of Penal Code § 2656.			X	This section only applies to Type II facilities that held adjudicated minors during the 12 months prior to the date of this inspection.
			X	
			X	
1125 PSYCHOTROPIC MEDICATIONS <i>The impact for Type II facilities is that, in addition to being in compliance with Title 15, Section 1214 (Consent) and Section 1217 (Psychotropic Medications). The following additional policies and procedures must be implemented for juveniles held in custody:</i> (a; 4) provision that minors who are on psychotropic medications prescribed in the community are continued on their medications pending re-evaluation and further determination by a physician;			X	This section only applies to Type II facilities that held adjudicated minors during the 12 months prior to the date of this inspection.

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
(a; 5) provision that the necessity for continuation on psychotropic medications is addressed in pre-release planning and prior to transfer to another facility or program; and,			X	
(b; 1) minors are informed of the expected benefits, potential side effects and alternatives to psychotropic medications.			X	
Other Applicable Codes				
Title 24 Part 2 § 470.2.12 – Medical Exam Room Availability In facilities constructed after 2-1-99, a medical examination room is available in every facility that provides on-site health care. Prior to 2-1-99, every Type II and III facility designed to house 25 or more inmates must have a medical exam room. The examination room must:	X			The nursing staff recently moved into a remodeled area with adequate space and equipment which meets all of the standards in this code.
Be suitably equipped;	X			
Be located within the security area and provide for inmate privacy;	X			There is no door on the exam room, however, the examination area cannot be viewed from outside the door opening.
Have at least 100 square feet of floor space with no single dimension less than 7 feet;	X			
Provide hot and cold running water (<i>Note: For facilities constructed after 2-1-99, any rooms where medical procedures are provided must be equipped with hot and cold running water, even though this area may not technically be an "examination room"</i>); and,	X			
Have lockable storage for medical supplies (<i>Applicable to facilities constructed after 2-1-99</i>).	X			
Title 24 Part 2, § 470A.2.13 – Pharmaceutical Storage Space There is lockable storage space for medical supplies and pharmaceutical preparation as referenced in Title 15, § 1216.	X			
Title 24 Part 2 § 470A.2.14 – Medical Care Housing There is a means to provide medical care and housing to ill and/or infirm inmates. If this housing is located in the jail, it must:	X			
Provide lockable storage space for medical instruments; and,	X			
Be located within the security area of the facility, accessible to both female and male inmates, but not in the living area of either.	X			
If negative pressure isolation rooms are being planned, they are designed to the community standard (<i>Applicable to facilities constructed after 2-1-99</i>).	X			There are 2 negative pressure rooms in this facility.

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Title 24 Part 2 § 470.2.25– Confidential Interview Rooms In facilities constructed after 2-1-99, there must be a minimum of one suitably furnished interview room for confidential interviews in every facility that provides on-site health care. For facilities constructed prior to 2-1-99, every Type II and III facility designed to house 25 or more inmates must have a confidential interview room. The interview room must:	X			
Be suitably equipped;	X			
Be located within the security area accessible to both female and male inmates; and,	X			
Provide no less than 70 square feet of floor space with no single dimension less than 6 feet.			X	The area measures about 40 sq. ft. A waiver exists as the jail was built prior to 2-1-99.
HSC 11222 and 11877 Addicted Arrestee Care Where there is reasonable cause to believe an arrestee is addicted to a controlled substance, there is provision for medical aid to relieve symptoms.	X			
In accordance with statute, persons on methadone maintenance are allowed to continue until conviction, at the direction of the licensed methadone program director.			X	Methadone is not given at this facility.
PC 4023.6 Female Inmates' Physician Reasonable procedures are established to allow a female prisoner to summon and receive the services of any physician of choice to determine pregnancy.			X	Females are housed only in the sobering cells and while awaiting a court appearance.
Procedures allow female inmates to receive needed medical services.			X	
These procedures are posted in at least one conspicuous place in which all female inmates have access.			X	
PC 4023.5 Female Inmate – Personal Care At their request, female inmates are allowed to continue use of materials for:			X	
Personal hygiene regarding menstrual cycle; and,			X	
Birth control measures as prescribed by their physician.			X	
The county furnishes females who are confined in the facility with information and education regarding the availability of family planning services.			X	
Family planning services are offered to each female inmate at least 60 days prior to a scheduled release date and services of a licensed physician are available to meet her family planning needs at the time of release.			X	
PC 4028 Abortions Pregnant inmates, if eligible, are permitted to obtain an abortion pursuant to law. Such rights are posted in at least one conspicuous place accessed by all female inmates.			X	

Summary of medical/mental health evaluation: The Blythe jail is a clean and well-maintained facility. The staff was very helpful and knowledgeable during the audit process. This facility does not have medical treatment or medical staff housed here. The inmates are screened by the correction officer and transferred to Blythe Hospital for all medical treatment.

There are no violations.

Recommendation:

1056 Use of Sobering Cell:

The procedures reviewed do not discuss the handling of male vs. female inmates. Staff report that they do differentiate between the sexes. I.e. Paper is placed over the window of the female inmates to provide privacy. The policy and procedure should be revised to include the information referenced.

Thank you to the staff for their assistance with the jail inspection.

ADULT COURT AND TEMPORARY HOLDING FACILITIES
Local Detention Facility Health Inspection Report
Health and Safety Code Section 101045

CSA #: _____

FACILITY NAME: Cathedral City Police Department		COUNTY: RIVERSIDE
FACILITY ADDRESS (STREET, CITY, ZIP CODE, TELEPHONE): 6870 Avenida Lalo Guerrero Cathedral City, CA 92234 (760) 770-0313		
CHECK THE FACILITY TYPE AS DEFINED IN TITLE 15, SECTION 1006:	COURT HOLDING FACILITY:	TEMPORARY HOLDING FACILITY: X
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH EVALUATION		DATE INSPECTED: April 6, 2011
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH EVALUATORS (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Steven Hinde, Senior Industrial Hygienist (951) 358-5096		
FACILITY STAFF INTERVIEWED (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Lt. Glenn Haas 760-770-0330		
NUTRITIONAL EVALUATION		DATE INSPECTED: April 6, 2011
NUTRITIONAL EVALUATORS (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Debbie Suess, RD, Supervising Nutritionist (760) 863-8265		
FACILITY STAFF INTERVIEWED (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Lt. Glenn Haas 760-770-0330		
MEDICAL/MENTAL HEALTH EVALUATION		DATE INSPECTED: April 22, 2011
MEDICAL/MENTAL HEALTH EVALUATORS (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Joyce Preston, Assistant Nurse Manager (760) 408-5262		
FACILITY STAFF INTERVIEWED (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Lt. Glenn Haas 760-770-0330		

This checklist is to be completed pursuant to the attached instructions.

I. ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH EVALUATION
Adult Court and Temporary Holding Facilities

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Article 12. Food				
Approach for Providing Food Service <i>(Not applicable for CH.)</i> <i>-CalCode the California Retail Food Code (HSC Division 104, Part 7, Chapter 1-13 Section 11370 et seq.) has been incorporated into Title 15 for local detention facilities through the rulemaking process.</i> Food served in the facility is prepared in the facility. If "No," respond to items 1 and 2 below prior to continuing with the checklist.			X	
1. Food is prepared at another city or county detention facility.		X		
2. Food is contracted through a private vendor who had been inspected and complies with provisions of CalCode.	X			MEALS ARE PURCHASED FROM CARL'S JR., MCDONALDS, & JACK IN THE BOX RESTAURANTS.
1245 Kitchen Facilities, Sanitation and Food Service <i>(Not applicable for CH.)</i> Kitchen facilities, sanitation, and food preparation, service and storage comply with standards set forth in CalCode.			X	FACILITY WAS CONSTRUCTED WITHOUT A KITCHEN FACILITY IN WHICH CALCODE STANDARDS WOULD BE APPLICABLE.
In facilities where inmates prepare meals for self consumption, or where frozen meals or prepared food from other facilities permitted pursuant to HSC § 114381 is (re)heated and served, the following CalCode standards may be waived by the local health officer. <i>(Note: while the regulation uses the word "waived," the intent is that the inspector exercises professional latitude to approve alternative methods that provide for food safety and sanitation in these situations.)</i>			X	
HSC § ; 114130-114141, 114163			X	
HSC § 114099.6, 114107 if a domestic or commercial dishwasher, capable of providing heat to the surface of utensils of at least 180 degrees Fahrenheit, is used to clean and sanitize multi-service utensils and multi-service consumer utensils;			X	SINGLE SERVE UTENSILS ARE UTILIZED.
HSC § , 114149-114149.3 provided there is mechanical ventilation sufficient to remove gases, odors, steam, heat, grease, vapors and smoke from the kitchen;			X	
HSC § 114268-114269 floors and,			X	
HSC §. 114279-114282 storage area cleaning supplies			X	
1246 Food Serving and Supervision Policies and procedures ensure that work assignments are appropriate and food handlers are adequately supervised. Food is prepared and served only under the immediate supervision of a staff member.			X	

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Article 14. Bedding and Linens				
1270 Standard Bedding and Linen Issue (Not applicable for CH.)				INMATES ARE NOT USUALLY DETAINED LONGER THAN 6 HRS.
The standard issue of clean suitable bedding and linens, for each inmate held for longer than 12 hours includes:	X			
One serviceable mattress which meets the requirements of Title 15 § 1272;		X		TWO MATTRESSES RARELY USED.
One mattress cover or one sheet;		X		
One blanket, or more, depending upon climatic conditions.	X			CONTRACT WITH TRI CITY LINEN.
1272 Mattresses (Not applicable for CH.)				POLICY 1- 350.385
Mattresses are enclosed in an easily cleaned, non-absorbent ticking and conform to the size of the bunk as referenced in Title 24, Section 470 A.3.5 Beds (at least 30" wide X 76" long).	X			
Any mattress purchased for issue to an inmate in a facility, which is locked to prevent unimpeded access to the outdoors, is certified by the manufacturer as meeting all requirements of the State Fire Marshal and Bureau of Home Furnishings test standard for penal mattresses. Technical Information Bulletin Number 121, dated April 1980.			X	
Article 115. Facility Sanitation and Safety				
1280 Facility Sanitation, Safety and Maintenance				POLICY 1-350.390 & .395
There are policies and procedures for the maintenance of an acceptable level of cleanliness, repair and safety throughout the facility.	X			
The plan provides for a regular schedule of housekeeping tasks and inspections to identify and correct unsanitary or unsafe conditions or work practices.	X			
Other Applicable Codes				
Title 24, Uniform Building Code – Plumbing				
Toilet bowls, wash basins, drinking fountains, and showers are clean and in good repair.	X			
Title 24, Uniform Building Code – Cleanliness and Repair				
Floors, walls, windows, grillwork and ceilings are clean and in good repair.	X			
Title 24, Part 1, 13-102(c)6 – Heating and Cooling				
There is provision for a comfortable living environment in accordance with the heating, ventilating, and air conditioning requirements of Parts 2 and 4 and energy conservation requirements of Part 6, Title 24, CCR.	X			
Title 24, Uniform Plumbing Code – Floor Drains				
Floor drains are flushed at least weekly.	X			
Traps contain water to prevent escape of sewer gas.	X			
Grids and grates are present.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Title 24, Part 2, 470A.3.6 – Lighting				
Lighting in housing units, dayrooms and activity areas is sufficient to permit easy reading by a person with normal vision.	X			
20 foot candles light are provided at desk level and in the grooming area. <i>(Applicable to facilities constructed after 1980.)</i>	X			
Lighting is centrally controlled or occupant controlled in housing cells or rooms.	X			
Night lighting provides good vision for supervision. <i>(Applicable to facilities constructed after 1980.)</i>	X			
CA Safe Drinking Water Act				
Potable water is supplied from an approved source in satisfactory compliance with this Act.	X			
Local Ordinances				
Solid, toxic and infectious wastes are disposed of in accordance with state and local laws and regulations.	X			
HSC § 114244-114245.8				
The facility is free of vermin (or vermin signs), and general housekeeping is satisfactory.	X			
General Industry Safety Order, Title 8-3362				
The facility is free of structural and other safety hazards.	X			

Summary of environmental health evaluation: The Cathedral City Jail is presently maintained in compliance with the Environmental Health Standards set forth in the California Code of Regulations, Title 15.

II. NUTRITIONAL HEALTH EVALUATION
Adult Court and Temporary Holding Facilities

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Article 12. Food				
1240 Frequency of Serving <i>(Not applicable for CH.)</i> Food is served three times in any 24-hour period.	x			1-350.355 1-350-360
At least one meal includes hot food.	x			1-350-365
If more than 14 hours passes between these meals, supplemental food is served.			x	Maximum time held is 4-6 hrs, usually out within 1 hour.
Supplemental food is served in less than the 14-hour period for inmates on medical diets.			x	1-350-365 Inmates w/ medical are not held in this facility
A minimum of fifteen minutes is allowed for the actual consumption of each meal except for those inmates on therapeutic diets where the responsible physician has prescribed additional time.	x			1-350-355
Inmates who miss or may miss a regularly scheduled facility meal, are provided with a sandwich or a substitute meal and beverage.	x			1-350-360
Inmates on therapeutic diets who miss a regularly scheduled meal, are provided with their prescribed meal.			x	Not held here, always sent to another facility or hospital if necessary.
1241 Minimum Diet <i>(Not applicable for CH.)</i> <i>Temporary holding facilities are required to provide the full RDA; however, determining what constitutes a full RDA presents a problem. Most prisoners in these facilities are in custody for a few hours with time for only one or two meals. The problem is determining an acceptable nutritional value for any one meal. In this instance the intent of the regulation is best described as requiring the arresting agency to provide reasonably nutritious meals in their feeding program. The inspector must take the facility operation into account and use good judgment when analyzing the food service. Typically these facilities have frozen dinners in stock or obtain food from a local restaurant when needed. Both these options are reasonable.</i>	x			1-350-365 Foods purchased at local restaurants. Meal Log no longer being used.
1243 Food Service Plan <i>(Not applicable for CH.)</i> This regulation requires Temporary Holding facilities to have a food service plan; however, the intent is that policies and procedures only address those areas that apply to the facility operation.	x			Old Jail Manual still being used. 1-350-350 "Food Service Plan" 1-350-355 "Frequency of Serving" 1-350-360 "Designated Serving Times" 1-350-365 "Minimum Diet" New Policy Manual exists, "Lexipol Manual" 900.94 "Prisoner Food Service"

Summary of nutritional health evaluation Cathedral City 2011:

III. MEDICAL/MENTAL HEALTH EVALUATION

Adult Court and Temporary Holding Facilities

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Article 11. Health Services				
1200 Responsibility For Health Care Services				Facility Administrator is Lt. Glen A. Haas
The facility administrator has developed a plan to ensure provision of emergency and basic health care services to all inmates.	X			
1207 Medical Receiving Screening (Not applicable for CH.)				1-350.585
A receiving screening is performed on all inmates at the time of intake. (See regulation for exception.)	X			
This screening is completed in accordance with written procedures established by the facility administrator.	X			
The screening includes, but is not limited to, medical, mental health, developmental disabilities, and communicable diseases, including, TB and other airborne diseases.	X			
The screening is performed by licensed health care staff or by trained facility staff.	X			
There is a written plan for compliance with PC§ 2656, which allows prisoners to keep prescribed orthopedic or prosthetic appliances unless an immediate risk to security has been determined.	X			
There is a written plan to provide medical care for any inmate who appears in the need of or requests medical, mental health or developmental disability treatment.	X			1-350.600
1209 Transfer to a Treatment Facility Not applicable CH.)				1-350.605
There are policies and procedures to provide mental health services that include but are not limited to:	X			
Screening for mental health problems;	X			
Crisis intervention and management of acute psychiatric episodes;	X			
Stabilization and treatment of mental disorders; and,	X			
Medication support services.	X			
Provision is made to evaluate or transfer mentally disordered inmates to a Lanterman Petris Short treatment facility for further evaluation as provided in PC § 4011.6 or 4011.8, unless the jail contains a designated treatment facility.	X			
1212 Vermin Control (Not applicable for CH.)				1-350.680 1-350.685
There is a written plan for the control and treatment of vermin infested inmates, including medical protocols, for treating persons suspected of being infested or having contact with vermin-infested inmates.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
1213 Detoxification Treatment <i>(Not applicable for CH.)</i> Medical policies on detoxification include a statement as to whether detoxification will be provided within the facility or require transfer to a licensed medical facility, and, procedures and symptoms necessitating immediate transfer to a hospital or other medical facility.	X			1-350.630
When medically licensed personnel are not in attendance, inmates undergoing withdrawal reactions, judged or defined as not readily controllable with available medical treatment, are transferred to an appropriate medical facility.	X			
1219 Suicide Prevention Program There is a written suicide prevention plan designed to identify, monitor and provide treatment for those inmates who present a suicide risk.	X			1-350.720 1-350.450
1220 First Aid Kits One or more first aid kits are available in the facility.	X			There is one first aid kit in the facility. It was last inspected by a paramedic on 3/5/09. It is full but all contents are darkened by age and some items are in need of replacement.
The facility administrator has approved the contents, number, location and procedure for periodic inspection of the kit(s).	X			There is a supply list inside the first aid kit but no check off list for periodic inspections.
1046 Death in Custody Written policy and procedures assure that there is a review of each in-custody death. The review team includes the facility administrator and/or manager; the health administrator; the responsible physician; and other health care and supervision staff who are relevant to the incident.	X			1-350.475
When a <u>minor</u> dies in a facility, the administrator of the facility provides the Corrections Standards Authority with a copy of the death in custody report that is submitted to the Attorney General under Government Code Section 12525, within 10 days of the death.			X	No juveniles are kept in the facility.
1051 Communicable Diseases Upon identification, all inmates with suspected communicable diseases are segregated until a medical evaluation can be completed.	X			1-350.590
In absence of medically trained personnel at the time of intake into the facility, an inquiry is made to determine if the inmate has or has had any communicable diseases, or has observable symptoms of communicable diseases, including but not limited to tuberculosis or other airborne diseases, or other special medical problems identified by the health authority.	X			
The inmate's response is noted on the booking form and/or screening device.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
1052 Mentally Disordered Inmates				
There are policies and procedures to identify and evaluate all mentally disordered inmates, with segregation provided, if necessary to protect the safety of the inmate of others.	X			
A physician's opinion is secured within 24 hours of identification or at the next daily sick call, whichever is earliest.			X	
1055 Use of Safety Cell (Not applicable for CH)				
A safety cell, specified in Title 24, Part II, Section 1231.2.5, is used only to hold inmates who display behavior that results in the destruction of property or reveals an intent to cause physical harm to self or others.			X	
There are policies and procedures, written by the facility administrator in cooperation with the responsible physician, governing safety cell use.			X	
Safety cells are not used for punishment or as a substitute for treatment.			X	
Placement requires the approval of the facility manager or watch commander, or a physician delegated by the facility manager.			X	
There are procedures that assure necessary nutrition and fluids are administered.			X	
Continued retention of the inmate is reviewed a minimum of every eight hours.			X	
Inmates are allowed to retain sufficient clothing, or are provided with a "safety garment" to provide for personal privacy unless risks to the inmate's safety or facility security are documented.			X	
Direct visual observation is conducted at least twice every 30 minutes and is documented.			X	
Continued retention of inmate is reviewed a minimum of every eight hours.			X	
A medical assessment is secured within 12 hours of placement in this cell or at the next daily sick call, whichever is earliest, and medical clearance for continued retention is secured every 24 hours thereafter.			X	
A mental health opinion on placement and retention is secured within 24 hours of placement.			X	
1056 Use of Sobering Cell (Not applicable for CH)				1-350.630
Pursuant to policies and procedures, a sobering cell, specified in Title 24, Part II, Section 1231.2.4, is used only for housing inmates who are a threat to their own safety or the safety of others due to their state of intoxication. There are policies and procedures for managing the sobering cell, including handling both males and females.	X			
Intermittent direct visual observation of inmates in sobering cells conducted no less than every half hour.	X			Inmates are observed by either direct observation or via closed circuit camera at 30 minute intervals or more frequently as indicated.

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
An evaluation by a medical staff person or by custody staff, pursuant to written medical procedures in accordance with Section 1213 of these regulations, occurs whenever any inmate is retained in a sobering cell for more than six hours.	X			Inmates are not kept in this facility longer than 6 hours.
Such inmates are removed from the sobering cell when they are able to continue with processing.	X			
1057 Developmentally Disabled Inmates				1-350.595
There are procedures for the identification and evaluation of all developmentally disabled inmates. (Note: Appropriate housing is based on T-15 § 1050, Classification.)	X			
A contact to the regional center occurs within 24 hours when an inmate is suspected or confirmed to be developmentally disabled. (Applicable only in facilities holding inmates in excess of 24 hours.)			X	Inmates are not held in this facility longer than 6 hours.
1058 Use of Restraint Devices				Inmates requiring restraints more than handcuffs would be transferred to a county facility. 1-350.155 1-350.160
(Note: The regulation distinguishes "use of force" from use of restraints. The provisions of this regulation do not apply to the use of handcuffs, shackles or other restraint devices when used to restrain minors for movement or transportation. Health inspectors should familiarize themselves with this discussion in the Medical-Mental Health Guidelines and contact their CSA Field Representative if there are questions regarding applicability to a particular facility.)	X			
Restraints are used only to hold inmates who display behavior that results in the destruction of property or reveals an intent to cause physical harm to self or others.				
Restraints are not used as discipline or as a substitute for treatment.	X			
There are policies and procedures for the use of restraint devices including acceptable restraint devices; signs or symptoms which should result in immediate medical/mental health referral; availability of CPR equipment; protective housing of restrained persons; provisions for hydration and sanitation needs; and exercising of extremities.	X			
Inmates are placed in restraints only with approval of the facility manager, watch commander, or if delegated, a physician.	X			
All inmates in restraints are housed alone or in a specified area for restrained inmates.	X			
Direct visual observation is conducted and logged at least twice every 30 minutes.			X	Inmates would be transferred to a county facility.
Continued retention in such restraints is reviewed every two hours.			X	
A medical opinion on placement and retention is secured as soon as possible but no later than four hours from the time of placement.			X	
Medical review for continued retention in restraint devices occurs at a minimum of every six hours.			X	

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
A mental health consultation is secured as soon as possible, but no later than <u>eight</u> hours from the time of placement.			X	

Summary of medical/mental health evaluation:

The Cathedral City Jail is a temporary holding facility. The policy and procedure manual was inclusive of all applicable standards. This facility meets the minimum requirements for Title 15.

Recommendations:

Update or purchase new first aid kit. Develop check list for monitoring contents and expiration date of all supplies.

Contents should be checked on a regular basis. Items that are used or become expired should be replaced promptly and noted on check list.

ADULT COURT AND TEMPORARY HOLDING FACILITIES
Local Detention Facility Health Inspection Report
Health and Safety Code Section 101045

BOC #: _____

FACILITY NAME: Corona City Jail		COUNTY: Riverside
FACILITY ADDRESS (STREET, CITY, ZIP CODE, TELEPHONE): 730 Corporation Yard Way Corona, CA 92880 (951) 736-2334		
CHECK THE FACILITY TYPE AS DEFINED IN TITLE 15, SECTION 1006:	COURT HOLDING FACILITY:	TEMPORARY HOLDING FACILITY: X
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH EVALUATION		DATE INSPECTED: May 5, 2011
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH EVALUATORS (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Kacey Gill – Industrial Hygienist I (951) 358-5096		
FACILITY STAFF INTERVIEWED (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Lt. James Patton (951) 279-3712		
NUTRITIONAL EVALUATION		DATE INSPECTED: May 5, 2011
NUTRITIONAL EVALUATORS (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Lorena Bull, RD, Senior Nutritionist (951) 272-9985		
FACILITY STAFF INTERVIEWED (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Lt. James Patton (951) 279-3712		
MEDICAL/MENTAL HEALTH EVALUATION		DATE INSPECTED: May 5, 2011
MEDICAL/MENTAL HEALTH EVALUATORS (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Amy Larsen, RN, (951) 955-5328		
FACILITY STAFF INTERVIEWED (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Lt. James Patton (951) 279-3712		

This checklist is to be completed pursuant to the attached instructions.

I. ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH EVALUATION
Adult Court and Temporary Holding Facilities

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Article 12. Food				
Approach for Providing Food Service <i>(Not applicable for CH.)</i> <i>-CalCode the California Retail Food Code (HSC Division 104, Part 7, Chapter 1-13 Section 11370 et seq.) has been incorporated into Title 15 for local detention facilities through the rulemaking process.</i> Food served in the facility is prepared in the facility. If "No," respond to items 1 and 2 below prior to continuing with the checklist.			X	
1. Food is prepared at another city or county detention facility.		X		
2. Food is contracted through a private vendor who had been inspected and complies with provisions of CalCode.		X		Frozen dinners are provided when necessary.
1245 Kitchen Facilities, Sanitation and Food Service <i>(Not applicable for CH.)</i> Kitchen facilities, sanitation, and food preparation, service and storage comply with standards set forth in CalCode.	X			
In facilities where inmates prepare meals for self-consumption, or where frozen meals or prepared food from other facilities permitted pursuant to HSC § 114381 is (re)heated and served, the following CalCode standards may be waived by the local health officer. <i>(Note: while the regulation uses the word "waived," the intent is that the inspector exercises professional latitude to approve alternative methods that provide for food safety and sanitation in these situations.)</i>			X	
HSC § ; 114130-114141, 114163			X	
HSC § 114099.6, 114107 if a domestic or commercial dishwasher, capable of providing heat to the surface of utensils of at least 180 degrees Fahrenheit, is used to clean and sanitize multi-service utensils and multi-service consumer utensils;			X	Single-serve utensils are used at this facility.
HSC § , 114149-114149.3 provided there is mechanical ventilation sufficient to remove gases, odors, steam, heat, grease, vapors and smoke from the kitchen;			X	
HSC § 114268-114269 floors and,	X			
HSC §. 114279-114282 storage area cleaning supplies	X			
1246 Food Serving and Supervision Policies and procedures ensure that work assignments are appropriate and food handlers are adequately supervised. Food is prepared and served only under the immediate supervision of a staff member.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Article 14. Bedding and Linens				
1270 Standard Bedding and Linen Issue (Not applicable for CH.)				Policy J1305
The standard issue of clean suitable bedding and linens, for each inmate held for longer than 12 hours includes:	X			
One serviceable mattress which meets the requirements of Title 15 § 1272;	X			
One mattress cover or one sheet;	X			
One blanket, or more, depending upon climatic conditions.	X			
1272 Mattresses (Not applicable for CH.)				
Mattresses are enclosed in an easily cleaned, non-absorbent ticking and conform to the size of the bunk as referenced in Title 24, Section 470 A.3.5 Beds (at least 30" wide X 76" long).	X			
Any mattress purchased for issue to an inmate in a facility, which is locked to prevent unimpeded access to the outdoors, is certified by the manufacturer as meeting all requirements of the State Fire Marshal and Bureau of Home Furnishings test standard for penal mattresses. Technical Information Bulletin Number 121, dated April 1980.	X			
Article 115. Facility Sanitation and Safety				
1280 Facility Sanitation, Safety and Maintenance				Policies J1306-1307
There are policies and procedures for the maintenance of an acceptable level of cleanliness, repair and safety throughout the facility.	X			
The plan provides for a regular schedule of housekeeping tasks and inspections to identify and correct unsanitary or unsafe conditions or work practices.	X			
Other Applicable Codes				
Title 24, Uniform Building Code – Plumbing				
Toilet bowls, wash basins, drinking fountains, and showers are clean and in good repair.	X			
Title 24, Uniform Building Code – Cleanliness and Repair				
Floors, walls, windows, grillwork and ceilings are clean and in good repair.	X			
Title 24, Part 1, 13-102(c)6 – Heating and Cooling				
There is provision for a comfortable living environment in accordance with the heating, ventilating, and air conditioning requirements of Parts 2 and 4 and energy conservation requirements of Part 6, Title 24, CCR.	X			
Title 24, Uniform Plumbing Code – Floor Drains				
Floor drains are flushed at least weekly.	X			
Traps contain water to prevent escape of sewer gas.	X			
Grids and grates are present.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Title 24, Part 2, 470A.3.6 – Lighting				
Lighting in housing units, dayrooms and activity areas is sufficient to permit easy reading by a person with normal vision.	X			
20 foot candles light are provided at desk level and in the grooming area. <i>(Applicable to facilities constructed after 1980.)</i>	X			
Lighting is centrally controlled or occupant controlled in housing cells or rooms.	X			
Night lighting provides good vision for supervision. <i>(Applicable to facilities constructed after 1980.)</i>	X			
CA Safe Drinking Water Act				
Potable water is supplied from an approved source in satisfactory compliance with this Act.	X			
Local Ordinances				
Solid, toxic and infectious wastes are disposed of in accordance with state and local laws and regulations.	X			
HSC § 114244-114245.8				
The facility is free of vermin (or vermin signs), and general housekeeping is satisfactory.	X			
General Industry Safety Order, Title 8-3362				
The facility is free of structural and other safety hazards.	X			

Summary of environmental health evaluation: The Corona City Jail is presently maintained in compliance with the Environmental Health Standards set forth in the California Code of Regulations, Title 15.

NOTES:

1. No deficiencies were observed.

II. NUTRITIONAL HEALTH EVALUATION
Adult Court and Temporary Holding Facilities

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Article 12. Food				
1240 Frequency of Serving <i>(Not applicable for CH.)</i>	X			Temporary Holding facility
Food is served three times in any 24-hour period.				
At least one meal includes hot food.	X			All meals are hot
If more than 14 hours passes between these meals, supplemental food is served.	X			Breakfast - 0600 hours, Lunch-1200 hours, Dinner-1800 hours
Supplemental food is served in less than the 14-hour period for inmates on medical diets.			X	Inmates on therapeutic diets are immediately transferred to Robert Presley Detention Center
A minimum of fifteen minutes is allowed for the actual consumption of each meal except for those inmates on therapeutic diets where the responsible physician has prescribed additional time.	X			
Inmates who miss or may miss a regularly scheduled facility meal, are provided with a sandwich or a substitute meal and beverage.	X			Petty cash is available for special circumstances, e.g., vegetarian
Inmates on therapeutic diets who miss a regularly scheduled meal, are provided with their prescribed meal.	X			Inmates on therapeutic diets are immediately transferred to Robert Presley Detention Center
1241 Minimum Diet <i>(Not applicable for CH.)</i> <i>Temporary holding facilities are required to provide the full RDA; however, determining what constitutes a full RDA presents a problem. Most prisoners in these facilities are in custody for a few hours with time for only one or two meals. The problem is determining an acceptable nutritional value for any one meal. In this instance the intent of the regulation is best described as requiring the arresting agency to provide reasonably nutritious meals in their feeding program. The inspector must take the facility operation into account and use good judgment when analyzing the food service. Typically these facilities have frozen dinners in stock or obtain food from a local restaurant when needed. Both these options are reasonable.</i>	X			Temporary holding facility
1243 Food Service Plan <i>(Not applicable for CH.)</i> This regulation requires Temporary Holding facilities to have a food service plan; however, the intent is that policies and procedures only address those areas that apply to the facility operation.	X			

Summary of nutritional health evaluation for Corona City Jail 2011:

Observations: Corona City Jail

1. Since 2010 inspection, facility has discontinued use of Aramark food service.
2. Currently providing frozen meals, pudding, crackers, juice at each meal. Food preparation instructions are clearly posted in the food prep area. Facility Food Services Policy J1200 is attached.

Recommendations:

1. No recommendations at this time.

III. MEDICAL/MENTAL HEALTH EVALUATION
Adult Court and Temporary Holding Facilities

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Article 11. Health Services				
1200 Responsibility For Health Care Services				Corona City Jail- Temporary Holding Facility: Policy 601.27
The facility administrator has developed a plan to ensure provision of emergency and basic health care services to all inmates.	X			Any ER MD on call at Corona Regional Medical Center Emergency Room.
1207 Medical Receiving Screening (Not applicable for CH.)			X	
A receiving screening is performed on all inmates at the time of intake. (See regulation for exception.)				
This screening is completed in accordance with written procedures established by the facility administrator.			X	
The screening includes, but is not limited to, medical, mental health, developmental disabilities, and communicable diseases, including, TB and other airborne diseases.			X	
The screening is performed by licensed health care staff or by trained facility staff.			X	
There is a written plan for compliance with PC§ 2656, which allows prisoners to keep prescribed orthopedic or prosthetic appliances unless an immediate risk to security has been determined.			X	
There is a written plan to provide medical care for any inmate who appears in the need of or requests medical, mental health or developmental disability treatment.			X	
1209 Transfer to a Treatment Facility (Not applicable CH.)			X	
There are policies and procedures to provide mental health services that include but are not limited to:				
Screening for mental health problems;			X	
Crisis intervention and management of acute psychiatric episodes;			X	
Stabilization and treatment of mental disorders; and,			X	
Medication support services.			X	
Provision is made to evaluate or transfer mentally disordered inmates to a Lanterman Petris Short treatment facility for further evaluation as provided in PC § 4011.6 or 4011.8, unless the jail contains a designated treatment facility.			X	
1212 Vermin Control (Not applicable for CH.)			X	Inmates identified with vermin infestation are transported directly to Robert Presley Detention Facility and are not admitted at this facility.
There is a written plan for the control and treatment of vermin infested inmates, including medical protocols, for treating persons suspected of being infested or having contact with vermin-infested inmates.				J1026, J1026.1

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
1213 Detoxification Treatment <i>(Not applicable for CH.)</i> Medical policies on detoxification include a statement as to whether detoxification will be provided within the facility or require transfer to a licensed medical facility, and, procedures and symptoms necessitating immediate transfer to a hospital or other medical facility.			X	
When medically licensed personnel are not in attendance, inmates undergoing withdrawal reactions, judged or defined as not readily controllable with available medical treatment, are transferred to an appropriate medical facility.			X	
1219 Suicide Prevention Program There is a written suicide prevention plan designed to identify, monitor and provide treatment for those inmates who present a suicide risk.	X			Policy J 1029, J 1029.1. Deputies receive training in suicide assessment. Cells are continuously monitored by camera by the deputies.
1220 First Aid Kits One or more first aid kits are available in the facility.	X			J 1026. No expired items found in first aid kit. Recommend documentation for quarterly first aid kit inspection.
The facility administrator has approved the contents, number, location and procedure for periodic inspection of the kit(s).	X			Facility has Safety Manager who oversees first aid kits items and frequency of checks.
1051 Communicable Diseases Upon identification, all inmates with suspected communicable diseases are segregated until a medical evaluation can be completed.	X			J406.02 All inmates suspected/identified with communicable disease are transferred to Robert Presley Detention Facility or Corona Regional Medical Center.
In absence of medically trained personnel at the time of intake into the facility, an inquiry is made to determine if the inmate has or has had any communicable diseases, or has observable symptoms of communicable diseases, including but not limited to tuberculosis or other airborne diseases, or other special medical problems identified by the health authority.			X	
The inmate's response is noted on the booking form and/or screening device.			X	
1052 Mentally Disordered Inmates There are policies and procedures to identify and evaluate all mentally disordered inmates, with segregation provided, if necessary to protect the safety of the inmate or others.	X			J412
A physician's opinion is secured within 24 hours of identification or at the next daily sick call, whichever is earliest.			X	Inmates are kept in this facility only during court hours.
1055 Use of Safety Cell <i>(Not applicable for CH)</i> A safety cell, specified in Title 24, Section 2-470A.2.5, is used only to hold inmates who display behavior that results in the destruction of property or reveals an intent to cause physical harm to self or others.			X	Corona City Jail is currently being used as a temporary holding facility.
There are policies and procedures, written by the facility administrator in cooperation with the responsible physician, governing safety cell use.	X			J408

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Safety cells are not used for punishment or as a substitute for treatment.			X	
Placement requires the approval of the facility manager or watch commander, or a physician delegated by the facility manager.			X	
There are procedures that assure necessary nutrition and fluids are administered.			X	
Continued retention of the inmate is reviewed a minimum of every eight hours.			X	
Inmates are allowed to retain sufficient clothing, or are provided with a "safety garment" to provide for personal privacy unless risks to the inmate's safety or facility security are documented.			X	
Direct visual observation is conducted at least twice every 30 minutes and is documented.			X	
Continued retention of inmate is reviewed a minimum of every eight hours.			X	
A medical assessment is secured within 12 hours of placement in this cell or at the next daily sick call, whichever is earliest, and medical clearance for continued retention is secured every 24 hours thereafter.			X	
A mental health opinion on placement and retention is secured within 24 hours of placement.			X	
1056 Use of Sobering Cell <i>(Not applicable for CH)</i>				
Pursuant to policies and procedures, a sobering cell, specified in Title 24, Part 2 § 470A.2.4, is used only for housing inmates who are a threat to their own safety or the safety of others due to their state of intoxication. There are policies and procedures for managing the sobering cell, including handling both males and females.			X	
Intermittent direct visual observation of inmates in sobering cells conducted no less than every half hour.			X	
An evaluation by a medical staff person or by custody staff, pursuant to written medical procedures in accordance with Section 1213 of these regulations, occurs whenever any inmate is retained in a sobering cell for more than six hours.			X	
Such inmates are removed from the sobering cell when they are able to continue with processing.			X	
1057 Developmentally Disabled Inmates				
There are procedures for the identification and evaluation of all developmentally disabled inmates. <i>(Note: Appropriate housing is based on T-15 § 1050, Classification.)</i>	X			Inmates identified with developmental disabilities are transferred to Robert Presley Facility immediately for assessment and referral.
A contact to the regional center occurs within 24 hours when an inmate is suspected or confirmed to be developmentally disabled. <i>(Applicable only in facilities holding inmates in excess of 24 hours.)</i>			X	Inmates are housed in this facility only during court hours.

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
1058 Use of Restraint Devices <i>(Note: The regulation distinguishes "use of force" from use of restraints. The provisions of this regulation do not apply to the use of handcuffs, shackles or other restraint devices when used to restrain minors for movement or transportation. Health inspectors should familiarize themselves with this discussion in the Medical-Mental Health Guidelines and contact their CSA Field Representative if there are questions regarding applicability to a particular facility.)</i> Restraints are used only to hold inmates who display behavior that results in the destruction of property or reveals an intent to cause physical harm to self or others.	X			Only wrist and ankle restraints are used in this facility. This is done on very rare and only absolutely necessary occasions. Leg restraints are used during transportation. J602, J602.1, J601, J601.1, J602.4
Restraints are not used as discipline or as a substitute for treatment.	X			
There are policies and procedures for the use of restraint devices including acceptable restraint devices; signs or symptoms which should result in immediate medical/mental health referral; availability of CPR equipment; protective housing of restrained persons; provisions for hydration and sanitation needs; and exercising of extremities.	X			
Inmates are placed in restraints only with approval of the facility manager, watch commander, or if delegated, a physician.	X			
All inmates in restraints are housed alone or in a specified area for restrained inmates.	X			
Direct visual observation is conducted and logged at least twice every 30 minutes.	X			
Continued retention in such restraints is reviewed every <u>two</u> hours.	X			
A medical opinion on placement and retention is secured as soon as possible but no later than <u>four</u> hours from the time of placement.	X			
Medical review for continued retention in restraint devices occurs at a minimum of every <u>six</u> hours.	X			
A mental health consultation is secured as soon as possible, but no later than <u>eight</u> hours from the time of placement.	X			

Summary of medical/mental health evaluation:

The Policy and Procedure manual was available onsite for review. The first aid kits are onsite, no expired items were noted. Recommend documentation of quarterly first aid kit inspections.

Recommendations: This facility is in compliance with regulations.



ADULT COURT AND TEMPORARY HOLDING FACILITIES
Local Detention Facility Health Inspection Report
Health and Safety Code Section 101045

BOC #: _____

FACILITY NAME: Corona Superior Court		COUNTY: Riverside
FACILITY ADDRESS (STREET, CITY, ZIP CODE, TELEPHONE): 505 S. Buena Vista Corona, CA 92882 (951) 272-5612		
CHECK THE FACILITY TYPE AS DEFINED IN TITLE 15, SECTION 1006:	COURT HOLDING FACILITY: X	TEMPORARY HOLDING FACILITY:
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH EVALUATION		DATE INSPECTED: May 5, 2011
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH EVALUATORS (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Kacey Gill – Industrial Hygienist I (951) 358-5096		
FACILITY STAFF INTERVIEWED (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Dep. Holycross Dep. Bragg		
NUTRITIONAL EVALUATION		DATE INSPECTED: May 5, 2011
NUTRITIONAL EVALUATORS (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Lorena Bull, RD, Senior Nutritionist		
FACILITY STAFF INTERVIEWED (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Dep. Holycross Dep. Bragg		
MEDICAL/MENTAL HEALTH EVALUATION		DATE INSPECTED: May 5, 2011
MEDICAL/MENTAL HEALTH EVALUATORS (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Amy Larsen, RN		
FACILITY STAFF INTERVIEWED (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Dep. Holycross Dep. Bragg		

This checklist is to be completed pursuant to the attached instructions.

I. ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH EVALUATION
Adult Court and Temporary Holding Facilities

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Article 12. Food				
Approach for Providing Food Service <i>(Not applicable for CH.)</i> <i>-CalCode the California Retail Food Code (HSC Division 104, Part 7, Chapter 1-13 Section 11370 et seq.) has been incorporated into Title 15 for local detention facilities through the rulemaking process.</i> Food served in the facility is prepared in the facility. If "No," respond to items 1 and 2 below prior to continuing with the checklist.			X	
1. Food is prepared at another city or county detention facility.			X	
2. Food is contracted through a private vendor who had been inspected and complies with provisions of CalCode.			X	
1245 Kitchen Facilities, Sanitation and Food Service <i>(Not applicable for CH.)</i> Kitchen facilities, sanitation, and food preparation, service and storage comply with standards set forth in CalCode.			X	
In facilities where inmates prepare meals for self consumption, or where frozen meals or prepared food from other facilities permitted pursuant to HSC § 114381 is (re)heated and served, the following CalCode standards may be waived by the local health officer. <i>(Note: while the regulation uses the word "waived," the intent is that the inspector exercises professional latitude to approve alternative methods that provide for food safety and sanitation in these situations.)</i>			X	
HSC § ; 114130-114141, 114163			X	
HSC § 114099.6, 114107 if a domestic or commercial dishwasher, capable of providing heat to the surface of utensils of at least 180 degrees Fahrenheit, is used to clean and sanitize multi-service utensils and multi-service consumer utensils;			X	
HSC § , 114149-114149.3 provided there is mechanical ventilation sufficient to remove gases, odors, steam, heat, grease, vapors and smoke from the kitchen;			X	
HSC § 114268-114269 floors and,			X	
HSC §. 114279-114282 storage area cleaning supplies			X	
1246 Food Serving and Supervision Policies and procedures ensure that work assignments are appropriate and food handlers are adequately supervised. Food is prepared and served only under the immediate supervision of a staff member.			X	

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Article 14. Bedding and Linens				
1270 Standard Bedding and Linen Issue (Not applicable for CH.)				
The standard issue of clean suitable bedding and linens, for each inmate held for longer than 12 hours includes:			X	
One serviceable mattress which meets the requirements of Title 15 § 1272;			X	
One mattress cover or one sheet;			X	
One blanket, or more, depending upon climatic conditions.			X	
1272 Mattresses (Not applicable for CH.)				
Mattresses are enclosed in an easily cleaned, non-absorbent ticking and conform to the size of the bunk as referenced in Title 24, Section 470 A.3.5 Beds (at least 30" wide X 76" long).			X	
Any mattress purchased for issue to an inmate in a facility, which is locked to prevent unimpeded access to the outdoors, is certified by the manufacturer as meeting all requirements of the State Fire Marshal and Bureau of Home Furnishings test standard for penal mattresses. Technical Information Bulletin Number 121, dated April 1980.			X	
Article 115. Facility Sanitation and Safety				
1280 Facility Sanitation, Safety and Maintenance				
There are policies and procedures for the maintenance of an acceptable level of cleanliness, repair and safety throughout the facility.	X			
The plan provides for a regular schedule of housekeeping tasks and inspections to identify and correct unsanitary or unsafe conditions or work practices.	X			
Other Applicable Codes				
Title 24, Uniform Building Code – Plumbing				
Toilet bowls, wash basins, drinking fountains, and showers are clean and in good repair.	X			
Title 24, Uniform Building Code – Cleanliness and Repair				
Floors, walls, windows, grillwork and ceilings are clean and in good repair.	X			
Title 24, Part 1, 13-102(c)6 – Heating and Cooling				
There is provision for a comfortable living environment in accordance with the heating, ventilating, and air conditioning requirements of Parts 2 and 4 and energy conservation requirements of Part 6, Title 24, CCR.	X			
Title 24, Uniform Plumbing Code – Floor Drains				
Floor drains are flushed at least weekly.	X			
Traps contain water to prevent escape of sewer gas.	X			
Grids and grates are present.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Title 24, Part 2, 470A.3.6 – Lighting				
Lighting in housing units, dayrooms and activity areas is sufficient to permit easy reading by a person with normal vision.	X			
20 foot candles light are provided at desk level and in the grooming area. <i>(Applicable to facilities constructed after 1980.)</i>			X	Facility constructed prior to 1980.
Lighting is centrally controlled or occupant controlled in housing cells or rooms.	X			
Night lighting provides good vision for supervision. <i>(Applicable to facilities constructed after 1980.)</i>	X			
CA Safe Drinking Water Act				
Potable water is supplied from an approved source in satisfactory compliance with this Act.	X			
Local Ordinances				
Solid, toxic and infectious wastes are disposed of in accordance with state and local laws and regulations.	X			
HSC § 114244-114245.8				
The facility is free of vermin (or vermin signs), and general housekeeping is satisfactory.	X			
General Industry Safety Order, Title 8-3362				
The facility is free of structural and other safety hazards.	X			

Summary of environmental health evaluation: The Corona Superior Court holding is currently maintained in compliance with the Environmental Health Standards set forth in the California Code of Regulations, Title 15, except for the following:

*No deficiencies were noted.

II. NUTRITIONAL HEALTH EVALUATION
Adult Court and Temporary Holding Facilities

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Article 12. Food				
1240 Frequency of Serving <i>(Not applicable for CH.)</i>			X	Court Holding Facility
Food is served three times in any 24-hour period.				
At least one meal includes hot food.			X	
If more than 14 hours passes between these meals, supplemental food is served.			X	
Supplemental food is served in less than the 14-hour period for inmates on medical diets.			X	
A minimum of fifteen minutes is allowed for the actual consumption of each meal except for those inmates on therapeutic diets where the responsible physician has prescribed additional time.			X	Sack lunch provided by larger facility (Robert Presley) Sack lunch includes: 1 fruit, 2 sandwiches, FF milk and pkg of cookies
Inmates who miss or may miss a regularly scheduled facility meal, are provided with a sandwich or a substitute meal and beverage.			X	Inmates are fed upon their return from court
Inmates on therapeutic diets who miss a regularly scheduled meal, are provided with their prescribed meal.			X	Sack lunch with an extra snack provided. Extra snacks and lunches are available, as needed.
1241 Minimum Diet <i>(Not applicable for CH.)</i> Temporary holding facilities are required to provide the full RDA; however, determining what constitutes a full RDA presents a problem. Most prisoners in these facilities are in custody for a few hours with time for only one or two meals. The problem is determining an acceptable nutritional value for any one meal. In this instance the intent of the regulation is best described as requiring the arresting agency to provide reasonably nutritious meals in their feeding program. The inspector must take the facility operation into account and use good judgment when analyzing the food service. Typically these facilities have frozen dinners in stock or obtain food from a local restaurant when needed. Both these options are reasonable.			X	Court Holding Facility
1243 Food Service Plan <i>(Not applicable for CH.)</i> This regulation requires Temporary Holding facilities to have a food service plan; however, the intent is that policies and procedures only address those areas that apply to the facility operation.			X	Sack lunches are distributed to inmates by the Robert Presley Transportation Deputy.

Summary of nutritional health evaluation for Corona Court Holding 2011:

Observations:

1. Food Service Plan memorandum was available for review. See attached memorandum dated June 7, 2006 regarding *Food Service Plan & Medical Procedures at the Corona Court*.

Recommendations

1. Continue to encourage written policy identifying the distribution of regular and therapeutic sack lunches to inmates as the responsibility of the Transportation Deputy.

III. MEDICAL/MENTAL HEALTH EVALUATION Adult Court and Temporary Holding Facilities

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Article 11. Health Services				
1200 Responsibility For Health Care Services				Corona Court:
The facility administrator has developed a plan to ensure provision of emergency and basic health care services to all inmates.	X			In the event of an emergency, 911 is called and the inmate is treated and/or transported to the nearest hospital which is Corona Regional Medical Center. Policy 601.27 (Robert Presley Policy/Procedures)
1207 Medical Receiving Screening (Not applicable for CH.)			X	
A receiving screening is performed on all inmates at the time of intake. (See regulation for exception.)				
This screening is completed in accordance with written procedures established by the facility administrator.			X	
The screening includes, but is not limited to, medical, mental health, developmental disabilities, and communicable diseases, including, TB and other airborne diseases.			X	
The screening is performed by licensed health care staff or by trained facility staff.			X	
There is a written plan for compliance with PC§ 2656, which allows prisoners to keep prescribed orthopedic or prosthetic appliances unless an immediate risk to security has been determined.			X	
There is a written plan to provide medical care for any inmate who appears in the need of or requests medical, mental health or developmental disability treatment.			X	
1209 Transfer to a Treatment Facility (Not applicable CH.)			X	
There are policies and procedures to provide mental health services that include but are not limited to:				
Screening for mental health problems;			X	
Crisis intervention and management of acute psychiatric episodes;			X	
Stabilization and treatment of mental disorders; and,			X	
Medication support services.			X	
Provision is made to evaluate or transfer mentally disordered inmates to a Lanterman Petris Short treatment facility for further evaluation as provided in PC § 4011.6 or 4011.8, unless the jail contains a designated treatment facility.			X	
1212 Vermin Control (Not applicable for CH.)			X	
There is a written plan for the control and treatment of vermin infested inmates, including medical protocols, for treating persons suspected of being infested or having contact with vermin-infested inmates.				

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
1213 Detoxification Treatment (Not applicable for CH.)				
Medical policies on detoxification include a statement as to whether detoxification will be provided within the facility or require transfer to a licensed medical facility, and, procedures and symptoms necessitating immediate transfer to a hospital or other medical facility.			X	
When medically licensed personnel are not in attendance, inmates undergoing withdrawal reactions, judged or defined as not readily controllable with available medical treatment, are transferred to an appropriate medical facility.			X	
1219 Suicide Prevention Program				Robert Presley Policy 508.15. Deputies receive training in suicide assessment. Cells are continuously monitored by camera by the deputies.
There is a written suicide prevention plan designed to identify, monitor and provide treatment for those inmates who present a suicide risk.	X			
1220 First Aid Kits				
One or more first aid kits are available in the facility.	X			There are county standard issue first aid kits in each court room in the desk of the clerk of the court.
The facility administrator has approved the contents, number, location and procedure for periodic inspection of the kit(s).	X			Facility has Safety Manager who oversees first aid kits items and frequency of checks.
1051 Communicable Diseases				Robert Presley Policy 508.2
Upon identification, all inmates with suspected communicable diseases are segregated until a medical evaluation can be completed.	X			
In absence of medically trained personnel at the time of intake into the facility, an inquiry is made to determine if the inmate has or has had any communicable diseases, or has observable symptoms of communicable diseases, including but not limited to tuberculosis or other airborne diseases, or other special medical problems identified by the health authority.			X	Inmates are screened at the time they are booked into Riverside County Jail prior to being transported to court holding.
The inmate's response is noted on the booking form and/or screening device.			X	
1052 Mentally Disordered Inmates				Inmates demonstrating atypical behavior are segregated until they can be transported out.
There are policies and procedures to identify and evaluate all mentally disordered inmates, with segregation provided, if necessary to protect the safety of the inmate of others.	X			
A physician's opinion is secured within 24 hours of identification or at the next daily sick call, whichever is earliest.			X	Inmates are kept in this facility only during court hours.
1055 Use of Safety Cell (Not applicable for CH)				
A safety cell, specified in Title 24, Section 2-470A.2.5, is used only to hold inmates who display behavior that results in the destruction of property or reveals an intent to cause physical harm to self or others.			X	
There are policies and procedures, written by the facility administrator in cooperation with the responsible physician, governing safety cell use.			X	

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Safety cells are not used for punishment or as a substitute for treatment.			X	
Placement requires the approval of the facility manager or watch commander, or a physician delegated by the facility manager.			X	
There are procedures that assure necessary nutrition and fluids are administered.			X	
Continued retention of the inmate is reviewed a minimum of every eight hours.			X	
Inmates are allowed to retain sufficient clothing, or are provided with a "safety garment" to provide for personal privacy unless risks to the inmate's safety or facility security are documented.			X	
Direct visual observation is conducted at least twice every 30 minutes and is documented.			X	
Continued retention of inmate is reviewed a minimum of every eight hours.			X	
A medical assessment is secured within 12 hours of placement in this cell or at the next daily sick call, whichever is earliest, and medical clearance for continued retention is secured every 24 hours thereafter.			X	
A mental health opinion on placement and retention is secured within 24 hours of placement.			X	
1056 Use of Sobering Cell <i>(Not applicable for CH)</i>				
Pursuant to policies and procedures, a sobering cell, specified in Title 24, Part 2 § 470A.2.4, is used only for housing inmates who are a threat to their own safety or the safety of others due to their state of intoxication. There are policies and procedures for managing the sobering cell, including handling both males and females.			X	
Intermittent direct visual observation of inmates in sobering cells conducted no less than every half hour.			X	
An evaluation by a medical staff person or by custody staff, pursuant to written medical procedures in accordance with Section 1213 of these regulations, occurs whenever any inmate is retained in a sobering cell for more than six hours.			X	
Such inmates are removed from the sobering cell when they are able to continue with processing.			X	
1057 Developmentally Disabled Inmates				Robert Presley Policy 508.4
There are procedures for the identification and evaluation of all developmentally disabled inmates. <i>(Note: Appropriate housing is based on T-15 § 1050, Classification.)</i>	X			
A contact to the regional center occurs within 24 hours when an inmate is suspected or confirmed to be developmentally disabled. <i>(Applicable only in facilities holding inmates in excess of 24 hours.)</i>			X	Inmates are housed in this facility only during court hours.

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
1058 Use of Restraint Devices <i>(Note: The regulation distinguishes "use of force" from use of restraints. The provisions of this regulation do not apply to the use of handcuffs, shackles or other restraint devices when used to restrain minors for movement or transportation. Health inspectors should familiarize themselves with this discussion in the Medical-Mental Health Guidelines and contact their CSA Field Representative if there are questions regarding applicability to a particular facility.)</i> Restraints are used only to hold inmates who display behavior that results in the destruction of property or reveals an intent to cause physical harm to self or others.	X			Inmates are restrained in this facility with waist chains and leg chains.
Restraints are not used as discipline or as a substitute for treatment.	X			
There are policies and procedures for the use of restraint devices including acceptable restraint devices; signs or symptoms which should result in immediate medical/mental health referral; availability of CPR equipment; protective housing of restrained persons; provisions for hydration and sanitation needs; and exercising of extremities.			X	
Inmates are placed in restraints only with approval of the facility manager, watch commander, or if delegated, a physician.	X			
All inmates in restraints are housed alone or in a specified area for restrained inmates.			X	
Direct visual observation is conducted and logged at least twice every 30 minutes.			X	
Continued retention in such restraints is reviewed every two hours.			X	
A medical opinion on placement and retention is secured as soon as possible but no later than <u>four</u> hours from the time of placement.			X	
Medical review for continued retention in restraint devices occurs at a minimum of every <u>six</u> hours.			X	
A mental health consultation is secured as soon as possible, but no later than <u>eight</u> hours from the time of placement.			X	

Summary of medical/mental health evaluation:

The Policy and Procedure manual was available onsite for review. The first aid kits are onsite, very minimal items in the kits. First Aid Kits are checked monthly by the deputies

Recommendations: This facility is in compliance with regulations. No recommendations at this time.

ADULT COURT AND TEMPORARY HOLDING FACILITIES
Local Detention Facility Health Inspection Report
Health and Safety Code Section 101045

CSA #: _____

FACILITY NAME: DESERT HOT SPRINGS POLICE DEPARTMENT		COUNTY: Riverside
FACILITY ADDRESS (STREET, CITY, ZIP CODE, TELEPHONE): 65950 Pierson Blvd. Desert Hot Springs, CA (760) 329-2904		
CHECK THE FACILITY TYPE AS DEFINED IN TITLE 15, SECTION 1006:	COURT HOLDING FACILITY: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	TEMPORARY HOLDING FACILITY: <input type="checkbox"/>
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH EVALUATION		DATE INSPECTED: April 6, 2011
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH EVALUATORS (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Steven Hinde, Senior Industrial Hygienist (951) 358-5096		
FACILITY STAFF INTERVIEWED (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Commander Daniel Bressler (760) 329-6411 ext. 315		
NUTRITIONAL EVALUATION		DATE INSPECTED: April 6, 2011
NUTRITIONAL EVALUATORS (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Lorena Novak Bull, RD, Senior Nutritionist, 951.358.6028		
FACILITY STAFF INTERVIEWED (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Commander Daniel Bressler (760) 329-6411 ext. 315		
MEDICAL/MENTAL HEALTH EVALUATION		DATE INSPECTED: April 6, 2011
MEDICAL/MENTAL HEALTH EVALUATORS (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Joyce Preston, Assistant Nurse Manager (760) 408-5262		
FACILITY STAFF INTERVIEWED (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Commander Daniel Bressler (760) 329-6411 ext. 315		

This checklist is to be completed pursuant to the attached instructions.

I. ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH EVALUATION
Adult Court and Temporary Holding Facilities

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Article 12. Food				
Approach for Providing Food Service <i>(Not applicable for CH.)</i> <i>-CalCode the California Retail Food Code (HSC Division 104, Part 7, Chapter 1-13 Section 11370 et seq.) has been incorporated into Title 15 for local detention facilities through the rulemaking process.</i> Food served in the facility is prepared in the facility. If "No," respond to items 1 and 2 below prior to continuing with the checklist.			X	
1. Food is prepared at another city or county detention facility.		X		
2. Food is contracted through a private vendor who had been inspected and complies with provisions of CalCode.	X			MEALS ARE PURCHASED FROM CARL'S JR., MCDONALDS, JACK IN THE BOX, & SIDEWINDER RESTAURANT.
1245 Kitchen Facilities, Sanitation and Food Service <i>(Not applicable for CH.)</i> Kitchen facilities, sanitation, and food preparation, service and storage comply with standards set forth in CalCode.			X	FACILITY WAS CONSTRUCTED WITHOUT A KITCHEN FACILITY IN WHICH CALCODE STANDARDS WOULD BE APPLICABLE.
In facilities where inmates prepare meals for self consumption, or where frozen meals or prepared food from other facilities permitted pursuant to HSC § 114381 is (re)heated and served, the following CalCode standards may be waived by the local health officer. <i>(Note: while the regulation uses the word "waived," the intent is that the inspector exercises professional latitude to approve alternative methods that provide for food safety and sanitation in these situations.)</i>			X	
HSC § ; 114130-114141, 114163			X	
HSC § 114099.6, 114107 if a domestic or commercial dishwasher, capable of providing heat to the surface of utensils of at least 180 degrees Fahrenheit, is used to clean and sanitize multi-service utensils and multi-service consumer utensils;			X	SINGLE SERVE UTENSILS ARE UTILIZED.
HSC § , 114149-114149.3 provided there is mechanical ventilation sufficient to remove gases, odors, steam, heat, grease, vapors and smoke from the kitchen;			X	
HSC § 114268-114269 floors and,			X	
HSC §. 114279-114282 storage area cleaning supplies			X	
1246 Food Serving and Supervision Policies and procedures ensure that work assignments are appropriate and food handlers are adequately supervised. Food is prepared and served only under the immediate supervision of a staff member.			X	

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Article 14. Bedding and Linens				
1270 Standard Bedding and Linen Issue (Not applicable for CH.)				INMATES ARE NOT USUALLY DETAINED LONGER THAN 12 HRS.
The standard issue of clean suitable bedding and linens, for each inmate held for longer than 12 hours includes:	X			
One serviceable mattress which meets the requirements of Title 15 § 1272;		X		
One mattress cover or one sheet;		X		
One blanket, or more, depending upon climatic conditions.	X			CONTRACT WITH MISSION LINEN.
1272 Mattresses (Not applicable for CH.)				POLICY 1- 350.385
Mattresses are enclosed in an easily cleaned, non-absorbent ticking and conform to the size of the bunk as referenced in Title 24, Section 470 A.3.5 Beds (at least 30" wide X 76" long).	X			
Any mattress purchased for issue to an inmate in a facility, which is locked to prevent unimpeded access to the outdoors, is certified by the manufacturer as meeting all requirements of the State Fire Marshal and Bureau of Home Furnishings test standard for penal mattresses. Technical Information Bulletin Number 121, dated April 1980.			X	
Article 115. Facility Sanitation and Safety				
1280 Facility Sanitation, Safety and Maintenance				POLICY 1-350.390
There are policies and procedures for the maintenance of an acceptable level of cleanliness, repair and safety throughout the facility.	X			
The plan provides for a regular schedule of housekeeping tasks and inspections to identify and correct unsanitary or unsafe conditions or work practices.	X			
Other Applicable Codes				
Title 24, Uniform Building Code – Plumbing				
Toilet bowls, wash basins, drinking fountains, and showers are clean and in good repair.	X			
Title 24, Uniform Building Code – Cleanliness and Repair				
Floors, walls, windows, grillwork and ceilings are clean and in good repair.	X			
Title 24, Part 1, 13-102(c)6 – Heating and Cooling				
There is provision for a comfortable living environment in accordance with the heating, ventilating, and air conditioning requirements of Parts 2 and 4 and energy conservation requirements of Part 6, Title 24, CCR.	X			
Title 24, Uniform Plumbing Code – Floor Drains				
Floor drains are flushed at least weekly.	X			
Traps contain water to prevent escape of sewer gas.	X			
Grids and grates are present.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Title 24, Part 2, 470A.3.6 – Lighting				
Lighting in housing units, dayrooms and activity areas is sufficient to permit easy reading by a person with normal vision.	X			
20 foot candles light are provided at desk level and in the grooming area. <i>(Applicable to facilities constructed after 1980.)</i>	X			
Lighting is centrally controlled or occupant controlled in housing cells or rooms.	X			
Night lighting provides good vision for supervision. <i>(Applicable to facilities constructed after 1980.)</i>	X			
CA Safe Drinking Water Act				
Potable water is supplied from an approved source in satisfactory compliance with this Act.	X			
Local Ordinances				
Solid, toxic and infectious wastes are disposed of in accordance with state and local laws and regulations.	X			
HSC § 114244-114245.8				
The facility is free of vermin (or vermin signs), and general housekeeping is satisfactory.	X			
General Industry Safety Order, Title 8-3362				
The facility is free of structural and other safety hazards.	X			

Summary of environmental health evaluation: The Desert Hot Springs Jail is presently maintained in compliance with the Environmental Health Standards set forth in the California Code of Regulations, Title 15.

II. NUTRITIONAL HEALTH EVALUATION
Adult Court and Temporary Holding Facilities

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Article 12. Food				
1240 Frequency of Serving <i>(Not applicable for CH.)</i> Food is served three times in any 24-hour period.	x			Maximum time held 8-12 hrs Policy 1-350-355 "Freq. of Serving" Policy 1-350-360 "Designated Srv. Times" Lexipol Manual 900.9.4 states meals will be provided if held more than 6 hours.
At least one meal includes hot food.	x			1.350.365 "Menu".
If more than 14 hours passes between these meals, supplemental food is served.			x	Maximum time held is 8-12 hrs.
Supplemental food is served in less than the 14-hour period for inmates on medical diets.			x	Inmates w/ medical are not held in this facility, they are sent to another facility/hospital. Policy 1-350-365
A minimum of fifteen minutes is allowed for the actual consumption of each meal except for those inmates on therapeutic diets where the responsible physician has prescribed additional time.	x			15-30 minutes. Policy 1-350-355
Inmates who miss or may miss a regularly scheduled facility meal, are provided with a sandwich or a substitute meal and beverage.	x			Policy 1-350-360 Designated Serving Times
Inmates on therapeutic diets who miss a regularly scheduled meal, are provided with their prescribed meal.			x	Not held here per Policy 1-350-365
1241 Minimum Diet <i>(Not applicable for CH.)</i> <i>Temporary holding facilities are required to provide the full RDA; however, determining what constitutes a full RDA presents a problem. Most prisoners in these facilities are in custody for a few hours with time for only one or two meals. The problem is determining an acceptable nutritional value for any one meal. In this instance the intent of the regulation is best described as requiring the arresting agency to provide reasonably nutritious meals in their feeding program. The inspector must take the facility operation into account and use good judgment when analyzing the food service. Typically these facilities have frozen dinners in stock or obtain food from a local restaurant when needed. Both these options are reasonable.</i>	x			1-350-365 "Menu", lists specific foods to purchase for breakfast, lunch and dinner and designates Carl's Jr. as restaurant for food purchase. Verbal report that meals are purchased at either McDonald's, Carl's Jr., Jack in the Box or Sidewinder. Lexipol Policy Manual dated 5/15/2009 Policy 900.9.4 "Prisoner Food Service" states food will be made on site or purchased from local restaurants. Feeding Log available and reviewed. Over last 2 days, no meals were served.
1243 Food Service Plan <i>(Not applicable for CH.)</i> This regulation requires Temporary Holding facilities to have a food service plan; however, the intent is that policies and procedures only address those areas that apply to the facility operation.	x			Jail Manual Policies 1-350-350, "Food Service Plan" 1-350-355, "Frequency of Svc." 1-350-360, "Designated Svc. Times" 1-350-365, "Minimum Diet" Lexipol Policy Manual dated 5/15/09 "Prisoner Food Service" 900.9.4

Summary of nutritional health evaluation Desert Hot Springs 2011:

Recommendation: Revise Jail Manual Policy 1-350-365 to state that food can be purchased at "local restaurants" verses naming specific restaurant (s). Also, update food items for purchase to be general types of foods such as fruit, vegetable, salad and sandwich verses a specific food, ie "Charbroiled Chicken Sandwich" to allow for like selections to be made at various restaurants from each of those food groups.

III. MEDICAL/MENTAL HEALTH EVALUATION Adult Court and Temporary Holding Facilities

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Article 11. Health Services				
1200 Responsibility For Health Care Services				Commander Daniel Bressler is the facility administrator. There is no medical advisor.
The facility administrator has developed a plan to ensure provision of emergency and basic health care services to all inmates.	X			A new policy and procedure manual has been written with 8.01.000 referring to Jail Operations and Health Care Services.
1207 Medical Receiving Screening (Not applicable for CH.)				8.05.010
A receiving screening is performed on all inmates at the time of intake. (See regulation for exception.)	X			
This screening is completed in accordance with written procedures established by the facility administrator.	X			8.05.010
The screening includes, but is not limited to, medical, mental health, developmental disabilities, and communicable diseases, including, TB and other airborne diseases.	X			8.05.010
The screening is performed by licensed health care staff or by trained facility staff.	X			New facility staff receive 8 ours of specialty training within the first year of assignment. 8.02.035, 8.02.047
There is a written plan for compliance with PC§ 2656, which allows prisoners to keep prescribed orthopedic or prosthetic appliances unless an immediate risk to security has been determined.	X			
There is a written plan to provide medical care for any inmate who appears in the need of or requests medical, mental health or developmental disability treatment.	X			Either the fire dept. or Desert Regional Medical Center is utilized.
1209 Transfer to a Treatment Facility Not applicable CH.)				8.05.010
There are policies and procedures to provide mental health services that include but are not limited to:	X			
Screening for mental health problems;	X			
Crisis intervention and management of acute psychiatric episodes;	X			
Stabilization and treatment of mental disorders; and,	X			
Medication support services.	X			
Provision is made to evaluate or transfer mentally disordered inmates to a Lanterman Petris Short treatment facility for further evaluation as provided in PC § 4011.6 or 4011.8, unless the jail contains a designated treatment facility.	X			Inmates are transferred to Desert Regional Medical Center.
1212 Vermin Control (Not applicable for CH.)				
There is a written plan for the control and treatment of vermin infested inmates, including medical protocols, for treating persons suspected of being infested or having contact with vermin-infested inmates.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
1213 Detoxification Treatment <i>(Not applicable for CH.)</i> Medical policies on detoxification include a statement as to whether detoxification will be provided within the facility or require transfer to a licensed medical facility, and, procedures and symptoms necessitating immediate transfer to a hospital or other medical facility.	X			8.05.080
When medically licensed personnel are not in attendance, inmates undergoing withdrawal reactions, judged or defined as not readily controllable with available medical treatment, are transferred to an appropriate medical facility.	X			
1219 Suicide Prevention Program There is a written suicide prevention plan designed to identify, monitor and provide treatment for those inmates who present a suicide risk.	X			8.10.000
1220 First Aid Kits One or more first aid kits are available in the facility.	X			The Zee Co. provides and monitors the kits. Sharps containers are maintained and disposed of by the Nursing Personnel from American Forensic Nurses. Regular inspections of kits is completed and documented by staff.
The facility administrator has approved the contents, number, location and procedure for periodic inspection of the kit(s).	X			
1046 Death in Custody Written policy and procedures assure that there is a review of each in-custody death. The review team includes the facility administrator and/or manager; the health administrator; the responsible physician; and other health care and supervision staff who are relevant to the incident.	X			8.10.000, 900.9.8
When a <u>minor</u> dies in a facility, the administrator of the facility provides the Corrections Standards Authority with a copy of the death in custody report that is submitted to the Attorney General under Government Code Section 12525, within 10 days of the death.	X			
1051 Communicable Diseases Upon identification, all inmates with suspected communicable diseases are segregated until a medical evaluation can be completed.	X			8.05.030
In absence of medically trained personnel at the time of intake into the facility, an inquiry is made to determine if the inmate has or has had any communicable diseases, or has observable symptoms of communicable diseases, including but not limited to tuberculosis or other airborne diseases, or other special medical problems identified by the health authority.	X			
The inmate's response is noted on the booking form and/or screening device.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
1052 Mentally Disordered Inmates				8.03.021
There are policies and procedures to identify and evaluate all mentally disordered inmates, with segregation provided, if necessary to protect the safety of the inmate of others.	X			
A physician's opinion is secured within 24 hours of identification or at the next daily sick call, whichever is earliest.			X	Inmates are transferred or released in 8 hours.
1055 Use of Safety Cell (Not applicable for CH)				There is no safety cell in this facility.
A safety cell, specified in Title 24, Part II, Section 1231.2.5, is used only to hold inmates who display behavior that results in the destruction of property or reveals an intent to cause physical harm to self or others.			X	
There are policies and procedures, written by the facility administrator in cooperation with the responsible physician, governing safety cell use.			X	
Safety cells are not used for punishment or as a substitute for treatment.			X	
Placement requires the approval of the facility manager or watch commander, or a physician delegated by the facility manager.			X	
There are procedures that assure necessary nutrition and fluids are administered.			X	
Continued retention of the inmate is reviewed a minimum of every eight hours.			X	
Inmates are allowed to retain sufficient clothing, or are provided with a "safety garment" to provide for personal privacy unless risks to the inmate's safety or facility security are documented.			X	
Direct visual observation is conducted at least twice every 30 minutes and is documented.			X	
Continued retention of inmate is reviewed a minimum of every eight hours.			X	
A medical assessment is secured within 12 hours of placement in this cell or at the next daily sick call, whichever is earliest, and medical clearance for continued retention is secured every 24 hours thereafter.			X	
A mental health opinion on placement and retention is secured within 24 hours of placement.			X	
1056 Use of Sobering Cell (Not applicable for CH)				8.03.021
Pursuant to policies and procedures, a sobering cell, specified in Title 24, Part II, Section 1231.2.4, is used only for housing inmates who are a threat to their own safety or the safety of others due to their state of intoxication. There are policies and procedures for managing the sobering cell, including handling both males and females.	X			
Intermittent direct visual observation of inmates in sobering cells conducted no less than every half hour.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
An evaluation by a medical staff person or by custody staff, pursuant to written medical procedures in accordance with Section 1213 of these regulations, occurs whenever any inmate is retained in a sobering cell for more than six hours.	X			
Such inmates are removed from the sobering cell when they are able to continue with processing.	X			
1057 Developmentally Disabled Inmates				
There are procedures for the identification and evaluation of all developmentally disabled inmates. <i>(Note: Appropriate housing is based on T-15 § 1050, Classification.)</i>	X			
A contact to the regional center occurs within 24 hours when an inmate is suspected or confirmed to be developmentally disabled. <i>(Applicable only in facilities holding inmates in excess of 24 hours.)</i>			X	Inmates are not kept here longer than 8-24 hours. (maximum 24 hours)
1058 Use of Restraint Devices				
<i>(Note: The regulation distinguishes "use of force" from use of restraints. The provisions of this regulation do not apply to the use of handcuffs, shackles or other restraint devices when used to restrain minors for movement or transportation. Health inspectors should familiarize themselves with this discussion in the Medical-Mental Health Guidelines and contact their CSA Field Representative if there are questions regarding applicability to a particular facility.)</i>	X			Inmates deemed as dangerous are immediately transferred to a more appropriate facility. Policy 306
Restraints are used only to hold inmates who display behavior that results in the destruction of property or reveals an intent to cause physical harm to self or others.				
Restraints are not used as discipline or as a substitute for treatment.	X			
There are policies and procedures for the use of restraint devices including acceptable restraint devices; signs or symptoms which should result in immediate medical/mental health referral; availability of CPR equipment; protective housing of restrained persons; provisions for hydration and sanitation needs; and exercising of extremities.	X			
Inmates are placed in restraints only with approval of the facility manager, watch commander, or if delegated, a physician.	X			
All inmates in restraints are housed alone or in a specified area for restrained inmates.	X			
Direct visual observation is conducted and logged at least twice every 30 minutes.			X	These inmates would be transferred to a county facility. (Indio or Banning County Jails or Desert Regional Medical Center)
Continued retention in such restraints is reviewed every two hours.			X	
A medical opinion on placement and retention is secured as soon as possible but no later than <u>four</u> hours from the time of placement.			X	
Medical review for continued retention in restraint devices occurs at a minimum of every <u>six</u> hours.			X	

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
A mental health consultation is secured as soon as possible, but no later than <u>eight</u> hours from the time of placement.			X	

Summary of medical/mental health evaluation:

Desert Hot Springs is a temporary holding facility. The policy and procedure manual was inclusive of all applicable standards. The facility meets the minimum requirements for Title 15.

No recommendations at this time.

No deficiencies were noted.

ADULT COURT AND TEMPORARY HOLDING FACILITIES
Local Detention Facility Health Inspection Report
Health and Safety Code Section 101045

CSA #: _____

FACILITY NAME: Hall of Justice Court House		COUNTY: Riverside
FACILITY ADDRESS (STREET, CITY, ZIP CODE, TELEPHONE): 4100 Main Street Riverside, CA 92501 (951) 955-4600		
CHECK THE FACILITY TYPE AS DEFINED IN TITLE 15, SECTION 1006:	COURT HOLDING FACILITY: X	TEMPORARY HOLDING FACILITY:
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH EVALUATION		DATE INSPECTED: May 24, 2011
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH EVALUATORS (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Leah McNamara, Program Coordinator, (951) 358-5096		
FACILITY STAFF INTERVIEWED (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Sgt. Mungle (951) 955-2420 Dept. Y. Hernandez		
NUTRITIONAL EVALUATION		DATE INSPECTED: May 24, 2011
NUTRITIONAL EVALUATORS (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Brian Beres, Nutritionist (951) 341-8895		
FACILITY STAFF INTERVIEWED (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Sgt. Mungle (951) 955-2420 Dept. Y. Hernandez		
MEDICAL/MENTAL HEALTH EVALUATION		DATE INSPECTED: May 24, 2011
MEDICAL/MENTAL HEALTH EVALUATORS (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Lidia Vasquez, PHN (951) 955-5326		
FACILITY STAFF INTERVIEWED (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Sgt. Mungle (951) 955-2420 Dept. Y. Hernandez		

This checklist is to be completed pursuant to the attached instructions.

I. ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH EVALUATION
Adult Court and Temporary Holding Facilities

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Article 12. Food				
Approach for Providing Food Service <i>(Not applicable for CH.)</i> <i>CURFFL, the California Uniform Retail Food Facilities Law (HSC Division 104, Part 7, Chapter 4, Articles 1-8, Section 11370 et seq.) has been incorporated into Title 15 for local detention facilities through the rulemaking process.</i> Food served in the facility is prepared in the facility. If "No," respond to items 1 and 2 below prior to continuing with the checklist.			X	
1. Food is prepared at another city or county detention facility.	X			Robert Presley Detention Facility
2. Food is contracted through a private vendor who had been inspected and complies with provisions of CURFFL.			X	
1245 Kitchen Facilities, Sanitation and Food Service <i>(Not applicable for CH.)</i> Kitchen facilities, sanitation, and food preparation, service and storage comply with standards set forth in CURFFL.			X	Inmates are taken to Robert Presley Detention Facility to eat meals.
In facilities where inmates prepare meals for self consumption, or where frozen meals or prepared food from other facilities permitted pursuant to HSC § 113920 is (re)heated and served, the following CURFFL standards may be waived by the local health officer. <i>(Note: while the regulation uses the word "waived," the intent is that the inspector exercises professional latitude to approve alternative methods that provide for food safety and sanitation in these situations.)</i>			X	
HSC § 114065;			X	
HSC § 114090(b) and (e) if a domestic or commercial dishwasher, capable of providing heat to the surface of utensils of at least 165 degrees Fahrenheit, is used to clean and sanitize multi-service utensils and multi-service consumer utensils;			X	
HSC § 114140, provided there is mechanical ventilation sufficient to remove gases, odors, steam, heat, grease, vapors and smoke from the kitchen;			X	
HSC § 114150 (a); and,			X	
HSC § 114165 (b).				
1246 Food Serving and Supervision Policies and procedures ensure that work assignments are appropriate and food handlers are adequately supervised. Food is prepared and served only under the immediate supervision of a staff member.			X	

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Article 14. Bedding and Linens				
1270 Standard Bedding and Linen Issue (Not applicable for CH.)				
The standard issue of clean suitable bedding and linens, for each inmate held for longer than 12 hours includes:			X	
One serviceable mattress which meets the requirements of Title 15 § 1272;			X	
One mattress cover or one sheet;			X	
One blanket, or more, depending upon climatic conditions.			X	
1272 Mattresses (Not applicable for CH.)				
Mattresses are enclosed in an easily cleaned, non-absorbent ticking and conform to the size of the bunk as referenced in Title 24, Section 470 A.3.5 Beds (at least 30" wide X 76" long).			X	
Any mattress purchased for issue to an inmate in a facility, which is locked to prevent unimpeded access to the outdoors, is certified by the manufacturer as meeting all requirements of the State Fire Marshal and Bureau of Home Furnishings test standard for penal mattresses. Technical Information Bulletin Number 121, dated April 1980.			X	
Article 115. Facility Sanitation and Safety				
1280 Facility Sanitation, Safety and Maintenance				Holding Cells are cleaned daily.
There are policies and procedures for the maintenance of an acceptable level of cleanliness, repair and safety throughout the facility.	X			
The plan provides for a regular schedule of housekeeping tasks and inspections to identify and correct unsanitary or unsafe conditions or work practices.	X			
Other Applicable Codes				
Title 24, Uniform Building Code – Plumbing				
Toilet bowls, wash basins, drinking fountains, and showers are clean and in good repair.	X			
Title 24, Uniform Building Code – Cleanliness and Repair				
Floors, walls, windows, grillwork and ceilings are clean and in good repair.	X			
Title 24, Part 1, 13-102(c)6 – Heating and Cooling				
There is provision for a comfortable living environment in accordance with the heating, ventilating, and air conditioning requirements of Parts 2 and 4 and energy conservation requirements of Part 6, Title 24, CCR.	X			
Title 24, Uniform Plumbing Code – Floor Drains				
Floor drains are flushed at least weekly.	X			
Traps contain water to prevent escape of sewer gas.	X			
Grids and grates are present.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Title 24, Part 2, 470A.3.6 – Lighting				
Lighting in housing units, dayrooms and activity areas is sufficient to permit easy reading by a person with normal vision.	X			
20 foot candles light are provided at desk level and in the grooming area. <i>(Applicable to facilities constructed after 1980.)</i>	X			
Lighting is centrally controlled or occupant controlled in housing cells or rooms.	X			
Night lighting provides good vision for supervision. <i>(Applicable to facilities constructed after 1980.)</i>	X			
CA Safe Drinking Water Act				
Potable water is supplied from an approved source in satisfactory compliance with this Act.	X			
Local Ordinances				
Solid, toxic and infectious wastes are disposed of in accordance with state and local laws and regulations.	X			
HSC § 1803				
The facility is free of vermin (or vermin signs), and general housekeeping is satisfactory.	X			
General Industry Safety Order, Title 8-3362				
The facility is free of structural and other safety hazards.	X			

Summary of environmental health evaluation:

The Hall of Justice Court Holding is presently maintained in compliance with the Environmental Health Standards set forth in the California Code of Regulations, Title 15.

II. NUTRITIONAL HEALTH EVALUATION
Adult Court and Temporary Holding Facilities

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Article 12. Food				
1240 Frequency of Serving <i>(Not applicable for CH.)</i>			X	Court Holding Facility
Food is served three times in any 24-hour period.				
At least one meal includes hot food.			X	
If more than 14 hours passes between these meals, supplemental food is served.			X	Detainees held no more than 2hrs.
Supplemental food is served in less than the 14-hour period for inmates on medical diets.			X	Detainees held no more than 2 hrs.
A minimum of fifteen minutes is allowed for the actual consumption of each meal except for those inmates on therapeutic diets where the responsible physician has prescribed additional time.			X	
Inmates who miss or may miss a regularly scheduled facility meal, are provided with a sandwich or a substitute meal and beverage.			X	Inmate normally provided for prior to arriving in court at Robert Presley facility.
Inmates on therapeutic diets who miss a regularly scheduled meal, are provided with their prescribed meal.			X	If became necessary , arrangements to be made w/ Robert Presley Det. Facility kitchen.
1241 Minimum Diet <i>(Not applicable for CH.)</i> <i>Temporary holding facilities are required to provide the full RDA; however, determining what constitutes a full RDA presents a problem. Most prisoners in these facilities are in custody for a few hours with time for only one or two meals. The problem is determining an acceptable nutritional value for any one meal. In this instance the intent of the regulation is best described as requiring the arresting agency to provide reasonably nutritious meals in their feeding program. The inspector must take the facility operation into account and use good judgment when analyzing the food service. Typically these facilities have frozen dinners in stock or obtain food from a local restaurant when needed. Both these options are reasonable.</i>			X	COURT HOLDING FACILITY
1243 Food Service Plan <i>(Not applicable for CH.)</i> This regulation requires Temporary Holding facilities to have a food service plan; however, the intent is that policies and procedures only address those areas that apply to the facility operation.			X	Court holding facilities not required to have food service plan under Title 15 regulations; length of detainee stay negligible.

Summary of nutritional health evaluation for Riverside Hall of Justice 2011:

Per court Services Policies and Procedure manual, Sect. 601.06, puts forth procedure of securing foodstuffs from Robert Presley Detention Center in unlikely event detainees were kept beyond the normal minimal court appearance time frame.

III. MEDICAL/MENTAL HEALTH EVALUATION

Adult Court and Temporary Holding Facilities

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Article 11. Health Services				
1200 Responsibility For Health Care Services				An inmate is generally transported back to the Robert Presley jail in the event of a medical issue. They would also contact 911 for an emergency.
The facility administrator has developed a plan to ensure provision of emergency and basic health care services to all inmates.	X			
1207 Medical Receiving Screening (Not applicable for CH.)			X	
A receiving screening is performed on all inmates at the time of intake. (See regulation for exception.)				
This screening is completed in accordance with written procedures established by the facility administrator.			X	
The screening includes, but is not limited to, medical, mental health, developmental disabilities, and communicable diseases, including, TB and other airborne diseases.			X	
The screening is performed by licensed health care staff or by trained facility staff.			X	
There is a written plan for compliance with PC§ 2656, which allows prisoners to keep prescribed orthopedic or prosthetic appliances unless an immediate risk to security has been determined.			X	
There is a written plan to provide medical care for any inmate who appears in the need of or requests medical, mental health or developmental disability treatment.			X	
1209 Transfer to a Treatment Facility (Not applicable CH.)			X	
There are policies and procedures to provide mental health services that include but are not limited to:				
Screening for mental health problems;			X	
Crisis intervention and management of acute psychiatric episodes;			X	
Stabilization and treatment of mental disorders; and,			X	
Medication support services.			X	
Provision is made to evaluate or transfer mentally disordered inmates to a Lanterman Petris Short treatment facility for further evaluation as provided in PC § 4011.6 or 4011.8, unless the jail contains a designated treatment facility.			X	
1212 Vermin Control (Not applicable for CH.)			X	
There is a written plan for the control and treatment of vermin infested inmates, including medical protocols, for treating persons suspected of being infested or having contact with vermin-infested inmates.				

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
1213 Detoxification Treatment <i>(Not applicable for CH.)</i> Medical policies on detoxification include a statement as to whether detoxification will be provided within the facility or require transfer to a licensed medical facility, and, procedures and symptoms necessitating immediate transfer to a hospital or other medical facility.			X	
When medically licensed personnel are not in attendance, inmates undergoing withdrawal reactions, judged or defined as not readily controllable with available medical treatment, are transferred to an appropriate medical facility.			X	
1219 Suicide Prevention Program There is a written suicide prevention plan designed to identify, monitor and provide treatment for those inmates who present a suicide risk.	X			Policy 234
1220 First Aid Kits One or more first aid kits are available in the facility.	X			Expired items. Needs to replace all First Aid Kit items.
The facility administrator has approved the contents, number, location and procedure for periodic inspection of the kit(s).	X			
1051 Communicable Diseases Upon identification, all inmates with suspected communicable diseases are segregated until a medical evaluation can be completed.	X			
In absence of medically trained personnel at the time of intake into the facility, an inquiry is made to determine if the inmate has or has had any communicable diseases, or has observable symptoms of communicable diseases, including but not limited to tuberculosis or other airborne diseases, or other special medical problems identified by the health authority.	X			
The inmate's response is noted on the booking form and/or screening device.	X			
1052 Mentally Disordered Inmates There are policies and procedures to identify and evaluate all mentally disordered inmates, with segregation provided, if necessary to protect the safety of the inmate or others.			X	These inmates are not detained in this facility.
A physician's opinion is secured within 24 hours of identification or at the next daily sick call, whichever is earliest.			X	Inmates are not held in this facility for that length of time.
1055 Use of Safety Cell <i>(Not applicable for CH)</i> A safety cell, specified in Title 24, Section 2-470A.2.5, is used only to hold inmates who display behavior that results in the destruction of property or reveals an intent to cause physical harm to self or others.			X	
There are policies and procedures, written by the facility administrator in cooperation with the responsible physician, governing safety cell use.			X	

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Safety cells are not used for punishment or as a substitute for treatment.			X	
Placement requires the approval of the facility manager or watch commander, or a physician delegated by the facility manager.			X	
There are procedures that assure necessary nutrition and fluids are administered.			X	
Continued retention of the inmate is reviewed a minimum of every eight hours.			X	
Inmates are allowed to retain sufficient clothing, or are provided with a "safety garment" to provide for personal privacy unless risks to the inmate's safety or facility security are documented.			X	
Direct visual observation is conducted at least twice every 30 minutes and is documented.			X	
Continued retention of inmate is reviewed a minimum of every eight hours.			X	
A medical assessment is secured within 12 hours of placement in this cell or at the next daily sick call, whichever is earliest, and medical clearance for continued retention is secured every 24 hours thereafter.			X	
A mental health opinion on placement and retention is secured within 24 hours of placement.			X	
1056 Use of Sobering Cell (<i>Not applicable for CH</i>)				
Pursuant to policies and procedures, a sobering cell, specified in Title 24, Part 2 § 470A.2.4, is used only for housing inmates who are a threat to their own safety or the safety of others due to their state of intoxication. There are policies and procedures for managing the sobering cell, including handling both males and females.			X	
Intermittent direct visual observation of inmates in sobering cells conducted no less than every half hour.			X	
An evaluation by a medical staff person or by custody staff, pursuant to written medical procedures in accordance with Section 1213 of these regulations, occurs whenever any inmate is retained in a sobering cell for more than six hours.			X	
Such inmates are removed from the sobering cell when they are able to continue with processing.			X	
1057 Developmentally Disabled Inmates				Inmates are screened at Robert Presley Detention facility.
There are procedures for the identification and evaluation of all developmentally disabled inmates. (<i>Note: Appropriate housing is based on T-15 § 1050, Classification.</i>)			X	
A contact to the regional center occurs within 24 hours when an inmate is suspected or confirmed to be developmentally disabled. (<i>Applicable only in facilities holding inmates in excess of 24 hours.</i>)			X	

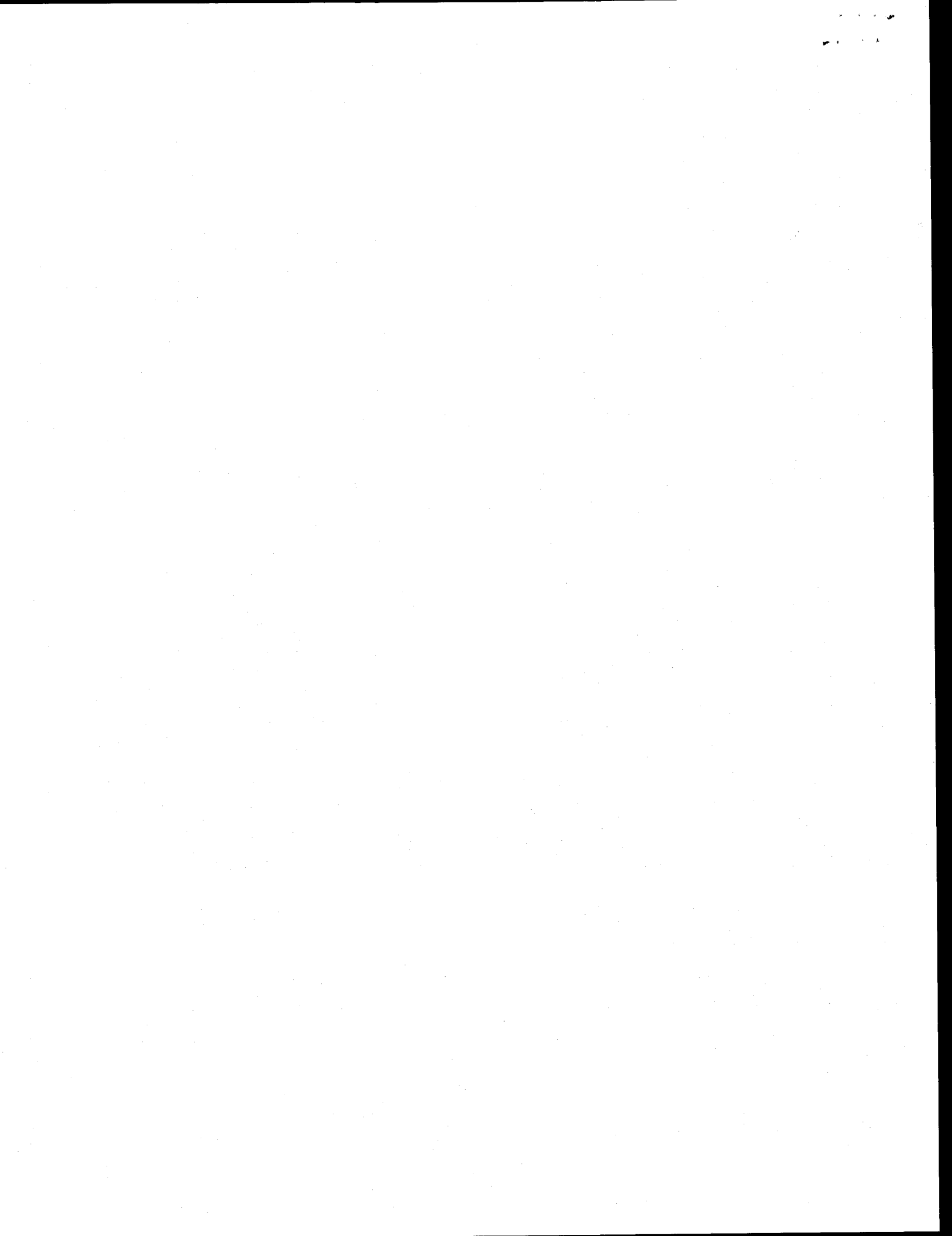
ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
1058 Use of Restraint Devices <i>(Note: The regulation distinguishes "use of force" from use of restraints. The provisions of this regulation do not apply to the use of handcuffs, shackles or other restraint devices when used to restrain minors for movement or transportation. Health inspectors should familiarize themselves with this discussion in the Medical-Mental Health Guidelines and contact their CSA Field Representative if there are questions regarding applicability to a particular facility.)</i> Restraints are used only to hold inmates who display behavior that results in the destruction of property or reveals an intent to cause physical harm to self or others.	X			This facility uses standard wrist and ankle shackles.
Restraints are not used as discipline or as a substitute for treatment.	X			
There are policies and procedures for the use of restraint devices including acceptable restraint devices; signs or symptoms which should result in immediate medical/mental health referral; availability of CPR equipment; protective housing of restrained persons; provisions for hydration and sanitation needs; and exercising of extremities.			X	Inmates requiring more than ankle and wrist shackles would not be accepted at this facility.
Inmates are placed in restraints only with approval of the facility manager, watch commander, or if delegated, a physician.			X	
All inmates in restraints are housed alone or in a specified area for restrained inmates.			X	
Direct visual observation is conducted and logged at least twice every 30 minutes.			X	
Continued retention in such restraints is reviewed every two hours.			X	
A medical opinion on placement and retention is secured as soon as possible but no later than <u>four</u> hours from the time of placement.			X	
Medical review for continued retention in restraint devices occurs at a minimum of every <u>six</u> hours.			X	
A mental health consultation is secured as soon as possible, but no later than <u>eight</u> hours from the time of placement.			X	

Summary of medical/mental health evaluation:

The Riverside Hall of Justice is a court holding facility. The policies and procedures manual reviewed. This facility meets the minimum requirements for title 15.

Deficiency: First Aid Kit items expired.

Recommendation: Replace all items on First Aid Kit.



ADULT COURT AND TEMPORARY HOLDING FACILITIES
Local Detention Facility Health Inspection Report
Health and Safety Code Section 101045

CSA #: _____

FACILITY NAME: HEMET BRANCH (Superior Court of CA)		COUNTY: RIVERSIDE
FACILITY ADDRESS (STREET, CITY, ZIP CODE, TELEPHONE): 880 N. State Street Hemet, CA 92543 (951) 766-2393		
CHECK THE FACILITY TYPE AS DEFINED IN TITLE 15, SECTION 1006:	COURT HOLDING FACILITY: X	TEMPORARY HOLDING FACILITY:
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH EVALUATION		DATE INSPECTED: April 5, 2011
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH EVALUATORS (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Kacey Gill, Industrial Hygienist I (951) 358-5096		
FACILITY STAFF INTERVIEWED (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Cpl. Stenzel (951) 766-2393		
NUTRITIONAL EVALUATION		DATE INSPECTED: April 5, 2011
NUTRITIONAL EVALUATORS (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Norma Escobedo, Nutritionist		
FACILITY STAFF INTERVIEWED (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Cpl. Stenzel (951) 766-2393		
MEDICAL/MENTAL HEALTH EVALUATION		DATE INSPECTED: April 5, 2011
MEDICAL/MENTAL HEALTH EVALUATORS (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Craig Demers, PHN		
FACILITY STAFF INTERVIEWED (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Cpl. Stenzel (951) 766-2393		

This checklist is to be completed pursuant to the attached instructions.

I. ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH EVALUATION
Adult Court and Temporary Holding Facilities

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Article 12. Food				
Approach for Providing Food Service <i>(Not applicable for CH.)</i> <i>-CalCode the California Retail Food Code (HSC Division 104, Part 7, Chapter 1-13 Section 11370 et seq.) has been incorporated into Title 15 for local detention facilities through the rulemaking process.</i> Food served in the facility is prepared in the facility. If "No," respond to items 1 and 2 below prior to continuing with the checklist.			X	
1. Food is prepared at another city or county detention facility.			X	
2. Food is contracted through a private vendor who had been inspected and complies with provisions of CalCode.			X	
1245 Kitchen Facilities, Sanitation and Food Service <i>(Not applicable for CH.)</i> Kitchen facilities, sanitation, and food preparation, service and storage comply with standards set forth in CalCode.			X	
In facilities where inmates prepare meals for self consumption, or where frozen meals or prepared food from other facilities permitted pursuant to HSC § 114381 is (re)heated and served, the following CalCode standards may be waived by the local health officer. <i>(Note: while the regulation uses the word "waived," the intent is that the inspector exercises professional latitude to approve alternative methods that provide for food safety and sanitation in these situations.)</i>			X	
HSC § ; 114130-114141, 114163			X	
HSC § 114099.6, 114107 if a domestic or commercial dishwasher, capable of providing heat to the surface of utensils of at least 180 degrees Fahrenheit, is used to clean and sanitize multi-service utensils and multi-service consumer utensils;			X	
HSC § , 114149-114149.3 provided there is mechanical ventilation sufficient to remove gases, odors, steam, heat, grease, vapors and smoke from the kitchen;			X	
HSC § 114268-114269 floors and,			X	
HSC §. 114279-114282 storage area cleaning supplies			X	
1246 Food Serving and Supervision Policies and procedures ensure that work assignments are appropriate and food handlers are adequately supervised. Food is prepared and served only under the immediate supervision of a staff member.			X	

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Article 14. Bedding and Linens				
1270 Standard Bedding and Linen Issue (Not applicable for CH.)				
The standard issue of clean suitable bedding and linens, for each inmate held for longer than 12 hours includes:			X	
One serviceable mattress which meets the requirements of Title 15 § 1272;			X	
One mattress cover or one sheet;			X	
One blanket, or more, depending upon climatic conditions.			X	
1272 Mattresses (Not applicable for CH.)				
Mattresses are enclosed in an easily cleaned, non-absorbent ticking and conform to the size of the bunk as referenced in Title 24, Section 470 A.3.5 Beds (at least 30" wide X 76" long).			X	
Any mattress purchased for issue to an inmate in a facility, which is locked to prevent unimpeded access to the outdoors, is certified by the manufacturer as meeting all requirements of the State Fire Marshal and Bureau of Home Furnishings test standard for penal mattresses. Technical Information Bulletin Number 121, dated April 1980.			X	
Article 115. Facility Sanitation and Safety				
1280 Facility Sanitation, Safety and Maintenance				Policy 501.01
There are policies and procedures for the maintenance of an acceptable level of cleanliness, repair and safety throughout the facility.	X			
The plan provides for a regular schedule of housekeeping tasks and inspections to identify and correct unsanitary or unsafe conditions or work practices.	X			Policy 501.04
Other Applicable Codes				
Title 24, Uniform Building Code – Plumbing				
Toilet bowls, wash basins, drinking fountains, and showers are clean and in good repair.	X			
Title 24, Uniform Building Code – Cleanliness and Repair				
Floors, walls, windows, grillwork and ceilings are clean and in good repair.	X			
Title 24, Part 1, 13-102(c)6 – Heating and Cooling				
There is provision for a comfortable living environment in accordance with the heating, ventilating, and air conditioning requirements of Parts 2 and 4 and energy conservation requirements of Part 6, Title 24, CCR.	X			
Title 24, Uniform Plumbing Code – Floor Drains				
Floor drains are flushed at least weekly.	X			
Traps contain water to prevent escape of sewer gas.	X			
Grids and grates are present.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Title 24, Part 2, 470A.3.6 – Lighting				
Lighting in housing units, dayrooms and activity areas is sufficient to permit easy reading by a person with normal vision.	X			
20 foot candles light are provided at desk level and in the grooming area. <i>(Applicable to facilities constructed after 1980.)</i>	X			
Lighting is centrally controlled or occupant controlled in housing cells or rooms.	X			
Night lighting provides good vision for supervision. <i>(Applicable to facilities constructed after 1980.)</i>	X			
CA Safe Drinking Water Act				
Potable water is supplied from an approved source in satisfactory compliance with this Act.	X			
Local Ordinances				
Solid, toxic and infectious wastes are disposed of in accordance with state and local laws and regulations.	X			
HSC § 114244-114245.8				
The facility is free of vermin (or vermin signs), and general housekeeping is satisfactory.	X			
General Industry Safety Order, Title 8-3362				
The facility is free of structural and other safety hazards.	X			

Summary of environmental health evaluation: The Hemet Court Branch is currently maintained in compliance with the Environmental Health Standards set forth in the California Code of Regulations, Title 15, except for the following:

1. There were no deficiencies noted at this facility (items from last inspection were corrected).

II. NUTRITIONAL HEALTH EVALUATION
Adult Court and Temporary Holding Facilities

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Article 12. Food				
1240 Frequency of Serving <i>(Not applicable for CH.)</i>			X	Facility is currently in-active
Food is served three times in any 24-hour period.				
At least one meal includes hot food.			X	
If more than 14 hours passes between these meals, supplemental food is served.			X	
Supplemental food is served in less than the 14-hour period for inmates on medical diets.			X	
A minimum of fifteen minutes is allowed for the actual consumption of each meal except for those inmates on therapeutic diets where the responsible physician has prescribed additional time.			X	
Inmates who miss or may miss a regularly scheduled facility meal, are provided with a sandwich or a substitute meal and beverage.			X	
Inmates on therapeutic diets who miss a regularly scheduled meal, are provided with their prescribed meal.			X	
1241 Minimum Diet <i>(Not applicable for CH.)</i>				Not Applicable for Court Holding Facility
<i>Temporary holding facilities are required to provide the full RDA; however, determining what constitutes a full RDA presents a problem. Most prisoners in these facilities are in custody for a few hours with time for only one or two meals. The problem is determining an acceptable nutritional value for any one meal. In this instance the intent of the regulation is best described as requiring the arresting agency to provide reasonably nutritious meals in their feeding program. The inspector must take the facility operation into account and use good judgment when analyzing the food service. Typically these facilities have frozen dinners in stock or obtain food from a local restaurant when needed. Both these options are reasonable.</i>			X	
1243 Food Service Plan <i>(Not applicable for CH.)</i>				
This regulation requires Temporary Holding facilities to have a food service plan; however, the intent is that policies and procedures only address those areas that apply to the facility operation.			X	

Summary of nutritional health evaluation for Hemet Court 2011:

Facility is currently in-active. There are no plans to activate facility at this time. Water is available, no food available for inmates at this time.

III. MEDICAL/MENTAL HEALTH EVALUATION Adult Court and Temporary Holding Facilities

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Article 11. Health Services				
1200 Responsibility For Health Care Services				Approved by Captain Gutierrez from the Southwest Detention Center.
The facility administrator has developed a plan to ensure provision of emergency and basic health care services to all inmates.	X			
1207 Medical Receiving Screening (Not applicable for CH.)			X	
A receiving screening is performed on all inmates at the time of intake. (See regulation for exception.)				
This screening is completed in accordance with written procedures established by the facility administrator.			X	
The screening includes, but is not limited to, medical, mental health, developmental disabilities, and communicable diseases, including, TB and other airborne diseases.			X	
The screening is performed by licensed health care staff or by trained facility staff.			X	
There is a written plan for compliance with PC§ 2656, which allows prisoners to keep prescribed orthopedic or prosthetic appliances unless an immediate risk to security has been determined.			X	
There is a written plan to provide medical care for any inmate who appears in the need of or requests medical, mental health or developmental disability treatment.			X	
1209 Transfer to a Treatment Facility (Not applicable CH.)			X	
There are policies and procedures to provide mental health services that include but are not limited to:				
Screening for mental health problems;			X	
Crisis intervention and management of acute psychiatric episodes;			X	
Stabilization and treatment of mental disorders; and,			X	
Medication support services.			X	
Provision is made to evaluate or transfer mentally disordered inmates to a Lanterman Petris Short treatment facility for further evaluation as provided in PC § 4011.6 or 4011.8, unless the jail contains a designated treatment facility.			X	
1212 Vermin Control (Not applicable for CH.)			X	
There is a written plan for the control and treatment of vermin infested inmates, including medical protocols, for treating persons suspected of being infested or having contact with vermin-infested inmates.				

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
1213 Detoxification Treatment <i>(Not applicable for CH.)</i> Medical policies on detoxification include a statement as to whether detoxification will be provided within the facility or require transfer to a licensed medical facility, and, procedures and symptoms necessitating immediate transfer to a hospital or other medical facility.			X	
When medically licensed personnel are not in attendance, inmates undergoing withdrawal reactions, judged or defined as not readily controllable with available medical treatment, are transferred to an appropriate medical facility.			X	
1219 Suicide Prevention Program There is a written suicide prevention plan designed to identify, monitor and provide treatment for those inmates who present a suicide risk.	X			Policy 508.15. Staff view a video regarding suicide assessment.
1220 First Aid Kits One or more first aid kits are available in the facility.	X			There are 2 kits in this facility, one in the day room and one in the deputy office area.
The facility administrator has approved the contents, number, location and procedure for periodic inspection of the kit(s).	X			
1046 Death in Custody Written policy and procedures assure that there is a review of each in-custody death. The review team includes the facility administrator and/or manager; the health administrator; the responsible physician; and other health care and supervision staff who are relevant to the incident.	X			Policy 601.36
When a <u>minor</u> dies in a facility, the administrator of the facility provides the Corrections Standards Authority with a copy of the death in custody report that is submitted to the Attorney General under Government Code Section 12525, within 10 days of the death.			X	Adults only are held in this facility.
1051 Communicable Diseases Upon identification, all inmates with suspected communicable diseases are segregated until a medical evaluation can be completed.	X			Policy 601.12
In absence of medically trained personnel at the time of intake into the facility, an inquiry is made to determine if the inmate has or has had any communicable diseases, or has observable symptoms of communicable diseases, including but not limited to tuberculosis or other airborne diseases, or other special medical problems identified by the health authority.	X			
The inmate's response is noted on the booking form and/or screening device.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
1052 Mentally Disordered Inmates				Policy 601.12
There are policies and procedures to identify and evaluate all mentally disordered inmates, with segregation provided, if necessary to protect the safety of the inmate of others.	X			
A physician's opinion is secured within 24 hours of identification or at the next daily sick call, whichever is earliest.			X	Inmates are kept in this facility less than 24 hours and only when court is in session.
1055 Use of Safety Cell (Not applicable for CH)				
A safety cell, specified in Title 24, Part II, Section 1231.2.5, is used only to hold inmates who display behavior that results in the destruction of property or reveals an intent to cause physical harm to self or others.			X	
There are policies and procedures, written by the facility administrator in cooperation with the responsible physician, governing safety cell use.			X	
Safety cells are not used for punishment or as a substitute for treatment.			X	
Placement requires the approval of the facility manager or watch commander, or a physician delegated by the facility manager.			X	
There are procedures that assure necessary nutrition and fluids are administered.			X	
Continued retention of the inmate is reviewed a minimum of every eight hours.			X	
Inmates are allowed to retain sufficient clothing, or are provided with a "safety garment" to provide for personal privacy unless risks to the inmate's safety or facility security are documented.			X	
Direct visual observation is conducted at least twice every 30 minutes and is documented.			X	
Continued retention of inmate is reviewed a minimum of every eight hours.			X	
A medical assessment is secured within 12 hours of placement in this cell or at the next daily sick call, whichever is earliest, and medical clearance for continued retention is secured every 24 hours thereafter.			X	
A mental health opinion on placement and retention is secured within 24 hours of placement.			X	
1056 Use of Sobering Cell (Not applicable for CH)				
Pursuant to policies and procedures, a sobering cell, specified in Title 24, Part II, Section 1231.2.4, is used only for housing inmates who are a threat to their own safety or the safety of others due to their state of intoxication. There are policies and procedures for managing the sobering cell, including handling both males and females.			X	
Intermittent direct visual observation of inmates in sobering cells conducted no less than every half hour.			X	

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
An evaluation by a medical staff person or by custody staff, pursuant to written medical procedures in accordance with Section 1213 of these regulations, occurs whenever any inmate is retained in a sobering cell for more than six hours.			X	
Such inmates are removed from the sobering cell when they are able to continue with processing.			X	
1057 Developmentally Disabled Inmates				Policy 601.12
There are procedures for the identification and evaluation of all developmentally disabled inmates. <i>(Note: Appropriate housing is based on T-15 § 1050, Classification.)</i>	X			
A contact to the regional center occurs within 24 hours when an inmate is suspected or confirmed to be developmentally disabled. <i>(Applicable only in facilities holding inmates in excess of 24 hours.)</i>	X			Inmates are in this facility 30 min. or less, generally.
1058 Use of Restraint Devices				When this facility is in operation, inmates are restrained with waist chains, leg chains and handcuffs only when being transported. Policy 601.12
<i>(Note: The regulation distinguishes "use of force" from use of restraints. The provisions of this regulation do not apply to the use of handcuffs, shackles or other restraint devices when used to restrain minors for movement or transportation. Health inspectors should familiarize themselves with this discussion in the Medical-Mental Health Guidelines and contact their CSA Field Representative if there are questions regarding applicability to a particular facility.)</i>	X			
Restraints are used only to hold inmates who display behavior that results in the destruction of property or reveals an intent to cause physical harm to self or others.				
Restraints are not used as discipline or as a substitute for treatment.	X			
There are policies and procedures for the use of restraint devices including acceptable restraint devices; signs or symptoms which should result in immediate medical/mental health referral; availability of CPR equipment; protective housing of restrained persons; provisions for hydration and sanitation needs; and exercising of extremities.	X			
Inmates are placed in restraints only with approval of the facility manager, watch commander, or if delegated, a physician.	X			
All inmates in restraints are housed alone or in a specified area for restrained inmates.	X			
Direct visual observation is conducted and logged at least twice every 30 minutes.	X			
Continued retention in such restraints is reviewed every <u>two</u> hours.	X			
A medical opinion on placement and retention is secured as soon as possible but no later than <u>four</u> hours from the time of placement.	X			
Medical review for continued retention in restraint devices occurs at a minimum of every <u>six</u> hours.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
A mental health consultation is secured as soon as possible, but no later than <u>eight</u> hours from the time of placement.	X			

Summary of medical/mental health evaluation:

The Hemet Court Holding facility is not currently being used on a routine basis. It has been closed for several years. According to the staff interviewed, very rarely they may have an inmate in the cell for a few minutes while waiting for a courtroom in a civil matter. No deficiencies are noted during this audit process. Thank you to Corporal Stenzel and Sergeant Neunswander for their assistance.

ADULT COURT AND TEMPORARY HOLDING FACILITIES
Local Detention Facility Health Inspection Report
Health and Safety Code Section 101045

CSA #: _____

FACILITY NAME: HEMET CITY JAIL		COUNTY: RIVERSIDE
FACILITY ADDRESS (STREET, CITY, ZIP CODE, TELEPHONE): 210 N. Juanita Street Hemet, CA 92543 (951) 765-2400		
CHECK THE FACILITY TYPE AS DEFINED IN TITLE 15, SECTION 1006:	COURT HOLDING FACILITY:	TEMPORARY HOLDING FACILITY: X
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH EVALUATION		DATE INSPECTED: April 5, 2011
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH EVALUATORS (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Kacey Gill, Industrial Hygienist I (951) 358-5096		
FACILITY STAFF INTERVIEWED (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Lt. Mark Richards (951) 765-2418		
NUTRITIONAL EVALUATION		DATE INSPECTED: April 5, 2011
NUTRITIONAL EVALUATORS (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Norma Escobedo, Nutritionist		
FACILITY STAFF INTERVIEWED (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Lt. Mark Richards (951) 765-2418		
MEDICAL/MENTAL HEALTH EVALUATION		DATE INSPECTED: April 5, 2011
MEDICAL/MENTAL HEALTH EVALUATORS (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Craig Demers, PHN		
FACILITY STAFF INTERVIEWED (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Lt. Mark Richards (951) 765-2418		

This checklist is to be completed pursuant to the attached instructions.

I. ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH EVALUATION
Adult Court and Temporary Holding Facilities

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Article 12. Food				
Approach for Providing Food Service <i>(Not applicable for CH.)</i> <i>-CalCode the California Retail Food Code (HSC Division 104, Part 7, Chapter 1-13 Section 11370 et seq.) has been incorporated into Title 15 for local detention facilities through the rulemaking process.</i> Food served in the facility is prepared in the facility. If "No," respond to items 1 and 2 below prior to continuing with the checklist.		X		
1. Food is prepared at another city or county detention facility.		X		
2. Food is contracted through a private vendor who had been inspected and complies with provisions of CalCode.	X			Frozen dinners are kept in a freezer onsite.
1245 Kitchen Facilities, Sanitation and Food Service <i>(Not applicable for CH.)</i> Kitchen facilities, sanitation, and food preparation, service and storage comply with standards set forth in CalCode.			X	
In facilities where inmates prepare meals for self-consumption, or where frozen meals or prepared food from other facilities permitted pursuant to HSC § 114381 is (re)heated and served, the following CalCode standards may be waived by the local health officer. <i>(Note: while the regulation uses the word "waived," the intent is that the inspector exercises professional latitude to approve alternative methods that provide for food safety and sanitation in these situations.)</i>			X	
HSC § ; 114130-114141, 114163			X	
HSC § 114099.6, 114107 if a domestic or commercial dishwasher, capable of providing heat to the surface of utensils of at least 180 degrees Fahrenheit, is used to clean and sanitize multi-service utensils and multi-service consumer utensils;			X	Single use utensils are provided with frozen dinner (spoons only).
				Policy 900.94
HSC § , 114149-114149.3 provided there is mechanical ventilation sufficient to remove gases, odors, steam, heat, grease, vapors and smoke from the kitchen;			X	
HSC § 114268-114269 floors and,			X	
HSC §. 114279-114282 storage area cleaning supplies			X	
1246 Food Serving and Supervision Policies and procedures ensure that work assignments are appropriate and food handlers are adequately supervised. Food is prepared and served only under the immediate supervision of a staff member.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Article 14. Bedding and Linens				
1270 Standard Bedding and Linen Issue <i>(Not applicable for CH.)</i>				Policy 900.93
The standard issue of clean suitable bedding and linens, for each inmate held for longer than 12 hours includes:	X			
One serviceable mattress which meets the requirements of Title 15 § 1272;	X			
One mattress cover or one sheet;	X			
One blanket, or more, depending upon climatic conditions.	X			
1272 Mattresses <i>(Not applicable for CH.)</i>				
Mattresses are enclosed in an easily cleaned, non-absorbent ticking and conform to the size of the bunk as referenced in Title 24, Section 470 A.3.5 Beds (at least 30" wide X 76" long).	X			
Any mattress purchased for issue to an inmate in a facility, which is locked to prevent unimpeded access to the outdoors, is certified by the manufacturer as meeting all requirements of the State Fire Marshal and Bureau of Home Furnishings test standard for penal mattresses. Technical Information Bulletin Number 121, dated April 1980.	X			
Article 115. Facility Sanitation and Safety				
1280 Facility Sanitation, Safety and Maintenance				Policy 900.97
There are policies and procedures for the maintenance of an acceptable level of cleanliness, repair and safety throughout the facility.	X			
The plan provides for a regular schedule of housekeeping tasks and inspections to identify and correct unsanitary or unsafe conditions or work practices.	X			Policy 900.97
Other Applicable Codes				
Title 24, Uniform Building Code – Plumbing				
Toilet bowls, wash basins, drinking fountains, and showers are clean and in good repair.	X			
Title 24, Uniform Building Code – Cleanliness and Repair				
Floors, walls, windows, grillwork and ceilings are clean and in good repair.	X			
Title 24, Part 1, 13-102(c)6 – Heating and Cooling				
There is provision for a comfortable living environment in accordance with the heating, ventilating, and air conditioning requirements of Parts 2 and 4 and energy conservation requirements of Part 6, Title 24, CCR.	X			
Title 24, Uniform Plumbing Code – Floor Drains				
Floor drains are flushed at least weekly.	X			
Traps contain water to prevent escape of sewer gas.	X			
Grids and grates are present.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Title 24, Part 2, 470A.3.6 – Lighting				
Lighting in housing units, dayrooms and activity areas is sufficient to permit easy reading by a person with normal vision.	X			
20 foot candles light are provided at desk level and in the grooming area. <i>(Applicable to facilities constructed after 1980.)</i>			X	Facility was constructed prior to 1980.
Lighting is centrally controlled or occupant controlled in housing cells or rooms.	X			
Night lighting provides good vision for supervision. <i>(Applicable to facilities constructed after 1980.)</i>			X	Facility was constructed prior to 1980.
CA Safe Drinking Water Act				
Potable water is supplied from an approved source in satisfactory compliance with this Act.	X			
Local Ordinances				
Solid, toxic and infectious wastes are disposed of in accordance with state and local laws and regulations.	X			
HSC § 114244-114245.8				
The facility is free of vermin (or vermin signs), and general housekeeping is satisfactory.	X			
General Industry Safety Order, Title 8-3362				
The facility is free of structural and other safety hazards.	X			

Summary of environmental health evaluation: The Hemet City Jail is currently maintained in compliance with the Environmental Health Standards set forth in the California Code of Regulations, Title 15, except for the following:

*No deficiencies were observed at this facility.

II. NUTRITIONAL HEALTH EVALUATION
Adult Court and Temporary Holding Facilities

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Article 12. Food				
1240 Frequency of Serving <i>(Not applicable for CH.)</i> Food is served three times in any 24-hour period.	X			Policy 900.94 Sect G B 0600 L 1200 D 1800 Juvenile are offered meals every 4 hrs Adults offered meals every 6 hrs
At least one meal includes hot food.	X			TV Dinners
If more than 14 hours passes between these meals, supplemental food is served.	X			Per Lt. average length of stay for inmates is no more than 4 hrs unless special circumstance
Supplemental food is served in less than the 14-hour period for inmates on medical diets.			X	Sent to South West Facility ASAP
A minimum of fifteen minutes is allowed for the actual consumption of each meal except for those inmates on therapeutic diets where the responsible physician has prescribed additional time.	X			Policy 900.94 Sect J Given at least 15 minutes
Inmates who miss or may miss a regularly scheduled facility meal, are provided with a sandwich or a substitute meal and beverage.	X			TV Dinners available. Coffee also provided if inmate ask.
Inmates on therapeutic diets who miss a regularly scheduled meal, are provided with their prescribed meal.			X	Policy 900.94 Sect C Sent to South West Facility ASAP
1241 Minimum Diet <i>(Not applicable for CH.)</i> <i>Temporary holding facilities are required to provide the full RDA; however, determining what constitutes a full RDA presents a problem. Most prisoners in these facilities are in custody for a few hours with time for only one or two meals. The problem is determining an acceptable nutritional value for any one meal. In this instance the intent of the regulation is best described as requiring the arresting agency to provide reasonably nutritious meals in their feeding program. The inspector must take the facility operation into account and use good judgment when analyzing the food service. Typically these facilities have frozen dinners in stock or obtain food from a local restaurant when needed. Both these options are reasonable.</i>	X			Policy states bread, milk product & juice is offered to inmates. TV dinners, juice, ice cream & powder milk available at time of visit. No bread. Per Lt. used to have bagels but not being eaten by inmates. Lt. is interested to know what other bread items can be used instead of bagel to meet requirement TV Dinners are rotated by Betsy. TV Dinners Nutritional Facts ranged from the following: Kcal 240-460 Fat- 6-18 gms Protein 11-19 gms Vit A 0-15% Vit C 0-2% Pineapple & orange juice available Vit C 100%
1243 Food Service Plan <i>(Not applicable for CH.)</i> This regulation requires Temporary Holding facilities to have a food service plan; however, the intent is that policies and procedures only address those areas that apply to the facility operation.	X			Policy 900.94 Meal log reviewed total of 7 inmates from 3/28/11-4/14/11

Recommendations for Hemet Jail 2011:

1241 Minimum diet: Encourage to provide a bread-cereal product to match what is stated in jail food policy. Examples of bread items were given, such as whole wheat rolls, muffins, crackers.

III. MEDICAL/MENTAL HEALTH EVALUATION
Adult Court and Temporary Holding Facilities

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Article 11. Health Services				
1200 Responsibility For Health Care Services The facility administrator has developed a plan to ensure provision of emergency and basic health care services to all inmates.	X			Inmates needing medical attention are not held in this facility. They are taken to a local hospital for immediate care and transferred to Robert Presley Detention Center
1207 Medical Receiving Screening (Not applicable for CH.) A receiving screening is performed on all inmates at the time of intake. (See regulation for exception.)	X			A health screening is part of the computerized booking process. If there are any abnormal responses, the commander is consulted. The actual form is kept electronically in the data base. If there are abnormal responses, the form is printed out and added to the inmate file.
This screening is completed in accordance with written procedures established by the facility administrator.	X			
The screening includes, but is not limited to, medical, mental health, developmental disabilities, and communicable diseases, including, TB and other airborne diseases.	X			
The screening is performed by licensed health care staff or by trained facility staff.	X			
There is a written plan for compliance with PC§ 2656, which allows prisoners to keep prescribed orthopedic or prosthetic appliances unless an immediate risk to security has been determined.	X			These inmates would be transferred to another facility.
There is a written plan to provide medical care for any inmate who appears in the need of or requests medical, mental health or developmental disability treatment.	X			
1209 Transfer to a Treatment Facility (Not applicable CH.) There are policies and procedures to provide mental health services that include but are not limited to:				
Screening for mental health problems;	X			
Crisis intervention and management of acute psychiatric episodes;			X	These inmates would be transferred to another facility.
Stabilization and treatment of mental disorders; and,			X	
Medication support services.			X	
Provision is made to evaluate or transfer mentally disordered inmates to a Lanterman Petris Short treatment facility for further evaluation as provided in PC § 4011.6 or 4011.8, unless the jail contains a designated treatment facility.	X			
1212 Vermin Control (Not applicable for CH.) There is a written plan for the control and treatment of vermin infested inmates, including medical protocols, for treating persons suspected of being infested or having contact with vermin-infested inmates.	X			These inmates would be transferred immediately to the county jail.

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
1213 Detoxification Treatment <i>(Not applicable for CH.)</i> Medical policies on detoxification include a statement as to whether detoxification will be provided within the facility or require transfer to a licensed medical facility, and, procedures and symptoms necessitating immediate transfer to a hospital or other medical facility.	X			
When medically licensed personnel are not in attendance, inmates undergoing withdrawal reactions, judged or defined as not readily controllable with available medical treatment, are transferred to an appropriate medical facility.	X			
1219 Suicide Prevention Program There is a written suicide prevention plan designed to identify, monitor and provide treatment for those inmates who present a suicide risk.	X			Policy 900.34. Staff is required to watch a training video.
1220 First Aid Kits One or more first aid kits are available in the facility.	X			The jail has one large kit that is stocked by a staff member. A suggestion would be for them to index the contents which would include expiration dates of specific items.
The facility administrator has approved the contents, number, location and procedure for periodic inspection of the kit(s).	X			
1046 Death in Custody Written policy and procedures assure that there is a review of each in-custody death. The review team includes the facility administrator and/or manager; the health administrator; the responsible physician; and other health care and supervision staff who are relevant to the incident.	X			Policy 900.98
When a <u>minor</u> dies in a facility, the administrator of the facility provides the Corrections Standards Authority with a copy of the death in custody report that is submitted to the Attorney General under Government Code Section 12525, within 10 days of the death.			X	Minors are only booked here, and then transferred to a juvenile facility.
1051 Communicable Diseases Upon identification, all inmates with suspected communicable diseases are segregated until a medical evaluation can be completed.	X			Policy 1016.1
In absence of medically trained personnel at the time of intake into the facility, an inquiry is made to determine if the inmate has or has had any communicable diseases, or has observable symptoms of communicable diseases, including but not limited to tuberculosis or other airborne diseases, or other special medical problems identified by the health authority.	X			
The inmate's response is noted on the booking form and/or screening device.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
1052 Mentally Disordered Inmates				These inmates would be transferred to another facility.
There are policies and procedures to identify and evaluate all mentally disordered inmates, with segregation provided, if necessary to protect the safety of the inmate of others.	X			
A physician's opinion is secured within 24 hours of identification or at the next daily sick call, whichever is earliest.			X	Inmates are generally in this facility around 4 hours.
1055 Use of Safety Cell (Not applicable for CH)				Inmates in need of a safety cell are transported to another facility.
A safety cell, specified in Title 24, Part II, Section 1231.2.5, is used only to hold inmates who display behavior that results in the destruction of property or reveals an intent to cause physical harm to self or others.			X	
There are policies and procedures, written by the facility administrator in cooperation with the responsible physician, governing safety cell use.			X	
Safety cells are not used for punishment or as a substitute for treatment.			X	
Placement requires the approval of the facility manager or watch commander, or a physician delegated by the facility manager.			X	
There are procedures that assure necessary nutrition and fluids are administered.			X	
Continued retention of the inmate is reviewed a minimum of every eight hours.			X	
Inmates are allowed to retain sufficient clothing, or are provided with a "safety garment" to provide for personal privacy unless risks to the inmate's safety or facility security are documented.			X	
Direct visual observation is conducted at least twice every 30 minutes and is documented.			X	
Continued retention of inmate is reviewed a minimum of every eight hours.			X	
A medical assessment is secured within 12 hours of placement in this cell or at the next daily sick call, whichever is earliest, and medical clearance for continued retention is secured every 24 hours thereafter.			X	
A mental health opinion on placement and retention is secured within 24 hours of placement.			X	
1056 Use of Sobering Cell (Not applicable for CH)				
Pursuant to policies and procedures, a sobering cell, specified in Title 24, Part II, Section 1231.2.4, is used only for housing inmates who are a threat to their own safety or the safety of others due to their state of intoxication. There are policies and procedures for managing the sobering cell, including handling both males and females.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Intermittent direct visual observation of inmates in sobering cells conducted no less than every half hour.	X			A visual check is done every thirty minutes via a keypad near the door. There however is no mechanism for making comments on the condition of the inmate i.e. sleeping, snoring etc. With the possibility of litigation, a form for documenting the state of the inmate consciousness would be important to utilize.
An evaluation by a medical staff person or by custody staff, pursuant to written medical procedures in accordance with Section 1213 of these regulations, occurs whenever any inmate is retained in a sobering cell for more than six hours.	X			
Such inmates are removed from the sobering cell when they are able to continue with processing.	X			
1057 Developmentally Disabled Inmates				
There are procedures for the identification and evaluation of all developmentally disabled inmates. <i>(Note: Appropriate housing is based on T-15 § 1050, Classification.)</i>	X			
A contact to the regional center occurs within 24 hours when an inmate is suspected or confirmed to be developmentally disabled. <i>(Applicable only in facilities holding inmates in excess of 24 hours.)</i>	X			
1058 Use of Restraint Devices				
<i>(Note: The regulation distinguishes "use of force" from use of restraints. The provisions of this regulation do not apply to the use of handcuffs, shackles or other restraint devices when used to restrain minors for movement or transportation. Health inspectors should familiarize themselves with this discussion in the Medical-Mental Health Guidelines and contact their CSA Field Representative if there are questions regarding applicability to a particular facility.)</i>	X			This facility uses wrist, ankle and chair restraints. The facility also utilizes a "pro-strait" chair, although it is rarely used.
Restraints are used only to hold inmates who display behavior that results in the destruction of property or reveals an intent to cause physical harm to self or others.				
Restraints are not used as discipline or as a substitute for treatment.	X			
There are policies and procedures for the use of restraint devices including acceptable restraint devices; signs or symptoms which should result in immediate medical/mental health referral; availability of CPR equipment; protective housing of restrained persons; provisions for hydration and sanitation needs; and exercising of extremities.	X			Policy 306 describes restraints and the "pro-strait" chair procedure. There is mention of exercising of extremities, however, the other areas of the standard are not included.
Inmates are placed in restraints only with approval of the facility manager, watch commander, or if delegated, a physician.	X			
All inmates in restraints are housed alone or in a specified area for restrained inmates.	X			
Direct visual observation is conducted and logged at least twice every 30 minutes.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Continued retention in such restraints is reviewed every <u>two</u> hours.	X			
A medical opinion on placement and retention is secured as soon as possible but no later than <u>four</u> hours from the time of placement.	X			
Medical review for continued retention in restraint devices occurs at a minimum of every <u>six</u> hours.	X			
A mental health consultation is secured as soon as possible, but no later than <u>eight</u> hours from the time of placement.	X			

Summary of medical/mental health evaluation:

The Hemet city jail is a temporary holding facility. The inmates are in this facility for 24 hours or less. Thank you to Lt. Mark Richards for his assistance with this audit.

There are no deficiencies noted however there are 2 recommendations.

1056 Use of Sobering Cell. This facility is not technically out of compliance with the regulation. However, the title 15 guideline strongly suggests that comments be made as to the state of consciousness of an impaired inmate such as sleeping, snoring etc. The addition of an addendum section to note the state of conscious of an impaired inmate would be very important secondary documentation in the case of any possible litigation.

1058 Use of Restraints. The policy for the "pro-strait" chair only lists the exercising of inmates extremities and doesn't address the other areas of the regulation such as when to refer to mental health, CPR equipment, hydration etc. Recommend consulting title 15 to revise the current policy to include those items.

ADULT TYPE I, II, III and IV FACILITIES
Local Detention Facility Health Inspection Report
Health and Safety Code Section 101045

CSA #: _____

FACILITY NAME: INDIO JAIL		COUNTY: RIVERSIDE		
FACILITY ADDRESS (STREET, CITY, ZIP CODE, TELEPHONE): 46-200 Oasis Street Indio, CA 92201 (760) 863-8208				
CHECK THE FACILITY TYPE AS DEFINED IN TITLE 15, SECTION 1006:	TYPE I:	TYPE II: X	TYPE III:	TYPE IV:
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH EVALUATION		DATE INSPECTED: April 28, 2011		
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH EVALUATORS (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Steven Hinde ,REHS, CIH, Senior Industrial Hygienist (951) 358-5096				
FACILITY STAFF INTERVIEWED (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Sgt. Moffatt (760) 393-4488 Deputy Alvin Johnson (760) 863-8647 Lt. Purdue (760) 863-8351 Lt. Guy Fredrickson (760) 863-8252 Capt. Taylor Carl Grover, Correctional Cook (951) 922-7353 Laurice Gray, Food Service Manager, (909) 922-7254				
NUTRITIONAL EVALUATION		DATE INSPECTED: April 28, 2011		
NUTRITIONAL EVALUATORS (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Lisa Gribble, Nutritionist, (760) 275-2168				
FACILITY STAFF INTERVIEWED (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Laurice Gray, Food Service Manager, (909) 922-7254 Sgt. Moffatt (760) 393-4488				
MEDICAL/MENTAL HEALTH EVALUATION		DATE INSPECTED: April 28, 2011		
MEDICAL/MENTAL HEALTH EVALUATORS (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Melody Valdivia, Public Health Nurse (760) 863-8492				
FACILITY STAFF INTERVIEWED (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Joann Koepp, Sr. Institutional Nurse, (760) 863-8829				

This checklist is to be completed pursuant to the attached instructions.

I. ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH EVALUATION
Adult Type I, II, III and IV Facilities

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Article 12. Food				
Approach for Providing Food Service <i>, CalCode the California Retail Food n Code(HSC Division 104, Part 7, Chapter 1-13, Section 11370 et seq.) has been incorporated into Title 15 for local detention facilities through the rulemaking process.</i> Food served in the facility is prepared in the facility. If "No," respond to items 1 and 2 below prior to continuing with the checklist.	X			
1. Food is prepared at another city or county detention facility.	X			Larry Smith facility
2. Food is contracted through a private vendor who had been inspected and complies with provisions of CalCode.		X		
1230 Food Handlers <i>(Note: Title 15, § 1230 is in Article 11, MMH, but inspected under Environmental Health due to CalCode reference.)</i> Policy and procedures have been developed and implemented for medical screening of (inmate) food handlers prior to working in the facility.				The kitchen is currently following CalCode regulations as outlined in Title 15. Most of the food preparation is conducted at Banning facility and carted in using "cambro-cart". Temperature of food was tested in cart at 175 degrees.
There are procedures for education, supervision and cleanliness of food handlers in accordance with HSC § 113967, 113952-113961, 113973, 113977.	X			
1243 Food Service Plan There is a food services plan that complies with applicable California Retail Food Code (CalCode). Facilities with an average daily population of 100 or more have a trained and experienced food service manager to prepare and implement a food services plan. The plan includes: planning menus; purchasing food; storage and inventory control; food preparation; food serving; transporting food; orientation and ongoing training; personnel supervision; budgets and food cost accounting; documentation and record keeping; emergency feeding plan; waste management; and, maintenance and repair. In facilities with less than 100 average daily population that do not employ or have access to a food services manager, the facility administrator has prepared a food services plan that addresses the applicable elements listed above.	Do not identify compliance with this section here. See comments.			The Nutrition Inspector retains primary responsibility to determine compliance with Section 1243. Compliance should be assessed in consultation with the Environmental Health Inspector so that the findings on the Nutritional Health Evaluation reflect the observations, expertise and consensus of both parties. The text of the regulation is provided here for reference only.

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
1245 Kitchen Facilities, Sanitation and Food Service Kitchen facilities, sanitation, and food preparation, service and storage comply with standards set forth in CalCode.	X			The Environmental Health Inspector retains primary responsibility to determine compliance with Section 1245. Compliance should be assessed in consultation with the Nutrition Inspector so that the findings on the Environmental Health Evaluation reflect the observations, expertise and consensus of both parties.
In facilities where inmates prepare meals for self consumption, or where frozen meals or prepared food from other facilities permitted pursuant to HSC § 114381 is (re)heated and served, the following CalCode standards may be waived by the local health officer. <i>(Note: while the regulation uses the word "waived," the intent is that the inspector exercises professional latitude to approve alternative methods that provide for food safety and sanitation in these situations.)</i>			X	
HSC § 114065 114130-114141, 114163, New or replacement equipment;			X	
HSC § 114099.6, 114107 if a domestic or commercial dishwasher, capable of providing heat to the surface of utensils of at least 180 degrees Fahrenheit, is used to clean and sanitize multi-service utensils and multi-service consumer utensils;			X	Single serve utensils are utilized.
HSC § 114149-114149.3, provided there is mechanical ventilation sufficient to remove gases, odors, steam, heat, grease, vapors and smoke from the kitchen;	X			
HSC § 114268-114269 floors and,	X			
HSC § 114279-114282 Storage area for cleaning equipment and supplies	X			
1246 Food Serving and Supervision Policies and procedures ensure that work assignments are appropriate and food handlers are adequately supervised. Food is prepared and served only under the immediate supervision of a staff member.	X			The Environmental Health Inspector retains primary responsibility to determine compliance with Section 1246. Compliance should be assessed in consultation with the Nutrition Inspector so that the findings on the Environmental Health Evaluation reflect the observations, expertise and consensus of both parties.
Article 13. Inmate Clothing and Personal Hygiene				
1260 Standard Institutional Clothing Issue <i>Personal undergarments and footwear may be substituted for the institutional undergarments and footwear specified in this regulation; however, the facility has the primary responsibility to provide these items.</i> There is a standard issue of climatically suitable clothing for inmates held after arraignment in Type I, II and III facilities, which includes, but is not limited to:	X			
Clean socks and footwear;	X			THONGS and SANDLES PROVIDED.
Clean outer garments; and,	X			
Clean undergarments, including shorts and tee shirt for males; or, bra and two pairs of panties for females.	X			
Clothing is reasonably fitted, durable, easily laundered and repaired.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
1261 Special Clothing				
Provision is made to issue suitable additional clothing essential for inmates to perform special work assignments (e.g., food service, medical, farm, sanitation, mechanical and other specified work).	X			
1262 Clothing Exchange				
There are policies and procedures for the scheduled exchange of clothing.	X			
Unless work, climatic conditions, illness, or the CalCode necessitates more frequent exchange, outer garments, except footwear, are exchanged at least once each week. Undergarments and socks are exchanged twice each week.	X			
1263 Clothing Supply				
There is a quantity of clothing, bedding, and linen available for actual use and replacement needs of the inmate population.	X			
There are policies and procedures for the special handling of laundry that is known or suspected to be contaminated with infectious material.	X			
1264 Control of Vermin in Inmates Personal Clothing				
There are policies and procedures to control the contamination and/or spread of vermin in all inmate personal clothing.	X			
Infested clothing is cleaned, disinfected, or stored in a closed container so as to eradicate or stop the spread of the vermin.	X			
1265 Issue of Personal Care Items				
There are policies and procedures for issuing personal hygiene items.	X			
Each female inmate is issued sanitary napkins and/or tampons as needed.	X			
Each inmate to be held over 24 hours who is unable to supply himself/herself with personal care items, is issued the following personal care items:	X			
Toothbrush;				
Dentifrice;	X			
Soap;	X			
Comb; and,	X			
Shaving implements.	X			ONLY WHEN REQUESTED.
With the possible exception of shaving implements, inmates are not required to share any personal care items listed above.	X			
Inmates do not share disposable razors. Double-edged safety razors, electric razors, and other shaving instruments capable of breaking the skin, when shared among inmates are disinfected between individual uses by the method prescribed by the State Board of Barbering and Cosmetology in § 979 and 980, Division 9, Title 16, CCR.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
1266 Personal Hygiene				
There are policies and procedures for showering-bathing.	X			
Inmates are permitted to shower-bathe upon assignment to a housing unit and, thereafter, at least every other day and more often if possible.	X			
1267 Hair Care Services				
Hair care services are available.	X			Haircuts done by a barber that comes to the jail.
Except for those inmates who may not shave for court identification reasons, or, those who have had their shaving privileges suspended by the facility administrator because they are a danger to themselves or others, inmates are allowed to shave daily and receive hair care services at least once a month.	X			
Equipment is disinfected before use, by a method approved by the State Board of Barbering and Cosmetology to meet the requirements of Title 16, Division 9, § 979 and 980, CCR.	X			
Article 14. Bedding and Linens				
1270 Standard Bedding and Linen Issue				
For each inmate entering a living unit and expected to remain overnight, the standard issue of clean suitable bedding and linens includes, but is not limited to:	X			
One serviceable mattress which meets the requirements of § 1272 of these regulations;	X			
One mattress cover or one sheet;	X			
One towel; and,	X			
One blanket, or more, depending upon climatic conditions.	X			
1271 Bedding and Linen Exchange				
There are policies and procedures for the scheduled exchange of laundered bedding and linen issued to each inmate housed.	X			
Washable items such as sheets, mattress covers, and towels are exchanged for clean replacement, at least once each week.	X			
Where a top sheet is not issued, blankets are laundered or dry cleaned at least once a month. When a top sheet is issued, blankets are laundered or dry cleaned at least once every three months.	X			AN EXTRA BLANKET IS PROVIDED IN LIEU OF A SHEET OR MATTRESS COVER.
1272 Mattresses				
Mattresses are enclosed in an easily cleaned, non-absorbent ticking and conform to the size of the bunk as referenced in Title 24, Section 470A.3.5 Beds (at least 30" wide X 76" long).		X		SEE SUMMARY.
Any mattress purchased for issue to an inmate in a facility which is locked to prevent unimpeded access to the outdoors, is certified by the manufacturer as meeting all requirements of the State Fire Marshal and Bureau of Home Furnishings test standard 121, 129 or most recent	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Article 15. Facility Sanitation and Safety				
1280 Facility Sanitation, Safety and Maintenance				
There are policies and procedures for the maintenance of an acceptable level of cleanliness, repair and safety throughout the facility.	X			
The plan provides for a regular schedule of housekeeping tasks and inspections to identify and correct unsanitary or unsafe conditions or work practices.	X			
Medical care housing as described in Title 24, Part 2, § 470A.2.14 is cleaned and sanitized according to policies and procedures established by the health authority.	X			
Other Applicable Codes				
Title 24, Uniform Building Code – Plumbing				SEE SUMMARY.
Toilet bowls, wash basins, drinking fountains, and showers are clean and in good repair.		X		
Title 24, Uniform Building Code – Cleanliness and Repair				
Floors, walls, windows, grillwork and ceilings are clean and in good repair.	X			
Title 24, Part 1, 13-102(c)6 – Heating and Cooling				
There is provision for a comfortable living environment in accordance with the heating, ventilating, and air conditioning requirements of Parts 2 and 4 and energy conservation requirements of Part 6, Title 24, CCR.	X			
Title 24, Uniform Plumbing Code – Floor Drains				
Floor drains are flushed at least weekly.	X			
Traps contain water to prevent escape of sewer gas.	X			
Grids and grates are present.	X			
Title 24, Part 2, 470A.3.6 – Lighting				
Lighting in housing units, dayrooms and activity areas is sufficient to permit easy reading by a person with normal vision.	X			
20 foot candles light are provided at desk level and in the grooming area. <i>(Applicable to facilities constructed after 1980.)</i>	X			
Lighting is centrally controlled or occupant controlled in housing cells or rooms.	X			
Night lighting provides good vision for supervision. <i>(Applicable to facilities constructed after 1980.)</i>	X			
CA Safe Drinking Water Act				DESERT WATER AGENCY.
Potable water is supplied from an approved source in satisfactory compliance with this Act.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Local Ordinances				
Solid, toxic and infectious wastes are disposed of in accordance with state and local laws and regulations.	X			
HSC § 1803				
The facility is free of vermin (or vermin signs), and general housekeeping is satisfactory.	X			
General Industry Safety Order, Title 8-3362				
The facility is free of structural and other safety hazards.	X			

Summary of environmental health evaluation at Indio Correctional Facility

The following are recommendations and observations noted during the inspection:

Recommendations

Main Jail

HU 1 and 2

Repair minor leaking pipe chase (3 leaks).

Repair leaking toilet in Tank 2, cell 1.

Remove plastic on supply vent in tank 1 dayroom.

HU 3 and 4

Repair minor leaking pipe chase.

Repair leaking toilet in Tank 4, cell 3.

Tanks 4 & 5

Repair leaking pipe chase.

Tank 7 & 8

Repair slow draining toilets.

HU 11 & 12

Repair leaking pipe chase.

Tank #10

Unblock one of the vents.

Tank #13

Repair slow draining sink next to toilet.

Tank #13 & 14

Repair minor leaking pipe chase.

Replace mattresses with no plastic covers or rips in them. There were many ripped mattresses in the jail.

Basement of Larson Court Holding

Pipe chase leaks in-between 7 & 8.

Observations

1. The Indio Detention Center has some leaks throughout the facility. The facility is underwent a total upgrade of its plumbing systems two years ago. Most of the plumbing has been fixed and replaced.
2. Many of the worn mattresses have recently been replaced with new ones. The staff has mentioned that the inmates often tear the mattress covers by the first day.

ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH INSPECTION CHECKLIST ATTACHMENT

Reference: California Uniform Retail Food Facilities Law; Health and Safety Code (HSC) Division 104, Part 7, Chapter 4, Articles 1-8

Use of this checklist is optional; however, inspectors may find it useful when determining responses to the Environmental Health Evaluation. Facility managers may use the checklist and corresponding explanations of key CalCode requirements as a self-audit.

HSC AREAS	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Foodborne Illness – Critical Risk Factors				
1. Knowledge in Food Safety				
133947-113947.6(HSC) Minimum standards of knowledge in food safety	X			
2. Cooling, Holding and Preparing Food Ahead of Service				
113996, 113998, 114050, 114159(HSC) Holding potentially hazardous foods; temperatures for holding, keeping or displaying; thermometers	X			
114002, 114002.1(HSC) Cooling of potentially hazardous foods	X			
114018, 114020, 114020.1(HSC) Storage of frozen food; refreezing thawed food; thawing potentially hazardous food	X			Thawing frozen food occurs in refrigerator
3. Personal Hygiene/Food Handling				
113952-113953.5(HSC) Requirements for food handlers/hand washing	X			
113952 (HSC) Water supply; minimum temperature for hot water	X			
114250, 114276(HSC) Toilet facilities	X			
113953.3(HSC) Hand washing facilities		X		Fix or replace soap dispenser in the kitchen restroom.
114256-114256.1, 113953.4 (HSC) Food service clothing/apron storage	X			
4. Cooking Temperatures				
114004-114016(HSC) Cooking temperatures (Lauren Beth Rudolph Safety Act of 1997)	X			See Below (1)
114016(HSC) Reheating of foods	X			
5. Cross Contamination/Inspection				
114021-114031(HSC) Protection from contamination/approved sources	X			
114035(HSC) Inspections upon receipt	X			
113980, 114025, 114027(HSC) Food must be protected	X			
114257-114257.1, 114175 (HSC) Facilities and equipment are to be clean and in good repair	X			
114161, 114179(HSC) Storage of food and non-food items	X			
Safety, Housekeeping, Maintenance and Equipment				
6. Cleaning and Sanitizing				
114099.6, 114107 (HSC) Requirements for manual sanitation and cleaning, and sanitizing of utensils and equipment	X			

ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH INSPECTION CHECKLIST ATTACHMENT

Reference: California Uniform Retail Food Facilities Law; Health and Safety Code (HSC) Division 104, Part 7, Chapter 4, Articles 1-8

HSC AREAS	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Chapter 5 (HSC) Cleanliness of utensils and equipment; three-compartment metal sink required; methods of cleaning utensils	X			
7. Pesticide and Cleaning Supply Storage				
113978,113953.5 (HSC) Posting of signs	X			A place is reserved for such supplies and all containers are appropriately labeled.
114254-114254.3 (HSC) Storage and use of poisonous or injurious substances	X			
8. Vermin Exclusion				
114259, 114259.3(HSC) Prevention of the entrance and harborage of insects and/or rodents	X			
9. Solid Waste				
114244-114245.8(HSC) Storage and disposal of waste material	X			
10. Other Requirements				
114259-114259.1 (HSC) Cleanliness of premises	X			
113903, 114259.4,- 114259 HSC) Prohibition against live animals; Exceptions; Liability for damages	X			
114419-114423(HSC) Requirements for HACCP Plans & HACCP Plans Requiring Approval. The food facility may operate pursuant to a Hazard Analysis Critical Control Point Plan (HACCP). Applicability is determined by food management techniques.	X			
114057, 114057.1(HSC) Date marking on containers	X			
114130-114141, 114163 (HSC) New or replacement equipment	X			
114190, 114193-114193.1, 114197,114199. 114269(HSC) Installation and maintenance of plumbing; disposal of liquid waste; drains		X		114193/114193.1: Provide a one inch air gap between the PVC drainage line and floor drain (for the steam table) in order to prevent potential backsiphonage of waste water.
114149-114149.3(HSC) Ventilation; mechanical exhaust for cooking equipment	X			
114268-114269 (HSC) Floor surface materials and floor drains	X			
114271 (HSC) Wall and ceiling surfaces				
114185-114185.5 (HSC) Storage for clean linens; containers for soiled linens	X			
114279-114282(HSC) Storage area for cleaning equipment and supplies; disposal of mop bucket waste and other liquid wastes	X			
114286(HSC) Lighting requirements	X			
114286(HSC) Living and sleeping quarters shall be separated from food preparation areas	X			

ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH INSPECTION CHECKLIST ATTACHMENT

Reference: California Uniform Retail Food Facilities Law; Health and Safety Code (HSC) Division 104, Part 7, Chapter 4, Articles 1-8

Summary of observations and recommendations of the Indio Correctional Facility:

Recommendations

1. Fix or replace soap dispenser in the kitchen restroom.
2. Provide a one inch air gap between the PVC drainage line and floor drain (for the steam table) in order to prevent potential back siphonage of waste water.

Observations

1. All food supplied to the Indio Correctional Facility is prepared at the Banning facility and trucked in "Cambro" Carts to the Indio facility everyday. Under the supervision of Laurice Gray is Correctional Cook Juan Rodriguez. Mr. Rodriguez personally accompanies all meal deliveries to the facility and oversees the transfer of all hot food from the transport carts, to the steams trays, and to the serving trays that are covered and carted to inmates. Additionally, meals are supplied to the court house across the street on an "as needed" basis. The courts break for lunch at 12:00pm, so the food for this facility is not removed from steam trays until just before 12:00 ensuring food is maintained at required temperature.

2. No food is prepared at the Indio facility at this time. The kitchen is only used to prepare meals for transporting to inmates and cleaning any trays and utensils used in the process. There is a limited store-room for some spices and a refrigerator for snacks and other meals.

3. A random test of food temperatures were taken in steam trays with the following findings:

Peas & Carrots-180 Degrees F

Macaroni and Cheese- 188 Degrees F

Fish-144 Degrees F

II. NUTRITIONAL HEALTH EVALUATION

Adult Type I, II, III and IV Facilities

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Article 12. Food				
1230 Food Handlers <i>(Note: Title 15, § 1230 is in Article 11, MMH, but inspected under Environmental Health due to CalCode reference.)</i> Policy and procedures have been developed and implemented for medical screening of (inmate) food handlers prior to working in the facility. There are procedures for education, supervision and cleanliness of food handlers in accordance with standards set forth in California Retail Food Code (CalCode).	Do not identify compliance with this regulation here. See comments.			The Environmental Health Inspector retains primary responsibility to determine compliance with Section 1230. Compliance should be assessed in consultation with the Nutrition Inspector so that the findings on the Environmental Health Evaluation reflect the observations, expertise and consensus of both parties. The text of the regulation is provided here for reference only.
1240 Frequency of Serving	X			5:45, 10:45, 15:45
Food is served three times in any 24-hour period.	X			Verbally verified with Food Service Manager (FSM).
At least one meal includes hot food.	X			Lunch.
If more than 14 hours passes between these meals, supplemental food is served.	X			10 Regular cold sack lunches available.
Supplemental food is served in less than the 14-hour period for inmates on medical diets, if prescribed by the responsible physician..	X			Therapeutic snack menus exist for diabetic, renal, and wired jaw diets. Other snacks are provided per physician order as needed, FSM will check with RD.
A minimum of fifteen minutes is allowed for the actual consumption of each meal except for those inmates on therapeutic diets where the responsible physician has prescribed additional time.	X			
Inmates who miss or may miss a regularly scheduled facility meal, are provided with a beverage and a sandwich or a substitute meal.	X			
Inmates on therapeutic diets who miss a regularly scheduled meal, are provided with their prescribed meal.	X			If inmate arrives before 2:30p.m., hot meal is offered. Otherwise, cold sack meals are available (10 regular, 10 soft, 10 diabetic) after each meal.
1241 Minimum Diet <i>(See regulation and guidelines for equivalencies and serving requirements.)</i> The minimum diet in every 24-hour period consists of the full number of servings specified from each of the food groups below. Facilities electing to provide vegetarian diets for any reason also conform to the dietary guidelines.	X			Per Analysis of Week 2
Protein Group. One serving equals 14 grams or more of protein. The daily requirement is equal to three servings.	X			Standard Menu continues to accurately reflect that the hot meal is served at lunch and the cold meal is served at dinner.
There is an additional, fourth serving of legumes three days per week.	X			
Dairy Group. The daily requirement for milk or milk equivalents is three servings, each of which is equivalent to 8 oz. of fluid milk and providing at least 250 mg. of calcium. The requirement for persons who are 15-17 years of age and for pregnant and lactating women is four servings.	X			8 oz Legumes served 3 times during week 2.
A serving is equivalent to 8 fluid ounces of milk and provides at least 250 mg. of calcium.	X			Use Nutra Cal beverage supplement to help meet calcium needs (30% RDA per label) because without it they would only be receiving 2.5 servings Dairy per day.
	X			Per label, FF milk has 30% calcium.

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
All milk is fortified with Vitamin A and D.	X			
<u>Vegetable-Fruit Group.</u> The daily requirement is at least five servings. At least one serving is from each of the following categories.	X			
One serving of a fresh fruit or vegetable.	X			
One serving of a Vitamin C source containing 30 mg. or more.	X			Use Nutra Cal beverage supplement to meet daily Vitamin C requirements (147% of RDA per label).
One serving of a Vitamin A source containing 200 micrograms Retinol Equivalents (RE) or more.	X			
<u>Grain Group.</u> The daily requirement is at least six servings. At least three servings from this group are made with some whole grain products.	X			
Additional servings from the dairy, vegetable-fruit, and grain groups are provided in amounts to assure caloric supply is at the required levels. <i>(See RDA for recommended caloric intakes.)</i>	X			
Fat is added only in minimum amounts necessary to make the diet palatable. Total dietary fat does not exceed 30 percent of total calories on a weekly basis.	X			
1242 Menus <i>(Applicable in Type II and III facilities and in those Type IV facilities where food is served.)</i> Menus are planned at least one month in advance of their use. Menus are planned to provide a variety of foods, thus preventing repetitive meals.	X			4 Week Cycle Menu. Serving Week 1 today. Tray-line reflects menu as planned.
A registered dietitian approves menus before they are used.	X			Memo with RD signature dated 4/11/11 verifying her review of menus. Noticed that on-site menus had RD signature only on Week 1. Week 1 also has 2011 printed at top while subsequent weeks had 2011 written on top of White-Out.
If any meal served varies from the planned menu, the change is noted in writing on the menu and/or production sheet.	X			Annual production sheet file stored in Banning and was not available for review at inspection. FSM states "menu does not vary but if it did, change would be noted in comments on the production sheet".
A registered dietitian evaluates menus, as planned and including changes, at least annually.	X			Production sheets for current month available, no changes noted. FSM states substitutions are rare and reason for substitutions are immediately addressed by FSM.
1243 Food Service Plan There is a food services plan that complies with applicable CalCode. Facilities with an average daily population of 100 or more have a trained and experienced food service manager to prepare and implement a food services plan that includes:	X			The Nutrition Health Inspector retains primary responsibility to determine compliance with Section 1243. Compliance should be assessed in consultation with the Environmental Health Inspector so that the findings on the Nutritional Health Evaluation reflect the observations, expertise and consensus of both parties.
Planning menus;	X			509.03 "Fd Svc Mgmt" & 509.04 "Inmate Meals"
Purchasing food;	X			509.03 & 509.05
Storage and inventory control;	X			"Procedure for Transporting Meals" 10/18/05
Food preparation;	X			"Procedure for Transporting Meals" 10/18/05
Food serving;	X			"Procedure for Transporting Meals" 10/18/05
Transporting food;	X			"Procedure for Transporting Meals" 10/18/05, #6. Using Aladdin Trays, food is transported to the Court Holding at the end of lunch service on the line. Court inmates are fed and carts are returned immediately. Milk is transported separately on ice.
Orientation and ongoing training;			X	Currently there are no employees at this facility.

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Personnel supervision;	X			509.03
Budgets and food cost accounting;	X			509.03 & 509.05
Documentation and record keeping;	X			
Emergency feeding plan;	X			Mentioned in 509.03
Waste management; and,	X			509.02
Maintenance and repair.	X			509.02
In facilities of less than 100 average daily population that do not employ or have access to a food services manager, the facility administrator has prepared a food services plan that addresses the applicable elements listed above.			X	
1245 Kitchen Facilities, Sanitation and Food Service Kitchen facilities, sanitation, and food preparation, service and storage comply with standards set forth in CalCode. In facilities where inmates prepare meals for self-consumption, or where frozen meals or prepared food from other facilities permitted pursuant to CalCode is (re)heated and served, the following CalCode standards may be waived by the local health officer. <i>(Note: while the regulation uses the word "waived," the intent is that the inspector exercises professional latitude to approve alternative methods that that provide for food safety and sanitation in these situations.)</i> CalCode requirements for new or replacement equipment. CalCode requirements for cleaning and sanitizing consumer utensils. CalCode§ 114149-114149.3, except that, regardless of such a waiver, the facility shall provide mechanical ventilation sufficient to remove gases, odors, steam, heat, grease, vapors and smoke from the kitchen. CalCode requirements for floors. CalCode requirements for storage area(s) for cleaning equipment and supplies.	Do not identify compliance with this regulation here. See comments.			The Environmental Health Inspector retains primary responsibility to determine compliance with Section 1245. Compliance should be assessed in consultation with the Nutrition Inspector so that the findings on the Environmental Health Evaluation reflect the observations, expertise and consensus of both parties. The text of the regulation is provided here for reference only.
1246 Food Serving and Supervision Policies and procedures ensure that work assignments are appropriate and food handlers are adequately supervised. Food is prepared and served only under the immediate supervision of a staff member.	Do not identify compliance with this regulation here. See comments.			The Environmental Health Inspector retains primary responsibility to determine compliance with Section 1230. Compliance should be assessed in consultation with the Nutrition Inspector so that the findings on the Environmental Health Evaluation reflect the observations, expertise and consensus of both parties. The text of the regulation is provided here for reference only.
1247 Disciplinary Isolation Diet No inmate receiving a prescribed medical diet is placed on a disciplinary isolation diet without review by the responsible physician or pursuant to a plan approved by the physician.	X			Lt. is the lowest rank from whom they will accept an order. When ordered, a note is made on the production sheet.

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
<p>The disciplinary isolation diet is an exception to the three-meal-a-day standard and is served twice in each 24-hour period.</p> <p>Each serving consists of one-half of the loaf (or a minimum of 19 ounces cooked loaf) described in the regulation or, if approved by the Corrections Standards Authority, another equally nutritious diet. Additionally the inmate receives two slices of whole wheat bread and at least one quart of drinking water, if the cell does not have a water supply.</p>	X			<p>File of Disciplinary Diets order is stored at Banning and was not available for review. Per FSM, no orders for April. Using "Special Meal Form" to document and track preparation, transport, and service of these meals as needed. Deputy will initial the form that meal was picked up.</p> <p>Recommend updating P&P Manual to include reference and use of this form.</p> <p>Loaf is already prepared and frozen in Banning. Bread also comes from Banning.</p>
<p>1248 Medical Diets</p> <p>Policies identify who is authorized to prescribe medical diets.</p>	X			<p>Verbal per FSM, "request must be approved by the Captain".</p>
<p>Therapeutic diets utilized by a facility are planned, prepared and served with consultation from a registered dietitian.</p>	X			<p>509.04 Therapeutic menus exist for each special diet currently in place: 2000 ADA, Renal, Low Cholesterol/Low Fat/Low Sodium, Soft, Wired Jaw, No Fluid Milk/Cheese. Noticed that on-site menus had RD signature only on Week 1. Week 1 also has 2011 printed at top while subsequent weeks had 2011 written on top of White-Out. RD is available if new therapeutic diet menus need to be made (request must be approved by Captain).</p>
<p>The facility manager complies with providing any medical diet prescribed for an inmate.</p>	X			<p>Nursing faxes diet order changes to Banning where FSM updates "Special Meal Form" to include all special diets. Daily updates are hand-carried to kitchen by nursing and food service supervisor adds name to "Special Meal Form" and prepares tray. Deputies initial "Special Meal Form" to verify they have picked up the tray(s). Cross check of "Special Meal Forms" present at Indio on day of inspection did not match Production Sheet for medical diets being prepared. This may be because they were from earlier dates in April. Recommend having current "Special Meal Forms" on site for day of inspection to cross-reference with production sheet. Per Production Sheet, today's special diets included 3 Diabetic, 1 Bland, 1 No Fish, 2 No Dairy, 4 No Peanuts.</p>
<p>There is a medical diet manual that includes sample menus. It is available to in-facility medical personnel and food service staff for reference and information.</p>	X			<p>Food service managers have access to the ADA Nutrition Care Manual online.</p>
<p>A registered dietitian reviews, and the responsible physician approves, the diet manual on an annual basis.</p>	X			<p>MD signature dated 4/14/11, RD signature dated 4/11/11.</p>
<p>Pregnant women are provided a balanced, nutritious diet approved by a doctor.</p>	X			<p>This includes extra snacks ordered by the MD.</p>

Summary of nutritional evaluation for Indio Jail 2011:

Recommendations:

General:

1. Pertinent past and current files must be on site for inspection in 2012 so that inspector can cross check the correct number and type of therapeutic and disciplinary diets being prepared day of inspection is consistent with what has been ordered. **Necessary files include:** Production sheets (1242 Menu; Menu Changes), Medical Diet Orders (1248 Medical Diets), and Disciplinary Diet Orders (1247 Disciplinary Diets), past year to current date. This has been a problem for the last several years since facility began using centralized kitchen in Banning.
2. Do not use "white out" on forms used for documentation. This year it was observed that the Registered Dietitian signature and date was only printed on first page of regular menu and therapeutic menus. Subsequent pages had the date hand written over white-out.

1243: Food Service Plan:

1. Once again, recommend expanding "Procedure for Transporting Meals" to reflect how and when food is transported to and from Court Holding Facility. Aladdin holding carts, with meals un-served, was observed in basement of Court Holding at 12noon today. Lunch tray-line starts at 1045.
2. Only the one tray with a special diet had a lid on it within the cart. Recommend putting a lid on all trays to better hold the hot temperature and prevent bacterial contamination while the meal is waiting for the court lunch break. Industrial Hygiene inspector conducted temperature test of tray and found temperature was 99 degrees F.

1247: Disciplinary Isolation Diet:

FSM stated there had been no changes to the P&P Manual, but noticed that 509.04 in the P&P Manual had been updated on 1/19/11. The updated version deleted several pages that referenced P&Ps for "Disciplinary Isolation Diet". Recommend this information be put back into the manual and then include the previous year's recommendation of expanding the procedure for "Disciplinary Isolation Diet" to include use of the "Special Meal Form" rather than the "in writing" verbiage.

III. MEDICAL/MENTAL HEALTH EVALUATION
Adult Type I, II, III and IV Facilities

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Article 11. Health Services				
1200 Responsibility For Health Care Services				Policy 200, 201, 202 and 226.
The facility administrator has developed a plan to ensure provision of emergency and basic health care services to all inmates.	X			
Clinical judgments are the sole province of the responsible physician, dentist, and psychiatrist or psychologist, respectively.	X			Policy 227
Security regulations are applicable to facility staff and health care personnel.	X			
At least one physician is available.	X			MD on call, coverage is available 24 hrs.
In Type IV facilities where routine health services are provided by access to the community, there is a written plan for the treatment, transfer, or referral of emergencies. <i>(When Type IV facilities provide health services within the facility, they must meet applicable regulations, as do other facilities.)</i>			X	Type II facility.
1202 Health Service Audits <i>(Applicable to facilities with on-site health care staff)</i>				Annual report from Dr. Laus for calendar year 2010-2011 was present and reviewed. Policy # 210.
There is a written plan for annual statistical summaries of health care and pharmaceutical services that are provided.	X			
There is a mechanism to assure that the quality and adequacy of health care services are assessed annually.	X			Several agencies including DOPH, sheriff's dept. and the safety dept. perform annual audits.
There is a process for correcting identified deficiencies in the health care and pharmaceutical services delivered.	X			
Based on information from these audits, the health authority provides the facility administrator with an annual written report on health care and pharmaceutical services delivered.	X			The annual report from Dr. Laus was present and reviewed for calendar year 2010-2011.
1203 Health Care Staff Qualifications <i>(Applicable to facilities with on-site health care staff)</i>				Policy 109, 114, 115. There is on-site nursing staff from 6AM-6:30 P.M. 3 staff rotating 12 hour shifts.
There are policies and procedures to assure that state licensing, certification, or registration requirements and restrictions that apply in the community, also apply to health care personnel in the facility.	X			
Health care staff credentials are on file at the facility or another central location where they are available for review.	X			There are 3 RN's, and 1 MD at this facility. Licensures and CPR cards for all nurses were current. MD licensure noted to be current.
1204 Health Care Procedures <i>(Applicable to facilities with on-site health care staff)</i>				Policy 217.
Medical care performed by personnel other than a physician, is performed pursuant to written protocol or order of the responsible physician.	X			
1205 Health Care Records <i>(Applicable to facilities with on-site health care staff)</i>				10 Random charts were audited. Ten random charts were audited and six of the charts audited had illegible signatures.
Individual, complete and dated health records are maintained and include, but are not limited to:	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Receiving screening form/history (<i>Note: The intake receiving screening form may also be included in the custody file. See Guidelines for discussion.</i>);	X			The intake screening form is generally completed by the nurse from 6AM-6:30 P.M. During the 12 hour window when the nurse is not working, the detention staff completes the intake. The nurse reviews the form when arriving to work the following day.
Medical/mental health evaluation reports;	X			
Complaints of illness or injury;	X			
Names of personnel who treat prescribe, and/or administer/deliver prescription medication;	X			
Medical/mental health evaluation reports;	X			
Complaints of illness or injury;	X			
Names of personnel who treat prescribe, and/or administer/deliver prescription medication;	X			
Location where treatment is provided; and,	X			
Medication records in conformance with Title 15 § 1216.	X			
Physician-patient confidentiality privilege is applied to the record; the health authority controls access; health record files are maintained separately from other inmate jail records.	X			Policy 219
The responsible physician or designee communicates information obtained in the course of medical-mental health screening and care to jail authorities when necessary for the protection of the welfare of the inmate or others, management of the jail, or maintenance of jail security and order.	X			
The inmate's written authorization is necessary for transfer of health record information unless otherwise provided by law or regulation.	X			
Inmates are not used for medical record keeping.	X			Policy 219
1206 Health Care Procedures Manual (<i>Applicable to facilities with on-site health care staff</i>)				The manual was reviewed by appropriate staff on 3/10 and 4/10. The last review for the RN protocols was on 3/09.
There is a health services manual, with policies and procedures that conform to applicable state and federal law. The manual is reviewed and updated at least annually.	X			
The health care manual includes, but is not limited to:				
Summoning and application of proper medical aid;	X			Policy 233
Contact and consultation with private physicians;	X			Policy 211
Emergency and non-emergency medical and dental services, including transportation;	X			Policy 237
Provision for medically required dental and medical prostheses and eyeglasses;	X			Policy 222
Notification of next of kin or legal guardian in case of serious illness which may result in death;	X			Policy 118.1
Provision for screening and care of pregnant and lactating women, including postpartum care, and other services mandated by statute;	X			Policy 221. As of 5/28/11 there are seventy females housed here. Four women are pregnant.
Screening, referral and care of mentally disordered and developmentally disabled inmates;	X			Policy 220.1
Implementation of special medical programs;	X			Policy 213

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Management of inmates suspected of or confirmed to have communicable diseases;	X			Policy 223, 205. The procedure doesn't have the most current disease reporting requirements as an attachment.
The procurement, storage, repackaging, labeling, dispensing, administration-delivery to inmates, and disposal of pharmaceuticals;	X			Policies 122,126,128,130,131,132
Use of non-physician personnel in providing medical care;	X			Policy 217
Provision of medical diets;	X			Policy 235
Patient confidentiality and its exceptions;	X			Policy 219
Transfer of pertinent individualized health care information (or documentation that no health care information is available), to the health authority of another correctional system, medical facility or mental health facility at the time each inmate is transferred and prior to notification to HSC Sections 121361 and 121362 for inmates with known or suspected active tuberculosis disease;	X			Policy 236
Procedures for notifying facility health care staff of a pending transfer allow sufficient time to prepare the summary.	X			
The summary information identifies the sending facility, is in a consistent format that includes the need for follow-up care, diagnostic tests performed, medications prescribed, pending appointments, significant health problems and other information that is necessary to provide for continuity of health care.	X			
Necessary inmate medication and health care information are provided to the transporting staff, together with precautions necessary to protect staff and inmate passengers from disease transmission during transport.	X			
Forensic medical services, including drawing of blood alcohol samples, body cavity searches, and other functions for the purpose of prosecution are not be performed by medical personnel responsible for providing ongoing health care to the inmates.	X			Policy # 204. DHS staff does not participate in the collection of forensic evidence. The forensic Nurses of America are notified. They will collect the evidence.
1206.5 Management of Communicable Diseases There is a written plan that addresses the identification, treatment, control and follow-up management of communicable diseases. The plan reflects the current local incidence of communicable diseases which threaten the health of inmates and staff and includes:	X			This facility utilizes the infection control manual from RCRMC. The last review of the manual was 8-08. Also, the disease reporting requirements form is out of date.
Intake health screening procedures;	X			Policy 223
Identification of relevant symptoms;	X			
Referral for medical evaluation;	X			
Treatment responsibilities during incarceration; and,	X			
Coordination with public and private community-based resources for follow-up treatment.	X			Policy 205 and 214

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Consistent with the plan, there are policies and procedures that conform with applicable state and federal law, which include but are not limited to:	X			
The types of communicable diseases to be reported;	X			
The persons who must receive the medical reports;	X			
Sharing of medical information with inmates and custody staff;	X			
Medical procedures required to identify the presence of disease(s) and lessen the risk of exposure to others;	X			
Medical confidentiality requirements;	X			
Housing considerations based upon behavior, medical needs, and safety of the affected inmates;	X			
Provision for inmates consent that address the limits of confidentiality; and,	X			
Reporting and appropriate action upon the possible exposure of custody staff to a communicable disease.	X			
1207 Medical Receiving Screening				Policy 223, Nursing performs the screening from 6AM-6:30 P.M. There is a 12 hour window when nursing isn't there. They review the screening that detention staff performs upon arrival to work the following day.
A receiving screening is performed on all inmates at the time of intake. <i>(See regulation for exception.)</i>	X			
This screening is completed in accordance with procedures established by the responsible physician in cooperation with the facility administrator.	X			
The screening includes, but is not limited to, medical, mental health, developmental disabilities, and communicable diseases, including, TB and other airborne diseases.	X			
The screening is performed by licensed health care staff or by trained facility staff.	X			
There is a written plan for compliance with PC§ 2656, which allows prisoners to keep prescribed orthopedic or prosthetic appliances unless an immediate risk to security has been determined.	X			Policy 222
There is a written plan to provide medical care for any inmate who appears in the need of or requests medical, mental health or developmental disability treatment.	X			Policy 202
1207.5 Special Mental Disorder Assessment <i>(Not applicable Type I & IV. Type I facilities are expected to transfer these women to an appropriate facility where the assessment can occur.)</i>				Policy 223
There are written procedures for the mental health screening of women who have given birth within the past year and are charged with murder or attempted murder of their infant. Screening occurs at intake and, if postpartum psychosis is indicated, a referral for further evaluation is made.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
1208 Access to Treatment				Policy 200
A written plan has been developed and implemented for identifying, assessing, treating and/or referring any inmate who appears to be in need of medical, mental health or developmental disability treatment at any time during incarceration.	X			
Health care personnel perform the evaluation.	X			
1209 Transfer to a Treatment Facility (Not applicable Type I and IV.)				Policy 220.1
There are policies and procedures to provide mental health services that include but are not limited to:	X			
Screening for mental health problems;	X			
Crisis intervention and management of acute psychiatric episodes;	X			
Stabilization and treatment of mental disorders; and,	X			
Medication support services.	X			
Provision is made to evaluate or transfer mentally disordered inmates to a Lanterman Petris Short treatment facility for further evaluation as provided in PC § 4011.6 or 4011.8, unless the jail contains a designated treatment facility.	X			
1210 Individualized Treatment Plans				Policy 239
Treatment staff develops a written individualized plan for each inmate treated by the medical and/or mental health staff.	X			
Custody staff is informed of the treatment plan when necessary to ensure coordination and cooperation in the ongoing care of the inmate.	X			
Where recommended by treatment staff, the plan includes referral to treatment after release from the facility.	X			
1211 Sick Call				Policy 230. Nurse sick call was observed.
There are policies and procedures for daily sick call for all inmates.	X			
Any inmate requesting health care is provided that attention.	X			Blue papers ("kites") are provided to the inmates per their request.
1212 Vermin Control				Policy 216 and RN protocols (pg. 73).
There is a written plan for the control and treatment of vermin infested inmates, including medical protocols, for treating persons suspected of being infested or having contact with vermin-infested inmates.	X			
1213 Detoxification Treatment (Not applicable Type IV.)				Policy 204, Standardized procedures for RN's. Revised 1/20/10
Medical policies on detoxification which a statement as to whether detoxification will be provided within the facility or require transfer to a licensed medical facility, and, procedures and symptoms necessitating immediate transfer to a hospital or other medical facility.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
When medically licensed personnel are not in attendance, inmates undergoing withdrawal reactions, judged or defined as not readily controllable with available medical treatment, are transferred to an appropriate medical facility.	X			
1214 Informed Consent				Policy 212
There is a written plan to assure informed consent of inmates in a language understood by the inmate.	X			
Except in emergencies, as defined in Business and Professional Code § 2397 and Title 15 § 1217, all examination, treatments and procedures affected by informed consent standards in the community are likewise observed for inmate care.	X			
For minors and conservatees, the informed consent of parent, guardian, or legal custodian applies when the law requires it. Absent informed consent in non-emergency situations, a court order is required before involuntary treatment is done.			X	No minors are housed at this facility.
Any inmate who has not been adjudicated to be incompetent may refuse non-emergency health care.	X			
1215 Dental Care				Policy 206 Dentist is available at Robert Presley Detention Center at least once a week. There is a wait however due to the volume of inmates requesting/needing services.
Emergency and medically required dental care is provided to inmates, upon request.	X			
1216 Pharmaceutical Management				Policies 123, 124, 127, 129, 230, 131, 132
Pharmaceutical policies, procedures, space and accessories include, but are not limited to:	X			
Securely lockable cabinets, closets and refrigeration units:	X			
A means for the positive identification of the recipient of the prescribed medication;	X			Wrist bands with their photos are used for identification purposes.
Administration/delivery of medicines to minors as prescribed;			X	No minors are held in this facility.
Confirmation that the recipient has ingested the medication or accounting for medication under self-administration procedures outlined in Title 15, § 1216;	X			Mouth check is performed after administration. Observed medication administration to several inmates.
Documenting that prescribed medications have or have not been administered, by whom, and if not, for what reason;	X			
Prohibiting delivery of drugs by inmates;	X			
Limitation to the length of time medication may be administered without further medical evaluation;	X			
Limitation to the length of time allowable for a physician's signature on verbal orders, and,	X			
An annual written report is prepared by a pharmacist on the status of pharmacy services, and provided to the health authority and facility administrator.	X			The RCRMC pharmacy now provides medications to the Riverside county jails. The latest medication inspection report on 10/4/2010 was present and reviewed.
There are written protocols that are consistent with pharmacy laws and regulations, and limit the following functions to being performed by the identified personnel:	X			
Procurement is done only by a physician, dentist, pharmacist, or other person authorized by law.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Medication storage assures that stock supplies of legend medications are accessed only by licensed health care personnel. Supplies of legend medications that have been properly dispensed and supplies of over-the-counter medications may be accessed by both licensed and non-licensed staff.	X			
Repackaging is done only by a physician, dentist, pharmacist, or other persons authorized by law.	X			
Labels are prepared by either licensed or non-licensed personnel, provided the label is checked and affixed to the container by the physician, dentist, or pharmacist before administration or delivery to the inmate. Labels are prepared in accordance with Business and Professions Code § 4076.	X			
Dispensing is only done by a physician, dentist, pharmacist, or persons authorized by law.	X			
Administration of medication is only done by authorized and licensed health care personnel acting on the order of a prescriber.	X			
Licensed and non-licensed personnel may deliver medication acting on the order of a prescriber.	X			
Disposal of legend medication is done accordance with pharmacy laws and regulations and requires any combination of two of the following classifications: physician, dentist, pharmacist, or reregistered nurse. Controlled substances are disposed of in accordance with Drug Enforcement Administration disposal procedures.	X			
There are written procedures for managing and providing over-the-counter medications, which include but are not limited to how they are made available, documentation when delivered by staff and precautions against hoarding large quantities.	X			
Policy and procedures may allow inmate self-administration of prescribed medication under limited circumstances (<i>see regulation text</i>). If self-administration of prescription drugs is not allowed, this subsection is "not applicable." When allowed, policies and procedures must include but are not limited to:			X	No self administration is permitted at this facility.
Medications permitted for self-administration are limited to those with no recognized abuse potential. Medication for treating tuberculosis, psychotropic medication, controlled substances, injectables and any medications for which documentation of ingestion is essential, are excluded from self-administration.			X	
Inmates with histories of frequent rule violations of any type, or those who are found to be in violation of rules regarding self-administration, cannot participate.			X	
Prescribing health care staff must document that each inmate participating in self-administration is capable of understanding and following the rules of the program and instructions for medication use.			X	

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Provisions are made for the secure storage of the prescribed medication when it is not on the inmate's person.			X	
Provisions are made for consistent enforcement of self-medication rules by both custody and health care staff, with systems of communication among them when either one finds that an inmate is in violation of rules regarding the program.			X	
Health care staff performs documented assessments of inmate compliance with self-administration medication regimens. Compliance evaluations are done with sufficient frequency to guard against hoarding medication and deterioration of the inmate's health.			X	
1217 Psychotropic Medications (Not applicable Type IV.)	X			Policy 222.1. Only voluntary medications are distributed at this facility.
There are policies and procedures governing the use of psychotropic medications.				
Involuntary administration of psychotropic medication is limited to emergencies. (See Business and Professional Code § 2397 and the text of Title 15 § 1217 for definition of an emergency.)			X	These types of inmates are transferred to Mental Health.
If psychotropic medication is administered in an emergency, such medication is only that which is required to treat the emergency condition.			X	Inmate would be transferred to Mental Health for f/u.
Medication is prescribed by a physician in written form in the inmate's record or by verbal order in a dosage appropriate to the inmate's need. Verbal orders are entered in the inmate's record and signed by a physician within 72 hours.	X			
There is a protocol for supervising and monitoring inmates who are involuntarily receiving psychotropic medication.			X	
Psychotropic medication is not administered to an inmate absent an emergency unless: (1) the inmate has given his or her informed consent in accordance with WIC § 5326.2; or, (2) has been found to lack the capacity to give consent pursuant to the county's hearing procedures under the Lanterman-Petris-Short (LPS) Act for handling capacity determinations and subsequent reviews. (Note: Inspectors need to be aware of differing consent requirements for juveniles held in adult facilities.)			X	
Policies limit the length of time both voluntary and involuntary psychotropic medications may be administered.	X			
There is a plan for monitoring and re-evaluating all inmates receiving psychotropic medications, including a review of all emergency situations.	X			
The administration of psychotropic medication is not allowed for disciplinary reasons.	X			
1219 Suicide Prevention Program				Policy 234 Revised 6/4/2010
There is a written suicide prevention plan designed to identify, monitor and provide treatment for those inmates who present a suicide risk.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
1220 First Aid Kits One or more first aid kits are available in the facility.	X			Last inspection 4/19/11. Kits inspected every day. Main kit is located in the medical area.
The responsible physician has approved the contents, number, location and procedure for periodic inspection of the kit(s).	X			
1051 Communicable Diseases Upon identification, all inmates with suspected communicable diseases are segregated until a medical evaluation can be completed.	X			Policy 205
In absence of medically trained personnel at the time of intake into the facility, an inquiry is made to determine if the inmate has or has had any communicable diseases, or has observable symptoms of communicable diseases, including but not limited to tuberculosis or other airborne diseases, or other special medical problems identified by the health authority.	X			
The inmate's response is noted on the booking form and/or screening device.	X			
1052 Mentally Disordered Inmates There are policies and procedures to identify and evaluate all mentally disordered inmates, with segregation provided, if necessary to protect the safety of the inmate of others.	X			This standard is covered under the Riverside County Sheriff's policy manual, policy # 508.04. There is no detention health services procedure.
A physician's opinion is secured within 24 hours of identification or at the next daily sick call, whichever is earliest.	X			
1055 Use of Safety Cell A safety cell, specified in Title 24, Section 2-470A.2.5, is used only to hold inmates who display behavior that results in the destruction of property or reveals an intent to cause physical harm to self or others.	X			Sheriff's operations manual # 504.24. Policy 228.1 in DHS procedure manual.
There are policies and procedures, written by the facility administrator in cooperation with the responsible physician, governing safety cell use.	X			
Safety cells are not used for punishment or as a substitute for treatment.	X			
Placement requires the approval of the facility manager or watch commander, or a physician delegated by the facility manager.	X			
There are procedures that assure necessary nutrition and fluids are administered.	X			
Continued retention of the inmate is reviewed a minimum of every eight hours.	X			
Inmates are allowed to retain sufficient clothing, or are provided with a "safety garment" to provide for personal privacy unless risks to the inmate's safety or facility security are documented.	X			
Direct visual observation is conducted at least twice every 30 minutes and is documented.	X			
Continued retention of inmate is reviewed a minimum of every eight hours.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
A medical assessment is secured within 12 hours of placement in this cell or at the next daily sick call, whichever is earliest, and medical clearance for continued retention is secured every 24 hours thereafter.	X			
A mental health opinion on placement and retention is secured within 24 hours of placement.	X			
1056 Use of Sobering Cell Pursuant to policies and procedures, a sobering cell, specified in Title 24, Part 2 § 470A.2.4, is used only for housing inmates who are a threat to their own safety or the safety of others due to their state of intoxication. Policies and procedures for managing the sobering cell, include handling both males and females.	X			Sheriff policy 504.05. Standardized procedures for RN's. Policy 204.
Intermittent direct visual observation of inmates in sobering cells conducted no less than every half hour.	X			
An evaluation by a medical staff person or by custody staff, pursuant to written medical procedures in accordance with Section 1213 of these regulations, occurs whenever any inmate is retained in a sobering cell for more than six hours.	X			
Such inmates are removed from the sobering cell when they are able to continue with processing.	X			
1057 Developmentally Disabled Inmates There are procedures to identify and evaluate all developmentally disabled inmates. <i>(Note: Appropriate housing is based on T-15 § 1050, Classification.)</i>	X			Policy 213 and sheriff policy 508.04.
A contact to the regional center occurs within 24 hours when an inmate is suspected or confirmed to be developmentally disabled. <i>(Applicable only in facilities holding inmates in excess of 24 hours.)</i>	X			
1058 Use of Restraint Devices <i>(Note: The regulation distinguishes "use of force" from use of restraints. The provisions of this regulation do not apply to the use of handcuffs, shackles or other restraint devices when used to restrain minors for movement or transportation. Health inspectors should familiarize themselves with this discussion in the Medical-Mental Health Guidelines and contact their CSA Field Representative if there are questions regarding applicability to a particular facility.)</i> Restraints are used only to hold inmates who display behavior that results in the destruction of property or reveals an intent to cause physical harm to self or others.	X			Policy 227.1 and sheriff's policy 504.24, 503.07. There is 1 "pro" restraint chair in this facility, although staff state it is rarely used.
Restraints are not used as a discipline or as a substitute for treatment.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
There are policies and procedures for the use of restraint devices including acceptable restraint devices; signs or symptoms which should result in immediate medical/mental health referral; availability of CPR equipment; protective housing of restrained persons; provisions for hydration and sanitation needs; and exercising of extremities.	X			
Inmates are placed in restraints only with approval of the facility manager, watch commander, or if delegated, a physician.	X			
All inmates in restraints are housed alone or in a specified area for restrained inmates.	X			
Direct visual observation is conducted and logged at least twice every 30 minutes.	X			
Continued retention in such restraints is reviewed every <u>two</u> hours.	X			
A medical opinion on placement and retention is secured as soon as possible but no later than <u>four</u> hours from the time of placement.	X			
Medical review for continued retention in restraint devices occurs at a minimum of every <u>six</u> hours.	X			
A mental health consultation is secured as soon as possible, but no later than <u>eight</u> hours from the time of placement.	X			
1121 HEALTH EDUCATION FOR MINORS IN JAILS Written policy and procedures assure that age- and sex-appropriate health education and disease prevention programs are offered to minors.			X	This section only applies to Type II facilities that held adjudicated minors during the 12 months prior to the date of this inspection.
The health education programs are updated as necessary to reflect current health priorities and meet the needs of the confined population.			X	
1122 REPRODUCTIVE INFORMATION AND SERVICES FOR MINORS IN JAILS Written policy and procedures assure that reproductive health services are available to both male and female minors.			X	This section only applies to Type II facilities that held adjudicated minors during the 12 months prior to the date of this inspection.
Reproductive services shall include but not be limited to those prescribed in WIC § 220, 221 and 222, and HSC § 123450.			X	
1123 HEALTH APPRAISALS/MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS FOR MINORS IN JAILS For minors who are transferred to jails, policy and procedures assure that the health appraisal/medical examination:			X	This section only applies to Type II facilities that held adjudicated minors during the 12 months prior to the date of this inspection.
is received from the sending facility;			X	
is reviewed by designated health care staff at the receiving facility; and,			X	

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
absent a previous appraisal/examination or receipt of the record, a health appraisal/medical examination, as outlined in Minimum Standards for Juvenile Facilities, Section 1432, is completed on the minor within 96 hours of admission.			X	
1124 PROSTHESES AND ORTHOPEDIC DEVICES There are written policy and procedures regarding the provision, retention and removal of medical and dental prostheses, including eyeglasses and hearing aids.			X	This section only applies to Type II facilities that held adjudicated minors during the 12 months prior to the date of this inspection.
Prostheses are provided when the health of the minor would otherwise be adversely affected, as determined by the responsible physician.			X	
Procedures for the retention and removal of prostheses shall comply with the requirements of Penal Code § 2656.			X	
1125 PSYCHOTROPIC MEDICATIONS <i>The impact for Type II facilities is that, in addition to being in compliance with Title 15, Section 1214 (Consent) and Section 1217 (Psychotropic Medications). The following additional policies and procedures must be implemented for juveniles held in custody:</i> (a; 4) provision that minors who are on psychotropic medications prescribed in the community are continued on their medications pending re-evaluation and further determination by a physician;			X	This section only applies to Type II facilities that held adjudicated minors during the 12 months prior to the date of this inspection.
(a; 5) provision that the necessity for continuation on psychotropic medications is addressed in pre-release planning and prior to transfer to another facility or program; and,			X	
(b; 1) minors are informed of the expected benefits, potential side effects and alternatives to psychotropic medications.			X	
Other Applicable Codes			X	
Title 24 Part 2 § 470.2.12 – Medical Exam Room Availability In facilities constructed after 2-1-99, a medical examination room is available in every facility that provides on-site health care. Prior to 2-1-99, every Type II and III facility designed to house 25 or more inmates must have a medical exam room. The examination room must:	X			The physician utilizes the back of the room in the medical area where there is an exam table set up and a curtain for privacy. Inmates are escorted one at a time from their cells by one or more deputies.
Be suitably equipped;	X			
Be located within the security area and provide for inmate privacy;	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Have at least 100 square feet of floor space with no single dimension less than 7 feet;	X			
Provide hot and cold running water (<i>Note: For facilities constructed after 2-1-99, any rooms where medical procedures are provided must be equipped with hot and cold running water, even though this area may not technically be an "examination room"</i>); and,	X			
Have lockable storage for medical supplies (<i>Applicable to facilities constructed after 2-1-99</i>).	X			
Title 24 Part 2, § 470A.2.13 – Pharmaceutical Storage Space				
There is lockable storage space for medical supplies and pharmaceutical preparation as referenced in Title 15, § 1216.	X			
Title 24 Part 2 § 470A.2.14 – Medical Care Housing				
There is a means to provide medical care and housing to ill and/or infirm inmates. If this housing is located in the jail, it must:			X	There is no infirmary at this facility. Inmates would be transferred out.
Provide lockable storage space for medical instruments; and,			X	
Be located within the security area of the facility, accessible to both female and male inmates, but not in the living area of either.			X	
If negative pressure isolation rooms are being planned, they are designed to the community standard (<i>Applicable to facilities constructed after 2-1-99</i>).	X			There are 2 negative pressure rooms.
Title 24 Part 2 § 470.2.25– Confidential Interview Rooms				
In facilities constructed after 2-1-99, there must be a minimum of one suitably furnished interview room for confidential interviews in every facility that provides on-site health care. For facilities constructed prior to 2-1-99, every Type II and III facility designed to house 25 or more inmates must have a confidential interview room. The interview room must:	X			
Be suitably equipped;	X			
Be located within the security area accessible to both female and male inmates; and,	X			
Provide no less than 70 square feet of floor space with no single dimension less than 6 feet.	X			
HSC 11222 and 11877 Addicted Arrestee Care				
Where there is reasonable cause to believe an arrestee is addicted to a controlled substance, there is provision for medical aid to relieve symptoms.	X			
In accordance with statute, persons on methadone maintenance are allowed to continue until conviction, at the direction of the licensed methadone program director.			X	A methadone program is no longer available.

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
PC 4023.6 Female Inmates' Physician				Policy 221.
Reasonable procedures are established to allow a female prisoner to summon and receive the services of any physician of choice to determine pregnancy.	X			
Procedures allow female inmates to receive needed medical services.	X			
These procedures are posted in at least one conspicuous place in which all female inmates have access.	X			
PC 4023.5 Female Inmate – Personal Care				
At their request, female inmates are allowed to continue use of materials for:	X			
Personal hygiene regarding menstrual cycle; and,	X			
Birth control measures as prescribed by their physician.	X			
The county furnishes females who are confined in the facility with information and education regarding the availability of family planning services.	X			
Family planning services are offered to each female inmate at least 60 days prior to a scheduled release date and services of a licensed physician are available to meet her family planning needs at the time of release.	X			In Penal Code Book
PC 4028 Abortions				Policy 221
Pregnant inmates, if eligible, are permitted to obtain an abortion pursuant to law. Such rights are posted in at least one conspicuous place accessed by all female inmates.	X			

Summary of medical/mental health evaluation:

The Riverside County Jail in Indio is a type II facility. The nursing staff was very pleasant and helpful to this inspector during the audit process.

Recommendations

1. Ten random charts were audited and 6 of the charts reviewed had illegible signatures by the health care worker. The charts were reviewed with Elena Maher RN. Encourage staff to make signatures legible.
2. 1206 Health Care Procedures Manual. The RN protocols manual was last reviewed 2008. It should be reviewed and signed off annually.
3. The infection control manual from RCRMC is utilized at DHS facilities and was last reviewed 8-17-08. Although DHS is not directly responsible for the manual they should explore whether the manual is being reviewed annually and have the signature page included with the update.

JUVENILE FACILITY HEALTH INSPECTION REPORT
Juvenile Halls, Special Purpose Juvenile Halls and Camps
Health and Safety Code Section 101045

CSA #: _____

FACILITY NAME: INDIO JUVENILE HALL		COUNTY: RIVERSIDE	
FACILITY ADDRESS (STREET, CITY, ZIP CODE, TELEPHONE): 47-665 Oasis Street Indio, CA 92201 (760) 863-7600			
CHECK THE FACILITY TYPE AS DEFINED IN TITLE 15, SECTION 1302:	JUVENILE HALL: X	SPECIAL PURPOSE JUVENILE HALL:	CAMP:
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH EVALUATION		DATE INSPECTED: April 14, 2011	
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH EVALUATORS (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Kacey Gill, Industrial Hygienist I (951) 358-5096			
FACILITY STAFF INTERVIEWED (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Kirk Amick, Building and Maintenance (760) 863-7600 Luis Salazar, Kitchen Supervisor (760) 863-7604			
NUTRITIONAL EVALUATION Nancy Chen		DATE INSPECTED: April 14, 2011	
NUTRITIONAL EVALUATORS (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE):			
FACILITY STAFF INTERVIEWED (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Luis Salazar, Kitchen Supervisor (760) 863-7604			
MEDICAL/MENTAL HEALTH EVALUATION Melody Valdivia		DATE INSPECTED: April 14, 2011	
MEDICAL/MENTAL HEALTH EVALUATORS (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE):			
FACILITY STAFF INTERVIEWED (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE):			

This checklist is to be completed pursuant to the attached instructions.

I. ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH EVALUATION
Juvenile Halls, Special Purpose Juvenile Halls and Camps

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Article 9. Food				
1464 Food Services Plan There is a written food services plan that complies with the applicable sections of California Retail food Code (CalCode). In facilities with an average daily population of 50 or more, a trained and experienced food services manager is employed or available to prepare a food services plan. In facilities with an average daily population that is less than 50, that do not have a food services manager, the facility manager prepares the plan. The plan includes, but is not limited to the following policies and procedures: menu planning; purchasing; storage and inventory control; food preparation; food serving; transporting food; orientation and on-going training; personnel supervision; budgets and food costs accounting; documentation and record keeping; emergency feeding plan; waste management; and, maintenance and repair.	Do not identify compliance with this section here. See comments.			The Nutrition Inspector retains primary responsibility to determine compliance with Section 1464. Compliance should be assessed in consultation with the Environmental Health Inspector so that the findings on the Nutritional Health Evaluation reflect the observations, expertise and consensus of both parties. The text of the regulation is provided here for reference only.
1465 Food Handlers Education and Monitoring <i>CalCode, the California retail food Code(HSC Division 104, Part 7, Chapter 1-13, , Section 11370 et seq.) has been incorporated into Title 15 for local detention facilities through the rulemaking process.</i> There are procedures to ensure that supervisory staff and food handlers receive ongoing training in safe food handling and hygiene techniques, in accordance with HSC § 113967, 113952-113961, 113973, 113977. Compliance with food handling and hygiene requirements is monitored.	X			The Environmental Health Inspector retains primary responsibility to determine compliance with Section 1465. Compliance should be assessed in consultation with the Nutrition Inspector so that the findings on the Environmental Health Evaluation reflect the observations, expertise and consensus of both parties.
1466 Kitchen Facilities, Sanitation, and Food Storage Kitchen facilities, sanitation, and food preparation, service and storage comply with standards set forth in CalCode. In facilities where minors prepare meals for self-consumption, or where frozen meals or prepared food from other facilities (permitted pursuant to HSC § 114381) is (re)heated and served, the following CalCode standards may be waived by the local health officer. <i>(Note: While the regulation uses the word "waived," the intent is that the inspector exercises professional latitude to approve alternative methods that provide for food safety and sanitation.)</i>	X			The Environmental Health Inspector retains primary responsibility to determine compliance with Section 1466. Compliance should be assessed in consultation with the Nutrition Inspector so that the findings on the Environmental Health Evaluation reflect the observations, expertise and consensus of both parties.
HSC § 114419-114423, Hazard Analysis Critical Control Point (HACCP) plans, review, approval, suspension, revocation; hearing;	X			
HSC § 114130-114141, 114163, New or replacement equipment;	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
HSC § 114099.6, 114107 Utensil and equipment cleaning and sanitation;	X			
HSC § 114149-114149.3 Ventilation;	X			
HSC § 114268-114269 (a) Floors; and,	X			
HSC § 114279-114282 Storage area for cleaning equipment and supplies; disposal of mop bucket and wastes and other liquid wastes.	X			
1467 Food Serving and Supervision There are policies and procedures to ensure that appropriate work assignments are made, that food handlers are adequately supervised and that food is prepared and served only under the immediate supervision of a staff member.	X			The Environmental Health Inspector retains primary responsibility to determine compliance with Section 1467. Compliance should be assessed in consultation with the Nutrition Inspector so that the findings on the Environmental Health Evaluation reflect the observations, expertise and consensus of both parties.
Article 10. Clothing and Personal Hygiene				
1480 Standard Facility Clothing Issue <i>Note: Personal clothing and footwear may be substituted for the institutional clothing and footwear specified in this regulation. The facility has the primary responsibility to provide clothing and footwear.</i> Clothing provisions ensure that:	X			
Clothing is clean, reasonably fitted, durable, easily laundered, and in good repair; and,	X			
The standard issue of climatically suitable clothing for minors consists of but not be limited to:	X			
Socks and serviceable footwear;	X			
Outer garments; and,	X			
Undergarments, are freshly laundered and free of stains, including shorts and tee shirt for males; and, bra and panties for females.	X			
1481 Special Clothing Provision is made to issue suitable additional clothing essential for minors to perform special work assignments when the issue of regular clothing would be unsanitary or inappropriate.	X			
1482 Clothing Exchange There are policies and procedures for the cleaning and scheduled exchange of clothing.	X			
Unless work, climatic conditions or illness necessitates more frequent exchange, outer garments, except footwear, are exchanged at least once each week. Undergarments and socks are exchanged daily.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
1483 Clothing, Bedding and Linen Supply There is a quantity of clothing, bedding and linen available for actual and replacement needs of the facility population. Written procedures describe the acquisition, handling, storage, transportation and processing of clothing, bedding and linen in a clean and sanitary manner.	X			
1484 Control of Vermin in Minors' Personal Clothing There are policies and procedures to control the contamination and/or spread of vermin in all minors' personal clothing.	X			
Infested clothing is cleaned or stored in a closed container so as to eradicate or stop the spread of the vermin.	X			
1485 Issue of Personal Care Items There are policies and procedures that ensure the availability of personal hygiene items.	X			
Each female minor is provided with sanitary napkins and/or tampons as needed.	X			
Each minor to be held over 24 hours is provided with the following personal care items:	X			
Toothbrush;				
Dentifrice;	X			
Soap;	X			
Comb; and,	X			
Shaving implements.	X			
With the possible exception of shaving implements (discussed below), minors are not required to share any personal care items listed above.	X			
Minors do not share disposable razors. Double-edged safety razors, electric razors, and other shaving instruments capable of breaking the skin, when shared among minors are disinfected between individual uses by the method prescribed by the State Board of Barbering and Cosmetology in § 979 and 980, Chapter 9, Title 16, CCR.	X			
1486 Personal Hygiene There are policies and procedures for showering/bathing and brushing of teeth.	X			
Minors are permitted to shower/bathe upon assignment to a housing unit and on a daily basis thereafter and given an opportunity to brush their teeth after each meal.	X			
1487 Shaving Minors, except those who may not shave for reasons of identification in court, are allowed to shave daily. The facility administrator may suspend shaving for minors who are considered to be a danger to themselves or others.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
1488 Hair Care Services				
Hair care services are available in all juvenile facilities. Minors receive hair care services monthly.	X			
Equipment is cleaned and disinfected after each haircut or procedure, by a method approved by the State Board of Barbering and Cosmetology in § 979 and 980, Chapter 9, Title 16, CCR.	X			
Article 11. Bedding and Linens				
1500 Standard Bedding and Linen Issue				
Each minor entering a living area and expected to remain overnight, is provided with laundered, clean and suitable bedding and linens which are in good repair. This includes, but is not limited to:	X			
One clean and serviceable mattress (or mattress-pillow combination) which meets the requirements of Title 15 § 1502;	X			
One pillow and a pillow case (unless provided in combination with the mattress;	X			
One mattress cover and a sheet or two sheets;	X			
One towel; and,	X			
One or more blankets, depending upon climatic conditions.	X			
1501 Bedding and Linen Exchange				
There are policies and procedures for the scheduled exchange of laundered bedding and linen issued to each minor housed.	X			
Washable items such as sheets, mattress covers, pillowcases and towels are exchanged for a clean replacement at least once each week.	X			
The covering blanket is cleaned or laundered at least once a month.	X			
1502 Mattresses				
Mattresses conform to the size of the bed (Title 24, Section 460A.25) and are enclosed in an easily cleaned, non-absorbent ticking.	X			
Any mattress purchased for issue to a minor in a facility that is locked to prevent unimpeded access to the outdoors, is certified by the manufacturer as meeting all requirements of the State Fire Marshal and Bureau of Home Furnishings test standard for penal mattresses (Technical Information Bulletin Number 121, April 1980).	X			
Article 12. Facility Sanitation and Safety				
1510 Facility Sanitation, Safety and Maintenance				
There are policies and procedures for the maintenance of an acceptable level of cleanliness, repair and safety throughout the facility.	X			
The plan provides for a regular schedule of housekeeping tasks, equipment and physical plant maintenance, and inspections to identify and correct unsanitary or unsafe conditions or work practices in a timely manner.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Medical care housing as described in Title 24, Part 1 § 13-201(c)6 is cleaned and sanitized according to policies and procedures established by the health administrator.			X	No medical housing is provided.
1511 Smoke Free Environment There are policies and procedures to assure that State laws prohibiting minors from smoking are enforced in all juvenile facilities, related work details, and other programs. Policies and procedures assure that minors are not exposed to second-hand smoke while in the facility or in the custody of staff.	X			
Other Applicable Codes				
Title 24, Uniform Building Code Toilet bowls, wash basins, drinking fountains, and showers are clean and in good repair.		X		1. Repair broken sink in Unit #7.
Title 24, Uniform Building Code Floors, walls, windows, grillwork and ceilings are clean and in good repair.	X			
Title 24, Part 1, 13-201(c)6 There is provision for a comfortable living environment in accordance with the heating, ventilating, and air conditioning requirements of Parts 2 and 4 and energy conservation requirements, of Part 6, Title 24, CCR.	X			
Title 24, Uniform Plumbing Code Floor drains are flushed at least weekly.	X			
Traps contain water to prevent escape of sewer gas.	X			
Grids and grates are present.	X			
CA Safe Drinking Water Act Potable water is supplied from an approved source in satisfactory compliance with this Act.	X			
Local Ordinances Solid, toxic and infectious wastes are disposed of in accordance with state and local laws and regulations.	X			
HSC and CCR Titles 22 and 24 Relating to Public Pools Swimming pools are designed, constructed, operated, and maintained in accordance with state and local laws and regulations		X		See Pool Inspection Report
Health and Safety Code, § 1803 and 2271 (Farms, petting zoos, etc.) All animal operations are removed from the immediate living area, designed, constructed, and maintained to minimize odor, vermin, and physical hazards.			X	No animal operations.
The facility is free of vermin (or vermin signs), and general housekeeping is satisfactory.	X			
General Industry Safety Order, Title 8-3362 The facility is free of structural and other safety hazards.	X			

Summary of environmental health evaluation: The Indio Juvenile Hall is presently maintained in compliance with the Environmental Health Standards set forth in the California Code of Regulations, Title 15, except for the following:

Unit 7:

1. Repair the broken sink (the left sink).

ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH INSPECTION CHECKLIST ATTACHMENT

Reference: California Retail Food Code; Health and Safety Code (HSC) Division 104, Part 7, Chapter 1-13

Use of this checklist is optional; however, inspectors may find it useful when determining responses to the Environmental Health Evaluation. Facility managers may use the checklist and corresponding explanations of key CalCode requirements as a self-audit.

HSC AREAS	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Foodborne Illness – Critical Risk Factors				
1. Knowledge in Food Safety				
133947-113947.6(HSC) Minimum standards of knowledge in food safety	X			ServSafe Certificate valid until 10/29/2013
2. Cooling, Holding and Preparing Food Ahead of Service				
113996, 113998, 114050, 114159(HSC) Holding potentially hazardous foods; temperatures for holding, keeping or displaying; thermometers	X			
114002, 114002.1(HSC) Cooling of potentially hazardous foods	X			
114018, 114020, 114020.1(HSC) Storage of frozen food; refreezing thawed food; thawing potentially hazardous food	X			
3. Personal Hygiene/Food Handling				
113952-113953.5(HSC) Requirements for food handlers/hand washing	X			
113952 (HSC) Water supply; minimum temperature for hot water	X			
114250, 114276(HSC) Toilet facilities	X			
113953.3(HSC) Hand washing facilities	X			
114256-114256.1, 113953.4 (HSC) Food service clothing/apron storage	X			
4. Cooking Temperatures				
114004-114016(HSC) Cooking temperatures (Lauren Beth Rudolph Safety Act of 1997)	X			
114016(HSC) Reheating of foods	X			
5. Cross Contamination/Inspection				
114021-114031(HSC) Protection from contamination/approved sources	X			
114035(HSC) Inspections upon receipt	X			
113980, 114025, 114027(HSC) Food must be protected	X			
114257-114257.1, 114175 (HSC) Facilities and equipment are to be clean and in good repair	X			
114161, 114179(HSC) Storage of food and non-food items		X		Scoop handles in bulk storage bins should face upward to avoid cross-contamination.
Safety, Housekeeping, Maintenance and Equipment				
6. Cleaning and Sanitizing				
114099.6, 114107 (HSC) Requirements for manual sanitation and cleaning, and sanitizing of utensils and equipment	X			

ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH INSPECTION CHECKLIST ATTACHMENT

Reference: California Retail Food Code; Health and Safety Code (HSC) Division 104, Part 7, Chapter 1-13

HSC AREAS	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Chapter 5 (HSC) Cleanliness of utensils and equipment; three-compartment metal sink required; methods of cleaning utensils	X			
7. Pesticide and Cleaning Supply Storage				
113978,113953.5 (HSC) Posting of signs	X			
114254-114254.3 (HSC) Storage and use of poisonous or injurious substances	X			
8. Vermin Exclusion				
114259, 114259.3(HSC) Prevention of the entrance and harborage of insects and/or rodents	X			
9. Solid Waste				
114244-114245.8(HSC) Storage and disposal of waste material	X			
10. Other Requirements				
114259-114259.1 (HSC) Cleanliness of premises	X			
113903, 114259.4,- 114259 HSC) Prohibition against live animals; Exceptions; Liability for damages	X			
114419-114423(HSC) Requirements for HACCP Plans & HACCP Plans Requiring Approval. The food facility may operate pursuant to a Hazard Analysis Critical Control Point Plan (HACCP). Applicability is determined by food management techniques.	X			
114057, 114057.1(HSC) Date marking on containers	X			
114130-114141, 114163 (HSC) New or replacement equipment	X			
114190, 114193-114193.1, 114197,114199. 114269(HSC) Installation and maintenance of plumbing; disposal of liquid waste; drains	X			
114149-114149.3(HSC) Ventilation; mechanical exhaust for cooking equipment	X			
114268-114269 (HSC) Floor surface materials and floor drains	X			
114271 (HSC) Wall and ceiling surfaces		X		Re-finish all raw wood surfaces throughout kitchen and maintain them in a non-absorbent and cleanable manner.
114185-114185.5 (HSC) Storage for clean linens; containers for soiled linens	X			
114279-114282(HSC) Storage area for cleaning equipment and supplies; disposal of mop bucket waste and other liquid wastes	X			
114286(HSC) Lighting requirements	X			
114286(HSC) Living and sleeping quarters shall be separated from food preparation areas	X			

COMMENTS:

1. Handles on the scoopers inside the bulk containers should be facing upwards.
2. Re-finish raw wood surfaces to maintain them in a cleanable manner.



COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE • HEALTH SERVICES AGENCY
DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH

SWIMMING POOL INSPECTION REPORT

SITE #	FACILITY #: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> POOL: <input type="checkbox"/> SPA:	DISTRICT #:	TIME IN: 10:40	TIME OUT: 11:00	DATE 04/14/2011
FACILITY DBA: Indio Juvenile Hall		DBA ADDRESS:			REINSPECTION DATE Next Routine
OWNER'S NAME:			PROPERTY MGMT:		PHONE NO. (760) 863-7600
Mailing Address: 47-1665 Oasis St				City: Indio	State: CA
Service:	PH: 7.4	Chlorine Residual PPM: 3.0 ppm	Cyanurate PPM:	Flowrate GPM:	Spa Temp N/A °F

THE MARKED ITEMS REPRESENT STATE AND COUNTY HEALTH & SAFETY VIOLATIONS AND MUST BE CORRECTED AS FOLLOWS:

WATER QUALITY

- ☐ 1. Maintain pH 7.2-8.0
- ☐ 2. Maintain Free Chlorine residual at 1.5 ppm. Not to exceed 10 ppm.
- ☐ 3. Maintain cyanurates at 100 ppm or less
- ☐ 4. Maintain water clarity, main drain to be clearly visible from pool deck
- ☐ 5. Provide test kit on premises
- ☐ 6. Provide approved backwash with legal air gap
- ☐ 7. Spa temperature not to exceed 104°F
- ☐ 8. Discontinue placing chlorine tablets in pool skimmer(s)

GATES AND FENCING

- ☐ 9. Maintain gates and doors to be self-closing and self-latching
- ☐ 10. Pool/Spa to be enclosed with approved fencing (max. opening 4 in. wide)
- ☐ 11. Maintain fencing in good repair

POOL/SPA STATUS: ☒ OPEN

☐ CLOSED

RECIRCULATION EQUIPMENT

- 12. Provide components of recirculation system in good working order:
 - ☐ Filters
 - ☐ Chlorinator
 - ☐ Gauges
 - ☐ Pumps
 - ☐ Flowmeter
 - ☐ Skimmers
 - ☐ Main Drain

POOL SHELL/RELATED FACILITIES

- 13. Provide the following in clean condition/ good repair:
 - ☐ Decking and coping
 - ☐ Tiles at bottom / sides
 - ☐ Pool shell
 - ☐ Depth markers
 - ☐ Ladders, handrails, and steps

RESTROOMS / SHOWERS / DRESSING ROOMS

- 14. Maintain the following in good repair and clean condition:
 - ☐ Showers and Dressing Areas
 - ☐ Toilets and Sinks
 - ☐ Soap and towel dispensers

SAFETY EQUIPMENT

- 15. Provide the following safety signs:
 - ☐ No Lifeguard On Duty
 - ☐ No Diving
 - ☐ Diagrammatic artificial respiration
 - ☐ Pool capacity/Spa capacity
 - ☐ Emergency phone number (911)
 - ☐ Spa caution rules
- ☐ 16. Provide life ring with attached rope long enough to span max. width of pool
- ☐ 17. Provide 12 ft. rescue pole with securely attached body hook
- ☐ 18. Provide clearly labeled emergency shut off switch at the spa

POOL/SPA CLOSED DUE TO THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS:

- ☐ 2. No free chlorine residual
- ☐ 2. Excessive chlorine residual (over 10 ppm)
- ☐ 4. Heavy algae growth
- ☐ 4. Main drain cannot be seen due to poor water clarity
- ☐ 12. Main drain(s) cover(s) missing or loose
- ☐ 22. Loose or missing underwater light
- ☐ 31. Any existing condition which could actually or potentially threaten the public health, welfare, or safety

ADDITIONAL VIOLATIONS AND/OR REMARKS

RECEIVED BY:

ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SPECIALIST:

REFER TO REVERSE SIDE FOR CODE SECTIONS ON ABOVE VIOLATIONS AS WELL AS ADDITIONAL VIOLATIONS

BLYTHE
(760) 921-7861

INDIO
(760) 863-8287

PALM SPRINGS
(760) 778-2235

RIVERSIDE
(909) 358-5172

SAN JACINTO
(909) 654-5378

TEMECULA
(909) 694-5022

II. NUTRITIONAL HEALTH EVALUATION

Juvenile Halls, Special Purpose Juvenile Halls and Camps

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Article 9. Food				
1460 Frequency of Serving Food is served three times in any 24-hour period.	x			From Monday through Friday, breakfast is service at 7:00am, lunch at 11:50am, and dinner at 16:30. On Saturdays and Sundays, breakfast and dinner are served at the same time, but lunch at 11:00am.
At least one meal includes hot food.	x			
If more than 14 hours passes between these meals, supplemental food is served.	x			Once a day at 7:00 pm.
Supplemental food is offered at initial intake.	x			Breakfast is served cold cereal and lunch is sandwich.
Food is served to minors on medical diets as prescribed by the attending physician.	x			
A minimum of twenty minutes is allowed for the actual consumption of each meal except for those minors on medical diets where the responsible physician has prescribed additional time.	x			
Minors who miss a regularly scheduled facility meal, are provided with a beverage and a substitute meal.	x			Sandwiches are always available.
Minors on therapeutic diets are provided with their prescribed meal.	x			
1461 Minimum Diet <i>Note: See regulations for equivalencies and serving requirements. Snacks may be included as part of the minimum diet. A wide variety of foods should be served and spices should be used to improve the taste and eye appeal of food that is served.</i> The minimum diet that is provided in the facility is based on the nutritional and caloric requirements found in the 1989 Recommended Dietary Allowances (RDA) of the Food and Nutrition Board of the National Research Council, National Academy of Sciences; 2001 Dietary Reference Intakes (DRI) of the Food and Nutrition Board, Institute of Medicine of the National Academies; the 1990 California Daily Food Guide; and, the 2000 Dietary Guidelines for Americans.	x			Evaluated menu for Week 4 of Summer 2010 cycle.
Religious and vegetarian diets conform to these nutritional standards.	x			
Protein Group. There are two servings each day and an additional third serving from the legumes three days a week.	x			
One serving equals 14 or more grams of protein.	x			
Milk Group. There are four daily servings of milk or milk equivalents for persons 9-18 years of age, including pregnant and lactating women.	x			
A serving is equivalent to eight ounces of fluid milk and provides at least 250 mg. of calcium.	x			Both 1% milk and chocolate milk meet the requirement of at least 250 mg of calcium.
All milk products are pasteurized and fortified with vitamins A and D.	x			
Vegetable-Fruit Group. There are at least six servings each day, including the specified type and frequency in each of the following categories:	x			
One serving of a fresh fruit or vegetable.	x			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
One serving of a Vitamin C source containing 30 mg. or more.	x			
One serving of a Vitamin A source fruit or vegetable containing at least 200 micrograms Retinol Equivalents (RE).	x			
Grain Group. There are at least six servings each day, at least three of which are made with some whole grain products.	x			
Calories. <i>Note: Providing only the minimum serving is not sufficient to meet the minor's caloric requirements. Based on activity levels, additional servings from dairy, vegetable-fruit, and bread-cereal (grain) groups must be provided to meet caloric requirements. Pregnant minors must receive a supplemental snack if medically indicated. The RDA allows for a plus or minus 20% of the recommended caloric intake.</i> The average daily caloric allowance for female minors between 11-18 years of age is 2200 calories and for males in that age category, 2500-3000 calories each day.	x			Bland and ADA menus were only 1800 calories. Recommend these menus be changed to increase calories to 2200-2500.
Total dietary fat does not exceed 30% of total calories on a weekly basis.	x			Per review of regular menu week 4, fat content exceeds 30% of calories. See summary for recommendations.
1462 Therapeutic Diets				
Only the attending physician prescribes a therapeutic diet.	x			Nurse writes the therapeutic diet order based on physician's prescription.
Therapeutic diets that are utilized by a facility are planned, prepared and served in consultation with a registered dietitian.	x			There is signature of RD review for Bland and diabetic diets. However, the diabetic diet is pending for revision to meet the caloric needs for juvenile age group.
The facility manager provides any therapeutic diet prescribed for a minor.	x			Procedure available that addresses tracking and serving therapeutic diets.
Diet orders are maintained on file for at least one year.	x			File reviewed, several therapeutic diets have been ordered this year, including food allergies.
There is a therapeutic diet manual that includes sample menus. It is available in the medical and food service offices.	x			Using ADA's Nutrition Care Manual on line. Written instruction available from RD on how to access Nutrition Care manual on line.
A registered dietitian reviews, and the responsible physician approves, the diet manual on an annual basis.	x			Letter in binder describing use of Nutrition care Manual and documenting approval by RD and Medical Director, signatures dated 5/11/10. Approval documentation by physician and RD for 2011 is pending for signatures.
1463 Menus				
Menus are planned at least one month in advance of their use. Menus provide a variety of foods considering the cultural and ethnic makeup of the facility thus preventing repetitive meals.	x			4 week menu cycle.
A registered dietitian approves menus before they are used.	x			Services of the new registered dietitian have been secured. Julie Manner, Registered Dietitian. Menu review approval is valid until July 2011.
Changes are noted on the menu and/or production worksheet when any meal that is served varies from the planned menu.	x			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Menus, as planned and including changes, are retained for one year and evaluated by a registered dietitian at least annually.	x			
1464 Food Services Plan There is a written food services plan that complies with the applicable sections of California Uniform Retail food Facilities Law (CURFFL). In facilities with an average daily population of 50 or more, a trained and experienced food services manager is employed or available to prepare a food services plan. In facilities with an average daily population that is less than 50, that do not have a food services manager, the facility manager prepares the plan. The plan includes, but is not limited to the following policies and procedures;	x			The Nutrition Health Inspector retains primary responsibility to determine compliance with Section 1464. Compliance should be assessed in consultation with the Environmental Health Inspector so that the findings on the Nutritional Health Evaluation reflect the observations, expertise and consensus of both parties.
menu planning;	x			
purchasing;	x			
storage and inventory control;	x			
food preparation;	x			
food serving;	x			
transporting food;	x			
orientation and on-going training;	x			
personnel supervision;	x			
budgets and food costs accounting;	x			
documentation and record keeping;	x			
emergency feeding plan;	x			
waste management; and,	x			
maintenance and repair.	x			
1465 Food Handlers Education and Monitoring <i>CURFFL, the California Uniform retail food Facilities Law (HSC Division 104, Part 7, Chapter 4, Articles 1-8, Section 11370 et seq.) has been incorporated into Title 15 for local detention facilities through the rulemaking process.</i> There are procedures to ensure that supervisory staff and food handlers receive ongoing training in safe food handling and hygiene techniques, in accordance with HSC §114020. Compliance with food handling and hygiene requirements is monitored.	Do not identify compliance with this regulation here. See comments.			The Environmental Health Inspector retains primary responsibility to determine compliance with Section 1465. Compliance should be assessed in consultation with the Nutrition Inspector so that the findings on the Environmental Health Evaluation reflect the observations, expertise and consensus of both parties. The text of the regulation is provided here for reference only.

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
1466 Kitchen Facilities, Sanitation, and Food Storage Kitchen facilities, sanitation, and food preparation, service and storage comply with standards set forth in CURFFL. In facilities where minors prepare meals for self-consumption, or where frozen meals or prepared food from other facilities (permitted pursuant to HSC § 113920) is (re)heated and served, the following CURFFL standards may be waived by the local health officer. <i>(Note: While the regulation uses the word "waived," the intent is that the inspector exercises professional latitude to approve alternative methods that provide for food safety and sanitation.)</i>	Do not identify compliance with this regulation here. See comments.			The Environmental Health Inspector retains primary responsibility to determine compliance with Section 1466. Compliance should be assessed in consultation with the Nutrition Inspector so that the findings on the Environmental Health Evaluation reflect the observations, expertise and consensus of both parties. The text of the regulation is provided here for reference only.
HSC § 114056, Hazard Analysis Critical Control Point (HACCP) plans, review, approval, suspension, revocation; hearing;				
HSC § 114065, New or replacement equipment;				
HSC § 114090 Utensil and equipment cleaning and sanitation;				
HSC § 114140 Ventilation;				
HSC § 114150 (a) Floors; and,				
HSC § 114165 (b) Storage area for cleaning equipment and supplies; disposal of mop bucket and wastes and other liquid wastes.				
1467 Food Serving and Supervision There are policies and procedures to ensure that appropriate work assignments are made, that food handlers are adequately supervised and that food is prepared and served only under the immediate supervision of a staff member.	Do not identify compliance with this regulation here. See comments.			The Environmental Health Inspector retains primary responsibility to determine compliance with Section 1467. Compliance should be assessed in consultation with the Nutrition Inspector so that the findings on the Environmental Health Evaluation reflect the observations, expertise and consensus of both parties. The text of the regulation is provided here for reference only.

Summary of nutritional evaluation for Indio Juvenile Hall 2011:

Corrections:

1462 Therapeutic Diets: Diet manual approval is up to date for 2010. Approval for 2011 is pending signatures. Therapeutic Menus have been reviewed and approved by new Registered Dietitian.

1463 Menus: Menus have been reviewed and approved by previous Registered Dietitian as of July 2010.

Recommendations:

1461 Minimum Diet: Recommend Therapeutic Diets also meet caloric needs of 2200-2500 calories. Total dietary fat should not exceed 30% of total calories on a weekly basis.

1462 Therapeutic Diets: Recommend to increase calories to 2200 calories for all.

1264 Food Service Plan: Monthly in-service sign-in sheet and materials need to be kept in a binder for reference.

Observations:

1464 Food Service Plan: The Policy and Procedure binder had been updated with dividers of categories, recommended last year

III. MEDICAL/MENTAL HEALTH EVALUATION
Juvenile Halls, Special Purpose Juvenile Halls and Camps

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Article 8. Health Services				
1400 Responsibility For Health Care Services				Policy 332
Health care services are provided to all minors.	X			
There is a designated health administrator who, in cooperation with the mental health director and the facility administrator, has responsibility for administrative health care policies.	X			Dr. Laus is the administrator for Detention Health Services
A responsible physician is designated to develop policy in health care matters involving clinical judgments.	X			
1401 Patient Treatment Decisions				Policy 324.1
Clinical decisions about the treatment of individual minors are the sole province of licensed health care professionals operating within the scope of their license and within facility policy.	X			
Security policies and procedures apply to both child supervision and health care personnel.	X			
1402 Scope of Health Care				Policy 333
Policy and procedures define which health care services are provided in the facility and which services are provided through community providers.	X			
There is at least one physician available to provide treatment.	X			Dr. Laus is the physician assigned to this facility. He makes rounds once every 2-3 weeks.
Health care services meet the minimum requirements of these regulations and are provided at a level to address acute symptoms and/or conditions and avoid preventable deterioration of the minor's health while in confinement.	X			Nursing Services are available from 6:30 am to 7:00 pm seven days a week.
Staff, space, equipment, supplies, materials and resource manuals are adequate for the level of health care provided in the facility.	X			
There is provision for parents, guardians, or other legal custodians to arrange for health care that is permitted by law, at their expense.	X			
1403 Health Care Monitoring and Audits (Applicable to facilities with on-site health care staff)				Policy 308
There are policies and procedures to collect statistical data and submit at least annual summaries of health care services to the facility administrator.	X			
There are policies and procedures requiring that the quality and adequacy of health care services are assessed at least annually.	X			
There is a process for correcting identified deficiencies in the medical, dental, mental health and pharmaceutical services delivered.	X			
The health administrator provides the facility administrator with an annual written report on medical, dental, mental health and pharmaceutical services. (Inspectors are requested to verify existence of these reports.)	X			The latest report which covered the last calendar year 2010 was reviewed.

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
At least quarterly, there are documented administrative meetings between health and facility administrators to review medical, mental health and medical services.	X			Policy 301.1. Administrative meets quarterly. A communications book has been developed to keep staff current with updates and changes in juvenile detention health.
1404 Health Care Staff Qualifications (<i>Applicable to facilities with on-site health care staff</i>)	X			
Recruitment education and experience requirements are consistent with those in the community.				
There are policies and procedures to assure that state license, certification, or registration requirements and restrictions that apply in the community, also apply to health care personnel in the facility	X			Policy 311
Health care staff credentials are on file at the facility or another central location where they are available for review. Policies and procedures require that these credentials are periodically reviewed and remain current.	X			All licensed staff credentials were noted to be current. This facility has three RN's and one MD.
Position descriptions and actual practice reflect that health care staff receive the supervision required by their license and operate within the scope of their practice.	X			Policy 311
1405 Health Care Procedures (<i>Applicable to facilities with on-site health care staff</i>)				Policy 310
When the responsible physician determines that a clinical function can be delegated to health care staff other than a physician, that function is performed by staff operating within their scope of practice, pursuant to written protocol standardized procedures or direct medical order.	X			
1406 Health Care Records (<i>Applicable to facilities with on-site health care staff</i>)				Ten medical charts were reviewed. Ten out of ten had no legible signatures. No signature log in chart. at this time. No name stamps present at this time.
Complete, individual and dated health records are maintained and include, but are not limited to:	X			
Intake health screening form (<i>Note: The intake screening form may also be included in the probation file as a non-confidential document. See guidelines for discussion.</i>);	X			
Health appraisals/medical examinations;	X			
Health service reports (e.g., emergency department, dental, psychiatric and other consultations);	X			
Complaints of illness or injury;	X			
Names of personnel who treat prescribe, and/or administer/deliver prescription medication;	X			
Location where treatment is provided;	X			
Medication records in conformance with Title 15 § 1438;	X			
Progress notes;	X			
Consent forms;	X			
Authorization for release of information;	X			
Copies of previous health records;	X			
Immunization records; and,	X			
Laboratory reports.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Policies/procedures and practice require that health records are in a locked area separate from the confinement record.	X			
The health administrator controls access to health records and confidentiality laws related to provider-patient privilege apply. Minors are not used to translate confidential medical information for non-English speaking minors.	X			
Health records are retained in accordance with community standards.	X			
1407 Confidentiality				Policy 303
Policy and procedures for multi-disciplinary sharing of health information, address providing information to the court, child supervision staff and to probation. Information from minors' (probation) case files is shared with health care staff when relevant.	X			
The nature and extent of information shared is appropriate to: treatment planning; program needs; protecting the minor or others; facility management; security or preservation of safety; and order.	X			
Information can be communicated confidentially at the time of health encounters.	X			
1408 Transfer of Health Care Summary Records				Policy 339
Policy and procedures assure that: A summary of the health record, in an established format, or documentation that no health record exists in the facility, is transferred to another jurisdiction prior to or at the time of transfer;	X			Reviewed 8/11
Relevant health records are forwarded to the health care staff of the receiving facility;	X			
Advance notification is provided to the local health officer in the sending jurisdiction and the responsible physician of the receiving facility prior to the release or transfer of minors with known or suspected active tuberculosis disease;	X			
Written authorization from the parent and/or legal guardian is obtained prior to transferring copies of actual health records, unless otherwise provided by court order, statute or regulation having the force and effect of law; and,	X			
Confidentiality of health records is maintained during transfer.	X			
After minors are released to the community, health record information is transmitted to community physicians or health care facilities upon the request and with written authorization of the minor and/or parent or guardian.	X			Policy 339
In facilities without on-site health care staff, policies and procedures assure that child supervision staff forward non-confidential information on medications and other treatment orders, prior to or at the time of transfer.			X	

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
1409 Health Care Procedures Manual (<i>Applicable to facilities with on-site health care staff</i>) There is a facility-specific health services manual for written policies and procedures that, at a minimum, address all health care related standards that are applicable to the facility. (<i>Note: "Facility specific" means that policies and procedures for that facility are included. In multi-facility systems policies and procedures for more than one facility in that system may be included in the same manual.</i>)	X			Policies 30-341. In addition, there are standardized procedures for nursing which are current and have been approved by Dr. Laus. These standardized procedures are specific to the Indio facility. The manual is not site specific, however, a "generic" manual is used for all juvenile facility. These procedures were last reviewed by Dr. Laus in April 1, 2010.
The manual is available to all health care staff, the facility administrator, the facility manager, and other individuals as appropriate to ensure effective service delivery.	X			
There is a documented annual review of the health care procedures manual, with revisions as necessary.	X			Last review was 4/10
The facility administrator, the facility manager, the health administrator and the responsible physician have approved and signed the manual.	X			Last review was 4/10
1410 Management of Communicable Diseases Policy and procedures have been developed in cooperation with the local health officer to address the identification, treatment, control and follow-up management of communicable diseases. Policy and procedures include:	X			Policy 320
Intake health screening procedures;	X			
Identification of relevant symptoms;	X			
Referral for medical evaluation;	X			
Treatment responsibilities during detention;	X			
Coordination with public and private community-based resources for follow-up treatment;	X			
Applicable reporting requirements, and, Strategies for handling disease outbreaks.	X			
Policies and procedures are updated as necessary to reflect local disease priorities.	X			Juveniles requiring negative pressure rooms for communicable disease would not be housed at this facility. They are sent out to RCRMC.
1411 Access to Treatment Policy and procedures provide unimpeded access to health care.	X			Policy 309
1412 First Aid and Emergency Response Policy and procedures assure access to first aid and emergency services.	X			Policy 300
First aid kits are available in designated areas of each juvenile facility.	X			Policy 305.1 and 306
The responsible physician approved the contents, number, location and procedure for periodic inspection of the first aid kits.	X			The probation dept. is responsible for the kits located on the units while medical oversees the kits in the medical area. The medical kit was well stocked and no expired items were noted. The probation dept. uses the standard county issued metal first aid kits. The kit in the intake area had no expired items.
	X			Policy 306

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Child supervision and health care staff is trained and there are policies and procedures to respond to emergencies requiring first aid.	X			
1413 Individualized Treatment Plans (<i>Excluding Special Purpose Juvenile Halls</i>)				Policy 317
Policy and procedures direct that health care treatment plans are developed for minors who receive services for significant health care concerns.	X			
Health care treatment plans are considered in facility program planning.	X			
Health care restrictions do not limit participation in school, work, exercise and other programs beyond what is necessary to protect the health of the minor or others.	X			
Medical and mental health information is shared with supervision staff in accordance with §1407 for purposes of programming, treatment planning and implementation.	X			
Program planning includes pre-release arrangements for continuing health care, together with participation in relevant programs upon release.	X			
Minors who are suspected or confirmed to be developmentally disabled are referred to the local Regional Center for the Developmentally Disabled within 24 hours of identification, excluding holidays and weekends. (<i>See also Title 15 § 1355, Assessment and Plan</i>)	X			
1414 Health Clearance for in-Custody Work and Program Assignments				Policy 312. Juveniles do not serve food at this facility
There are health screening and monitoring procedures for work and program assignments that have health care implications, including, but not limited to food handlers. (<i>See also Title 15 § 1465.</i>)	X			
1415 Health Education (<i>Excluding Special Purpose Juvenile Halls</i>)				Policy 313
Policy and procedures assure that age- and sex-appropriate health education and disease prevention programs are offered to minors.	X			
The health education programs are updated as necessary to reflect current health priorities and meet the needs of the offender population.	X			The Riverside County Family Planning Services regularly present health education classes to minors.
1416 Reproductive Services				Policies 307 and 330
Policy and procedures assure that reproductive health services are available to both male and female minors.	X			
Reproductive services include but are not be limited to those prescribed in WIC § 220, 221 and 222, and HSC § 123450.	X			
Section 1417. Pregnant Minors.				At this time the revised policy completed on March 24, 2010 is not in the Policy and Procedure book.
Policies and procedures pertaining address a diet, vitamins, education and limitations on the use of restraints.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
1430 Intake Health Screening				Policy 318
Policies and procedures define when a health evaluation and/or treatment must be obtained prior to acceptance for booking, and establish a documented intake screening procedure to be conducted immediately upon entry into the facility.	X			
Consistent with facility resources to safely hold a minor, the responsible physician has identified health conditions that would preclude a minor's acceptance into a facility without a documented medical clearance. At a minimum, intake criteria provide that:	X			
Unconscious minors are not accepted;	X			
Minors who are known to have ingested or who appear to be under the influence of intoxicating substances are cleared in accordance with Title 15 § 1431, (<i>Intoxicated and Substance Abusing Minors</i>)	X			
Circumstances and reasons for requiring a medical clearance are documented whenever a minor is not accepted for booking; and,	X			
Written medical clearance is received prior to accepting any minor who was referred for pre-booking treatment and clearance.	X			
An intake screening, consisting of a defined, systematic inquiry and observation of every minor booked into the facility is conducted by health care or trained child supervision staff at the time of entry into the facility.	X			
Screening procedures address medical, dental and mental health concerns that may pose a hazard to the minor or others in the facility, as well as health conditions that require treatment while the minor is in the facility.	X			
Minors suspected of having a communicable disease are separated from the general population pending the outcome of an evaluation by medical staff.	X			
There is provision for a timely referral for health care commensurate with the nature of any problems or compliant identified during the screening process.	X			
1431 Intoxicated and Substance Abusing Minors				Policy 319
There are policy and procedures for the identification and management of alcohol and other drug intoxication that address:	X			Pregnant minors using alcohol are sent to RCRMC
Designated housing, including protective environments for placement of intoxicated minors;	X			
Symptoms or known history of ingestion that should prompt immediate referral for medical evaluation and treatment;	X			
Determining when the minor is no longer considered intoxicated and documenting when the monitoring requirements of this regulation are discontinued;	X			Policy 319
Medical responses to minors experiencing intoxication or withdrawal reactions;	X			
Management of pregnant minors who use alcohol or other drugs;	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Initiation of substance abuse counseling during confinement and referral procedures for continuation upon release to the community, consistent with Title 15 § 1413 and Title 15 § 1355; and,	X			
Coordination of mental health services in cases of substance abusing minors with known or suspected mental illness.	X			Policy 319
A medical clearance is obtained prior to booking any minor who displays outward signs of intoxication or is known or suspected to have ingested any substance that could result in a medical emergency.	X			Policy 318
Supervision of intoxicated minors who are cleared to be booked into a facility includes monitoring no less often than every 15 minutes until resolution of the intoxicated state.	X			
The monitoring observations are documented, with actual time of occurrence recorded.	X			
Medical, or child supervision staff operating pursuant to medical protocols, conduct a medical evaluation for all minors whose intoxicated behavior persists beyond six hours from the time of admission.	X			
1432 Health Appraisals/Medical Examinations	X			Policy 307
Policy and procedures require a health appraisal/medical examination of minors.	X			
The health appraisal/medical examination is completed within 96 hours of admission, in a location that protects the minor's privacy and by a physician or other licensed or certified health professional working under direction of a physician.	X			Of the ten charts audited ten had illegible signatures.
This health evaluation includes a health history, medical examination, laboratory and diagnostic testing and necessary immunizations.	X			
The health history includes: Review of the intake health screening, history of illnesses, operations, injuries, medications, allergies, immunizations, systems review, exposure to communicable diseases, family health history, habits (e.g., tobacco, alcohol and other drugs), developmental history (e.g., school, home, and peer relations), sexual activity, contraceptive methods, reproductive history, physical and sexual abuse, neglect, history of mental illness, self-injury, and suicidal ideation.	X			
The examination includes: Temperature, height, weight, pulse, blood pressure, appearance, gait, head and neck, a preliminary dental and visual acuity screening, gross hearing test, lymph nodes, chest and cardiovascular, breasts, abdomen, genital (pelvic and rectal examination, with consent, if clinically indicated), musculoskeletal neurological.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Laboratory and diagnostic testing includes: Tuberculosis testing, pap smears and testing for sexually transmitted diseases for sexually active minors. Additional testing is available as clinically indicated, including pregnancy testing, urinalysis, hemoglobin or hematocrit.	X			
Immunizations are verified and, within two weeks of the Health Appraisal/ Medical Examination, a program is started to bring the minor's immunizations up-to-date in accordance with current public health guidelines.	X			
The responsible physician may modify the health examination for minors admitted with an adequate examination done within the previous 12 months, provided there is reason to believe that no substantial change would have occurred since the full evaluation. When this is done, health care staff review the intake health screening form and conduct a face-to-face interview with the minor.	X			
There are policy and procedures for a medical evaluation and clearance for adjudicated minors who are confined in any juvenile facility for successive stays, each of which totals less than 96 hours. When this evaluation and clearance cannot be completed at the facility during the initial stay, it is completed prior to acceptance at the facility and includes screening for tuberculosis.	X			
For minors who are transferred to jails and juvenile facilities outside their detention system, policy and procedures assure that the health appraisal/medical examination:	X			Policies 339 and 307
Is received from the sending facility;	X			
Is reviewed by designated health care staff at the receiving facility; and,	X			
Absent a previous appraisal/examination or receipt of the record, a health appraisal/medical examination, as outlined in this regulation, is completed on the minor within 96 hours of admission.	X			
Policy and procedures require that minors who are transferred among juvenile facilities within the same detention system, receive a written health care clearance. The health appraisal/medical examination is reviewed and updated prior to transfer and forwarded to facilities that have licensed on-site health care staff.	X			
1433 Requests for Health Care Services Policy and procedures establish a daily routine for minors to convey requests for emergency and non-emergency health care requests and include the following:	X			Policy 300-access to medical care and Policy 202 access to treatment.
There is opportunity for both written and verbal requests, with provision for minors having language or literacy barriers.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Supervision staff relays requests from the minor, initiate referrals when the need for health care services is observed, and advocate for the minor when the need for services appears urgent.	X			
Designated staff inquires and make observations regarding the health of each minor on a daily basis and in the event of possible injury.	X			
There is 24-hour opportunity for minors and staff to communicate the need for emergency health care services.	X			Supervising nurse is available after hours. There are three on call M.D's
There is provision for any minor requesting health care, or observed to need such care, to be given that attention by licensed or certified health care staff.	X			
All health care requests are documented and maintained.	X			
1434 Consent for Health Care				Policy 304
Policy and procedures require informed consent for health care examinations.	X			
Examinations, treatments, and procedures requiring verbal or written consent in the community also require that consent for confined minors.	X			
There is provision for obtaining parental consent and obtaining authorization for health care services from the court when there is no parent-guardian or other person standing in loco parentis.	X			
Policy and procedures are consistent with applicable statute in those instances where the minor's consent for testing or treatment is sufficient or specifically required.	X			
Conservators provide consent only within limits of their court authorization.	X			
Minors may refuse non-emergency medical and mental health care, verbally or in writing.	X			
1435 Dental Care				Policy 305. Western Dental in Indio is used for non-emergency treatment. An appt. can be obtained within 1-2 weeks. For emergency dental care, juveniles are taken to Western Dental. After hours they are taken to John F. Kennedy Memorial Hospital.
Policy and procedures require that dental treatment is provided to minors as necessary to respond to acute conditions and to avert adverse effects on the minor's health. Treatment is not limited to extractions.	X			
1436 Prostheses and Orthopedic Devices				Policy 326
Policy and procedures address the provision, retention and removal of medical and dental prostheses, including eyeglasses and hearing aids.	X			
Prostheses are provided when the responsible physician determines that the health of the minor would be adversely affected without them.	X			
Procedures for the retention and removal of prostheses comply with the requirements of Penal Code § 2656. (See guidelines discussion.)	X			
1437 Mental Health Services and Transfer to a Treatment Facility				Policy 322.
Policy and procedures require providing mental health services that include but not limited to:	X			Mental Health services are available Monday to Friday. On- call services are available on weekends for emergency cases only.

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Screening for mental health problems at intake;	X			
Crisis intervention and the management of acute psychiatric episodes;	X			
Stabilization of the mentally ill and prevention of psychiatric deterioration in the facility setting;	X			
Elective therapy services and preventive treatment, where resources permit;	X			
Medication support services; and,	X			DHS staff routinely gives psychiatric medications. They are aware of the diagnosis of the minor.
Provision for referral and admission to licensed mental health facilities for minors whose psychiatric needs exceed the treatment capability of the facility.	X			
<u>The minor may be evaluated by licensed health personnel to determine if treatment can be initiated at the juvenile facility.</u>		X		This information will need to be incorporated into policy 322.
Any minor who displays significant symptoms of severe depression, suicidal ideation, irrational, violent or self destructive behaviors, or who is receiving psychotropic medication, is provided a mental status assessment by a licensed mental health clinician, psychologist or psychiatrist.	X			
A mentally disordered minor who appears to be a danger to himself or others or to be gravely disabled, is evaluated pursuant to Penal Code § 4011.6 or Welfare and Institutions Code § 6551. Absent an emergency, unless the facility has been designated as a Lanterman-Petris-Short (LPS) facility, and minors meet the criteria for involuntary commitment under the LPS Act in Welfare and Institutions Code § 5000 et seq., all services are provided on a voluntary basis. Voluntary mental health admissions may be sought pursuant to Penal Code § 4011.8 or Welfare and Institutions Code § 6552,	X			Policy 322
1438 Pharmaceutical Management				Policy 325
Pharmaceutical policies, procedures, space and accessories include but not be limited to:	X			
Securely lockable cabinets, closets and refrigeration units:	X			
A means for the positive identification of the recipient of the prescribed medication;	X			Policy 127 and 325
Administration/delivery of medicines to minors as prescribed;	X			Policy 325. Medication administration was observed to be in compliance with standards.
Confirmation that the recipient has ingested the medication;	X			Mouth check is performed.
Documenting that prescribed medications have or have not been administered by whom, and if not, for what reason;	X			Policy 122
Prohibition of the delivery of drugs from one minor to another:	X			Policy 325
Limitation to the length of time medication may be administered without further medical evaluation;	X			Policy 130
The length of time allowable for a physician's signature on verbal orders;	X			Policy 140

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Training for non-licensed personnel includes, but is not limited to: delivery procedures and documentation; recognizing common symptoms and side-effects that should result in contacting health care staff for evaluation; procedures for confirming ingestion of medication; and, consultation with health care staff for monitoring the minor's response to medication; and,	X			
At least annually, a pharmacist prepares a written report on the status of pharmacy services in the facility. The report is provided to the health authority and the facility administrator. (See also Title 15 § 1403.)	X			The Riverside County Regional Medical Center is the vendor for medications. They provide a quarterly report on the status of their services. The most recent report data 2/22/11 was reviewed.
Written protocols are consistent with pharmacy laws and regulations and limit the following functions to being performed by the identified personnel:	X			
Procurement is done only by a physician, dentist, pharmacist, or other person authorized by law.	X			
Medication storage assures that stock supplies of legend medications are accessed only by licensed health care personnel. Supplies of legend medications that have been properly dispensed and supplies of over-the-counter medications may be accessed by both licensed and trained non-licensed staff.	X			
Repackaging is done only by a physician, dentist, pharmacist, or other persons authorized by law.	X			
Labels are prepared by a physician, dentist, pharmacist or other personnel, either licensed or trained non-licensed, provided the label is checked and affixed to the medication container by the physician, dentist, or pharmacist before administration or delivery to the minor. Labels are prepared in accordance with Business and Professions Code § 4047.5.	X			
Dispensing is only done by a physician, dentist, pharmacist, or other person authorized by law.	X			
Administration of medication is only done by licensed health care personnel who are authorized to administer medication and acting on the order of a prescriber.	X			Policy 321
Licensed and trained non-licensed personnel may deliver medication acting on the order of a prescriber.	X			Policies 122 and 125. Due to 12 hour nursing coverage in this facility, non-licensed staff may deliver medications in certain circumstances.
Disposal of legend medication is done accordance with pharmacy laws and regulations and requires any combination of two of the following classifications: physician, dentist, pharmacist, or reregistered nurse. Controlled substances are disposed of in accordance with Drug Enforcement Administration disposal procedures.	X			Policies 124, 126 127 and 325. A random check of medications revealed that there was four PRN medications that had expired.
There are written procedures for managing and providing over-the-counter medications to minors.	X			
1439 Psychotropic Medications				Policy 327
Policies and procedures govern the use of voluntary and involuntary medications. These policies and procedures include, but are not limited to:	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Protocols for physicians' written and verbal orders for psychotropic medications in dosages appropriate for the minor's need;	X			
Requirements that verbal orders be entered in the minor's health record and signed by a physician within 72 hours;	X			Policies 130 and 327. There are no involuntary medications given at this facility.
The length of time voluntary and involuntary medications may be ordered and administered before re-evaluation by a physician;	X			Policy 327
Provision that minors who are on psychotropic medications prescribed in the community are continued on their medications pending re-evaluation and further determination by a physician;	X			
Provision that the necessity for continuation on psychotropic medication is addressed in pre-release planning and prior to transfer to another facility or program; and,	X			
Provision for regular clinical-administrative review for utilization patterns for all psychotropic medications, including every emergency situation.	X			
Psychotropic medications are not administered to a minor absent an emergency unless informed consent has been given by the legally authorized person or entity.	X			
Minors are informed of the expected benefits, potential side effects and alternatives to psychotropic medications.	X			
Absent an emergency, minors may refuse treatment.	X			
Minors found by a physician to be a danger to themselves or others by reason of a mental disorder, may be involuntarily given psychotropic medication that is immediately necessary for the preservation of life or the prevention of serious bodily harm. This can only be done when there is insufficient time to obtain consent from the parent, guardian or court before the threatened harm would occur. It is not necessary for harm to take place or become unavoidable prior to initiating treatment.	X			
Assessment and diagnosis supports the administration of psychotropic medications and administration of psychotropic medication is not allowed for coercion, discipline, convenience or retaliation.	X			
1450 Suicide Prevention Program				Policy 336
There is a written suicide prevention plan, with policies and procedures to prevent and respond to crisis. Staff training shall include, but not be limited to, identification of t minors who present a suicide risk, appropriate monitoring of their condition and provide for the necessary treatment, follow-up and emergency response protocols for self-injurious behaviors.	X			Lat revised 1/26/05 The Health Administrators , Mental Health Director and the Chief Probation Officer are developing a written suicide prevention plan, with policies and provisions to prevent and respond to a crisis. The staff training will include identifying minors who present a suicide risk, monitoring of their condition and follow up/ emergency response protocols for self injurious behaviors.

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
1452 Collection of Forensic Evidence Policy and procedures assure that forensic medical services, including drawing of blood alcohol samples, body cavity searches, and other functions for the purpose of prosecution are collected by appropriately trained medical personnel who are not responsible for providing ongoing health care to the minor.	X			Policy 302
1453 Sexual Assaults There is policy and procedures for treating victims of sexual assaults and for reporting such incidents, when they occur in the facility, to local law enforcement.	X			Policy 334
The evidentiary examination and initial treatment of victims of sexual assault is conducted at a health facility that is separate from the custodial facility and is properly equipped and staffed with personnel trained and experienced in such procedures.	X			John F. Kennedy Memorial Hospital or the Eisenhower Medical Center SART team would provide the exam.
1454 Participation in Research Policy and procedures govern biomedical or behavioral research involving minors and require assurances for informed consent and the safety of the minor. Such research occurs only when ethical, medical and legal standards for human research are met.	X			Policy 324. The Riverside County Dept. of Health follows up on positive results of Chlamydia/Gonorrhea on all juvenile females. If untreated and client is discharged from juvenile hall, a HIV/STD program specialist will be following up with the client for treatment.
Participation in research is not a condition for obtaining privileges or other rewards and the court, health administrator, and facility administrator are informed of all proposed actions.	X			
1358 Use of Physical Restraints Policies and procedures govern the use of restraint devices. The policies address: known medical conditions that would contraindicate certain restraint devices and/or techniques; acceptable restraint devices; signs or symptoms which should result in immediate medical/mental health referral; availability of cardiopulmonary resuscitation equipment; protective housing of restrained minors; provision for hydration and sanitation needs; exercising of extremities.	X			Probation procedure 1358. Waist and ankle shackles are used in the transportation of the minors and if behavior warrants their use.
Physical restraints are utilized only when it appears less restrictive alternatives would be ineffective in controlling the disordered behavior.	X			
Restraints are used only for those minors who present an immediate danger to themselves or others, who exhibit behavior that results in the destruction of property, or reveals the intent to cause self-inflicted physical harm.	X			
Minors are placed in restraints only with the approval of the facility manager or the shift supervisor. The facility manager may delegate authority to place a minor in restraints to a physician.	X			
Continued retention in restraints is reviewed a minimum of every hour.			X	Restraints are only used when transporting minors and when behavior warrants their use, generally it's for 10 minutes or less. They are restrained when transported to another location.

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
A medical opinion on the safety of placement and retention is secured as soon as possible, but no later than two hours from the time of placement. The minor is medically cleared for continued retention at least every three hours after the initial medical opinion.	X			
A mental health consultation to assess the need for mental health treatment is secured as soon as possible, but in no case longer than four hours from the time of placement.	X			
Continuous direct visual supervision is conducted and documented to ensure that the restraints are properly employed and to ensure the well-being of the minor.			X	
All minors in restraint devices are housed alone or in a specified housing area for restrained minors with provisions to protect the minor from abuse.	X			
Restraints are not used as punishment, discipline, or as a substitution for treatment.	X			
The affixing of hands and feet together behind the back (hog-tying) is prohibited.	X			
1359 Safety Room Procedures				
Policies and procedures govern the use of safety rooms, as described in Title 24, Part 2, Section 460A.1.13.	X			Probation policy 13591. Probation staff supervises the room. There is one safety cell in this facility. Safety cell log was reviewed.
The safety room is used to hold only those minors who present an immediate danger to themselves or others who exhibit behavior that results in the destruction of property, or reveals the intent to cause self-inflicted physical harm.	X			
The safety room is not to be used for punishment, discipline, or as a substitute for treatment. Policies and procedures:	X			
Include provisions for administration of necessary nutrition and fluids, access to a toilet, and suitable clothing to provide for privacy;	X			
Provide for approval of the facility administrator, or designed shift supervisor, before a minor is placed into a safety room;	X			
Provide for continuous direct visual observation;	X			
Provide that the minor is evaluated by the facility administrator, or designee, every four hours;	X			
Provide for immediate medical assessment, where appropriate, or an assessment at the next daily sick call;	X			
Provide that a minor is medically cleared for continued retention every 24 hours;	X			
Provide that a mental health opinion is secured within 24 hours; and,	X			
Provide a process for documenting the reason for placement, including attempts to use less restrictive means of control, observations of the minor during confinement, and decisions to continue and end placement.	X			

Summary of medical/mental health evaluation: Thank you Mr. Hester, staff for your support in assisting me with the completion of the medical inspection. The medical department is very organized with the policy and procedure books. They were easily obtainable for me to view. The staff was cooperative and knowledgeable in the policies and procedures at their facility. According to Mr. Miller many of the revisions have been done but were not available on day of the health inspection. Please include policy changes to policy and procedure book.

Violations:

1. 1406- Health Care Records. 10 of the 10 medical charts reviewed had no legible signatures. According to the response documentation there is a signature log available. At this time there is no signature log present with a stamp of the licensures names on it.

Recommendations:

1. Obtain a stamp of licensure signatures or a document with a list of licensures names to be placed in the policy and procedure book.
2. Need to add the updated Pregnant Minors policy to policy and procedure book.
3. Need to add the updated Mental Health Services and Transfer to treatment facility policy to policy and procedure book.
4. Need to add updated Suicide and Prevention policy to policy procedure book.
5. Check medications for expiration dates according to facility protocol.

ADULT COURT AND TEMPORARY HOLDING FACILITIES
Local Detention Facility Health Inspection Report
Health and Safety Code Section 101045

CSA #: _____

FACILITY NAME: INDIO LARSON JUSTICE (Superior Court of CA)		COUNTY: RIVERSIDE
FACILITY ADDRESS (STREET, CITY, ZIP CODE, TELEPHONE): 46-200 Oasis Street Indio, CA 92201 (760) 863-8208		
CHECK THE FACILITY TYPE AS DEFINED IN TITLE 15, SECTION 1006:	COURT HOLDING FACILITY: X	TEMPORARY HOLDING FACILITY:
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH EVALUATION		DATE INSPECTED: April 28, 2011
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH EVALUATORS (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Steven Hinde, CIH, REHS, Senior Industrial Hygienist (951) 358-5096		
FACILITY STAFF INTERVIEWED (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Corp. T. Leary (760) 863-8255 Aaron Aceves, Sheriff Service Officer Sgt. Frank Schiavone (760) 863-8354		
NUTRITIONAL EVALUATION		DATE INSPECTED: April 28, 2011
NUTRITIONAL EVALUATORS (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Lisa Gible, Senior Nutritionist, (760) 863-7361		
FACILITY STAFF INTERVIEWED (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Corp. T. Leary (760) 863-8255 Aaron Aceves, Sheriff Service Officer Sgt. Frank Schiavone (760) 863-8354		
MEDICAL/MENTAL HEALTH EVALUATION		DATE INSPECTED: April 28, 2011
MEDICAL/MENTAL HEALTH EVALUATORS (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Melody Valdivia, Public Health Nurse (760) 863-8492		
FACILITY STAFF INTERVIEWED (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Corp. T. Leary (760) 863-8255 Aaron Aceves, Sheriff Service Officer Sgt. Frank Schiavone (760) 863-8354		

This checklist is to be completed pursuant to the attached instructions.

I. ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH EVALUATION
Adult Court and Temporary Holding Facilities

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Article 12. Food				
Approach for Providing Food Service <i>(Not applicable for CH.)</i> <i>-CalCode the California Retail Food Code (HSC Division 104, Part 7, Chapter 1-13 Section 11370 et seq.) has been incorporated into Title 15 for local detention facilities through the rulemaking process.</i> Food served in the facility is prepared in the facility. If "No," respond to items 1 and 2 below prior to continuing with the checklist.			X	
1. Food is prepared at another city or county detention facility.	X			Snack lunches are prepared at Smith Detention Center, transported in an ice chest and are stored in a refrigerator at the facility. Unused lunches are discarded
2. Food is contracted through a private vendor who had been inspected and complies with provisions of CalCode.			X	
1245 Kitchen Facilities, Sanitation and Food Service <i>(Not applicable for CH.)</i> Kitchen facilities, sanitation, and food preparation, service and storage comply with standards set forth in CalCode.			X	
In facilities where inmates prepare meals for self consumption, or where frozen meals or prepared food from other facilities permitted pursuant to HSC § 114381 is (re)heated and served, the following CalCode standards may be waived by the local health officer. <i>(Note: while the regulation uses the word "waived," the intent is that the inspector exercises professional latitude to approve alternative methods that provide for food safety and sanitation in these situations.)</i>			X	
HSC § ; 114130-114141, 114163			X	
HSC § 114099.6, 114107 if a domestic or commercial dishwasher, capable of providing heat to the surface of utensils of at least 180 degrees Fahrenheit, is used to clean and sanitize multi-service utensils and multi-service consumer utensils;			X	
HSC § , 114149-114149.3 provided there is mechanical ventilation sufficient to remove gases, odors, steam, heat, grease, vapors and smoke from the kitchen;			X	
HSC § 114268-114269 floors and,			X	
HSC §. 114279-114282 storage area cleaning supplies			X	
1246 Food Serving and Supervision Policies and procedures ensure that work assignments are appropriate and food handlers are adequately supervised. Food is prepared and served only under the immediate supervision of a staff member.			X	

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Article 14. Bedding and Linens				
1270 Standard Bedding and Linen Issue (Not applicable for CH.)				
The standard issue of clean suitable bedding and linens, for each inmate held for longer than 12 hours includes:	X			
One serviceable mattress which meets the requirements of Title 15 § 1272;	X			
One mattress cover or one sheet;	X			
One blanket, or more, depending upon climatic conditions.	X			
1272 Mattresses (Not applicable for CH.)				
Mattresses are enclosed in an easily cleaned, non-absorbent ticking and conform to the size of the bunk as referenced in Title 24, Section 470 A.3.5 Beds (at least 30" wide X 76" long).			X	Inmates do not stay in holding cells. The inmates only use sinks and commodes during trial. Once completed, they are returned to jail facility.
Any mattress purchased for issue to an inmate in a facility, which is locked to prevent unimpeded access to the outdoors, is certified by the manufacturer as meeting all requirements of the State Fire Marshal and Bureau of Home Furnishings test standard for penal mattresses. Technical Information Bulletin Number 121, dated April 1980.			X	
Article 115. Facility Sanitation and Safety				
1280 Facility Sanitation, Safety and Maintenance				
There are policies and procedures for the maintenance of an acceptable level of cleanliness, repair and safety throughout the facility.	X			
The plan provides for a regular schedule of housekeeping tasks and inspections to identify and correct unsanitary or unsafe conditions or work practices.	X			
Other Applicable Codes				
Title 24, Uniform Building Code – Plumbing				
Toilet bowls, wash basins, drinking fountains, and showers are clean and in good repair.	X			
Title 24, Uniform Building Code – Cleanliness and Repair				
Floors, walls, windows, grillwork and ceilings are clean and in good repair.	X			
Title 24, Part 1, 13-102(c)6 – Heating and Cooling				
There is provision for a comfortable living environment in accordance with the heating, ventilating, and air conditioning requirements of Parts 2 and 4 and energy conservation requirements of Part 6, Title 24, CCR.	X			
Title 24, Uniform Plumbing Code – Floor Drains				
Floor drains are flushed at least weekly.	X			
Traps contain water to prevent escape of sewer gas.	X			
Grids and grates are present.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Title 24, Part 2, 470A.3.6 – Lighting				
Lighting in housing units, dayrooms and activity areas is sufficient to permit easy reading by a person with normal vision.	X			
20 foot candles light are provided at desk level and in the grooming area. <i>(Applicable to facilities constructed after 1980.)</i>	X			
Lighting is centrally controlled or occupant controlled in housing cells or rooms.	X			
Night lighting provides good vision for supervision. <i>(Applicable to facilities constructed after 1980.)</i>	X			
CA Safe Drinking Water Act				
Potable water is supplied from an approved source in satisfactory compliance with this Act.	X			
Local Ordinances				
Solid, toxic and infectious wastes are disposed of in accordance with state and local laws and regulations.	X			
HSC § 114244-114245.8				
The facility is free of vermin (or vermin signs), and general housekeeping is satisfactory.	X			
General Industry Safety Order, Title 8-3362				
The facility is free of structural and other safety hazards.	X			

Summary of environmental health evaluation: The following observations and recommendations are for the Indio Larson courthouse and holding facilities.

Observations

1. The policy and operations manual for the Indio Courthouse has been completed. Each Deputy is responsible for the cleanliness of his or her respective holding facility. An inspection log sheet is kept for each holding facility.
2. The facility is cleaned everyday by the contacted company.
3. Deputies at the facility are required to inspect the cells on a monthly basis for cleanliness and functionality. Inspections are documented and initialed in their log sheet.
4. The inmates are rarely housed in the holding facility because they are transported back to their cells immediately after their case is heard. The holding cells located in the courthouse building are operated by the Indio jail across the street and are not the responsibility of the Indio courthouse.
5. Water is supplied to the facility by the City of Indio Water Department. In the event of an emergency (i.e. earthquake), bottled water is stored and rotated on a regular basis. The facility has enough basic necessities to remain self-sufficient for four to five days depending on numbers.

Recommendations

None

II. NUTRITIONAL HEALTH EVALUATION

Adult Court and Temporary Holding Facilities

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Article 12. Food				
1240 Frequency of Serving (Not applicable for CH.)			X	At the end of tray-line, Aladdin Trays with hot lunch are transported to the court holding cells by Indio Jail staff, where Court staff serve the inmates at 12p.m.
Food is served three times in any 24-hour period.			X	Lunch.
At least one meal includes hot food.			X	
If more than 14 hours passes between these meals, supplemental food is served.			X	
Supplemental food is served in less than the 14-hour period for inmates on medical diets.			X	
A minimum of fifteen minutes is allowed for the actual consumption of each meal except for those inmates on therapeutic diets where the responsible physician has prescribed additional time.			X	Aladdin trays with hot lunch and plastic containers filled with milk cartons on ice arrive at approximately 11:30a.m. Observed lunch served to inmates brought down from court at scheduled time of 12p.m.
Inmates who miss or may miss a regularly scheduled facility meal, are provided with a sandwich or a substitute meal and beverage.			X	
Inmates on therapeutic diets who miss a regularly scheduled meal, are provided with their prescribed meal.			X	
1241 Minimum Diet (Not applicable for CH.)				
<i>Temporary holding facilities are required to provide the full RDA; however, determining what constitutes a full RDA presents a problem. Most prisoners in these facilities are in custody for a few hours with time for only one or two meals. The problem is determining an acceptable nutritional value for any one meal. In this instance the intent of the regulation is best described as requiring the arresting agency to provide reasonably nutritious meals in their feeding program. The inspector must take the facility operation into account and use good judgment when analyzing the food service. Typically these facilities have frozen dinners in stock or obtain food from a local restaurant when needed. Both these options are reasonable.</i>			X	
1243 Food Service Plan (Not applicable for CH.)				
This regulation requires Temporary Holding facilities to have a food service plan; however, the intent is that policies and procedures only address those areas that apply to the facility operation.			X	The Health & Safety Book was on site. Tab #2, "Routine & Emergency Food Service Procedure", states that the Indio jail is responsible for food service and that inmates will be sent to the court holding cells during scheduled lunch. Emergency bottled water is kept in jail basement to last ≥ 1 week.

Summary of nutritional health evaluation for Indio Court Holding 2011.

Observations:

1243 Food Service Plan: Observed hot lunch trays being served with insulated Aladdin Trays at the scheduled court lunch time of 12p.m.

Recommendations:

1243 Food Service Plan: Only the one tray with a special diet had a lid on it within the cart. Recommend putting a lid on all trays to better hold the hot temperature and prevent bacterial contamination while the meal is waiting for the court lunch break.

III. MEDICAL/MENTAL HEALTH EVALUATION

Adult Court and Temporary Holding Facilities

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Article 11. Health Services				
1200 Responsibility For Health Care Services				
The facility administrator has developed a plan to ensure provision of emergency and basic health care services to all inmates.	X			
1207 Medical Receiving Screening (Not applicable for CH.)				
A receiving screening is performed on all inmates at the time of intake. (See regulation for exception.)			X	
This screening is completed in accordance with written procedures established by the facility administrator.			X	
The screening includes, but is not limited to, medical, mental health, developmental disabilities, and communicable diseases, including, TB and other airborne diseases.			X	
The screening is performed by licensed health care staff or by trained facility staff.			X	
There is a written plan for compliance with PC§ 2656, which allows prisoners to keep prescribed orthopedic or prosthetic appliances unless an immediate risk to security has been determined.			X	
There is a written plan to provide medical care for any inmate who appears in the need of or requests medical, mental health or developmental disability treatment.			X	
1209 Transfer to a Treatment Facility (Not applicable CH.)				
There are policies and procedures to provide mental health services that include but are not limited to:			X	
Screening for mental health problems;			X	
Crisis intervention and management of acute psychiatric episodes;			X	
Stabilization and treatment of mental disorders; and,			X	
Medication support services.			X	
Provision is made to evaluate or transfer mentally disordered inmates to a Lanterman Petris Short treatment facility for further evaluation as provided in PC § 4011.6 or 4011.8, unless the jail contains a designated treatment facility.			X	
1212 Vermin Control (Not applicable for CH.)				
There is a written plan for the control and treatment of vermin infested inmates, including medical protocols, for treating persons suspected of being infested or having contact with vermin-infested inmates.			X	

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
1213 Detoxification Treatment <i>(Not applicable for CH.)</i> Medical policies on detoxification include a statement as to whether detoxification will be provided within the facility or require transfer to a licensed medical facility, and, procedures and symptoms necessitating immediate transfer to a hospital or other medical facility.			X	
When medically licensed personnel are not in attendance, inmates undergoing withdrawal reactions, judged or defined as not readily controllable with available medical treatment, are transferred to an appropriate medical facility.			X	
1219 Suicide Prevention Program There is a written suicide prevention plan designed to identify, monitor and provide treatment for those inmates who present a suicide risk.	X			Procedure # 508.15
1220 First Aid Kits One or more first aid kits are available in the facility.	X			First Aid kits are available in all of the courtrooms. Upon inspection, all the kits inspected were within the expiration date.
The facility administrator has approved the contents, number, location and procedure for periodic inspection of the kit(s).	X			Standard Riverside County first aid kits with the contents approved by Dr. Frykman.
1051 Communicable Diseases Upon identification, all inmates with suspected communicable diseases are segregated until a medical evaluation can be completed.	X			Procedure 508.02
In absence of medically trained personnel at the time of intake into the facility, an inquiry is made to determine if the inmate has or has had any communicable diseases, or has observable symptoms of communicable diseases, including but not limited to tuberculosis or other airborne diseases, or other special medical problems identified by the health authority.	X			
The inmate's response is noted on the booking form and/or screening device.	X			Inmates are screened at the Indio Jail facility located next door to the court.
1052 Mentally Disordered Inmates There are policies and procedures to identify and evaluate all mentally disordered inmates, with segregation provided, if necessary to protect the safety of the inmate of others.	X			Procedure 508.12
A physician's opinion is secured within 24 hours of identification or at the next daily sick call, whichever is earliest.			X	The Indio jail is responsible for this as inmates are not in the court facility for that period of time.
1055 Use of Safety Cell <i>(Not applicable for CH)</i> A safety cell, specified in Title 24, Section 2-470A.2.5, is used only to hold inmates who display behavior that results in the destruction of property or reveals an intent to cause physical harm to self or others.			X	
There are policies and procedures, written by the facility administrator in cooperation with the responsible physician, governing safety cell use.			X	

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Safety cells are not used for punishment or as a substitute for treatment.			X	
Placement requires the approval of the facility manager or watch commander, or a physician delegated by the facility manager.			X	
There are procedures that assure necessary nutrition and fluids are administered.			X	
Continued retention of the inmate is reviewed a minimum of every eight hours.			X	
Inmates are allowed to retain sufficient clothing, or are provided with a "safety garment" to provide for personal privacy unless risks to the inmate's safety or facility security are documented.			X	
Direct visual observation is conducted at least twice every 30 minutes and is documented.			X	
Continued retention of inmate is reviewed a minimum of every eight hours.			X	
A medical assessment is secured within 12 hours of placement in this cell or at the next daily sick call, whichever is earliest, and medical clearance for continued retention is secured every 24 hours thereafter.			X	
A mental health opinion on placement and retention is secured within 24 hours of placement.			X	
1056 Use of Sobering Cell (<i>Not applicable for CH</i>)				
Pursuant to policies and procedures, a sobering cell, specified in Title 24, Part 2 § 470A.2.4, is used only for housing inmates who are a threat to their own safety or the safety of others due to their state of intoxication. There are policies and procedures for managing the sobering cell, including handling both males and females.			X	
Intermittent direct visual observation of inmates in sobering cells conducted no less than every half hour.			X	
An evaluation by a medical staff person or by custody staff, pursuant to written medical procedures in accordance with Section 1213 of these regulations, occurs whenever any inmate is retained in a sobering cell for more than six hours.			X	
Such inmates are removed from the sobering cell when they are able to continue with processing.			X	
1057 Developmentally Disabled Inmates				Procedure # 508.04
There are procedures for the identification and evaluation of all developmentally disabled inmates. (<i>Note: Appropriate housing is based on T-15 § 1050, Classification.</i>)	X			
A contact to the regional center occurs within 24 hours when an inmate is suspected or confirmed to be developmentally disabled. (<i>Applicable only in facilities holding inmates in excess of 24 hours.</i>)			X	Inmates are not in this facility in excess of 8 hours.

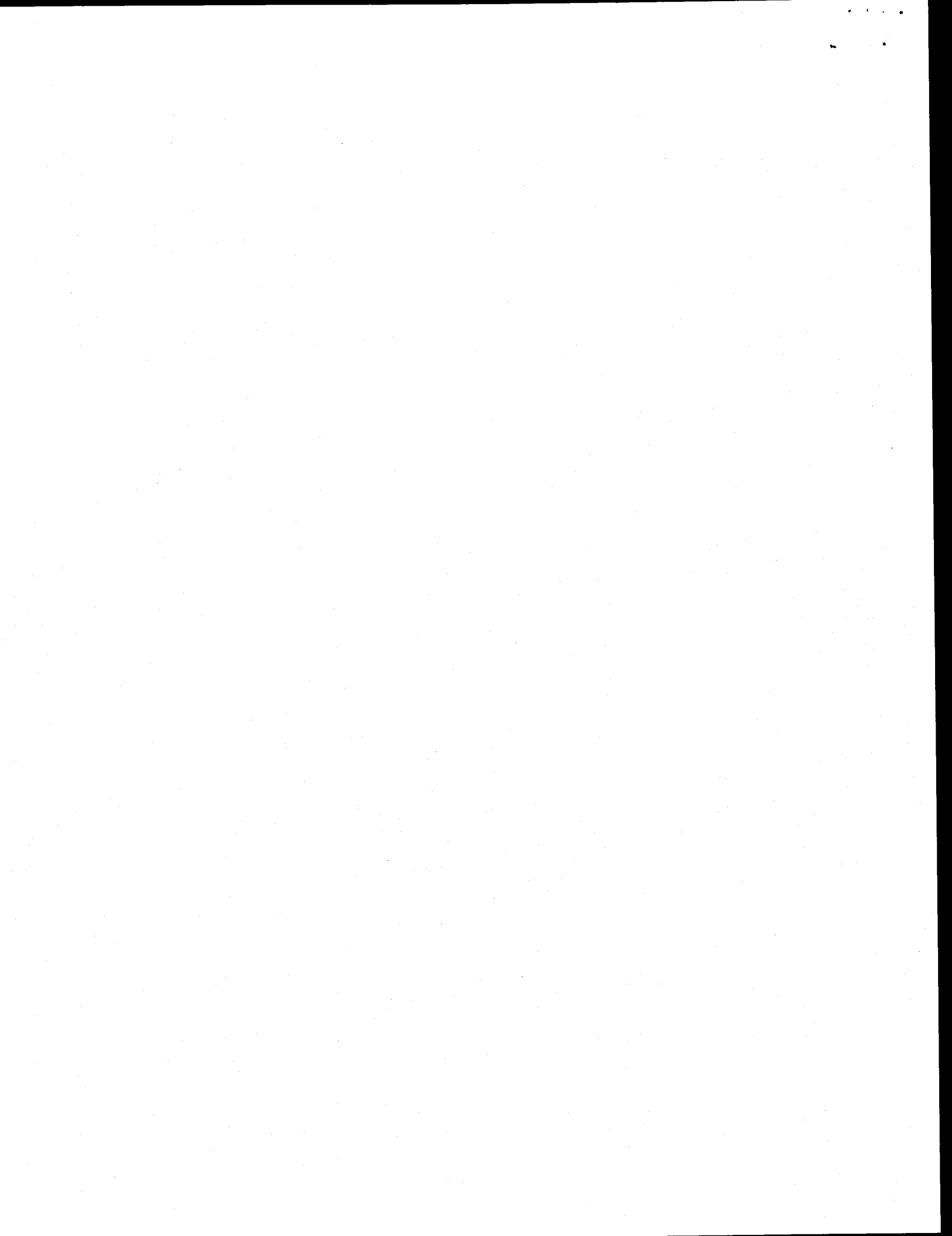
ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
1058 Use of Restraint Devices <i>(Note: The regulation distinguishes "use of force" from use of restraints. The provisions of this regulation do not apply to the use of handcuffs, shackles or other restraint devices when used to restrain minors for movement or transportation. Health inspectors should familiarize themselves with this discussion in the Medical-Mental Health Guidelines and contact their CSA Field Representative if there are questions regarding applicability to a particular facility.)</i> Restraints are used only to hold inmates who display behavior that results in the destruction of property or reveals an intent to cause physical harm to self or others.	X			Procedure # 503.08 Waist and ankle chains are used.
Restraints are not used as discipline or as a substitute for treatment.	X			
There are policies and procedures for the use of restraint devices including acceptable restraint devices; signs or symptoms which should result in immediate medical/mental health referral; availability of CPR equipment; protective housing of restrained persons; provisions for hydration and sanitation needs; and exercising of extremities.	X			
Inmates are placed in restraints only with approval of the facility manager, watch commander, or if delegated, a physician.	X			
All inmates in restraints are housed alone or in a specified area for restrained inmates.	X			
Direct visual observation is conducted and logged at least twice every 30 minutes.	X			
Continued retention in such restraints is reviewed every two hours.	X			
A medical opinion on placement and retention is secured as soon as possible but no later than <u>four</u> hours from the time of placement.	X			
Medical review for continued retention in restraint devices occurs at a minimum of every <u>six</u> hours.	X			
A mental health consultation is secured as soon as possible, but no later than <u>eight</u> hours from the time of placement.			X	

Summary of medical/mental health evaluation:

The facility is used as a court holding jail.
This facility does meet the minimum criteria.

The first aid kits in each court room were complete and being monitored by the court staff.

Thank you to the staff for the gracious assistance you have given me.



ADULT COURT AND TEMPORARY HOLDING FACILITIES
Local Detention Facility Health Inspection Report
Health and Safety Code Section 101045

CSA #: _____

FACILITY NAME: PALM SPRINGS JAIL		COUNTY: RIVERSIDE
FACILITY ADDRESS (STREET, CITY, ZIP CODE, TELEPHONE): 200 S. Civic Dr. Palm Springs, CA 92262 (760) 323-8109		
CHECK THE FACILITY TYPE AS DEFINED IN TITLE 15, SECTION 1006:	COURT HOLDING FACILITY:	TEMPORARY HOLDING FACILITY: X
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH EVALUATION		DATE INSPECTED: April 6, 2011
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH EVALUATORS (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Steven Hinde, Senior Industrial Hygienist (951) 358-5096		
FACILITY STAFF INTERVIEWED (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Capt. Dennis Graham (760) 323-8121		
NUTRITIONAL EVALUATION		DATE INSPECTED: April 6, 2011
NUTRITIONAL EVALUATORS (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Debbie Suess, RD, Supervising Nutritionist (760) 863-8265		
FACILITY STAFF INTERVIEWED (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Capt. Dennis Graham (760) 323-8121		
MEDICAL/MENTAL HEALTH EVALUATION		DATE INSPECTED: April 6, 2011
MEDICAL/MENTAL HEALTH EVALUATORS (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Joyce Preston, Assistant Nurse Manager (760) 408-5262		
FACILITY STAFF INTERVIEWED (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Capt. Dennis Graham (760) 323-8121		

This checklist is to be completed pursuant to the attached instructions.

I. ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH EVALUATION
Adult Court and Temporary Holding Facilities

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Article 12. Food				
Approach for Providing Food Service <i>(Not applicable for CH.)</i> <i>-CalCode the California Retail Food Code (HSC Division 104, Part 7, Chapter 1-13 Section 11370 et seq.) has been incorporated into Title 15 for local detention facilities through the rulemaking process.</i> Food served in the facility is prepared in the facility. If "No," respond to items 1 and 2 below prior to continuing with the checklist.			X	
1. Food is prepared at another city or county detention facility.		X		
2. Food is contracted through a private vendor who had been inspected and complies with provisions of CalCode.	X			FROZEN MEALS, FRUIT, AND JUICES ARE PURCHASED FROM VONS.
1245 Kitchen Facilities, Sanitation and Food Service <i>(Not applicable for CH.)</i> Kitchen facilities, sanitation, and food preparation, service and storage comply with standards set forth in CalCode.			X	FACILITY WAS CONSTRUCTED WITHOUT A KITCHEN FACILITY IN WHICH CALCODE STANDARDS WOULD BE APPLICABLE.
In facilities where inmates prepare meals for self consumption, or where frozen meals or prepared food from other facilities permitted pursuant to HSC § 114381 is (re)heated and served, the following CalCode standards may be waived by the local health officer. <i>(Note: while the regulation uses the word "waived," the intent is that the inspector exercises professional latitude to approve alternative methods that provide for food safety and sanitation in these situations.)</i>			X	
HSC § ; 114130-114141, 114163			X	
HSC § 114099.6, 114107 if a domestic or commercial dishwasher, capable of providing heat to the surface of utensils of at least 180 degrees Fahrenheit, is used to clean and sanitize multi-service utensils and multi-service consumer utensils;			X	SINGLE SERVE UTENSILS ARE UTILIZED.
HSC § , 114149-114149.3 provided there is mechanical ventilation sufficient to remove gases, odors, steam, heat, grease, vapors and smoke from the kitchen;			X	
HSC § 114268-114269 floors and,			X	
HSC §. 114279-114282 storage area cleaning supplies			X	
1246 Food Serving and Supervision Policies and procedures ensure that work assignments are appropriate and food handlers are adequately supervised. Food is prepared and served only under the immediate supervision of a staff member.			X	

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Article 14. Bedding and Linens				
1270 Standard Bedding and Linen Issue (Not applicable for CH.)				INMATES ARE NOT USUALLY DETAINED LONGER THAN 6 HRS.
The standard issue of clean suitable bedding and linens, for each inmate held for longer than 12 hours includes:	X			
One serviceable mattress which meets the requirements of Title 15 § 1272;		X		
One mattress cover or one sheet;		X		
One blanket, or more, depending upon climatic conditions.	X			CONTRACT WITH TRI CITY LINEN.
1272 Mattresses (Not applicable for CH.)				POLICY 807.01
Mattresses are enclosed in an easily cleaned, non-absorbent ticking and conform to the size of the bunk as referenced in Title 24, Section 470 A.3.5 Beds (at least 30" wide X 76" long).	X			
Any mattress purchased for issue to an inmate in a facility, which is locked to prevent unimpeded access to the outdoors, is certified by the manufacturer as meeting all requirements of the State Fire Marshal and Bureau of Home Furnishings test standard for penal mattresses. Technical Information Bulletin Number 121, dated April 1980.			X	
Article 115. Facility Sanitation and Safety				
1280 Facility Sanitation, Safety and Maintenance				POLICY 808.00 - 808.04
There are policies and procedures for the maintenance of an acceptable level of cleanliness, repair and safety throughout the facility.	X			
The plan provides for a regular schedule of housekeeping tasks and inspections to identify and correct unsanitary or unsafe conditions or work practices.	X			
Other Applicable Codes				
Title 24, Uniform Building Code – Plumbing				
Toilet bowls, wash basins, drinking fountains, and showers are clean and in good repair.	X			
Title 24, Uniform Building Code – Cleanliness and Repair				
Floors, walls, windows, grillwork and ceilings are clean and in good repair.	X			
Title 24, Part 1, 13-102(c)6 – Heating and Cooling				
There is provision for a comfortable living environment in accordance with the heating, ventilating, and air conditioning requirements of Parts 2 and 4 and energy conservation requirements of Part 6, Title 24, CCR.	X			
Title 24, Uniform Plumbing Code – Floor Drains				
Floor drains are flushed at least weekly.	X			
Traps contain water to prevent escape of sewer gas.	X			
Grids and grates are present.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Title 24, Part 2, 470A.3.6 – Lighting				
Lighting in housing units, dayrooms and activity areas is sufficient to permit easy reading by a person with normal vision.	X			
20 foot candles light are provided at desk level and in the grooming area. <i>(Applicable to facilities constructed after 1980.)</i>	X			
Lighting is centrally controlled or occupant controlled in housing cells or rooms.	X			
Night lighting provides good vision for supervision. <i>(Applicable to facilities constructed after 1980.)</i>	X			
CA Safe Drinking Water Act				
Potable water is supplied from an approved source in satisfactory compliance with this Act.	X			
Local Ordinances				
Solid, toxic and infectious wastes are disposed of in accordance with state and local laws and regulations.	X			
HSC § 114244-114245.8				
The facility is free of vermin (or vermin signs), and general housekeeping is satisfactory.	X			
General Industry Safety Order, Title 8-3362				
The facility is free of structural and other safety hazards.	X			

Summary of environmental health evaluation: The Palm Springs City Jail is presently maintained in compliance with the Environmental Health Standards set forth in the California Code of Regulations, Title 15.

II. NUTRITIONAL HEALTH EVALUATION
Adult Court and Temporary Holding Facilities

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Article 12. Food				
1240 Frequency of Serving <i>(Not applicable for CH.)</i> Food is served three times in any 24-hour period.	x			805.02 "Designated Serving Times" 805.01 "Frequency of Serving" B 9:00am, L 12:00n, D 700pm
At least one meal includes hot food.	x			805.01
If more than 14 hours passes between these meals, supplemental food is served.	x			805.01
Supplemental food is served in less than the 14-hour period for inmates on medical diets.			x	805.05 "Food Serving" Do not keep inmates with medical conditions
A minimum of fifteen minutes is allowed for the actual consumption of each meal except for those inmates on therapeutic diets where the responsible physician has prescribed additional time.	x			805.01 15-30 minutes
Inmates who miss or may miss a regularly scheduled facility meal, are provided with a sandwich or a substitute meal and beverage.	x			805.01
Inmates on therapeutic diets who miss a regularly scheduled meal, are provided with their prescribed meal.			x	Not held here
1241 Minimum Diet <i>(Not applicable for CH.)</i> <i>Temporary holding facilities are required to provide the full RDA; however, determining what constitutes a full RDA presents a problem. Most prisoners in these facilities are in custody for a few hours with time for only one or two meals. The problem is determining an acceptable nutritional value for any one meal. In this instance the intent of the regulation is best described as requiring the arresting agency to provide reasonably nutritious meals in their feeding program. The inspector must take the facility operation into account and use good judgment when analyzing the food service. Typically these facilities have frozen dinners in stock or obtain food from a local restaurant when needed. Both these options are reasonable.</i>	x			805.03 "Minimum Diet" Serving Frozen meals for breakfast, lunch and dinner. Coffee, Tang, milk (from non fat dried milk solids), Kool Aid or water. Tang contains 100% RDA for Vitamin C. Pregnant females and Juveniles get double portions and 12 oz milk with lunch
1243 Food Service Plan <i>(Not applicable for CH.)</i> This regulation requires Temporary Holding facilities to have a food service plan; however, the intent is that policies and procedures only address those areas that apply to the facility operation.	x			Still using old manual for Type I Facility with no revisions. Will be revising manual on food service this year.

Summary of nutritional health evaluation Desert Hot Springs 2011:

Recommendation:

1243 Food Service Plan: Revise existing policies to reflect Temporary Holding requirements and actual food service provided.

III. MEDICAL/MENTAL HEALTH EVALUATION
Adult Type I, II, III and IV Facilities

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Article 11. Health Services				
1200 Responsibility For Health Care Services				Any ER MD on call at Desert Regional Medical Center Emergency Room. Policy found in Section 810
The facility administrator has developed a plan to ensure provision of emergency and basic health care services to all inmates.	X			
Clinical judgments are the sole province of the responsible physician, dentist, and psychiatrist or psychologist, respectively.	X			Inmates are taken to Desert Regional Medical Center (DRMC) Emergency Room for evaluation.
Security regulations are applicable to facility staff and health care personnel.	X			
At least one physician is available.	X			DRMC ER
In Type IV facilities where routine health services are provided by access to the community, there is a written plan for the treatment, transfer, or referral of emergencies. <i>(When Type IV facilities provide health services within the facility, they must meet applicable regulations, as do other facilities.)</i>			X	Type 1 facility
1202 Health Service Audits <i>(Applicable to facilities with on-site health care staff)</i>			X	No health care staff on site. Medical assessment done by custody officers. The department receives an 8 hour medical and emergency training bi-annually. It is presented by McCann Training. All employees are required to attend.
There is a written plan for annual statistical summaries of health care and pharmaceutical services that are provided.				
There is a mechanism to assure that the quality and adequacy of health care services are assessed annually.			X	
There is a process for correcting identified deficiencies in the health care and pharmaceutical services delivered.			X	
Based on information from these audits, the health authority provides the facility administrator with an annual written report on health care and pharmaceutical services delivered.			X	
1203 Health Care Staff Qualifications <i>(Applicable to facilities with on-site health care staff)</i>				Type 1 facility
There are policies and procedures to assure that state licensing, certification, or registration requirements and restrictions that apply in the community, also apply to health care personnel in the facility.			X	
Health care staff credentials are on file at the facility or another central location where they are available for review.			X	
1204 Health Care Procedures <i>(Applicable to facilities with on-site health care staff)</i>				
Medical care performed by personnel other than a physician, is performed pursuant to written protocol or order of the responsible physician.			X	
1205 Health Care Records <i>(Applicable to facilities with on-site health care staff)</i>				
Individual, complete and dated health records are maintained and include, but are not limited to:			X	

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
(1) Receiving screening form/history (<i>Note: The intake receiving screening form may also be included in the custody file. See Guidelines for discussion.</i>);	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Medical assessment done by custody officers. Policy 810.01
(2) Medical/mental health evaluation reports;	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	X	
(3) Complaints of illness or injury;	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	X	
(4) Names of personnel who treat prescribe, and/or administer/deliver prescription medication;	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	X	
(5) Location where treatment is provided; and,	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	X	
(6) Medication records in conformance with Title 15 § 1216.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	X	
Physician-patient confidentiality privilege is applied to the record; the health authority controls access; health record files are maintained separately from other inmate jail records.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
The responsible physician or designee communicates information obtained in the course of medical-mental health screening and care to jail authorities when necessary for the protection of the welfare of the inmate or others, management of the jail, or maintenance of jail security and order.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	X	
The inmate's written authorization is necessary for transfer of health record information unless otherwise provided by law or regulation.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	X	
Inmates are not used for medical record keeping.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	X	
1206 Health Care Procedures Manual (<i>Applicable to facilities with on-site health care staff</i>)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
There is a health services manual, with policies and procedures that conform to applicable state and federal law. The manual is reviewed and updated at least annually.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	X	
The health care manual includes, but is not limited to:	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
a) Summoning and application of proper medical aid;	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	X	
b) Contact and consultation with private physicians;	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	X	
c) Emergency and non-emergency medical and dental services, including transportation;	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	X	
d) Provision for medically required dental and medical prostheses and eyeglasses;	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	X	
e) Notification of next of kin or legal guardian in case of serious illness which may result in death;	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	X	
f) Provision for screening and care of pregnant and lactating women, including prenatal and postpartum information and health care, including but not limited to access to necessary vitamins as recommended by a doctor, information pertaining to childbirth education and infant care, and other services mandated by statute;	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	X	
g) Screening, referral and care of mentally disordered and developmentally disabled inmates;	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	X	

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
h) Implementation of special medical programs;			X	
i) Management of inmates suspected of or confirmed to have communicable diseases;			X	
j) The procurement, storage, repackaging, labeling, dispensing, administration-delivery to inmates, and disposal of pharmaceuticals;			X	
k) Use of non-physician personnel in providing medical care;			X	
l) Provision of medical diets;			X	
m) Patient confidentiality and its exceptions;			X	
n) Transfer of pertinent individualized health care information (or documentation that no health care information is available), to the health authority of another correctional system, medical facility or mental health facility at the time each inmate is transferred and prior to notification to HSC Sections 121361 and 121362 for inmates with known or suspected active tuberculosis disease;			X	
Procedures for notifying facility health care staff of a pending transfer allow sufficient time to prepare the summary.			X	
The summary information identifies the sending facility, is in a consistent format that includes the need for follow-up care, diagnostic tests performed, medications prescribed, pending appointments, significant health problems and other information that is necessary to provide for continuity of health care.			X	
Necessary inmate medication and health care information are provided to the transporting staff, together with precautions necessary to protect staff and inmate passengers from disease transmission during transport.			X	
o) Forensic medical services, including drawing of blood alcohol samples, body cavity searches, and other functions for the purpose of prosecution are not be performed by medical personnel responsible for providing ongoing health care to the inmates.			X	Forensic medical services are provided by the American Forensic Nurses.
1206.5 Management of Communicable Diseases				810.02
There is a written plan that addresses the identification, treatment, control and follow-up management of communicable diseases. The plan reflects the current local incidence of communicable diseases which threaten the health of inmates and staff and includes:	X			
Intake health screening procedures;	X			
Identification of relevant symptoms;	X			
Referral for medical evaluation;	X			
Treatment responsibilities during incarceration; and,	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Coordination with public and private community-based resources for follow-up treatment.	X			
Consistent with the plan, there are policies and procedures that conform with applicable state and federal law, which include but are not limited to:	X			
The types of communicable diseases to be reported;	X			
The persons who must receive the medical reports;	X			
Sharing of medical information with inmates and custody staff;	X			
Medical procedures required to identify the presence of disease(s) and lessen the risk of exposure to others;	X			
Medical confidentiality requirements;	X			
Housing considerations based upon behavior, medical needs, and safety of the affected inmates;	X			
Provision for inmates consent that address the limits of confidentiality; and,	X			
Reporting and appropriate action upon the possible exposure of custody staff to a communicable disease.	X			
1207 Medical Receiving Screening A receiving screening is performed on all inmates at the time of intake. <i>(See regulation for exception.)</i>	X			Medical assessment done by custody officers. 810.01
This screening is completed in accordance with procedures established by the responsible physician in cooperation with the facility administrator.	X			
The screening includes, but is not limited to, medical, mental health, developmental disabilities, and communicable diseases, including, TB and other airborne diseases.	X			
The screening is performed by licensed health care staff or by trained facility staff.	X			
There is a written plan for compliance with PC§ 2656, which allows prisoners to keep prescribed orthopedic or prosthetic appliances unless an immediate risk to security has been determined.	X			
There is a written plan to provide medical care for any inmate who appears in the need of or requests medical, mental health or developmental disability treatment.	X			
1207.5 Special Mental Disorder Assessment <i>(Not applicable Type I & IV. Type I facilities are expected to transfer these women to an appropriate facility where the assessment can occur.)</i> There are written procedures for the mental health screening of women who have given birth within the past year and are charged with murder or attempted murder of their infant. Screening occurs at intake and, if postpartum psychosis is indicated, a referral for further evaluation is made.			X	Type 1 facility

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
1208 Access to Treatment A written plan has been developed and implemented for identifying, assessing, treating and/or referring any inmate who appears to be in need of medical, mental health or developmental disability treatment at any time during incarceration.	X			810.05
Health care personnel perform the evaluation.				DRMC ER
1209 Transfer to a Treatment Facility (Not applicable Type I and IV.)			X	Inmates are transferred as soon as possible when displaying any mental health problems.
a) There are policies and procedures to provide mental health services that include but are not limited to:				
1) Screening for mental health problems;			X	
2) Crisis intervention and management of acute psychiatric episodes;			X	
3) Stabilization and treatment of mental disorders; and,			X	
4) Medication support services.			X	
b) Provision is made to evaluate or transfer mentally disordered inmates to a Lanterman Petris Short treatment facility for further evaluation as provided in PC § 4011.6 or 4011.8, unless the jail contains a designated treatment facility, or has implemented PC § 1369.1.			X	
c) The facility provides onsite treatment of incompetent inmate/patients pursuant to Penal Code Section 1369.1. (If yes, please complete the following)			X	
Written policies and procedures for the involuntary administration of medications are developed by the health authority, in cooperation with the facility administrator and include, but are not limited to:			X	
Designation of licensed personnel authorized to order and administer involuntary medication.			X	
Designation of appropriate setting for involuntary administration of medication.			X	
Designation of restraint procedures and/or devices that may be used to maintain safety of the inmate and facility staff.			X	
Development of a written plan to monitor the inmate's medical condition following the initial involuntary administration of a medication, until the inmate is cleared as a result of an evaluation by, or consultation with, a psychiatrist.			X	
Development of a written plan to provide a minimum level of ongoing monitoring of the inmate following return to facility housing.			X	
If monitoring is performed by custody staff, they must be trained to recognize signs of possible medical problems and alert medical staff when indicated.			X	

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Documentation of the administration of involuntary medication in the inmate's medical record.			X	
1210 Individualized Treatment Plans				DRMC provides a treatment plan for the inmate after medical evaluation in the ER. Inmate is usually transferred to a county jail facility. 810.05
Treatment staff develops a written individualized plan for each inmate treated by the medical and/or mental health staff.	X			
Custody staff is informed of the treatment plan when necessary to ensure coordination and cooperation in the ongoing care of the inmate.	X			
Where recommended by treatment staff, the plan includes referral to treatment after release from the facility.	X			ER instructions are given to the inmate upon either transfer or release from the facility.
1211 Sick Call				Jail staff is notified if an inmate requests a medical evaluation and provides transportation to DRMC ER 810.14
There are policies and procedures for daily sick call for all inmates.	X			
Any inmate requesting health care is provided that attention.	X			As noted above.
1212 Vermin Control				810.26, 810.27
There is a written plan for the control and treatment of vermin infested inmates, including medical protocols, for treating persons suspected of being infested or having contact with vermin-infested inmates.	X			
1213 Detoxification Treatment (Not applicable Type IV.)				These types of inmates are immediately sent to DRMC ER for an "ok to book". They will be sent to a county facility for monitoring and treatment. 801.31
Medical policies on detoxification which a statement as to whether detoxification will be provided within the facility or require transfer to a licensed medical facility, and, procedures and symptoms necessitating immediate transfer to a hospital or other medical facility.	X			
When medically licensed personnel are not in attendance, inmates undergoing withdrawal reactions, judged or defined as not readily controllable with available medical treatment, are transferred to an appropriate medical facility.	X			County jail facility
1214 Informed Consent				Informed consent is obtained at DRMC ER.
There is a written plan to assure informed consent of inmates in a language understood by the inmate.			X	
Except in emergencies, as defined in Business and Professional Code § 2397 and Title 15 § 1217, all examination, treatments and procedures affected by informed consent standards in the community are likewise observed for inmate care.			X	
For minors and conservatees, the informed consent of parent, guardian, or legal custodian applies when the law requires it. Absent informed consent in non-emergency situations, a court order is required before involuntary treatment is done.			X	
Any inmate who has not been adjudicated to be incompetent may refuse non-emergency health care.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
1215 Dental Care Policies and procedures ensure that emergency and medically required dental care is provided to inmates, upon request.	X			810.23
1216 Pharmaceutical Management Pharmaceutical policies, procedures, space and accessories include, but are not limited to:	X			Policies and procedures are available. Medical evaluation provided at DRMC. Palm Springs City Jail does not give any cardiac or narcotic medications, sedatives or tranquilizers, diabetic medication, cancer, research drugs or asthma medications. Inmates requiring these medications are evaluated at DRMC and then transferred to a county jail facility. 810.12
Securely lockable cabinets, closets and refrigeration units:	X			Medications are kept in a secure area with video surveillance.
A means for the positive identification of the recipient of the prescribed medication;	X			Inmates are identified by booking number, cell number and photograph.
Administration/delivery of medicines to minors as prescribed;			X	
Confirmation that the recipient has ingested the medication or accounting for medication under self-administration procedures outlined in Title 15, § 1216;	X			The custody officer will confirm that the inmate has ingested the medication by visual observation and inspection of the inmate's mouth, tongue and hands.
Documenting that prescribed medications have or have not been administered, by whom, and if not, for what reason;	X			All information regarding prescription medication administration is documented on the inmate booking form.
Prohibiting delivery of drugs by inmates;	X			
Limitation to the length of time medication may be administered without further medical evaluation;			X	Inmates with medical conditions are taken directly to DRMC for evaluation and then transferred to a county jail facility.
Limitation to the length of time allowable for a physician's signature on verbal orders, and,			X	Inmates with medical conditions are taken directly to DRMC for evaluation and then transferred to a county jail facility.
An annual written report is prepared by a pharmacist on the status of pharmacy services, and provided to the health authority and facility administrator.			X	
There are written protocols that are consistent with pharmacy laws and regulations, and limit the following functions to being performed by the identified personnel:			X	
Procurement is done only by a physician, dentist, pharmacist, or other person authorized by law.			X	
Medication storage assures that stock supplies of legend medications are accessed only by licensed health care personnel. Supplies of legend medications that have been properly dispensed and supplies of over-the-counter medications may be accessed by both licensed and non-licensed staff.			X	
Repackaging is done only by a physician, dentist, pharmacist, or other persons authorized by law.			X	

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Labels are prepared by either licensed or non-licensed personnel, provided the label is checked and affixed to the container by the physician, dentist, or pharmacist before administration or delivery to the inmate. Labels are prepared in accordance with Business and Professions Code § 4076.			X	
Dispensing is only done by a physician, dentist, pharmacist, or persons authorized by law.			X	
Administration of medication is only done by authorized and licensed health care personnel acting on the order of a prescriber.			X	
Licensed and non-licensed personnel may deliver medication acting on the order of a prescriber.			X	
Disposal of legend medication is done accordance with pharmacy laws and regulations and requires any combination of two of the following classifications: physician, dentist, pharmacist, or reregistered nurse. Controlled substances are disposed of in accordance with Drug Enforcement Administration disposal procedures.			X	
There are written procedures for managing and providing over-the-counter medications, which include but are not limited to how they are made available, documentation when delivered by staff and precautions against hoarding large quantities.			X	
Policy and procedures may allow inmate self-administration of prescribed medication under limited circumstances (<i>see regulation text</i>). If self-administration of prescription drugs is not allowed, this subsection is "not applicable." When allowed, policies and procedures must include but are not limited to:			X	
Medications permitted for self-administration are limited to those with no recognized abuse potential. Medication for treating tuberculosis, psychotropic medication, controlled substances, injectables and any medications for which documentation of ingestion is essential, are excluded from self-administration.			X	
Inmates with histories of frequent rule violations of any type, or those who are found to be in violation of rules regarding self-administration, cannot participate.			X	
Prescribing health care staff must document that each inmate participating in self-administration is capable of understanding and following the rules of the program and instructions for medication use.			X	
Provisions are made for the secure storage of the prescribed medication when it is not on the inmate's person.			X	
Provisions are made for consistent enforcement of self-medication rules by both custody and health care staff, with systems of communication among them when either one finds that an inmate is in violation of rules regarding the program.			X	

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Health care staff performs documented assessments of inmate compliance with self-administration medication regimens. Compliance evaluations are done with sufficient frequency to guard against hoarding medication and deterioration of the inmate's health.			X	
1217 Psychotropic Medications (Not applicable Type IV.) There are policies and procedures governing the use of psychotropic medications.	X			810.31 Evaluation done at DRMC and then inmate is transferred to a County Jail.
Involuntary administration of psychotropic medication is limited to emergencies. (See Business and Professional Code § 2397 and the text of Title 15 § 1217 for definition of an emergency.)			X	No involuntary administration of psychotropic medication is given at this facility. The inmate must give his/her informed consent in accordance with Welfare and Institutions Code Section 5326.2.
If psychotropic medication is administered in an emergency, such medication is only that which is required to treat the emergency condition.			X	
Medication is prescribed by a physician in written form in the inmate's record following a clinical evaluation in person or by telephone. Verbal orders are entered in the inmate's record and signed by a physician within 72 hours.			X	
There is a protocol for supervising and monitoring inmates who are involuntarily receiving psychotropic medication.			X	
Psychotropic medication is not administered to an inmate absent an emergency unless: (1) the inmate has given his or her informed consent in accordance with WIC § 5326.2; or, (2) has been found to lack the capacity to give consent pursuant to the county's hearing procedures under the Lanterman-Petris-Short (LPS) Act for handling capacity determinations and subsequent reviews. (Note: Inspectors need to be aware of differing consent requirements for juveniles held in adult facilities.)			X	
Policies limit the length of time both voluntary and involuntary psychotropic medications may be administered.			X	
There is a plan for monitoring and re-evaluating all inmates receiving psychotropic medications, including a review of all emergency situations.			X	Inmates requiring these medications would be transferred to DRMC or County Jail.
The administration of psychotropic medication is not allowed for disciplinary reasons.			X	
1219 Suicide Prevention Program There is a written suicide prevention plan designed to identify, monitor and provide treatment for those inmates who present a suicide risk.	X			810.33
1220 First Aid Kits One or more first aid kits are available in the facility.		X		In the past, Cintas, a private company, provided a first aid kit to this facility and restocked monthly. This has not been done since the jail became a temporary holding cell facility during the past year.
The responsible physician has approved the contents, number, location and procedure for periodic inspection of the kit(s).		X		The first aid kit was missing several items and contained 2 expired medications. There was no inspection record.

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
ARTICLE 4, RECORDS AND PUBLIC INFORMATION				
1046 Death in Custody				810.24
Written policy and procedures assure that there is a review of each in-custody death. The review team includes the facility administrator and/or manager; the health administrator; the responsible physician; and other health care and supervision staff who are relevant to the incident.	X			
When a <u>minor</u> dies in a facility, the administrator of the facility provides the Corrections Standards Authority with a copy of the death in custody report that is submitted to the Attorney General under Government Code Section 12525, within 10 days of the death.			X	No juveniles are kept in this facility.
ARTICLE 5, CLASSIFICATION AND SEGREGATION				
1051 Communicable Diseases				Inmate is evaluated at DRMC ER and then transferred to a county facility. 810.02
Upon identification, all inmates with suspected communicable diseases are segregated until a medical evaluation can be completed.	X			
In absence of medically trained personnel at the time of intake into the facility, an inquiry is made to determine if the inmate has or has had any communicable diseases, or has observable symptoms of communicable diseases, including but not limited to tuberculosis or other airborne diseases, or other special medical problems identified by the health authority.	X			
The inmate's response is noted on the booking form and/or screening device.	X			
1052 Mentally Disordered Inmates				810.03
There are policies and procedures to identify and evaluate all mentally disordered inmates, with segregation provided, if necessary to protect the safety of the inmate of others.	X			
A physician's opinion is secured within 24 hours of identification or at the next daily sick call, whichever is earliest.	X			Inmate is transferred to a county facility.
1055 Use of Safety Cell				810.13
A safety cell, specified in Title 24, Part II, Section 1231.2.5, is used only to hold inmates who display behavior that results in the destruction of property or reveals an intent to cause physical harm to self or others.	X			
There are policies and procedures, written by the facility administrator in cooperation with the responsible physician, governing safety cell use.	X			
Safety cells are not used for punishment or as a substitute for treatment.	X			
Placement requires the approval of the facility manager or watch commander, or a physician delegated by the facility manager.	X			
There are procedures that assure necessary nutrition and fluids are administered.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Continued retention of the inmate is reviewed a minimum of every eight hours.	X			
Inmates are allowed to retain sufficient clothing, or are provided with a "safety garment" to provide for personal privacy unless risks to the inmate's safety or facility security are documented.	X			
Direct visual observation is conducted at least twice every 30 minutes and is documented.	X			
Continued retention of inmate is reviewed a minimum of every eight hours.	X			
A medical assessment is secured within 12 hours of placement in this cell or at the next daily sick call, whichever is earliest, and medical clearance for continued retention is secured every 24 hours thereafter.	X			
A mental health opinion on placement and retention is secured within 24 hours of placement.	X			
1056 Use of Sobering Cell				802.14
Pursuant to policies and procedures, a sobering cell, specified in Title 24, Part II, Section 1231.2.4, is used only for housing inmates who are a threat to their own safety or the safety of others due to their state of intoxication. Policies and procedures for managing the sobering cell, include handling both males and females.	X			
Intermittent direct visual observation of inmates in sobering cells conducted no less than every half hour.	X			Logs were reviewed and noted to be in compliance with standard.
An evaluation by a medical staff person or by custody staff, pursuant to written medical procedures in accordance with Section 1213 of these regulations, occurs whenever any inmate is retained in a sobering cell for more than six hours.	X			
Such inmates are removed from the sobering cell when they are able to continue with processing.	X			
1057 Developmentally Disabled Inmates				810.04
There are procedures to identify and evaluate all developmentally disabled inmates. <i>(Note: Appropriate housing is based on T-15 § 1050, Classification.)</i>	X			
A contact to the regional center occurs within 24 hours when an inmate is suspected or confirmed to be developmentally disabled. <i>(Applicable only in facilities holding inmates in excess of 24 hours.)</i>	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
1058 Use of Restraint Devices <i>(Note: The regulation distinguishes "use of force" from use of restraints. The provisions of this regulation do not apply to the use of handcuffs, shackles or other restraint devices when used to restrain minors for movement or transportation. Health inspectors should familiarize themselves with this discussion in the Medical-Mental Health Guidelines and contact their CSA Field Representative if there are questions regarding applicability to a particular facility.)</i> Restraints are used only to hold inmates who display behavior that results in the destruction of property or reveals an intent to cause physical harm to self or others.	X			Restraints are not used. Inmates are placed in padded holding cells when needed, and monitored every 15 minutes. 809.10
Restraints are not used as a discipline or as a substitute for treatment.	X			
There are policies and procedures for the use of restraint devices including acceptable restraint devices; signs or symptoms which should result in immediate medical/mental health referral; availability of CPR equipment; protective housing of restrained persons; provisions for hydration and sanitation needs; and exercising of extremities.	X			
Inmates are placed in restraints only with approval of the facility manager, watch commander, or if delegated, a physician.	X			
All inmates in restraints are housed alone or in a specified area for restrained inmates.	X			
Direct visual observation is conducted and logged at least twice every 30 minutes.	X			
Continued retention in such restraints is reviewed every two hours.	X			
A medical opinion on placement and retention is secured as soon as possible but no later than <u>four</u> hours from the time of placement.	X			
Medical review for continued retention in restraint devices occurs at a minimum of every <u>six</u> hours.	X			
A mental health consultation is secured as soon as possible, but no later than <u>eight</u> hours from the time of placement.	X			
ARTICLE 8, MINORS IN JAILS				
1121 HEALTH EDUCATION FOR MINORS IN JAILS Written policy and procedures assure that age- and sex-appropriate health education and disease prevention programs are offered to minors.			X	This section only applies to Type II facilities that held adjudicated minors during the 12 months prior to the date of this inspection.
The health education programs are updated as necessary to reflect current health priorities and meet the needs of the confined population.			X	

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
1122 REPRODUCTIVE INFORMATION AND SERVICES FOR MINORS IN JAILS Written policy and procedures assure that reproductive health services are available to both male and female minors.			X	This section only applies to Type II facilities that held adjudicated minors during the 12 months prior to the date of this inspection.
Reproductive services shall include but not be limited to those prescribed in WIC § 220, 221 and 222, and HSC § 123450.			X	
1123 HEALTH APPRAISALS/MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS FOR MINORS IN JAILS For minors who are transferred to jails, policy and procedures assure that the health appraisal/medical examination:			X	This section only applies to Type II facilities that held adjudicated minors during the 12 months prior to the date of this inspection.
is received from the sending facility;			X	
is reviewed by designated health care staff at the receiving facility; and,			X	
absent a previous appraisal/examination or receipt of the record, a health appraisal/medical examination, as outlined in Minimum Standards for Juvenile Facilities, Section 1432, is completed on the minor within 96 hours of admission.			X	
1124 PROSTHESES AND ORTHOPEDIC DEVICES There are written policy and procedures regarding the provision, retention and removal of medical and dental prostheses, including eyeglasses and hearing aids.			X	This section only applies to Type II facilities that held adjudicated minors during the 12 months prior to the date of this inspection.
Prostheses are provided when the health of the minor would otherwise be adversely affected, as determined by the responsible physician.			X	
Procedures for the retention and removal of prostheses shall comply with the requirements of Penal Code § 2656.			X	
1125 PSYCHOTROPIC MEDICATIONS <i>The impact for Type II facilities is that, in addition to being in compliance with Title 15, Section 1214 (Consent) and Section 1217 (Psychotropic Medications). The following additional policies and procedures must be implemented for juveniles held in custody:</i> (a; 4) provision that minors who are on psychotropic medications prescribed in the community are continued on their medications pending re-evaluation and further determination by a physician;			X	This section only applies to Type II facilities that held adjudicated minors during the 12 months prior to the date of this inspection.

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
(a; 5) provision that the necessity for continuation on psychotropic medications is addressed in pre-release planning and prior to transfer to another facility or program; and,			X	
(b; 1) minors are informed of the expected benefits, potential side effects and alternatives to psychotropic medications.			X	
Other Applicable Codes				
Title 24 Part 2 § 470.2.12 – Medical Exam Room Availability In facilities constructed after 2-1-99, a medical examination room is available in every facility that provides on-site health care. Prior to 2-1-99, every Type II and III facility designed to house 25 or more inmates must have a medical exam room. The examination room must:			X	There is no medical exam room in this facility.
Be suitably equipped;			X	
Be located within the security area and provide for inmate privacy;			X	
Have at least 100 square feet of floor space with no single dimension less than 7 feet;			X	
Provide hot and cold running water (<i>Note: For facilities constructed after 2-1-99, any rooms where medical procedures are provided must be equipped with hot and cold running water, even though this area may not technically be an "examination room"</i>); and,			X	
Have lockable storage for medical supplies (<i>Applicable to facilities constructed after 2-1-99</i>).			X	
Title 24 Part 2, § 470A.2.13 – Pharmaceutical Storage Space There is lockable storage space for medical supplies and pharmaceutical preparation as referenced in Title 15, § 1216.		X		Medications are kept in a secure area with video surveillance
Title 24 Part 2 § 470A.2.14 – Medical Care Housing There is a means to provide medical care and housing to ill and/or infirm inmates. If this housing is located in the jail, it must:			X	
Provide lockable storage space for medical instruments; and,			X	
Be located within the security area of the facility, accessible to both female and male inmates, but not in the living area of either.			X	
If negative pressure isolation rooms are being planned, they are designed to the community standard (<i>Applicable to facilities constructed after 2-1-99</i>).			X	

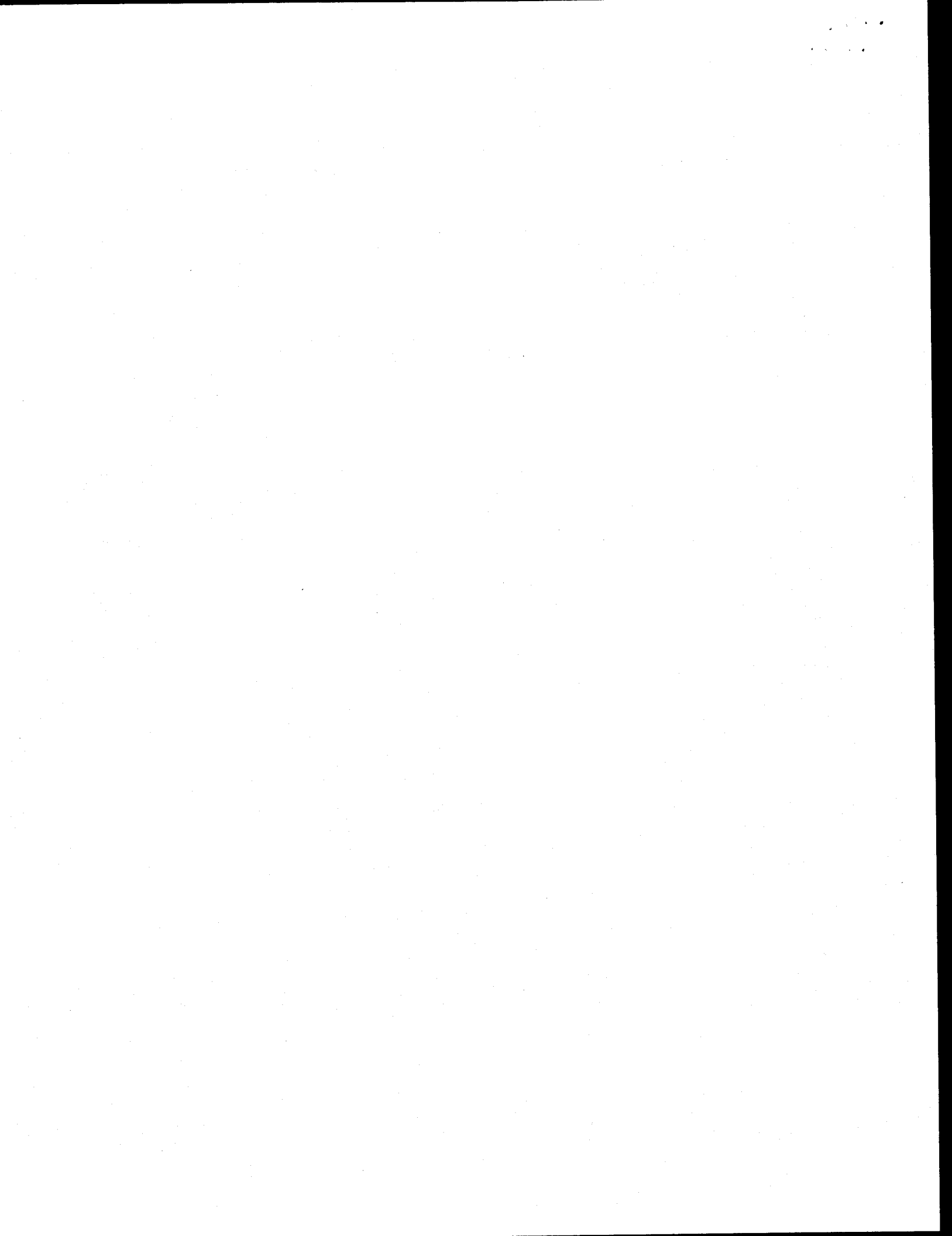
ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Title 24 Part 2 § 470.2.25– Confidential Interview Rooms In facilities constructed after 2-1-99, there must be a minimum of one suitably furnished interview room for confidential interviews in every facility that provides on-site health care. For facilities constructed prior to 2-1-99, every Type II and III facility designed to house 25 or more inmates must have a confidential interview room. The interview room must:			X	This facility was built prior to 1999. There are interview rooms available.
Be suitably equipped;			X	
Be located within the security area accessible to both female and male inmates; and,			X	
Provide no less than 70 square feet of floor space with no single dimension less than 6 feet.			X	
HSC 11222 and 11877 Addicted Arrestee Care Where there is reasonable cause to believe an arrestee is addicted to a controlled substance, there is provision for medical aid to relieve symptoms.	X			DRMC ER 801.31
In accordance with statute, persons on methadone maintenance are allowed to continue until conviction, at the direction of the licensed methadone program director.	X			Desert Methadone program is notified.
PC 4023.6 Female Inmates' Physician Reasonable procedures are established to allow a female prisoner to summon and receive the services of any physician of choice to determine pregnancy.	X			810.19
Procedures allow female inmates to receive needed medical services.	X			
These procedures are posted in at least one conspicuous place in which all female inmates have access.	X			
PC 4023.5 Female Inmate – Personal Care At their request, female inmates are allowed to continue use of materials for:	X			810.20
Personal hygiene regarding menstrual cycle; and,	X			
Birth control measures as prescribed by their physician.	X			810.22
The county furnishes females who are confined in the facility with information and education regarding the availability of family planning services.	X			
Family planning services are offered to each female inmate at least 60 days prior to a scheduled release date and services of a licensed physician are available to meet her family planning needs at the time of release.	X			
PC 4028 Abortions Pregnant inmates, if eligible, are permitted to obtain an abortion pursuant to law. Such rights are posted in at least one conspicuous place accessed by all female inmates.	X			Legal statement noted inside holding cell location. 810.42

Summary of medical/mental health evaluation:

The Palm Springs City Jail was recently changed to a Temporary Holding Cell Facility. The staff is utilizing the policies and procedures for a Type 1 facility and adapting to the change as quickly and as well as possible. Inspection was done using the policy and procedure manual for a Type 1 Facility.

Recommendations: 1. Obtain a policy and procedure manual appropriate for utilization in a Temporary Holding Cell Facility. 2. Contact Cintas Company for restocking and maintenance of first aid kit. 3. Keep copies of first aid kit inspections completed by Cintas in a 3 ring binder.

Many thanks to Sandee Bosler, Senior Secretary, and Lt. Dennis Graham for their assistance with the auditing process.



JUVENILE FACILITY HEALTH INSPECTION REPORT
Juvenile Halls, Special Purpose Juvenile Halls and Camps
Health and Safety Code Section 101045

CSA #: _____

FACILITY NAME: RIVERSIDE JUVENILE HALL		COUNTY: RIVERSIDE	
FACILITY ADDRESS (STREET, CITY, ZIP CODE, TELEPHONE): 3933 Harrison Street Riverside, CA 92503 (951) 358-4230			
CHECK THE FACILITY TYPE AS DEFINED IN TITLE 15, SECTION 1302:	JUVENILE HALL: X	SPECIAL PURPOSE JUVENILE HALL:	CAMP:
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH EVALUATION		DATE INSPECTED: April 26, 2011	
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH EVALUATORS (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Kacey Gill, Industrial Hygienist I (951) 358-5096			
FACILITY STAFF INTERVIEWED (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Ron Oglesby, Maintenance Supervisor (951) 358-4200 Glenn Franco, Food Service Director (951) 358-4274 Johnny Ortega, Food Service Supervisor (951) 358-4274			
NUTRITIONAL EVALUATION		DATE INSPECTED: April 26, 2011	
NUTRITIONAL EVALUATORS (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Dory Nano, Nutritionist			
FACILITY STAFF INTERVIEWED (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Glenn Franco, Food Service Director (951) 358-4274			
MEDICAL/MENTAL HEALTH EVALUATION		DATE INSPECTED: April 26, 2011	
MEDICAL/MENTAL HEALTH EVALUATORS (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Betty Garcia, PHN, Public Health Nurse			
FACILITY STAFF INTERVIEWED (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE):			

This checklist is to be completed pursuant to the attached instructions.

I. ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH EVALUATION
Juvenile Halls, Special Purpose Juvenile Halls and Camps

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Article 9. Food				
1464 Food Services Plan There is a written food services plan that complies with the applicable sections of California Retail food Code ((CalCode). In facilities with an average daily population of 50 or more, a trained and experienced food services manager is employed or available to prepare a food services plan. In facilities with an average daily population that is less than 50, that do not have a food services manager, the facility manager prepares the plan. The plan includes, but is not limited to the following policies and procedures: menu planning; purchasing; storage and inventory control; food preparation; food serving; transporting food; orientation and on-going training; personnel supervision; budgets and food costs accounting; documentation and record keeping; emergency feeding plan; waste management; and, maintenance and repair.	Do not identify compliance with this section here. See comments.			The Nutrition Inspector retains primary responsibility to determine compliance with Section 1464. Compliance should be assessed in consultation with the Environmental Health Inspector so that the findings on the Nutritional Health Evaluation reflect the observations, expertise and consensus of both parties. The text of the regulation is provided here for reference only.
1465 Food Handlers Education and Monitoring <i>CalCode, the California retail food Code(HSC Division 104, Part 7, Chapter 1-13, , Section 11370 et seq.) has been incorporated into Title 15 for local detention facilities through the rulemaking process.</i> There are procedures to ensure that supervisory staff and food handlers receive ongoing training in safe food handling and hygiene techniques, in accordance with HSC § 113967, 113952-113961,113973,113977. Compliance with food handling and hygiene requirements is monitored.	X			The Environmental Health Inspector retains primary responsibility to determine compliance with Section 1465. Compliance should be assessed in consultation with the Nutrition Inspector so that the findings on the Environmental Health Evaluation reflect the observations, expertise and consensus of both parties.
1466 Kitchen Facilities, Sanitation, and Food Storage Kitchen facilities, sanitation, and food preparation, service and storage comply with standards set forth in CalCode. In facilities where minors prepare meals for self-consumption, or where frozen meals or prepared food from other facilities (permitted pursuant to HSC § 114381) is (re)heated and served, the following CalCode standards may be waived by the local health officer. <i>(Note: While the regulation uses the word "waived," the intent is that the inspector exercises professional latitude to approve alternative methods that that provide for food safety and sanitation.)</i>	X			The Environmental Health Inspector retains primary responsibility to determine compliance with Section 1466. Compliance should be assessed in consultation with the Nutrition Inspector so that the findings on the Environmental Health Evaluation reflect the observations, expertise and consensus of both parties.
HSC § 114419-114423, Hazard Analysis Critical Control Point (HACCP) plans, review, approval, suspension, revocation, hearing;	X			
HSC § 114130-114141, 114163, New or replacement equipment;	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
HSC § 114099.6, 114107 Utensil and equipment cleaning and sanitation;	X			
HSC § 114149-114149.3 Ventilation;	X			
HSC § 114268-114269 (a) Floors; and,	X			
HSC § 114279-114282 Storage area for cleaning equipment and supplies; disposal of mop bucket and wastes and other liquid wastes.	X			
1467 Food Serving and Supervision There are policies and procedures to ensure that appropriate work assignments are made, that food handlers are adequately supervised and that food is prepared and served only under the immediate supervision of a staff member.	X			The Environmental Health Inspector retains primary responsibility to determine compliance with Section 1467. Compliance should be assessed in consultation with the Nutrition Inspector so that the findings on the Environmental Health Evaluation reflect the observations, expertise and consensus of both parties.
Article 10. Clothing and Personal Hygiene				
1480 Standard Facility Clothing Issue <i>Note: Personal clothing and footwear may be substituted for the institutional clothing and footwear specified in this regulation. The facility has the primary responsibility to provide clothing and footwear.</i> Clothing provisions ensure that:	X			Policy 1480
Clothing is clean, reasonably fitted, durable, easily laundered, and in good repair; and,	X			
The standard issue of climatically suitable clothing for minors consists of but not be limited to:	X			
Socks and serviceable footwear;	X			
Outer garments; and,	X			
Undergarments, are freshly laundered and free of stains, including shorts and tee shirt for males; and, bra and panties for females.	X			
1481 Special Clothing Provision is made to issue suitable additional clothing essential for minors to perform special work assignments when the issue of regular clothing would be unsanitary or inappropriate.	X			Provided for service workers (hair nets, gloves, and aprons).
1482 Clothing Exchange There are policies and procedures for the cleaning and scheduled exchange of clothing.	X			Policy 1482
Unless work, climatic conditions or illness necessitates more frequent exchange, outer garments, except footwear, are exchanged at least once each week. Undergarments and socks are exchanged daily.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
1483 Clothing, Bedding and Linen Supply There is a quantity of clothing, bedding and linen available for actual and replacement needs of the facility population. Written procedures describe the acquisition, handling, storage, transportation and processing of clothing, bedding and linen in a clean and sanitary manner.	X			
1484 Control of Vermin in Minors' Personal Clothing There are policies and procedures to control the contamination and/or spread of vermin in all minors' personal clothing.	X			Policy 1484
Infested clothing is cleaned or stored in a closed container so as to eradicate or stop the spread of the vermin.	X			
1485 Issue of Personal Care Items There are policies and procedures that ensure the availability of personal hygiene items.	X			Policy 1485
Each female minor is provided with sanitary napkins and/or tampons as needed.	X			
Each minor to be held over 24 hours is provided with the following personal care items:	X			
Toothbrush;				
Dentifrice;	X			
Soap;	X			
Comb; and,	X			
Shaving implements.	X			
With the possible exception of shaving implements (discussed below), minors are not required to share any personal care items listed above.	X			
Minors do not share disposable razors. Double-edged safety razors, electric razors, and other shaving instruments capable of breaking the skin, when shared among minors are disinfected between individual uses by the method prescribed by the State Board of Barbering and Cosmetology in § 979 and 980, Chapter 9, Title 16, CCR.	X			
1486 Personal Hygiene There are policies and procedures for showering/bathing and brushing of teeth.	X			Policy 1486
Minors are permitted to shower/bathe upon assignment to a housing unit and on a daily basis thereafter and given an opportunity to brush their teeth after each meal.	X			
1487 Shaving Minors, except those who may not shave for reasons of identification in court, are allowed to shave daily. The facility administrator may suspend shaving for minors who are considered to be a danger to themselves or others.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
1488 Hair Care Services				Policy 1488
Hair care services are available in all juvenile facilities. Minors receive hair care services monthly.	X			
Equipment is cleaned and disinfected after each haircut or procedure, by a method approved by the State Board of Barbering and Cosmetology in § 979 and 980, Chapter 9, Title 16, CCR.	X			
Article 11. Bedding and Linens				
1500 Standard Bedding and Linen Issue				
Each minor entering a living area and expected to remain overnight, is provided with laundered, clean and suitable bedding and linens which are in good repair. This includes, but is not limited to:	X			
One clean and serviceable mattress (or mattress-pillow combination) which meets the requirements of Title 15 § 1502;	X			
One pillow and a pillow case (unless provided in combination with the mattress;	X			
One mattress cover and a sheet or two sheets;	X			
One towel; and,	X			
One or more blankets, depending upon climatic conditions.	X			
1501 Bedding and Linen Exchange				Policy 1501
There are policies and procedures for the scheduled exchange of laundered bedding and linen issued to each minor housed.	X			
Washable items such as sheets, mattress covers, pillowcases and towels are exchanged for a clean replacement at least once each week.	X			
The covering blanket is cleaned or laundered at least once a month.	X			
1502 Mattresses				
Mattresses conform to the size of the bed (Title 24, Section 460A.25) and are enclosed in an easily cleaned, non-absorbent ticking.	X			
Any mattress purchased for issue to a minor in a facility that is locked to prevent unimpeded access to the outdoors, is certified by the manufacturer as meeting all requirements of the State Fire Marshal and Bureau of Home Furnishings test standard for penal mattresses (Technical Information Bulletin Number 121, April 1980).	X			
Article 12. Facility Sanitation and Safety				
1510 Facility Sanitation, Safety and Maintenance				Policy 1510
There are policies and procedures for the maintenance of an acceptable level of cleanliness, repair and safety throughout the facility.	X			
The plan provides for a regular schedule of housekeeping tasks, equipment and physical plant maintenance, and inspections to identify and correct unsanitary or unsafe conditions or work practices in a timely manner.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Medical care housing as described in Title 24, Part 1 § 13-201(c)6 is cleaned and sanitized according to policies and procedures established by the health administrator.			X	No medical housing is provided.
1511 Smoke Free Environment There are policies and procedures to assure that State laws prohibiting minors from smoking are enforced in all juvenile facilities, related work details, and other programs. Policies and procedures assure that minors are not exposed to second-hand smoke while in the facility or in the custody of staff.	X			Policy 1511
Other Applicable Codes				
Title 24, Uniform Building Code Toilet bowls, wash basins, drinking fountains, and showers are clean and in good repair.		X		1. Repair broken urinal in Gymnasium (2 nd from the right). 2. Repair leak in pipe chase between rooms 5 & 6 in Group 10.
Title 24, Uniform Building Code Floors, walls, windows, grillwork and ceilings are clean and in good repair.	X			
Title 24, Part 1, 13-201(c)6 There is provision for a comfortable living environment in accordance with the heating, ventilating, and air conditioning requirements of Parts 2 and 4 and energy conservation requirements, of Part 6, Title 24, CCR.	X			
Title 24, Uniform Plumbing Code Floor drains are flushed at least weekly.	X			
Traps contain water to prevent escape of sewer gas.	X			
Grids and grates are present.	X			
CA Safe Drinking Water Act Potable water is supplied from an approved source in satisfactory compliance with this Act.	X			
Local Ordinances Solid, toxic and infectious wastes are disposed of in accordance with state and local laws and regulations.	X			
HSC and CCR Titles 22 and 24 Relating to Public Pools Swimming pools are designed, constructed, operated, and maintained in accordance with state and local laws and regulations			X	No swimming pool onsite.
Health and Safety Code, § 1803 and 2271 (Farms, petting zoos, etc.) All animal operations are removed from the immediate living area, designed, constructed, and maintained to minimize odor, vermin, and physical hazards.			X	No animal operations.
The facility is free of vermin (or vermin signs), and general housekeeping is satisfactory.	X			
General Industry Safety Order, Title 8-3362 The facility is free of structural and other safety hazards.	X			

COMMENTS:

1. Repair the 2nd urinal from the right in the Gymnasium.
2. Repair the leak in the pipe chase between rooms 5 and 6 in Group 10.

ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH INSPECTION CHECKLIST ATTACHMENT

Reference: California Retail Food Code; Health and Safety Code (HSC) Division 104, Part 7, Chapter 1-13

Use of this checklist is optional; however, inspectors may find it useful when determining responses to the Environmental Health Evaluation. Facility managers may use the checklist and corresponding explanations of key CalCode requirements as a self-audit.

HSC AREAS	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Foodborne Illness – Critical Risk Factors				
1. Knowledge in Food Safety				
133947-113947.6(HSC) Minimum standards of knowledge in food safety	X			Food handler cards and ServSafe certificates all expire in 2014.
2. Cooling, Holding and Preparing Food Ahead of Service				
113996, 113998, 114050, 114159(HSC) Holding potentially hazardous foods; temperatures for holding, keeping or displaying; thermometers	X			
114002, 114002.1(HSC) Cooling of potentially hazardous foods	X			
114018, 114020, 114020.1(HSC) Storage of frozen food; refreezing thawed food; thawing potentially hazardous food	X			
3. Personal Hygiene/Food Handling				
113952-113953.5(HSC) Requirements for food handlers/hand washing	X			
113952 (HSC) Water supply; minimum temperature for hot water	X			
114250, 114276(HSC) Toilet facilities	X			
113953.3(HSC) Hand washing facilities	X			
114256-114256.1, 113953.4 (HSC) Food service clothing/apron storage	X			
4. Cooking Temperatures				
114004-114016(HSC) Cooking temperatures (Lauren Beth Rudolph Safety Act of 1997)	X			
114016(HSC) Reheating of foods	X			
5. Cross Contamination/Inspection				
114021-114031(HSC) Protection from contamination/approved sources	X			
114035(HSC) Inspections upon receipt	X			
113980, 114025, 114027(HSC) Food must be protected	X			
114257-114257.1, 114175 (HSC) Facilities and equipment are to be clean and in good repair		X		1. Clean spouts on juice machine.
114161, 114179(HSC) Storage of food and non-food items	X			
Safety, Housekeeping, Maintenance and Equipment				
6. Cleaning and Sanitizing				
114099.6, 114107 (HSC) Requirements for manual sanitation and cleaning, and sanitizing of utensils and equipment	X			

ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH INSPECTION CHECKLIST ATTACHMENT

Reference: California Retail Food Code; Health and Safety Code (HSC) Division 104, Part 7, Chapter 1-13

HSC AREAS	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Chapter 5 (HSC) Cleanliness of utensils and equipment; three-compartment metal sink required; methods of cleaning utensils	X			
7. Pesticide and Cleaning Supply Storage				
113978,113953.5 (HSC) Posting of signs	X			
114254-114254.3 (HSC) Storage and use of poisonous or injurious substances	X			
8. Vermin Exclusion				
114259, 114259.3(HSC) Prevention of the entrance and harborage of insects and/or rodents	X			
9. Solid Waste				
114244-114245.8(HSC) Storage and disposal of waste material	X			
10. Other Requirements				
114259-114259.1 (HSC) Cleanliness of premises		X		1. Remove mold from large ice machine.
113903, 114259.4,- 114259 HSC) Prohibition against live animals; Exceptions; Liability for damages	X			
114419-114423(HSC) Requirements for HACCP Plans & HACCP Plans Requiring Approval. The food facility may operate pursuant to a Hazard Analysis Critical Control Point Plan (HACCP). Applicability is determined by food management techniques.	X			
114057, 114057.1(HSC) Date marking on containers	X			
114130-114141, 114163 (HSC) New or replacement equipment	X			
114190, 114193-114193.1, 114197,114199. 114269(HSC) Installation and maintenance of plumbing; disposal of liquid waste; drains	X			
114149-114149.3(HSC) Ventilation; mechanical exhaust for cooking equipment	X			
114268-114269 (HSC) Floor surface materials and floor drains	X			
114271 (HSC) Wall and ceiling surfaces	X			
114185-114185.5 (HSC) Storage for clean linens; containers for soiled linens	X			
114279-114282(HSC) Storage area for cleaning equipment and supplies; disposal of mop bucket waste and other liquid wastes	X			
114286(HSC) Lighting requirements	X			
114286(HSC) Living and sleeping quarters shall be separated from food preparation areas	X			

COMMENTS:

1. Clean small amount of mold from inside large ice machine.
2. Clean splatters of juice from the spouts of the juice machine.

II. NUTRITIONAL HEALTH EVALUATION

Juvenile Halls, Special Purpose Juvenile Halls and Camps

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Article 9. Food				
1460 Frequency of Serving				B:7:15-8:30 L:11:25-12:15 D:4:30-5:15
Food is served three times in any 24-hour period.	x			
At least one meal includes hot food.	x			
If more than 14 hours passes between these meals, supplemental food is served.	x			Snacks: 1% milk, fresh fruit, cheese/crackers
Supplemental food is offered at initial intake.	x			
Food is served to minors on medical diets as prescribed by the attending physician.	x			
A minimum of twenty minutes is allowed for the actual consumption of each meal except for those minors on medical diets where the responsible physician has prescribed additional time.	x			
Minors who miss a regularly scheduled facility meal, are provided with a beverage and a substitute meal.	x			Sack Lunch-Sandwich (Turkey, cheese, lettuce and tomatoes) 1% milk, Fruit, chips, Dessert
Minors on therapeutic diets are provided with their prescribed meal.	x			
1461 Minimum Diet <i>Note: See regulations for equivalencies and serving requirements. Snacks may be included as part of the minimum diet. A wide variety of foods should be served and spices should be used to improve the taste and eye appeal of food that is served.</i>				Analysis of Week 4
The minimum diet that is provided in the facility is based on the nutritional and caloric requirements found in the 1989 Recommended Dietary Allowances (RDA) of the Food and Nutrition Board of the National Research Council, National Academy of Sciences; 2001 Dietary Reference Intakes (DRI) of the Food and Nutrition Board, Institute of Medicine of the National Academies; the 1990 California Daily Food Guide; and, the 2000 Dietary Guidelines for Americans.				
Religious and vegetarian diets conform to these nutritional standards.	x			Considered special diet order
<u>Protein Group.</u> There are two servings each day and an additional third serving from the legumes three days a week.	x			Per average, review of Week 4 meets the requirement for 3 servings of legumes a week. This is a correction from last year.
One serving equals 14 or more grams of protein.	x			
<u>Milk Group.</u> There are four daily servings of milk or milk equivalents for persons 9-18 years of age, including pregnant and lactating women.	x			
A serving is equivalent to eight ounces of fluid milk and provides at least 250 mg. of calcium.	x			40% RDA for 1% milk
All milk products are pasteurized and fortified with vitamins A and D.	x			
<u>Vegetable-Fruit Group.</u> There are at least six servings each day, including the specified type and frequency in each of the following categories:	x			Using 100% fruit juice at breakfast which was counted into total servings of fruit/vegetables.
One serving of a fresh fruit or vegetable.	x			
One serving of a Vitamin C source containing 30 mg. or more.	x			Adequate # of high vitamin C foods when averaged over the week.

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
One serving of a Vitamin A source fruit or vegetable containing at least 200 micrograms Retinol Equivalents (RE).	x			Adequate # of Vitamin A when averaged over the week
<u>Grain Group.</u> There are at least six servings each day, at least three of which are made with some whole grain products.	x			Whole wheat products are specified on the menu
<u>Calories.</u> <i>Note: Providing only the minimum serving is not sufficient to meet the minor's caloric requirements. Based on activity levels, additional servings from dairy, vegetable-fruit, and bread-cereal (grain) groups must be provided to meet caloric requirements. Pregnant minors must receive a supplemental snack if medically indicated. The RDA allows for a plus or minus 20% of the recommended caloric intake.</i> The average daily caloric allowance for female minors between 11-18 years of age is 2200 calories and for males in that age category, 2500-3000 calories each day.	x			Average calories over 2 days in week 4 were 2837
Total dietary fat does not exceed 30% of total calories on a weekly basis.	x			Per review of regular menu week 4, fat content exceeds 30% of calories. See summary for recommendations.
1462 Therapeutic Diets Only the attending physician prescribes a therapeutic diet.	x			As per MD order, the special diets are sent to the kitchen from the nursing office. The diet confirmation form will have the resident's name, what meals to substitute and how long the residents will be on the diet.
Therapeutic diets that are utilized by a facility are planned, prepared and served in consultation with a registered dietitian.	x			Diet manual addendum dated April 26, 2011 consisting of the different therapeutic diets with sample menus were presented at the time of inspection. It includes an email from the RD reflecting the approval of its use. Process for RD consultation regarding approval of therapeutic meals provided is not clear.
The facility manager provides any therapeutic diet prescribed for a minor.	x			Food Service Supervisor is using a form "Diet Confirmation Form" for tracking production of special diet trays and for documenting delivery of those trays.
Diet orders are maintained on file for at least one year.	x			Diet Orders are filed alphabetically and keep on file for a year.
There is a therapeutic diet manual that includes sample menus. It is available in the medical and food service offices.	x			Using American Dietetic Association (ADA) Nutrition Care Manual (NCM) on line.
A registered dietitian reviews, and the responsible physician approves, the diet manual on an annual basis.	x			The updated Diet Manual was reviewed and approved by both the RD and MD. The documentation was dated May 11, 2010.
1463 Menu Menus are planned at least one month in advance of the their use. Menus provide a variety of foods considering the cultural and ethnic makeup of the facility thus preventing repetitive meals.	x			4 week cycle
A registered dietitian approves menus before they are used.	x			The menu for all of the Juvenile Halls have been reviewed and approved by the RD on July 12, 2010.
Changes are noted on the menu and/or production worksheet when any meal that is served varies from the planned menu.	x			Menu changes are being documented on the production sheets.

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Menus, as planned and including changes, are retained for one year and evaluated by a registered dietitian at least annually.	x			Reviewed files of the production sheets reflecting menu changes and substitutions including the emails between the RD and the Foodservice Supervisor.
1464 Food Services Plan There is a written food services plan that complies with the applicable sections of California Uniform Retail food Facilities Law (CURFFL). In facilities with an average daily population of 50 or more, a trained and experienced food services manager is employed or available to prepare a food services plan. In facilities with an average daily population that is less than 50, that do not have a food services manager, the facility manager prepares the plan. The plan includes, but is not limited to the following policies and procedures;	x			The Nutrition Health Inspector retains primary responsibility to determine compliance with Section 1464. Compliance should be assessed in consultation with the Environmental Health Inspector so that the findings on the Nutritional Health Evaluation reflect the observations, expertise and consensus of both parties. Today's Census is 132
menu planning;	x			
purchasing;	x			
storage and inventory control;	x			
food preparation;	x			
food serving;	x			
transporting food;	x			
orientation and on-going training;	x			
personnel supervision;	x			
budgets and food costs accounting;	x			
documentation and record keeping;	x			
emergency feeding plan;	x			
waste management; and,	x			
maintenance and repair.	x			
1465 Food Handlers Education and Monitoring <u>CURFFL, the California Uniform retail food Facilities Law (HSC Division 104, Part 7, Chapter 4, Articles 1-8, Section 11370 et seq.) has been incorporated into Title 15 for local detention facilities through the rulemaking process.</u> There are procedures to ensure that supervisory staff and food handlers receive ongoing training in safe food handling and hygiene techniques, in accordance with HSC §114020. Compliance with food handling and hygiene requirements is monitored.	Do not identify compliance with this regulation here. See comments.			The Environmental Health Inspector retains primary responsibility to determine compliance with Section 1465. Compliance should be assessed in consultation with the Nutrition Inspector so that the findings on the Environmental Health Evaluation reflect the observations, expertise and consensus of both parties. The text of the regulation is provided here for reference only.

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
1466 Kitchen Facilities, Sanitation, and Food Storage Kitchen facilities, sanitation, and food preparation, service and storage comply with standards set forth in CURFFL. In facilities where minors prepare meals for self-consumption, or where frozen meals or prepared food from other facilities (permitted pursuant to HSC § 113920) is (re)heated and served, the following CURFFL standards may be waived by the local health officer. <i>(Note: While the regulation uses the word "waived," the intent is that the inspector exercises professional latitude to approve alternative methods that provide for food safety and sanitation.)</i>	Do not identify compliance with this regulation here. See comments.			The Environmental Health Inspector retains primary responsibility to determine compliance with Section 1466. Compliance should be assessed in consultation with the Nutrition Inspector so that the findings on the Environmental Health Evaluation reflect the observations, expertise and consensus of both parties. The text of the regulation is provided here for reference only.
HSC § 114056, Hazard Analysis Critical Control Point (HACCP) plans, review, approval, suspension, revocation; hearing;				
HSC § 114065, New or replacement equipment;				
HSC § 114090 Utensil and equipment cleaning and sanitation;				
HSC § 114140 Ventilation;				
HSC § 114150 (a) Floors; and,				
HSC § 114165 (b) Storage area for cleaning equipment and supplies; disposal of mop bucket and wastes and other liquid wastes.				
1467 Food Serving and Supervision There are policies and procedures to ensure that appropriate work assignments are made, that food handlers are adequately supervised and that food is prepared and served only under the immediate supervision of a staff member.	Do not identify compliance with this regulation here. See comments.			The Environmental Health Inspector retains primary responsibility to determine compliance with Section 1467. Compliance should be assessed in consultation with the Nutrition Inspector so that the findings on the Environmental Health Evaluation reflect the observations, expertise and consensus of both parties. The text of the regulation is provided here for reference only.

Summary of nutritional evaluation for Riverside Juvenile Hall 2011:

Corrections:

1461 Minimum Diet-Menu now meets requirement for protein from legumes.

1462 Therapeutic Diets-Services of a Registered Dietitian have been secured to review and approve therapeutic diets before its use. The updated Diet Manual was reviewed and approved by both the RD and MD on May 11, 2010

1463 Menus-The menus for all the Juvenile Halls have been reviewed and approved by previous RD on July 12, 2010. Facility has contracted w/ new RD, menu review/approval and changes or substitutions will be submitted to her for approval. Files of the production sheets reflecting the menu changes and the emails between the RD and the Food Service Supervisor were reviewed.

Recommendations:

1461 Minimum Diet: Total dietary fat should not exceed 30% of total calories on a weekly basis.

1462 Therapeutic Diets: It appears the Food Service Manager is using sample menus when Therapeutic Diet orders are received. Since sample therapeutic menus do not match food items on the facility written regular menu, substitutions may be required at every meal. The process for RD consultation/communication with kitchen staff in regards to making substitutions by sample menu meal to meal is not clear and therefore, ensuring the therapeutic diet is provided as ordered

cannot be confirmed. Recommend written menus that are reviewed/approved by the RD in advance for commonly ordered therapeutic diets with duration of more than 3 days.

1464 Food Service Plan: Recommend to have the Policies and Procedures Manual reviewed annually. The last date it has been reviewed by RD was in 2006.

III. MEDICAL/MENTAL HEALTH EVALUATION
Juvenile Halls, Special Purpose Juvenile Halls and Camps

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Article 8. Health Services				
1400 Responsibility For Health Care Services				Policy 332
Health care services are provided to all minors.	X			
There is a designated health administrator who, in cooperation with the mental health director and the facility administrator, has responsibility for administrative health care policies.	X			Dr. Victor Laus, MD continues as administrator, Detention Health Services.
A responsible physician is designated to develop policy in health care matters involving clinical judgments.	X			Dr. Laus
1401 Patient Treatment Decisions				Policy 324.1
Clinical decisions about the treatment of individual minors are the sole province of licensed health care professionals operating within the scope of their license and within facility policy.	X			
Security policies and procedures apply to both child supervision and health care personnel.	X			
1402 Scope of Health Care				Policy 333
Policy and procedures define which health care services are provided in the facility and which services are provided through community providers.	X			
There is at least one physician available to provide treatment.	X			On Call MD care 24 hrs.
Health care services meet the minimum requirements of these regulations and are provided at a level to address acute symptoms and/or conditions and avoid preventable deterioration of the minor's health while in confinement.	X			Dr. Andrade or Dr. David provides coverage Tues. and Fri. at Riverside Juvenile Hall Faculty.
Staff, space, equipment, supplies, materials and resource manuals are adequate for the level of health care provided in the facility.	X			The staff shortage is ongoing. Supervisor is providing coverage twice weekly.
There is provision for parents, guardians, or other legal custodians to arrange for health care that is permitted by law, at their expense.	X			
1403 Health Care Monitoring and Audits (Applicable to facilities with on-site health care staff)				Policy 308.
There are policies and procedures to collect statistical data and submit at least annual summaries of health care services to the facility administrator.	X			
There are policies and procedures requiring that the quality and adequacy of health care services are assessed at least annually.	X			
There is a process for correcting identified deficiencies in the medical, dental, mental health and pharmaceutical services delivered.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
The health administrator provides the facility administrator with an annual written report on medical, dental, mental health and pharmaceutical services. <i>(Inspectors are requested to verify existence of these reports.)</i>	X			Reports in policy manual.
At least quarterly, there are documented administrative meetings between health and facility administrators to review medical, mental health and medical services.		X		Meetings are held PRN, not on a quarterly basis.
1404 Health Care Staff Qualifications <i>(Applicable to facilities with on-site health care staff)</i> Recruitment education and experience requirements are consistent with those in the community.	X			Policy 311. Facility continues having difficulty recruiting and retaining staff.
There are policies and procedures to assure that state license, certification, or registration requirements and restrictions that apply in the community, also apply to health care personnel in the facility	X			
Health care staff credentials are on file at the facility or another central location where they are available for review. Policies and procedures require that these credentials are periodically reviewed and remain current.	X			The head nurse is responsible to check currency of credentials./ all credentials are current
Position descriptions and actual practice reflect that health care staff receive the supervision required by their license and operate within the scope of their practice.	X			
1405 Health Care Procedures <i>(Applicable to facilities with on-site health care staff)</i> When the responsible physician determines that a clinical function can be delegated to health care staff other than a physician, that function is performed by staff operating within their scope of practice, pursuant to written protocol standardized procedures or direct medical order.	X			Policy 310
1406 Health Care Records <i>(Applicable to facilities with on-site health care staff)</i> Complete, individual and dated health records are maintained and include, but are not limited to:	X			Policy 316. Facility does not keep duplication of records at Van Horn.
Intake health screening form <i>(Note: The intake screening form may also be included in the probation file as a non-confidential document. See guidelines for discussion.)</i> ;	X			
Health appraisals/medical examinations;	X			
Heath service reports (e.g., emergency department, dental, psychiatric and other consultations);	X			
Complaints of illness or injury;	X			
Names of personnel who treat prescribe, and/or administer/deliver prescription medication;	X			
Location where treatment is provided;	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Medication records in conformance with Title 15 § 1438;	X			
Progress notes;	X			
Consent forms;	X			
Authorization for release of information;	X			
Copies of previous health records;	X			
Immunization records; and,		X		no immunization records are noted in charts.
Laboratory reports.	X			
Policies/procedures and practice require that health records are in a locked area separate from the confinement record.	X			
The health administrator controls access to health records and confidentiality laws related to provider-patient privilege apply. Minors are not used to translate confidential medical information for non-English speaking minors.	X			
Health records are retained in accordance with community standards.	X			
1407 Confidentiality				Policy 303
Policy and procedures for multi-disciplinary sharing of health information, address providing information to the court, child supervision staff and to probation. Information from minors' (probation) case files is shared with health care staff when relevant.	X			
The nature and extent of information shared is appropriate to: treatment planning; program needs; protecting the minor or others; facility management; security or preservation of safety; and, order.	X			
1408 Transfer of Health Care Summary Records				Policy 339
Policy and procedures assure that:				
A summary of the health record, in an established format, or documentation that no health record exists in the facility, is transferred to another jurisdiction prior to or at the time of transfer;	X			
Relevant health records are forwarded to the health care staff of the receiving facility;	X			
Advance notification is provided to the local health officer in the sending jurisdiction and the responsible physician of the receiving facility prior to the release or transfer of minors with known or suspected active tuberculosis disease;	X			
Written authorization from the parent and/or legal guardian is obtained prior to transferring copies of actual health records, unless otherwise provided by court order, statute or regulation having the force and effect of law; and,	X			
Confidentiality of health records is maintained during transfer.	X			
After minors are released to the community, health record information is transmitted to community physicians or health care facilities upon the request and with written authorization of the minor and/or parent or guardian.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
In facilities without on-site health care staff, policies and procedures assure that child supervision staff forward non-confidential information on medications and other treatment orders, prior to or at the time of transfer.	X			
1409 Health Care Procedures Manual (<i>Applicable to facilities with on-site health care staff</i>) There is a facility-specific health services manual for written policies and procedures that, at a minimum, address all health care related standards that are applicable to the facility. (<i>Note: "Facility specific" means that policies and procedures for that facility are included. In multi-facility systems policies and procedures for more than one facility in that system may be included in the same manual.</i>)	X			Policy 309
The manual is available to all health care staff, the facility administrator, the facility manager, and other individuals as appropriate to ensure effective service delivery.	X			
There is a documented annual review of the health care procedures manual, with revisions as necessary.	X			Annual review signature sheet in front of procedures manual.
The facility administrator, the facility manager, the health administrator and the responsible physician have approved and signed the manual.	X			
1410 Management of Communicable Diseases Policy and procedures have been developed in cooperation with the local health officer to address the identification, treatment, control and follow-up management of communicable diseases. Policy and procedures include:	X			Policy 320
Intake health screening procedures;	X			
Identification of relevant symptoms;	X			
Referral for medical evaluation;	X			
Treatment responsibilities during detention;	X			
Coordination with public and private community-based resources for follow-up treatment;	X			
Applicable reporting requirements, and, Strategies for handling disease outbreaks.	X			
Policies and procedures are updated as necessary to reflect local disease priorities.	X			
1411 Access to Treatment Policy and procedures provide unimpeded access to health care.	X			Policy 300
1412 First Aid and Emergency Response Policy and procedures assure access to first aid and emergency services.	X			Policy 306
First aid kits are available in designated areas of each juvenile facility.	X			
The responsible physician approved the contents, number, location and procedure for periodic inspection of the first aid kits.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Child supervision and health care staff is trained and there are policies and procedures to respond to emergencies requiring first aid.	X			Supervisors and medical staff have been trained in basic first aid and CPR.
1413 Individualized Treatment Plans (<i>Excluding Special Purpose Juvenile Halls</i>)				Policy 317
Policy and procedures direct that health care treatment plans are developed for minors who receive services for significant health care concerns.	X			
Health care treatment plans are considered in facility program planning.	X			
Health care restrictions do not limit participation in school, work, exercise and other programs beyond what is necessary to protect the health of the minor or others.	X			
Medical and mental health information is shared with supervision staff in accordance with §1407 for purposes of programming, treatment planning and implementation.	X			
Program planning includes pre-release arrangements for continuing health care, together with participation in relevant programs upon release.	X			
Minors who are suspected or confirmed to be developmentally disabled are referred to the local Regional Center for the Developmentally Disabled within 24 hours of identification, excluding holidays and weekends. (<i>See also Title 15 § 1355, Assessment and Plan</i>)	X			
1414 Health Clearance for in-Custody Work and Program Assignments				Policy 312
There are health screening and monitoring procedures for work and program assignments that have health care implications, including, but not limited to food handlers. (<i>See also Title 15 § 1465.</i>)	X			
1415 Health Education (<i>Excluding Special Purpose Juvenile Halls</i>)				Policy 313, 314. Health Educators from the Community Health Agency provide needed education and disease prevention information. Clasp Program Procedure D.4.3
Policy and procedures assure that age- and sex-appropriate health education and disease prevention programs are offered to minors.	X			
The health education programs are updated as necessary to reflect current health priorities and meet the needs of the offender population.	X			
1416 Reproductive Services				Policy 330
Policy and procedures assure that reproductive health services are available to both male and female minors.	X			
Reproductive services include but are not be limited to those prescribed in WIC § 220, 221 and 222, and HSC § 123450.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
1430 Intake Health Screening				Policy 318
Policies and procedures define when a health evaluation and/or treatment must be obtained prior to acceptance for booking, and establish a documented intake screening procedure to be conducted immediately upon entry into the facility.	X			
Consistent with facility resources to safely hold a minor, the responsible physician has identified health conditions that would preclude a minor's acceptance into a facility without a documented medical clearance. At a minimum, intake criteria provide that:	X			
Unconscious minors are not accepted;	X			
Minors who are known to have ingested or who appear to be under the influence of intoxicating substances are cleared in accordance with Title 15 § 1431, (<i>Intoxicated and Substance Abusing Minors</i>)	X			
Circumstances and reasons for requiring a medical clearance are documented whenever a minor is not accepted for booking; and,	X			
Written medical clearance is received prior to accepting any minor who was referred for pre-booking treatment and clearance.	X			
An intake screening, consisting of a defined, systematic inquiry and observation of every minor booked into the facility is conducted by health care or trained child supervision staff at the time of entry into the facility.	X			
Screening procedures address medical, dental and mental health concerns that may pose a hazard to the minor or others in the facility, as well as health conditions that require treatment while the minor is in the facility.	X			
Minors suspected of having a communicable disease are separated from the general population pending the outcome of an evaluation by medical staff.	X			
There is provision for a timely referral for health care commensurate with the nature of any problems or compliant identified during the screening process.	X			
1431 Intoxicated and Substance Abusing Minors				Policy 319
There are policy and procedures for the identification and management of alcohol and other drug intoxication that address:	X			
Designated housing, including protective environments for placement of intoxicated minors;	X			
Symptoms or known history of ingestion that should prompt immediate referral for medical evaluation and treatment;	X			
Determining when the minor is no longer considered intoxicated and documenting when the monitoring requirements of this regulation are discontinued;	X			
Medical responses to minors experiencing intoxication or withdrawal reactions;	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Management of pregnant minors who use alcohol or other drugs;	X			
Initiation of substance abuse counseling during confinement and referral procedures for continuation upon release to the community, consistent with Title 15 § 1413 and Title 15 § 1355; and,	X			
Coordination of mental health services in cases of substance abusing minors with known or suspected mental illness.	X			Drs. Patel and Rosario are the Mental Health Providers.
A medical clearance is obtained prior to booking any minor who displays outward signs of intoxication or is known or suspected to have ingested any substance that could result in a medical emergency.	X			
Supervision of intoxicated minors who are cleared to be booked into a facility includes monitoring no less often than every 15 minutes until resolution of the intoxicated state.	X			
The monitoring observations are documented, with actual time of occurrence recorded.	X			
Medical, or child supervision staff operating pursuant to medical protocols, conduct a medical evaluation for all minors whose intoxicated behavior persists beyond six hours from the time of admission.	X			
1432 Health Appraisals/Medical Examinations				Policy 307
Policy and procedures require a health appraisal/medical examination of minors.	X			
The health appraisal/medical examination is completed within 96 hours of admission, in a location that protects the minor's privacy and by a physician or other licensed or certified health professional working under direction of a physician.	X			10 charts (random) audited related to medical examination.
This health evaluation includes a health history, medical examination, laboratory and diagnostic testing and necessary immunizations.	X			
The health history includes: Review of the intake health screening, history of illnesses, operations, injuries, medications, allergies, immunizations, systems review, exposure to communicable diseases, family health history, habits (e.g., tobacco, alcohol and other drugs), developmental history (e.g., school, home, and peer relations), sexual activity, contraceptive methods, reproductive history, physical and sexual abuse, neglect, history of mental illness, self-injury, and suicidal ideation.	X			
The examination includes: Temperature, height, weight, pulse, blood pressure, appearance, gait, head and neck, a preliminary dental and visual acuity screening, gross hearing test, lymph nodes, chest and cardiovascular, breasts, abdomen, genital (pelvic and rectal examination, with consent, if clinically indicated), musculoskeletal neurological.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Laboratory and diagnostic testing includes: Tuberculosis testing, pap smears and testing for sexually transmitted diseases for sexually active minors. Additional testing is available as clinically indicated, including pregnancy testing, urinalysis, hemoglobin or hematocrit.	X			
Immunizations are verified and, within two weeks of the Health Appraisal/ Medical Examination, a program is started to bring the minor's immunizations up-to-date in accordance with current public health guidelines.	X			If unable to get immunizations records, minors are tested for TB only. Decrease staffing has prevented resource to obtain records and no annual Flu immunizations are offered.
The responsible physician may modify the health examination for minors admitted with an adequate examination done within the previous 12 months, provided there is reason to believe that no substantial change would have occurred since the full evaluation. When this is done, health care staff reviews the intake health screening form and conduct a face-to-face interview with the minor.	X			
There are policy and procedures for a medical evaluation and clearance for adjudicated minors who are confined in any juvenile facility for successive stays, each of which totals less than 96 hours. When this evaluation and clearance cannot be completed at the facility during the initial stay, it is completed prior to acceptance at the facility and includes screening for tuberculosis.	X			
For minors who are transferred to jails and juvenile facilities outside their detention system, policy and procedures assure that the health appraisal/medical examination:	X			
Is received from the sending facility;	X			
Is reviewed by designated health care staff at the receiving facility; and,	X			
Absent a previous appraisal/examination or receipt of the record, a health appraisal/medical examination, as outlined in this regulation, is completed on the minor within 96 hours of admission.	X			
Policy and procedures require that minors, who are transferred among juvenile facilities within the same detention system, receive a written health care clearance. The health appraisal/medical examination is reviewed and updated prior to transfer and forwarded to facilities that have licensed on-site health care staff.	X			
1433 Requests for Health Care Services				Policy 331 and 335
Policy and procedures establish a daily routine for minors to convey requests for emergency and non-emergency health care requests and include the following:	X			
There is opportunity for both written and verbal requests, with provision for minors having language or literacy barriers.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Supervision staff relays requests from the minor, initiate referrals when the need for health care services is observed, and advocate for the minor when the need for services appears urgent.	X			
Designated staff inquires and make observations regarding the health of each minor on a daily basis and in the event of possible injury.	X			
There is 24-hour opportunity for minors and staff to communicate the need for emergency health care services.	X			
There is provision for any minor requesting health care, or observed to need such care, to be given that attention by licensed or certified health care staff.	X			Health providers are available Tues. and Fri. for 8hrs.thru Juvenile Hall A MD is on call 24 hrs.
All health care requests are documented and maintained.	X			
1434 Consent for Health Care				Policy 304
Policy and procedures require informed consent for health care examinations.	X			
Examinations, treatments, and procedures requiring verbal or written consent in the community also require that consent for confined minors.	X			
There is provision for obtaining parental consent and obtaining authorization for health care services from the court when there is no parent-guardian or other person standing in loco parentis.	X			Consents by parents or court on chart.
Policy and procedures are consistent with applicable statute in those instances where the minor's consent for testing or treatment is sufficient or specifically required.	X			
Conservators provide consent only within limits of their court authorization.	X			
Minors may refuse non-emergency medical and mental health care, verbally or in writing.	X			
1435 Dental Care				Policy 305
Policy and procedures require that dental treatment is provided to minors as necessary to respond to acute conditions and to avert adverse effects on the minor's health. Treatment is not limited to extractions.	X			Minors continue to be seen by Central City Dentist
1436 Prostheses and Orthopedic Devices				Policy 326
Policy and procedures address the provision, retention and removal of medical and dental prostheses, including eyeglasses and hearing aids.	X			
Prostheses are provided when the responsible physician determines that the health of the minor would be adversely affected without them.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Procedures for the retention and removal of prostheses comply with the requirements of Penal Code § 2656. <i>(See guidelines discussion.)</i>	X			
1437 Mental Health Services and Transfer to a Treatment Facility				Policy 322
Policy and procedures require providing mental health services that include but not limited to:	X			
Screening for mental health problems at intake;	X			Done with medical admission intake.
Crisis intervention and the management of acute psychiatric episodes;	X			
Stabilization of the mentally ill and prevention of psychiatric deterioration in the facility setting;	X			
Elective therapy services and preventive treatment, where resources permit;	X			
Medication support services; and,	X			
Provision for referral and admission to licensed mental health facilities for minors whose psychiatric needs exceed the treatment capability of the facility.	X			
Any minor who displays significant symptoms of severe depression, suicidal ideation, irrational, violent or self destructive behaviors, or who is receiving psychotropic medication, is provided a mental status assessment by a licensed mental health clinician, psychologist or psychiatrist.	X			Minors seen by Dr. Patel & Dr. Rosario two times per week and as needed. Nancy Olsen and Stephanie Drake license therapist are on staff at Van Horn
A mentally disordered minor who appears to be a danger to himself or others or to be gravely disabled, is evaluated pursuant to Penal Code § 4011.6 or Welfare and Institutions Code § 6551. Absent an emergency, unless the facility has been designated as a Lanterman-Petris-Short (LPS) facility, and minors meet the criteria for involuntary commitment under the LPS Act in Welfare and Institutions Code § 5000 et seq., all services are provided on a voluntary basis. Voluntary mental health admissions may be sought pursuant to Penal Code § 4011.8 or Welfare and Institutions Code § 6552,	X			
1438 Pharmaceutical Management				Policy 325
Pharmaceutical policies, procedures, space and accessories include but not be limited to:	X			Allergies noted in the front of the chart and health screening intake.
Securely lockable cabinets, closets and refrigeration units:	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
A means for the positive identification of the recipient of the prescribed medication;	X			
Administration/delivery of medicines to minors as prescribed;	X			
Confirmation that the recipient has ingested the medication;	X			
Documenting that prescribed medications have or have not been administered by whom, and if not, for what reason;	X			
Prohibition of the delivery of drugs from one minor to another;	X			
Limitation to the length of time medication may be administered without further medical evaluation;	X			
The length of time allowable for a physician's signature on verbal orders;	X			
Training for non-licensed personnel includes, but is not limited to: delivery procedures and documentation; recognizing common symptoms and side-effects that should result in contacting health care staff for evaluation; procedures for confirming ingestion of medication; and, consultation with health care staff for monitoring the minor's response to medication; and,	X			
At least annually, a pharmacist prepares a written report on the status of pharmacy services in the facility. The report is provided to the health authority and the facility administrator. (See also Title 15 § 1403.)	X			
Written protocols are consistent with pharmacy laws and regulations and limit the following functions to being performed by the identified personnel:	X			
Procurement is done only by a physician, dentist, pharmacist, or other person authorized by law.	X			
Medication storage assures that stock supplies of legend medications are accessed only by licensed health care personnel. Supplies of legend medications that have been properly dispensed and supplies of over-the-counter medications may be accessed by both licensed and trained non-licensed staff.	X			
Repackaging is done only by a physician, dentist, pharmacist, or other persons authorized by law.	X			
Labels are prepared by a physician, dentist, pharmacist or other personnel, either licensed or trained non-licensed, provided the label is checked and affixed to the medication container by the physician, dentist, or pharmacist before administration or delivery to the minor. Labels are prepared in accordance with Business and Professions Code § 4047.5.	X			
Dispensing is only done by a physician, dentist, pharmacist, or other person authorized by law.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Administration of medication is only done by licensed health care personnel who are authorized to administer medication and acting on the order of a prescriber.	X			
Licensed and trained non-licensed personnel may deliver medication acting on the order of a prescriber.	X			
Disposal of legend medication is done accordance with pharmacy laws and regulations and requires any combination of two of the following classifications: physician, dentist, pharmacist, or reregistered nurse. Controlled substances are disposed of in accordance with Drug Enforcement Administration disposal procedures.	X			
There are written procedures for managing and providing over-the-counter medications to minors.	X			
1439 Psychotropic Medications Policies and procedures govern the use of voluntary and involuntary medications. These policies and procedures include, but are not limited to:	X			Policy 327
Protocols for physicians' written and verbal orders for psychotropic medications in dosages appropriate for the minor's need;	X			
Requirements that verbal orders be entered in the minor's health record and signed by a physician within 72 hours;	X			
The length of time voluntary and involuntary medications may be ordered and administered before re-evaluation by a physician;	X			
Provision that minors who are on psychotropic medications prescribed in the community are continued on their medications pending re-evaluation and further determination by a physician;	X			
Provision that the necessity for continuation on psychotropic medication is addressed in pre-release planning and prior to transfer to another facility or program; and,	X			
Provision for regular clinical-administrative review for utilization patterns for all psychotropic medications, including every emergency situation.	X			
Psychotropic medications are not administered to a minor absent an emergency unless informed consent has been given by the legally authorized person or entity.	X			
Minors are informed of the expected benefits, potential side effects and alternatives to psychotropic medications.	X			
Absent an emergency, minors may refuse treatment.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Minors found by a physician to be a danger to themselves or others by reason of a mental disorder, may be involuntarily given psychotropic medication that is immediately necessary for the preservation of life or the prevention of serious bodily harm. This can only be done when there is insufficient time to obtain consent from the parent, guardian or court before the threatened harm would occur. It is not necessary for harm to take place or become unavoidable prior to initiating treatment.	X			
Assessment and diagnosis supports the administration of psychotropic medications and administration of psychotropic medication is not allowed for disciplinary reasons.	X			
1450 Suicide Prevention Program There is a written suicide prevention plan, with policies and procedures to train staff to identify minors who present a suicide risk, appropriately monitor their condition, and provide for the necessary treatment and follow-up.	X			Policy 336
1452 Collection of Forensic Evidence Policy and procedures assure that forensic medical services, including drawing of blood alcohol samples, body cavity searches, and other functions for the purpose of prosecution are collected by appropriately trained medical personnel who are not responsible for providing ongoing health care to the minor.	X			Policy 302 Minors seen in hospital.
1453 Sexual Assaults There is policy and procedures for treating victims of sexual assaults and for reporting such incidents, when they occur in the facility, to local law enforcement.	X			Policy 334
The evidentiary examination and initial treatment of victims of sexual assault is conducted at a health facility that is separate from the custodial facility and is properly equipped and staffed with personnel trained and experienced in such procedures.	X			Examination done at the Hospital (RCRMCj)
1454 Participation in Research Policy and procedures govern biomedical or behavioral research involving minors and require assurances for informed consent and the safety of the minor. Such research occurs only when ethical, medical and legal standards for human research are met.	X			Policy 324
Participation in research is not a condition for obtaining privileges or other rewards and the court, health administrator, and facility administrator are informed of all proposed actions.	X			Detention Policy Manual

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
1358 Use of Physical Restraints Policies and procedures govern the use of restraint devices. The policies address: known medical conditions that would contraindicate certain restraint devices and/or techniques; acceptable restraint devices; signs or symptoms which should result in immediate medical/mental health referral; availability of cardiopulmonary resuscitation equipment; protective housing of restrained minors; provision for hydration and sanitation needs; exercising of extremities.	X			Article 5, Section 2-8211 1358 Standards for Detention Policy Manual.
Physical restraints are utilized only when it appears less restrictive alternatives would be ineffective in controlling the disordered behavior.	X			
Restraints are used only for those minors who present an immediate danger to themselves or others, who exhibit behavior that results in the destruction of property, or reveals the intent to cause self-inflicted physical harm.	X			
Minors are placed in restraints only with the approval of the facility manager or the shift supervisor. The facility manager may delegate authority to place a minor in restraints to a physician.	X			
Continued retention in restraints is reviewed a minimum of every hour.	X			
A medical opinion on the safety of placement and retention is secured as soon as possible, but no later than two hours from the time of placement. The minor is medically cleared for continued retention at least every three hours after the initial medical opinion.	X			
A mental health consultation to assess the need for mental health treatment is secured as soon as possible, but in no case longer than four hours from the time of placement.	X			
Continuous direct visual supervision is conducted and documented to ensure that the restraints are properly employed and to ensure the well-being of the minor.	X			
All minors in restraint devices are housed alone or in a specified housing area for restrained minors with provisions to protect the minor from abuse.	X			
Restraints are not used as punishment, discipline, or as a substitution for treatment.	X			
The affixing of hands and feet together behind the back (hog-tying) is prohibited.	X			
1359 Safety Room Procedures Policies and procedures govern the use of safety rooms, as described in Title 24, Part 2, Section 460A.1.13.	X			Article 5-Section 1359 Institutional Policy and Procedures.
The safety room is used to hold only those minors who present an immediate danger to themselves or others who exhibit behavior that results in the destruction of property, or reveals the intent to cause self-inflicted physical harm.	X			This is a residential treatment facility, safety rooms do not apply in this facility and minors with this type of behavior are transferred to the appropriate facility.

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
The safety room is not to be used for punishment, discipline, or as a substitute for treatment. Policies and procedures:	X			
Include provisions for administration of necessary nutrition and fluids, access to a toilet, and suitable clothing to provide for privacy;	X			
Provide for approval of the facility administrator, or designed shift supervisor, before a minor is placed into a safety room;	X			
Provide for continuous direct visual observation;	X			
Provide that the minor is evaluated by the facility administrator, or designee, every four hours;	X			
Provide for immediate medical assessment, where appropriate, or an assessment at the next daily sick call;	X			
Provide that a minor is medically cleared for continued retention every 24 hours;	X			
Provide that a mental health opinion is secured within 24 hours.	X			
Provide a process for documenting the reason for placement, including attempts to use less restrictive means of control, observations of the minor during confinement, and decisions to continue and end placement.	X			

Summary of medical/mental health evaluation:

1. Policy and procedure manual are maintained appropriately and located at the nursing unit.
2. Health care delivery system is meeting minimal requirements.
3. Minor are treated as needed for health concerns. Physician maintains his role with professionalism and respect towards the minors.
4. Observed the administration of medications to minors; staff complies with the six rights; complete and clearly written orders, right medication, right dose, right time, right route & right minor.
5. Chart Reviews:
 - a. Health assessments are completed.
 - b. Progress notes of physicians and nurses are legible.
 - c. SOAP charting is consistence.

Recommendations:

1. Continue to maintain organization policies and procedures.
2. Continue to maintain legibility of documentation, signatures and titles.
3. Additional Storage for Client's record is needed to be in compliance with the HIPPA.
4. Input and keep Immunization records current.

ADULT TYPE I, II, III and IV FACILITIES
Local Detention Facility Health Inspection Report
Health and Safety Code Section 101045

CSA #: _____

FACILITY NAME: Robert Presley Detention Center		COUNTY: RIVERSIDE		
FACILITY ADDRESS (STREET, CITY, ZIP CODE, TELEPHONE): 4000 Orange Street Riverside, CA 92503 (951) 275-4423				
CHECK THE FACILITY TYPE AS DEFINED IN TITLE 15, SECTION 1006:	TYPE I:	TYPE II: X	TYPE III:	TYPE IV:
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH EVALUATION		DATE INSPECTED: May 24, 2011		
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH EVALUATORS (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Steven Hinde, Senior Industrial Hygienist, REHS, CIH (951) 358-5096				
FACILITY STAFF INTERVIEWED (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Sgt. Keith McKay (951) 955-4685 Corp. Richard Garcia (951) 955-4423 Sandra Johnson, Food Supervoisr (951) 955-4572 Vanessa Nash, Food Service Manager (951) 955-4423				
NUTRITIONAL EVALUATION		DATE INSPECTED: May 24, 2011		
NUTRITIONAL EVALUATORS (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Brian Beres, Senior Nutritionist (951) 637-3154				
FACILITY STAFF INTERVIEWED (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Vanessa Nash, Food Service Manager, (951) 955-4423				
MEDICAL/MENTAL HEALTH EVALUATION		DATE INSPECTED: May 24, 2011		
MEDICAL/MENTAL HEALTH EVALUATORS (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Linda Vasquez, RN, St.. Public Health Nurse, (951) 312-7107				
FACILITY STAFF INTERVIEWED (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Kermit Simms, Assistant Hospital Administrator (951) 955-4494 Norma Wilson, Sr. Institutional Nurse, RN (951) 955- 4468 Drs. Laus, David, Nerizza Andrade Dr FaJalla, Psychiatrist (951) 328-2285 Leticia Jackson-Stillwell RN, Supervisor Institutional Nurse (951)955-4482 Correctional Sgt. Linda Walters (951) 955-4685				

This checklist is to be completed pursuant to the attached instructions.

I. ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH EVALUATION
Adult Type I, II, III and IV Facilities

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Article 12. Food				
Approach for Providing Food Service <i>CURFFL, the California Uniform Retail Food Facilities Law (HSC Division 104, Part 7, Chapter 4, Articles 1-8, Section 11370 et seq.) has been incorporated into Title 15 for local detention facilities through the rulemaking process.</i> Food served in the facility is prepared in the facility. If "No," respond to items 1 and 2 below prior to continuing with the checklist.	X			
1. Food is prepared at another city or county detention facility.			X	
2. Food is contracted through a private vendor who had been inspected and complies with provisions of CURFFL.			X	
1230 Food Handlers <i>(Note: Title 15, § 1230 is in Article 11, MMH, but inspected under Environmental Health due to CURFFL reference.)</i> Policy and procedures have been developed and implemented for medical screening of (inmate) food handlers prior to working in the facility.	X			
There are procedures for education, supervision and cleanliness of food handlers in accordance with HSC § 114020	X			
1243 Food Service Plan There is a food services plan that complies with applicable California Uniform Retail Food Facilities Law (CURFFL). Facilities with an average daily population of 100 or more have a trained and experienced food service manager to prepare and implement a food services plan. The plan includes: planning menus; purchasing food; storage and inventory control; food preparation; food serving; transporting food; orientation and ongoing training; personnel supervision; budgets and food cost accounting; documentation and record keeping; emergency feeding plan; waste management; and, maintenance and repair.	Do not identify compliance with this section here. See comments.			
In facilities with less than 100 average daily population that do not employ or have access to a food services manager, the facility administrator has prepared a food services plan that addresses the applicable elements listed above.				

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
1245 Kitchen Facilities, Sanitation and Food Service				The Environmental Health Inspector retains primary responsibility to determine compliance with Section 1245. Compliance should be assessed in consultation with the Nutrition Inspector so that the findings on the Environmental Health Evaluation reflect the observations, expertise and consensus of both parties.
Kitchen facilities, sanitation, and food preparation, service and storage comply with standards set forth in CURFFL.	X			
In facilities where inmates prepare meals for self consumption, or where frozen meals or prepared food from other facilities permitted pursuant to HSC § 113920 is (re)heated and served, the following CURFFL standards may be waived by the local health officer. <i>(Note: while the regulation uses the word "waived," the intent is that the inspector exercises professional latitude to approve alternative methods that provide for food safety and sanitation in these situations.)</i>			X	
HSC § 114065;				
HSC § 114090(b) and (e) if a domestic or commercial dishwasher, capable of providing heat to the surface of utensils of at least 165 degrees Fahrenheit, is used to clean and sanitize multi-service utensils and multi-service consumer utensils;	X			
HSC § 114140, provided there is mechanical ventilation sufficient to remove gases, odors, steam, heat, grease, vapors and smoke from the kitchen;	X			
HSC § 114150 (a); and,				
HSC § 114165 (b).				
1246 Food Serving and Supervision				The Environmental Health Inspector retains primary responsibility to determine compliance with Section 1246. Compliance should be assessed in consultation with the Nutrition Inspector so that the findings on the Environmental Health Evaluation reflect the observations, expertise and consensus of both parties.
Policies and procedures ensure that work assignments are appropriate and food handlers are adequately supervised. Food is prepared and served only under the immediate supervision of a staff member.	X			
Article 13. Inmate Clothing and Personal Hygiene				
1260 Standard Institutional Clothing Issue				POLICY 507.06
<i>Personal undergarments and footwear may be substituted for the institutional undergarments and footwear specified in this regulation; however, the facility has the primary responsibility to provide these items.</i>	X			
There is a standard issue of climatically suitable clothing for inmates held after arraignment in Type I, II and III facilities, which includes, but is not limited to:				
Clean socks and footwear;	X			
Clean outer garments; and,	X			
Clean undergarments, including shorts and tee shirt for males; or, bra and two pairs of panties for females.	X			
Clothing is reasonably fitted, durable, easily laundered and repaired.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
1261 Special Clothing Provision is made to issue suitable additional clothing essential for inmates to perform special work assignments (e.g., food service, medical, farm, sanitation, mechanical and other specified work).	X			
1262 Clothing Exchange There are policies and procedures for the scheduled exchange of clothing.	X			POLICY 507.06
Unless work, climatic conditions, illness, or the CURFFL necessitates more frequent exchange, outer garments, except footwear, are exchanged at least once each week. Undergarments and socks are exchanged twice each week.	X			
1263 Clothing Supply There is a quantity of clothing, bedding, and linen available for actual use and replacement needs of the inmate population.	X			
There are policies and procedures for the special handling of laundry that is known or suspected to be contaminated with infectious material.	X			POLICY 508.02
1264 Control of Vermin in Inmates Personal Clothing There are policies and procedures to control the contamination and/or spread of vermin in all inmate personal clothing.	X			POLICY 508.16
Infested clothing is cleaned, disinfected, or stored in a closed container so as to eradicate or stop the spread of the vermin.	X			
1265 Issue of Personal Care Items There are policies and procedures for issuing personal hygiene items.	X			POLICY 507.03
Each female inmate is issued sanitary napkins and/or tampons as needed.	X			
Each inmate to be held over 24 hours who is unable to supply himself/herself with personal care items, is issued the following personal care items:	X			
Toothbrush;				
Dentifrice;	X			
Soap;	X			
Comb; and,	X			
Shaving implements.	X			
With the possible exception of shaving implements, inmates are not required to share any personal care items listed above.	X			
Inmates do not share disposable razors. Double-edged safety razors, electric razors, and other shaving instruments capable of breaking the skin, when shared among inmates are disinfected between individual uses by the method prescribed by the State Board of Barbering and Cosmetology in § 979 and 980, Division 9, Title 16, CCR.				

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
1266 Personal Hygiene				POLICY 507.03
There are policies and procedures for showering-bathing.	X			
Inmates are permitted to shower-bathe upon assignment to a housing unit and, thereafter, at least every other day and more often if possible.	X			
1267 Hair Care Services				
Hair care services are available.	X			
Except for those inmates who may not shave for court identification reasons, or, those who have had their shaving privileges suspended by the facility administrator because they are a danger to themselves or others, inmates are allowed to shave daily and receive hair care services at least once a month.	X			
Equipment is disinfected before use, by a method approved by the State Board of Barbering and Cosmetology to meet the requirements of Title 16, Division 9, § 979 and 980, CCR.	X			
Article 14. Bedding and Linens				
1270 Standard Bedding and Linen Issue				
For each inmate entering a living unit and expected to remain overnight, the standard issue of clean suitable bedding and linens includes, but is not limited to:	X			
One serviceable mattress which meets the requirements of § 1272 of these regulations;	X			
One mattress cover or one sheet;	X			
One towel; and,	X			
One blanket, or more, depending upon climatic conditions.	X			
1271 Bedding and Linen Exchange				POLICY 507.06
There are policies and procedures for the scheduled exchange of laundered bedding and linen issued to each inmate housed.	X			
Washable items such as sheets, mattress covers, and towels are exchanged for clean replacement, at least once each week.	X			
Where a top sheet is not issued, blankets are laundered or dry cleaned at least once a month. When a top sheet is issued, blankets are laundered or dry cleaned at least once every three months.				TOP SHEETS ARE ISSUED
1272 Mattresses				See Below
Mattresses are enclosed in an easily cleaned, non-absorbent ticking and conform to the size of the bunk as referenced in Title 24, Section 470A.3.5 Beds (at least 30" wide X 76" long).		X		
Any mattress purchased for issue to an inmate in a facility which is locked to prevent unimpeded access to the outdoors, is certified by the manufacturer as meeting all requirements of the State Fire Marshal and Bureau of Home Furnishings test standard for penal mattresses (Technical Information Bulletin Number 121, dated April 1980).		X		See Below

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Article 15. Facility Sanitation and Safety				
1280 Facility Sanitation, Safety and Maintenance				POLICY 510.16
There are policies and procedures for the maintenance of an acceptable level of cleanliness, repair and safety throughout the facility.	X			
The plan provides for a regular schedule of housekeeping tasks and inspections to identify and correct unsanitary or unsafe conditions or work practices.	X			
Medical care housing as described in Title 24, Part 2, § 470A.2.14 is cleaned and sanitized according to policies and procedures established by the health authority.	X			
Other Applicable Codes				
Title 24, Uniform Building Code – Plumbing				See Summary Below
Toilet bowls, wash basins, drinking fountains, and showers are clean and in good repair.		X		
Title 24, Uniform Building Code – Cleanliness and Repair				
Floors, walls, windows, grillwork and ceilings are clean and in good repair.	X			
Title 24, Part 1, 13-102(c)6 – Heating and Cooling				See Observation below.
There is provision for a comfortable living environment in accordance with the heating, ventilating, and air conditioning requirements of Parts 2 and 4 and energy conservation requirements of Part 6, Title 24, CCR.	X			
Title 24, Uniform Plumbing Code – Floor Drains				
Floor drains are flushed at least weekly.	X			
Traps contain water to prevent escape of sewer gas.	X			
Grids and grates are present.	X			
Title 24, Part 2, 470A.3.6 – Lighting				
Lighting in housing units, dayrooms and activity areas is sufficient to permit easy reading by a person with normal vision.	X			
20 foot candles light are provided at desk level and in the grooming area. (<i>Applicable to facilities constructed after 1980.</i>)	X			
Lighting is centrally controlled or occupant controlled in housing cells or rooms.	X			
Night lighting provides good vision for supervision. (<i>Applicable to facilities constructed after 1980.</i>)	X			
	X			
CA Safe Drinking Water Act				RIVERSIDE CITY WATER
Potable water is supplied from an approved source in satisfactory compliance with this Act.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Local Ordinances				
Solid, toxic and infectious wastes are disposed of in accordance with state and local laws and regulations.	X			
HSC § 1803				
The facility is free of vermin (or vermin signs), and general housekeeping is satisfactory.	X			
General Industry Safety Order, Title 8-3362				
The facility is free of structural and other safety hazards.	X			

Summary of environmental health evaluation at Robert Presley Correctional Facility:

2nd Floor

1. Repair leak in lower pipe chases.*

3rd Floor

1. Side A, Dayroom 1 Cell 1 sink drains slowly.
2. Side A, Dayroom 1 Cells 3 & 5, and cells 11 & 13 repair leaking pipe chase.
3. Side A, Dayroom 3 Cell 39 repair hot water button for sink.
4. Side B, Dayroom 1 repair leaking pipe chase in cells 50 & 52.
5. Side B, Dayroom 1, Cell 61 supply mattress for inmate.
6. Side B, Dayroom 2 repair leaking pipe chase in cells 65 & 67.

4th Floor

(4A)

1. Repair sink in cell #10.
2. Supply inmate in cell #12 with mattress.
3. Inspect air conditioner in units 1 & 3.

(4B)

1. Repair leak in pipe chase (Dayroom #1 between cells 54 & 56).*

5th Floor

1. Side A Dayroom 1 Cell 32 - 38 repair the lack of ventilation
2. Side A, Dayroom 3 Cell 44, repair leaking pipe chase
3. Side B, Dayroom 1, repair sticking faucet in the dayroom.
4. Side B, Dayroom 1, toilet provide strong flush for the toilet.
5. Side B, Dayroom 1, Cell 81, repair leaking button for toilet.

Other issues

1. Remove covering over the supply vents in many of the cells. The covering of vents produce an imbalance for the HVAC system.
2. Repair back siphon device in the toilets in the cells, the inmates were plugging many toilets with cups to prevent back up from other toilets that flush.
3. There were many ripped mattresses in the 3rd and especially the 7th floor.

6th Floor

1. Repair leak in lower pipe chases.*
2. Decrease water temperature setting in dayroom #2 sink. The water was tested during inspection and reached 133 degrees F.

7th Floor

All rooms within requirements, except the lack of supply air in the isolation cells.

Old jail (Old Section)

1. Replace burned out light bulbs in various cells and thoroughfares (Replacement was taking place at the time of inspection).

Observations

1. The staff has mentioned that the inmates often tear the mattress covers by the first day and that it is a continuous problem.
2. Another continuous problem is the blocking of vents in the cells. This produces an imbalance in the HVAC system, making some areas too hot and other too cold.

*-Several pipe-chases contained water, however maintenance informed us they had just performed work in multiple areas, so the moisture observed was probably residual and not actual leaks.

ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH INSPECTION CHECKLIST ATTACHMENT

Reference: California Retail Food Code; Health and Safety Code (HSC) Division 104, Part 7, Chapter 1-13

Use of this checklist is optional; however, inspectors may find it useful when determining responses to the Environmental Health Evaluation. Facility managers may use the checklist and corresponding explanations of key CalCode requirements as a self-audit.

HSC AREAS	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Foodborne Illness – Critical Risk Factors				
1. Knowledge in Food Safety				
113947-113947.6(HSC) Minimum standards of knowledge in food safety	X			
2. Cooling, Holding and Preparing Food Ahead of Service				
113996,113998, 114050, 114159(HSC) Holding potentially hazardous foods; temperatures for holding, keeping or displaying; thermometers	X			
114002, 114002.1(HSC) Cooling of potentially hazardous foods	X			
114018, 114020, 114020.1(HSC) Storage of frozen food; refreezing thawed food; thawing potentially hazardous food	X			Thawing frozen food occurs in refrigerator
3. Personal Hygiene/Food Handling				
113952-113953.5(HSC) Requirements for food handlers/hand washing	X			
113952 (HSC) Water supply; minimum temperature for hot water	X			
114250, 114276(HSC) Toilet facilities	X			
113953.3(HSC) Hand washing facilities	X			
114256-114256.1,113953.4 (HSC) Food service clothing/apron storage	X			
4. Cooking Temperatures				
114004-114016(HSC) Cooking temperatures (Lauren Beth Rudolph Safety Act of 1997)	X			
114016(HSC) Reheating of foods	X			
5. Cross Contamination/Inspection				
114021-114031(HSC) Protection from contamination/approved sources	X			
114035(HSC) Inspections upon receipt	X			
113980, 114025, 114027(HSC) Food must be protected	X			
114257-114257.1, 114175 (HSC) Facilities and equipment are to be clean and in good repair	X			
114161, 114179(HSC) Storage of food and non-food items	X			
Safety, Housekeeping, Maintenance and Equipment				
6. Cleaning and Sanitizing				
114099.6, 114107 (HSC) Requirements for manual sanitation and cleaning, and sanitizing of utensils and equipment	X			

ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH INSPECTION CHECKLIST ATTACHMENT

Reference: California Retail Food Code; Health and Safety Code (HSC) Division 104, Part 7, Chapter 1-13

HSC AREAS	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Chapter 5 (HSC) Cleanliness of utensils and equipment; three-compartment metal sink required; methods of cleaning utensils	X			
7. Pesticide and Cleaning Supply Storage				
113978,113953.5 (HSC) Posting of signs	X			
114254-114254.3 (HSC) Storage and use of poisonous or injurious substances	X			
8. Vermin Exclusion				
114259, 114259.3(HSC) Prevention of the entrance and harborage of insects and/or rodents	X			
9. Solid Waste				
114244-114245.8(HSC) Storage and disposal of waste material	X			
10. Other Requirements				
114259-114259.1 (HSC) Cleanliness of premises	X			Occasionally inspect refrigerator floors for food and other debris.
113903, 114259.4,- 114259 HSC) Prohibition against live animals; Exceptions; Liability for damages	X			
114419-114423(HSC) Requirements for HACCP Plans & HACCP Plans Requiring Approval. The food facility may operate pursuant to a Hazard Analysis Critical Control Point Plan (HACCP). Applicability is determined by food management techniques.	X			
114057, 114057.1(HSC) Date marking on containers	X			
114130-114141, 114163 (HSC) New or replacement equipment	X			
114190, 114193-114193.1, 114197,114199. 114269(HSC) Installation and maintenance of plumbing; disposal of liquid waste; drains	X			
114149-114149.3(HSC) Ventilation; mechanical exhaust for cooking equipment	X			
114268-114269 (HSC) Floor surface materials and floor drains	X			
114271 (HSC) Wall and ceiling surfaces				
114185-114185.5 (HSC) Storage for clean linens; containers for soiled linens	X			
114279-114282(HSC) Storage area for cleaning equipment and supplies; disposal of mop bucket waste and other liquid wastes	X			
114286(HSC) Lighting requirements	X			
114286(HSC) Living and sleeping quarters shall be separated from food preparation areas	X			

ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH INSPECTION CHECKLIST ATTACHMENT

Reference: California Retail Food Code; Health and Safety Code (HSC) Division 104, Part 7, Chapter 1-13

Recommendations and Observations

Recommendations:

1. Place all pots and pans "upside down" when not in use.
2. Occasionally inspect refrigerator floors for food and other debris.

Observations:

1. The floors in certain areas have excessive chipping paint.

II. NUTRITIONAL HEALTH EVALUATION

Adult Type I, II, III and IV Facilities

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Article 12. Food				
1230 Food Handlers <i>(Note: Title 15, § 1230 is in Article 11, MMH, but inspected under Environmental Health due to CURFFL reference.)</i> Policy and procedures have been developed and implemented for medical screening of (inmate) food handlers prior to working in the facility. There are procedures for education, supervision and cleanliness of food handlers in accordance with HSC § 114020.	Do not identify compliance with this regulation here. See comments.			The Environmental Health Inspector retains primary responsibility to determine compliance with Section 1230. Compliance should be assessed in consultation with the Nutrition Inspector so that the findings on the Environmental Health Evaluation reflect the observations, expertise and consensus of both parties. The text of the regulation is provided here for reference only.
1240 Frequency of Serving	X			Breakfast: 3:30-5:30 Lunch: 10:00-12:00 Dinner: 2:30-4:30
Food is served three times in any 24-hour period.	X			(evening meal)
At least one meal includes hot food.	X			Sack lunch: 2 sandwiches, 1 fruit, cookie, 1% milk (remains the same: 5/21/09)
If more than 14 hours passes between these meals, supplemental food is served.	X			
Supplemental food is served in less than the 14-hour period for inmates on medical diets, if prescribed by the responsible physician..	X			
A minimum of fifteen minutes is allowed for the actual consumption of each meal except for those inmates on therapeutic diets where the responsible physician has prescribed additional time.	X			
Inmates who miss or may miss a regularly scheduled facility meal, are provided with a beverage and a sandwich or a substitute meal.	X			
Inmates on therapeutic diets who miss a regularly scheduled meal, are provided with their prescribed meal.	X			
1241 Minimum Diet <i>(See regulation and guidelines for equivalencies and serving requirements.)</i> The minimum diet in every 24-hour period consists of the full number of servings specified from each of the food groups below. Facilities electing to provide vegetarian diets for any reason also conform to the dietary guidelines.	X			Menus analyzed by J. Yaldezian, RD 4-11-11 Dr. V. Laus 4-14-11 A vegetarian meal cycle now also approved, 4-11-11
Protein Group. The daily requirement is equal to three servings, each containing at least 14 grams of protein.	X			
There is an additional, fourth serving of legumes three days per week.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Dairy Group. The daily requirement for milk or milk equivalents is three servings, each of which is equivalent to 8 oz. of fluid milk and providing at least 250 mg. of calcium. The requirement for persons who are 15-17 years of age and for pregnant and lactating women is four servings.	X			Nutri-Cal beverage fortified w/calcium (30% of RDA/serving) offered at dinner. 1% milk offered at breakfast/lunch.
A serving is equivalent to 8 fluid ounces of milk and provides at least 250 mg. of calcium.	X			
All milk is fortified with Vitamin A and D.	X			
Vegetable-Fruit Group. The daily requirement is at least five servings. At least one serving is from each of the following categories.	X			
One serving of a fresh fruit or vegetable.	X			Offered at breakfast.
One serving of a Vitamin C source containing 30 mg. or more.	X			Nutri-Cal beverage; 147% Vitamin C; offered daily
One serving of a Vitamin A source containing 200 micrograms Retinol Equivalents (RE) or more.	X			Beets/carrots offered daily.
Grain Group. The daily requirement is at least six servings. At least three servings from this group are made with some whole grain products.	X			Weekly average = 6 serv./day. Whole grain cereal/Whole wheat breads used exclusively per Ms. Nash* (see comments at summary)
Additional servings from the dairy, vegetable-fruit, and grain groups are provided in amounts to assure caloric supply is at the required levels. (See RDA for recommended caloric intakes.)	X			
Fat is added only in minimum amounts necessary to make the diet palatable. Total dietary fat does not exceed 30 percent of total calories on a weekly basis.	X			
1242 Menus (Applicable in Type II and III facilities and in those Type IV facilities where food is served.) Menus are planned at least one month in advance of their use. Menus are planned to provide a variety of foods, thus preventing repetitive meals.	X			Using 4 week cycle menu.
A registered dietitian approves menus before they are used.	X			RD approval, 4/14/11.
If any meal served varies from the planned menu, the change is noted in writing on the menu and/or production sheet.	X			Changes noted on production log, then filed. Files maintained 5 years. Log reviewed 5/24/11
A registered dietitian evaluates menus, as planned and including changes, at least annually.	X			Changes noted. Food Service Manager (FSM) uses Title 15 substitution list. Any long term changes, FSM will contact RD.
1243 Food Service Plan There is a food services plan that complies with applicable California Uniform Retail Food Facilities Law (CURFFL). Facilities with an average daily population of 100 or more have a trained and experienced food service manager to prepare and implement a food services plan that includes:	X			The Nutrition Health Inspector retains primary responsibility to determine compliance with Section 1243. Compliance should be assessed in consultation with the Environmental Health Inspector so that the findings on the Nutritional Health Evaluation reflect the observations, expertise and consensus of both parties.
Planning menus;	X			509.04 Sect.7 in kitchen Policy/Procedure manual.
Purchasing food;	X			509.03 Sect 3 "Food Service Management Records"
Storage and inventory control;	X			509.06 Sect 1 Food Receiving & Storage
Food preparation;	X			509.02 Sect. 3 Food Preparation
Food serving;	X			509.03 Sect. 1 Food Portion Control
Transporting food;	X			No specific procedure; Mode of transporting food varies from ea. detention facility, circumstance, etc.

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Orientation and ongoing training;	X			Sect. 13, memo to new employees, video, sign in sheet/date for trainings reviewed. Food handlers cards/serve safe certificates up to date.
Personnel supervision;	X			509.03 section 1.3 Food Service Management Records
Budgets and food cost accounting;	X			509.05 Sect. 1 thru 4, Food Budget
Documentation and record keeping;	X			509.03 Sect. 2 Food Service Management Records
Emergency feeding plan;	X			509.3 Sect. 6 Emergency Supplies
Waste management; and,	X			509.02 Sect. 4 Solid Waste Management
Maintenance and repair.	X			509.04 sect. 2.3 Facility Inspections
In facilities of less than 100 average daily population that do not employ or have access to a food services manager, the facility administrator has prepared a food services plan that addresses the applicable elements listed above.			X	As of 5/24/11, inmate population varies from 6-800 +/-, per FSM
1245 Kitchen Facilities, Sanitation and Food Service Kitchen facilities, sanitation, and food preparation, service and storage comply with standards set forth in CURFFL. In facilities where inmates prepare meals for self consumption, or where frozen meals or prepared food from other facilities permitted pursuant to HSC § 113920 is (re)heated and served, the following CURFFL standards may be waived by the local health officer. <i>(Note: while the regulation uses the word "waived," the intent is that the inspector exercises professional latitude to approve alternative methods that provide for food safety and sanitation in these situations.)</i>	Do not identify compliance with this regulation here. See comments.			The Environmental Health Inspector retains primary responsibility to determine compliance with Section 1245. Compliance should be assessed in consultation with the Nutrition Inspector so that the findings on the Environmental Health Evaluation reflect the observations, expertise and consensus of both parties. The text of the regulation is provided here for reference only.
HSC § 114065;				
HSC § 114090(b) and (e) if a domestic or commercial dishwasher, capable of providing heat to the surface of utensils of at least 165 degrees Fahrenheit, is used to clean and sanitize multi-service utensils and multi-service consumer utensils;				
HSC § 114140, provided there is mechanical ventilation sufficient to remove gases, odors, steam, heat, grease, vapors and smoke from the kitchen;				
HSC § 114150 (a); and, HSC § 114165 (b).				
1246 Food Serving and Supervision Policies and procedures ensure that work assignments are appropriate and food handlers are adequately supervised. Food is prepared and served only under the immediate supervision of a staff member.	Do not identify compliance with this regulation here. See comments.			The Environmental Health Inspector retains primary responsibility to determine compliance with Section 1230. Compliance should be assessed in consultation with the Nutrition Inspector so that the findings on the Environmental Health Evaluation reflect the observations, expertise and consensus of both parties. The text of the regulation is provided here for reference only.
1247 Disciplinary Isolation Diet No inmate receiving a prescribed medical diet is placed on a disciplinary isolation diet without review by the responsible physician or pursuant to a plan approved by the physician.	X			509.04 Inmate meals. FSM will be notified of disciplinary diet order first via phone call from Food Coordinator. A written Request Form (Class Note) will follow. FSM provides Food Service Supervisor (FSS) w/ updates and FSS will update the Special Meal List.

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
The disciplinary isolation diet is an exception to the three-meal-a-day standard and is served twice in each 24-hour period. Each serving consists of one-half of the loaf (or a minimum of 19 ounces cooked loaf) described in the regulation or, if approved by the Corrections Standards Authority, another equally nutritious diet. Additionally the inmate receives two slices of whole wheat bread and at least one quart of drinking water, if the cell does not have a water supply.	x			
1248 Medical Diets Policies identify who is authorized to prescribe medical diets.	X			509.04 Sect. "Inmate Meals" Diet order comes in on yellow "Diet Card". Supv. Keeps signature sheet verifying MD signature. "JIMS", a system that allows tracking of inmates movement, assures diet orders follow inmate. FSM has access to JIMS. Sect. 9.5.1. of Procedure 509.04 has been updated to require a deputy signature on the special meals tracking form to verify meal was delivered and to what inmate.
Therapeutic diets utilized by a facility are planned, prepared and served with consultation from a registered dietitian.	X			Janey Yaldezian, RD 4/14/11
The facility manager complies with providing any medical diet prescribed for an inmate.	X			Diet confirms those requiring medical diets have received them. Medical meals ID'd with RED trays.
There is a medical diet manual that includes sample menus. It is available to in-facility medical personnel and food service staff for reference and information.	X			Using ADA Nutrition Care Manual, online.
A registered dietitian reviews, and the responsible physician approves, the diet manual on an annual basis.	X			See Sect.1241

Summary of nutritional evaluation for Robert Presley 2011:

Observations:

1248 Medical Diets: This facility & Ms. Nash continue to work w/ RD to transition all meals to low Cholesterol/Fat/Saturated Fat (CFS) and diabetic acceptable, with finalization projected by 12/11.

III. MEDICAL/MENTAL HEALTH EVALUATION

Adult Type I, II, III and IV Facilities

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Article 11. Health Services				
1200 Responsibility For Health Care Services				Policy 102. Inmates are transported to Riverside County Regional Medical Center (RCRMC) or Riverside Community Hospital based on acuity.
The facility administrator has developed a plan to ensure provision of emergency and basic health care services to all inmates.	X			
Clinical judgments are the sole province of the responsible physician, dentist, and psychiatrist or psychologist, respectively.	X			
Security regulations are applicable to facility staff and health care personnel.	X			
At least one physician is available.	X			There are 2 Temporary physicians.
In Type IV facilities where routine health services are provided by access to the community, there is a written plan for the treatment, transfer, or referral of emergencies. <i>(When Type IV facilities provide health services within the facility, they must meet applicable regulations, as do other facilities.)</i>			X	Type II facility.
1202 Health Service Audits <i>(Applicable to facilities with on-site health care staff)</i>				Policy 103
There is a written plan for annual statistical summaries of health care and pharmaceutical services that are provided.	X			
There is a mechanism to assure that the quality and adequacy of health care services are assessed annually.	X			Several agencies including the county dept. of health perform annual audits.
There is a process for correcting identified deficiencies in the health care and pharmaceutical services delivered.	X			
Based on information from these audits, the health authority provides the facility administrator with an annual written report on health care and pharmaceutical services delivered.	X			Unable to check report for 2010.
1203 Health Care Staff Qualifications <i>(Applicable to facilities with on-site health care staff)</i>				
There are policies and procedures to assure that state licensing, certification, or registration requirements and restrictions that apply in the community, also apply to health care personnel in the facility.	X			
Health care staff credentials are on file at the facility or another central location where they are available for review.			X	The list of staff and licensure information was reviewed and one of them was missing Recommends to check licensures records periodically.
1204 Health Care Procedures <i>(Applicable to facilities with on-site health care staff)</i>				
Medical care performed by personnel other than a physician, is performed pursuant to written protocol or order of the responsible physician.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
1205 Health Care Records <i>(Applicable to facilities with on-site health care staff)</i> Individual, complete and dated health records are maintained and include, but are not limited to:	X			There are multiple deficiencies on inmates record keeping: Health care request not signed by RN, missing MARs, mixed up record with same last name but different first name. Incomplete SOAP charting (RNs), Lab work orders with no results in chart for long periods of time. Inmates medications/procedures refusals not documented or followed up by (RNs) with MD. Inconsistent charting in progress notes during this audit process. Am RN license was missing in record list at the time of audit. Policy 218. Revised 3/25/10
Receiving screening form/history <i>(Note: The intake receiving screening form may also be included in the custody file. See Guidelines for discussion.)</i> ;	X			
Medical/mental health evaluation reports;	X			
Complaints of illness or injury;	X			
Names of personnel who treat prescribe, and/or administer/deliver prescription medication;	X			
Medical/mental health evaluation reports;	X			
Complaints of illness or injury;	X			
Names of personnel who treat prescribe, and/or administer/deliver prescription medication;	X			
Location where treatment is provided; and,	X			
Medication records in conformance with Title 15 § 1216.	X			
Physician-patient confidentiality privilege is applied to the record; the health authority controls access; health record files are maintained separately from other inmate jail records.				
The responsible physician or designee communicates information obtained in the course of medical-mental health screening and care to jail authorities when necessary for the protection of the welfare of the inmate or others, management of the jail, or maintenance of jail security and order.	X			
The inmate's written authorization is necessary for transfer of health record information unless otherwise provided by law or regulation.	X			
Inmates are not used for medical record keeping.	X			
1206 Health Care Procedures Manual <i>(Applicable to facilities with on-site health care staff)</i> There is a health services manual, with policies and procedures that conform to applicable state and federal law. The manual is reviewed and updated at least annually.	X			The manual was reviewed by appropriate staff / 2008. Revised 03/25/10.
The health care manual includes, but is not limited to:				
Summoning and application of proper medical aid;	X			
Contact and consultation with private physicians;	X			
Emergency and non-emergency medical and dental services, including transportation;	X			
Provision for medically required dental and medical prostheses and eyeglasses;	X			
Notification of next of kin or legal guardian in case of serious illness which may result in death;	X			Policy 118.1

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Provision for screening and care of pregnant and lactating women, including postpartum care, and other services mandated by statute;	X			Policy 221
Screening, referral and care of mentally disordered and developmentally disabled inmates;	X			
Implementation of special medical programs;	X			
Management of inmates suspected of or confirmed to have communicable diseases;	X			Policy 205
The procurement, storage, repackaging, labeling, dispensing, administration-delivery to inmates, and disposal of pharmaceuticals;	X			
Use of non-physician personnel in providing medical care;	X			
Provision of medical diets;	X			When an inmate is on a special diet, it is noted on a yellow card that indication duration (start to end) with an authorized signature.
Patient confidentiality and its exceptions;	X			
Transfer of pertinent individualized health care information (or documentation that no health care information is available), to the health authority of another correctional system, medical facility or mental health facility at the time each inmate is transferred and prior to notification to HSC Sections 121361 and 121362 for inmates with known or suspected active tuberculosis disease;	X			
Procedures for notifying facility health care staff of a pending transfer allow sufficient time to prepare the summary.	X			
The summary information identifies the sending facility, is in a consistent format that includes the need for follow-up care, diagnostic tests performed, medications prescribed, pending appointments, significant health problems and other information that is necessary to provide for continuity of health care.	X			
Necessary inmate medication and health care information are provided to the transporting staff, together with precautions necessary to protect staff and inmate passengers from disease transmission during transport.	X			
Forensic medical services, including drawing of blood alcohol samples, body cavity searches, and other functions for the purpose of prosecution are not be performed by medical personnel responsible for providing ongoing health care to the inmates.	X			Nurses do not draw or collect any samples from inmates. There is a contract with Western nurses.
1206.5 Management of Communicable Diseases				Policy 205, 214
There is a written plan that addresses the identification, treatment, control and follow-up management of communicable diseases. The plan reflects the current local incidence of communicable diseases which threaten the health of inmates and staff and includes:	X			
Intake health screening procedures;	X			Policy 223

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Identification of relevant symptoms;	X			
Referral for medical evaluation;	X			
Treatment responsibilities during incarceration; and,	X			
Coordination with public and private community-based resources for follow-up treatment.	X			Policy 214
Consistent with the plan, there are policies and procedures that conform with applicable state and federal law, which include but are not limited to:	X			Policy 205 and 214.
The types of communicable diseases to be reported;	X			
The persons who must receive the medical reports;	X			
Sharing of medical information with inmates and custody staff;	X			
Medical procedures required to identify the presence of disease(s) and lessen the risk of exposure to others;	X			
Medical confidentiality requirements;	X			
Housing considerations based upon behavior, medical needs, and safety of the affected inmates;	X			
Provision for inmates consent that address the limits of confidentiality; and,	X			
Reporting and appropriate action upon the possible exposure of custody staff to a communicable disease.	X			
1207 Medical Receiving Screening				Policy 223
A receiving screening is performed on all inmates at the time of intake. <i>(See regulation for exception.)</i>	X			
This screening is completed in accordance with procedures established by the responsible physician in cooperation with the facility administrator.	X			
The screening includes, but is not limited to, medical, mental health, developmental disabilities, and communicable diseases, including, TB and other airborne diseases.	X			
The screening is performed by licensed health care staff or by trained facility staff.	X			
There is a written plan for compliance with PC§ 2656, which allows prisoners to keep prescribed orthopedic or prosthetic appliances unless an immediate risk to security has been determined.	X			
There is a written plan to provide medical care for any inmate who appears in the need of or requests medical, mental health or developmental disability treatment.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
1207.5 Special Mental Disorder Assessment <i>(Not applicable Type I & IV. Type I facilities are expected to transfer these women to an appropriate facility where the assessment can occur.)</i>				Policy 223 Policy 301 Mental Health on file.
There are written procedures for the mental health screening of women who have given birth within the past year and are charged with murder or attempted murder of their infant. Screening occurs at intake and, if postpartum psychosis is indicated, a referral for further evaluation is made.	X			
1208 Access to Treatment A written plan has been developed and implemented for identifying, assessing, treating and/or referring any inmate who appears to be in need of medical, mental health or developmental disability treatment at any time during incarceration.	X			Policy 200
Health care personnel perform the evaluation.				
1209 Transfer to a Treatment Facility <i>(Not applicable Type I and IV.)</i>				Procedure up-to-date: 8/05 & 7/06. No changes on these policies.
There are policies and procedures to provide mental health services that include but are not limited to:	X			
Screening for mental health problems;	X			
Crisis intervention and management of acute psychiatric episodes;	X			
Stabilization and treatment of mental disorders; and,	X			
Medication support services.	X			
Provision is made to evaluate or transfer mentally disordered inmates to a Lanterman Petris Short treatment facility for further evaluation as provided in PC § 4011.6 or 4011.8, unless the jail contains a designated treatment facility.	X			
1210 Individualized Treatment Plans Treatment staff develops a written individualized plan for each inmate treated by the medical and/or mental health staff.	X			Policy 317
Custody staff is informed of the treatment plan when necessary to ensure coordination and cooperation in the ongoing care of the inmate.	X			
Where recommended by treatment staff, the plan includes referral to treatment after release from the facility.	X			
1211 Sick Call There are policies and procedures for daily sick call for all inmates.	X			Sick call, observed both nurse and MD.
Any inmate requesting health care is provided that attention.	X			
1212 Vermin Control There is a written plan for the control and treatment of vermin infested inmates, including medical protocols, for treating persons suspected of being infested or having contact with vermin-infested inmates.	X			Policy 216 and RN protocols.

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
1213 Detoxification Treatment (Not applicable Type IV.)				Policy 204
Medical policies on detoxification which a statement as to whether detoxification will be provided within the facility or require transfer to a licensed medical facility, and, procedures and symptoms necessitating immediate transfer to a hospital or other medical facility.	X			
When medically licensed personnel are not in attendance, inmates undergoing withdrawal reactions, judged or defined as not readily controllable with available medical treatment, are transferred to an appropriate medical facility.	X			
1214 Informed Consent				Policy 212
There is a written plan to assure informed consent of inmates in a language understood by the inmate.	X			
Except in emergencies, as defined in Business and Professional Code § 2397 and Title 15 § 1217, all examination, treatments and procedures affected by informed consent standards in the community are likewise observed for inmate care.	X			
For minors and conservatees, the informed consent of parent, guardian, or legal custodian applies when the law requires it. Absent informed consent in non-emergency situations, a court order is required before involuntary treatment is done.	X			
Any inmate who has not been adjudicated to be incompetent may refuse non-emergency health care.	X			
1215 Dental Care				Policy 206
Emergency and medically required dental care is provided to inmates, upon request.	X			
1216 Pharmaceutical Management				Policies 123, 124, 127, 129, 230, 131, 132
Pharmaceutical policies, procedures, space and accessories include, but are not limited to:	X			
Securely lockable cabinets, closets and refrigeration units:	X			
A means for the positive identification of the recipient of the prescribed medication;	X			Wristbands used to identify inmates as well as the six rights; complete and clearly written orders, right medication, right dose, right time, right route, & right inmate. Unable to witness this procedure. Medicines had already been passed.
Administration/delivery of medicines to minors as prescribed;			X	No minors are held in this facility.
Confirmation that the recipient has ingested the medication or accounting for medication under self-administration procedures outlined in Title 15, § 1216;	X			Mouth check is performed after administration. Unable to witness this procedure. Medications had already been passed
Documenting that prescribed medications have or have not been administered, by whom, and if not, for what reason;	X			
Prohibiting delivery of drugs by inmates;	X			
Limitation to the length of time medication may be administered without further medical evaluation;	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Limitation to the length of time allowable for a physician's signature on verbal orders, and,	X			
An annual written report is prepared by a pharmacist on the status of pharmacy services, and provided to the health authority and facility administrator.	X			Riverside County Regional Medical provides a quarterly report.
There are written protocols that are consistent with pharmacy laws and regulations, and limit the following functions to being performed by the identified personnel:	X			
Procurement is done only by a physician, dentist, pharmacist, or other person authorized by law.	X			
Medication storage assures that stock supplies of legend medications are accessed only by licensed health care personnel. Supplies of legend medications that have been properly dispensed and supplies of over-the-counter medications may be accessed by both licensed and non-licensed staff.	X			
Repackaging is done only by a physician, dentist, pharmacist, or other persons authorized by law.	X			
Labels are prepared by either licensed or non-licensed personnel, provided the label is checked and affixed to the container by the physician, dentist, or pharmacist before administration or delivery to the inmate. Labels are prepared in accordance with Business and Professions Code § 4076.	X			
Dispensing is only done by a physician, dentist, pharmacist, or persons authorized by law.	X			
Administration of medication is only done by authorized and licensed health care personnel acting on the order of a prescriber.	X			
Licensed and non-licensed personnel may deliver medication acting on the order of a prescriber.	X			
Disposal of legend medication is done accordance with pharmacy laws and regulations and requires any combination of two of the following classifications: physician, dentist, pharmacist, or reregistered nurse. Controlled substances are disposed of in accordance with Drug Enforcement Administration disposal procedures.	X			
There are written procedures for managing and providing over-the-counter medications, which include but are not limited to how they are made available, documentation when delivered by staff and precautions against hoarding large quantities.	X			
Policy and procedures may allow inmate self administration of prescribed medication under limited circumstances (<i>see regulation text</i>). If self-administration of prescription drugs is not allowed, this subsection is "not applicable." When allowed, policies and procedures must include but are not limited to:	X			Generally, antibiotics are given for self-administration.

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Medications permitted for self-administration are limited to those with no recognized abuse potential. Medication for treating tuberculosis, psychotropic medication, controlled substances, injectables and any medications for which documentation of ingestion is essential, are excluded from self-administration.	X			
Inmates with histories of frequent rule violations of any type, or those who are found to be in violation of rules regarding self-administration, cannot participate.	X			
Prescribing health care staff must document that each inmate participating in self-administration is capable of understanding and following the rules of the program and instructions for medication use.	X			
Provisions are made for the secure storage of the prescribed medication when it is not on the inmate's person.	X			
Provisions are made for consistent enforcement of self-medication rules by both custody and health care staff, with systems of communication among them when either one finds that an inmate is in violation of rules regarding the program.	X			
Health care staff performs documented assessments of inmate compliance with self administration medication regimens. Compliance evaluations are done with sufficient frequency to guard against hoarding medication and deterioration of the inmate's health.	X			
1217 Psychotropic Medications (Not applicable Type IV.) There are policies and procedures governing the use of psychotropic medications.	X			Policy 128. Only voluntary medications are administered at this facility.
Involuntary administration of psychotropic medication is limited to emergencies (See Business and Professional Code § 2397 and the text of Title 15 § 1217 for definition of an emergency.)			X	These types of inmates are transferred to Riverside County Regional Medical Center Mental Health.
If psychotropic medication is administered in an emergency, such medication is only that which is required to treat the emergency condition.			X	Inmate would be transferred to Mental Health for f/u.
Medication is prescribed by a physician in written form in the inmate's record or by verbal order in a dosage appropriate to the inmate's need. Verbal orders are entered in the inmate's record and signed by a physician within 72 hours.	X			
There is a protocol for supervising and monitoring inmates who are involuntarily receiving psychotropic medication.			X	

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Psychotropic medication is not administered to an inmate absent an emergency unless: (1) the inmate has given his or her informed consent in accordance with WIC § 5326.2; or, (2) has been found to lack the capacity to give consent pursuant to the county's hearing procedures under the Lanterman-Petris-Short (LPS) Act for handling capacity determinations and subsequent reviews. <i>(Note: Inspectors need to be aware of differing consent requirements for juveniles held in adult facilities.)</i>			X	
Policies limit the length of time both voluntary and involuntary psychotropic medications may be administered.	X			
There is a plan for monitoring and re-evaluating all inmates receiving psychotropic medications, including a review of all emergency situations.	X			
The administration of psychotropic medication is not allowed for disciplinary reasons.	X			
1219 Suicide Prevention Program				Policy 234
There is a written suicide prevention plan designed to identify, monitor and provide treatment for those inmates who present a suicide risk.	X			
1220 First Aid Kits				Kits are available in each of the pods. Frequently there is more than 1 in each of the areas.
One or more first aid kits are available in the facility.	X			Policy 209.
The responsible physician has approved the contents, number, location and procedure for periodic inspection of the kit(s).	X			
1051 Communicable Diseases				Policy 205
Upon identification, all inmates with suspected communicable diseases are segregated until a medical evaluation can be completed.	X			
In absence of medically trained personnel at the time of intake into the facility, an inquiry is made to determine if the inmate has or has had any communicable diseases, or has observable symptoms of communicable diseases, including but not limited to tuberculosis or other airborne diseases, or other special medical problems identified by the health authority.	X			
The inmate's response is noted on the booking form and/or screening device.	X			
1052 Mentally Disordered Inmates				This standard is covered under the Riverside County Sheriff's policy manual. There is no detention health services procedure.
There are policies and procedures to identify and evaluate all mentally disordered inmates, with segregation provided, if necessary to protect the safety of the inmate of others.	X			Revised 7/06
A physician's opinion is secured within 24 hours of identification or at the next daily sick call, whichever is earliest.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
1055 Use of Safety Cell				Policy 228.1 Riverside County Sheriff's dept. procedure. Standardized procedures for RN's. No DHS procedure. Revised 2006.
A safety cell, specified in Title 24, Section 2-470A.2.5, is used only to hold inmates who display behavior that results in the destruction of property or reveals an intent to cause physical harm to self or others.	X			
There are policies and procedures, written by the facility administrator in cooperation with the responsible physician, governing safety cell use.	X			
Safety cells are not used for punishment or as a substitute for treatment.	X			
Placement requires the approval of the facility manager or watch commander, or a physician delegated by the facility manager.	X			
There are procedures that assure necessary nutrition and fluids are administered.	X			
Continued retention of the inmate is reviewed a minimum of every eight hours.	X			
Inmates are allowed to retain sufficient clothing, or are provided with a "safety garment" to provide for personal privacy unless risks to the inmate's safety or facility security are documented.	X			
Direct visual observation is conducted at least twice every 30 minutes and is documented.	X			
Continued retention of inmate is reviewed a minimum of every eight hours.	X			
A medical assessment is secured within 12 hours of placement in this cell or at the next daily sick call, whichever is earliest, and medical clearance for continued retention is secured every 24 hours thereafter.	X			
A mental health opinion on placement and retention is secured within 24 hours of placement.	X			
1056 Use of Sobering Cell				Not available for Registered Nurses.
Pursuant to policies and procedures, a sobering cell, specified in Title 24, Part 2 § 470A.2.4, is used only for housing inmates who are a threat to their own safety or the safety of others due to their state of intoxication. Policies and procedures for managing the sobering cell, include handling both males and females.	X			
Intermittent direct visual observation of inmates in sobering cells conducted no less than every half hour.	X			
An evaluation by a medical staff person or by custody staff, pursuant to written medical procedures in accordance with Section 1213 of these regulations, occurs whenever any inmate is retained in a sobering cell for more than six hours.	X			
Such inmates are removed from the sobering cell when they are able to continue with processing.	X			
1057 Developmentally Disabled Inmates				Policy 213.
There are procedures to identify and evaluate all developmentally disabled inmates (<i>Note: Appropriate housing is based on T-15 § 1050, Classification.</i>)	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
A contact to the regional center occurs within 24 hours when an inmate is suspected or confirmed to be developmentally disabled. <i>(Applicable only in facilities holding inmates in excess of 24 hours.)</i>	X			
1058 Use of Restraint Devices <i>(Note: The regulation distinguishes "use of force" from use of restraints. The provisions of this regulation do not apply to the use of handcuffs, shackles or other restraint devices when used to restrain minors for movement or transportation. Health inspectors should familiarize themselves with this discussion in the Medical-Mental Health Guidelines and contact their CSA Field Representative if there are questions regarding applicability to a particular facility.)</i> Restraints are used only to hold inmates who display behavior that results in the destruction of property or reveals an intent to cause physical harm to self or others.	X			Policy 227.1 and sheriff's policy 504.24, 503.07.
Restraints are not used as a discipline or as a substitute for treatment.	X			
There are policies and procedures for the use of restraint devices including acceptable restraint devices; signs or symptoms which should result in immediate medical/mental health referral; availability of CPR equipment; protective housing of restrained persons; provisions for hydration and sanitation needs; and exercising of extremities.	X			
Inmates are placed in restraints only with approval of the facility manager, watch commander, or if delegated, a physician.	X			
All inmates in restraints are housed alone or in a specified area for restrained inmates.	X			
Direct visual observation is conducted and logged at least twice every 30 minutes.	X			
Continued retention in such restraints is reviewed every <u>two</u> hours.	X			
A medical opinion on placement and retention is secured as soon as possible but no later than <u>four</u> hours from the time of placement.	X			
Medical review for continued retention in restraint devices occurs at a minimum of every <u>six</u> hours.	X			
A mental health consultation is secured as soon as possible, but no later than <u>eight</u> hours from the time of placement.	X			
1121 HEALTH EDUCATION FOR MINORS IN JAILS Written policy and procedures assure that age- and sex-appropriate health education and disease prevention programs are offered to minors.			X	
The health education programs are updated as necessary to reflect current health priorities and meet the needs of the confined population.			X	

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
1122 REPRODUCTIVE INFORMATION AND SERVICES FOR MINORS IN JAILS Written policy and procedures assure that reproductive health services are available to both male and female minors.			X	
Reproductive services shall include but not be limited to those prescribed in WIC § 220, 221 and 222, and HSC § 123450.			X	
1123 HEALTH APPRAISALS/MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS FOR MINORS IN JAILS For minors who are transferred to jails, policy and procedures assure that the health appraisal/medical examination:			X	
is received from the sending facility;			X	
is reviewed by designated health care staff at the receiving facility; and,			X	
absent a previous appraisal/examination or receipt of the record, a health appraisal/medical examination, as outlined in Minimum Standards for Juvenile Facilities, Section 1432, is completed on the minor within 96 hours of admission.			X	
1124 PROSTHESES AND ORTHOPEDIC DEVICES There are written policy and procedures regarding the provision, retention and removal of medical and dental prostheses, including eyeglasses and hearing aids.			X	
Prostheses are provided when the health of the minor would otherwise be adversely affected, as determined by the responsible physician.			X	
Procedures for the retention and removal of prostheses shall comply with the requirements of Penal Code § 2656.			X	
1125 PSYCHOTROPIC MEDICATIONS <i>The impact for Type II facilities is that, in addition to being in compliance with Title 15, Section 1214 (Consent) and Section 1217 (Psychotropic Medications). The following additional policies and procedures must be implemented for juveniles held in custody:</i> (a; 4) provision that minors who are on psychotropic medications prescribed in the community are continued on their medications pending re-evaluation and further determination by a physician;			X	

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
(a; 5) provision that the necessity for continuation on psychotropic medications is addressed in pre-release planning and prior to transfer to another facility or program; and,			X	
(b; 1) minors are informed of the expected benefits, potential side effects and alternatives to psychotropic medications.			X	
Other Applicable Codes			X	
Title 24 Part 2 § 470.2.12 – Medical Exam Room Availability In facilities constructed after 2-1-99, a medical examination room is available in every facility that provides on-site health care. Prior to 2-1-99, every Type II and III facility designed to house 25 or more inmates must have a medical exam room. The examination room must:	X			
Be suitably equipped;	X			
Be located within the security area and provide for inmate privacy;	X			
Have at least 100 square feet of floor space with no single dimension less than 7 feet;	X			
Provide hot and cold running water (<i>Note: For facilities constructed after 2-1-99, any rooms where medical procedures are provided must be equipped with hot and cold running water, even though this area may not technically be an "examination room"</i>); and,	X			
Have lockable storage for medical supplies (<i>Applicable to facilities constructed after 2-1-99</i>).	X			
Title 24 Part 2, § 470A.2.13 – Pharmaceutical Storage Space There is lockable storage space for medical supplies and pharmaceutical preparation as referenced in Title 15, § 1216.	X			
Title 24 Part 2 § 470A.2.14 – Medical Care Housing There is a means to provide medical care and housing to ill and/or infirm inmates. If this housing is located in the jail, it must:	X			The 7 th floor houses inmates with special medical needs.
Provide lockable storage space for medical instruments; and,	X			
Be located within the security area of the facility, accessible to both female and male inmates, but not in the living area of either.	X			
If negative pressure isolation rooms are being planned, they are designed to the community standard (<i>Applicable to facilities constructed after 2-1-99</i>).	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Title 24 Part 2 § 470.2.25– Confidential Interview Rooms				
In facilities constructed after 2-1-99, there must be a minimum of one suitably furnished interview room for confidential interviews in every facility that provides on-site health care. For facilities constructed prior to 2-1-99, every Type II and III facility designed to house 25 or more inmates must have a confidential interview room. The interview room must:	X			
Be suitably equipped;	X			
Be located within the security area accessible to both female and male inmates; and,	X			
Provide no less than 70 square feet of floor space with no single dimension less than 6 feet.	X			
HSC 11222 and 11877 Addicted Arrestee Care				
Where there is reasonable cause to believe an arrestee is addicted to a controlled substance, there is provision for medical aid to relieve symptoms.	X			
In accordance with statute, persons on methadone maintenance are allowed to continue until conviction, at the direction of the licensed methadone program director.	X			Only pregnant women are allowed until delivery.
PC 4023.6 Female Inmates' Physician				Physicians from Riverside County Regional Medical Center.
Reasonable procedures are established to allow a female prisoner to summon and receive the services of any physician of choice to determine pregnancy.	X			
Procedures allow female inmates to receive needed medical services.	X			
These procedures are posted in at least one conspicuous place in which all female inmates have access.	X			
PC 4023.5 Female Inmate – Personal Care				
At their request, female inmates are allowed to continue use of materials for:	X			
Personal hygiene regarding menstrual cycle; and,	X			
Birth control measures as prescribed by their physician.	X			
The county furnishes females who are confined in the facility with information and education regarding the availability of family planning services.	X			
Family planning services are offered to each female inmate at least 60 days prior to a scheduled release date and services of a licensed physician are available to meet her family planning needs at the time of release.	X			
PC 4028 Abortions				
Pregnant inmates, if eligible, are permitted to obtain an abortion pursuant to law. Such rights are posted in at least one conspicuous place accessed by all female inmates.	X			

Summary of medical/mental health evaluation:

The Robert Presley Detention Center is a type II facility. Two temporary physicians assigned to the facility, 24 hrs. a day 7 days a week. The policy/procedure manuals reviewed; (1) The Detention Health Services (DHS), (2) RN Nursing protocols, and (3) the Riverside County Sheriff's procedure manual.

There are multiple deficiencies on inmates records keeping: Health care requests not signed by RN, missing MARs, mixed up records with same last name but different inmate first name, incomplete SOAP charting (RNs), Lab work orders with no results in chart for long periods of time. Inmates medication/procedures refusals not documented or followed up by (RN) with MD. Inconsistent charting progress notes during this audit process. An RN license was missing in record list at the time of audit.

Recommendations:

1. Charting needs to be coherent with the care provided (i.e., SOAP notes)
2. A follow-up plan is needed when patient refuse care
3. Peer review (monthly) and charts audit (quarterly).
4. Name alert system for inmates with same last names
5. Maintain RN licenses records up dated.

ADULT TYPE I, II, III and IV FACILITIES
Local Detention Facility Health Inspection Report
Health and Safety Code Section 101045

CSA #: _____

FACILITY NAME: Larry D. Smith Correctional Facility		COUNTY: Riverside	
FACILITY ADDRESS (STREET, CITY, ZIP CODE, TELEPHONE): 1627 S. Hargrave Street Banning, CA (951) 922-7300			
CHECK THE FACILITY TYPE AS DEFINED IN TITLE 15, SECTION 1006:	TYPE I:	TYPE II:	TYPE III: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> X TYPE IV:
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH EVALUATION		DATE INSPECTED: May 2, 2011	
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH EVALUATORS (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Steven Hinde ,REHS, CIH, Senior Industrial Hygienist (951) 358-5096			
FACILITY STAFF INTERVIEWED (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Lt. Tatia Davis (951) 922-7300 Laurice Gray, Food Service Manager (951) 922-7354 Sgt. Benjamin Deputy Stark Captain John Hill Mr. Remm, Correctional Food Supervisor (951) 922-7300			
NUTRITIONAL EVALUATION		DATE INSPECTED: May 2, 2011	
NUTRITIONAL EVALUATORS (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Lorena Novak Bull, R.D. Senior Nutritionist (951) 358-6028			
FACILITY STAFF INTERVIEWED (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Laurice Gray, Food Service Manager 951.922.7354 Corporal Eric Allen Food Supervisor Gehrke Food Supervisor Remm Correctional Deputy MacArthur			
MEDICAL/MENTAL HEALTH EVALUATION		DATE INSPECTED: May 2, 2011	
MEDICAL/MENTAL HEALTH EVALUATORS (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Amy Larsen, Public Health Nurse, (951) 955-5328			
FACILITY STAFF INTERVIEWED (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Sue Beltan, Register Nurse, (951) 922-7300 Sgt. Wambold			

This checklist is to be completed pursuant to the attached instructions.

I. ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH EVALUATION

Adult Type I, II, III and IV Facilities

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Article 12. Food				
Approach for Providing Food Service <i>CURFFL, the California Uniform Retail Food Facilities Law (HSC Division 104, Part 7, Chapter 4, Articles 1-8, Section 11370 et seq.) has been incorporated into Title 15 for local detention facilities through the rulemaking process.</i> Food served in the facility is prepared in the facility. If "No," respond to items 1 and 2 below prior to continuing with the checklist.	X			
1. Food is prepared at another city or county detention facility.			X	
2. Food is contracted through a private vendor who had been inspected and complies with provisions of CURFFL.			X	
1230 Food Handlers <i>(Note: Title 15, § 1230 is in Article 11, MMH, but inspected under Environmental Health due to CURFFL reference.)</i> Policy and procedures have been developed and implemented for medical screening of (inmate) food handlers prior to working in the facility.	X			
There are procedures for education, supervision and cleanliness of food handlers in accordance with HSC § 114020	X			
1243 Food Service Plan There is a food services plan that complies with applicable California Uniform Retail Food Facilities Law (CURFFL). Facilities with an average daily population of 100 or more have a trained and experienced food service manager to prepare and implement a food services plan. The plan includes: planning menus; purchasing food; storage and inventory control; food preparation; food serving; transporting food; orientation and ongoing training; personnel supervision; budgets and food cost accounting; documentation and record keeping; emergency feeding plan; waste management; and, maintenance and repair. In facilities with less than 100 average daily population that do not employ or have access to a food services manager, the facility administrator has prepared a food services plan that addresses the applicable elements listed above.	Do not identify compliance with this section here. See comments.			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
1245 Kitchen Facilities, Sanitation and Food Service				The Environmental Health Inspector retains primary responsibility to determine compliance with Section 1245. Compliance should be assessed in consultation with the Nutrition Inspector so that the findings on the Environmental Health Evaluation reflect the observations, expertise and consensus of both parties.
Kitchen facilities, sanitation, and food preparation, service and storage comply with standards set forth in CURFFL.	X			
In facilities where inmates prepare meals for self consumption, or where frozen meals or prepared food from other facilities permitted pursuant to HSC § 113920 is (re)heated and served, the following CURFFL standards may be waived by the local health officer. <i>(Note: while the regulation uses the word "waived," the intent is that the inspector exercises professional latitude to approve alternative methods that that provide for food safety and sanitation in these situations.)</i>			X	
HSC § 114065;				
HSC § 114090(b) and (e) if a domestic or commercial dishwasher, capable of providing heat to the surface of utensils of at least 165 degrees Fahrenheit, is used to clean and sanitize multi-service utensils and multi-service consumer utensils;	X			
HSC § 114140, provided there is mechanical ventilation sufficient to remove gases, odors, steam, heat, grease, vapors and smoke from the kitchen;	X			
HSC § 114150 (a); and,				
HSC § 114165 (b).				
1246 Food Serving and Supervision				The Environmental Health Inspector retains primary responsibility to determine compliance with Section 1246. Compliance should be assessed in consultation with the Nutrition Inspector so that the findings on the Environmental Health Evaluation reflect the observations, expertise and consensus of both parties.
Policies and procedures ensure that work assignments are appropriate and food handlers are adequately supervised. Food is prepared and served only under the immediate supervision of a staff member.	X			
Article 13. Inmate Clothing and Personal Hygiene				
1260 Standard Institutional Clothing Issue				POLICY 507.06
<i>Personal undergarments and footwear may be substituted for the institutional undergarments and footwear specified in this regulation; however, the facility has the primary responsibility to provide these items.</i>	X			
There is a standard issue of climatically suitable clothing for inmates held after arraignment in Type I, II and III facilities, which includes, but is not limited to:				
Clean socks and footwear;	X			
Clean outer garments; and,	X			
Clean undergarments, including shorts and tee shirt for males; or, bra and two pairs of panties for females.	X			
Clothing is reasonably fitted, durable, easily laundered and repaired.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
1261 Special Clothing Provision is made to issue suitable additional clothing essential for inmates to perform special work assignments (e.g., food service, medical, farm, sanitation, mechanical and other specified work).	X			
1262 Clothing Exchange There are policies and procedures for the scheduled exchange of clothing.	X			POLICY 507.06
Unless work, climatic conditions, illness, or the CURFFL necessitates more frequent exchange, outer garments, except footwear, are exchanged at least once each week. Undergarments and socks are exchanged twice each week.	X			
1263 Clothing Supply There is a quantity of clothing, bedding, and linen available for actual use and replacement needs of the inmate population.	X			
There are policies and procedures for the special handling of laundry that is known or suspected to be contaminated with infectious material.	X			POLICY 508.02
1264 Control of Vermin in Inmates Personal Clothing There are policies and procedures to control the contamination and/or spread of vermin in all inmate personal clothing.	X			POLICY 508.16
Infested clothing is cleaned, disinfected, or stored in a closed container so as to eradicate or stop the spread of the vermin.	X			
1265 Issue of Personal Care Items There are policies and procedures for issuing personal hygiene items.	X			POLICY 507.03
Each female inmate is issued sanitary napkins and/or tampons as needed.	X			
Each inmate to be held over 24 hours who is unable to supply himself/herself with personal care items, is issued the following personal care items:	X			
Toothbrush;				
Dentifrice;	X			
Soap;	X			
Comb; and,	X			
Shaving implements.	X			
With the possible exception of shaving implements, inmates are not required to share any personal care items listed above.	X			
Inmates do not share disposable razors. Double-edged safety razors, electric razors, and other shaving instruments capable of breaking the skin, when shared among inmates are disinfected between individual uses by the method prescribed by the State Board of Barbering and Cosmetology in § 979 and 980, Division 9, Title 16, CCR.				

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
1266 Personal Hygiene				POLICY 507.03
There are policies and procedures for showering-bathing.	X			
Inmates are permitted to shower-bathe upon assignment to a housing unit and, thereafter, at least every other day and more often if possible.	X			
1267 Hair Care Services				
Hair care services are available.	X			
Except for those inmates who may not shave for court identification reasons, or, those who have had their shaving privileges suspended by the facility administrator because they are a danger to themselves or others, inmates are allowed to shave daily and receive hair care services at least once a month.	X			
Equipment is disinfected before use, by a method approved by the State Board of Barbering and Cosmetology to meet the requirements of Title 16, Division 9, § 979 and 980, CCR.	X			
Article 14. Bedding and Linens				
1270 Standard Bedding and Linen Issue				
For each inmate entering a living unit and expected to remain overnight, the standard issue of clean suitable bedding and linens includes, but is not limited to:	X			
One serviceable mattress which meets the requirements of § 1272 of these regulations;	X			
One mattress cover or one sheet;	X			
One towel; and,	X			
One blanket, or more, depending upon climatic conditions.	X			
1271 Bedding and Linen Exchange				POLICY 507.06
There are policies and procedures for the scheduled exchange of laundered bedding and linen issued to each inmate housed.	X			
Washable items such as sheets, mattress covers, and towels are exchanged for clean replacement, at least once each week.	X			
Where a top sheet is not issued, blankets are laundered or dry cleaned at least once a month. When a top sheet is issued, blankets are laundered or dry cleaned at least once every three months.				TOP SHEETS ARE ISSUED
1272 Mattresses				See Summary Below
Mattresses are enclosed in an easily cleaned, non-absorbent ticking and conform to the size of the bunk as referenced in Title 24, Section 470A.3.5 Beds (at least 30" wide X 76" long).		X		
Any mattress purchased for issue to an inmate in a facility which is locked to prevent unimpeded access to the outdoors, is certified by the manufacturer as meeting all requirements of the State Fire Marshal and Bureau of Home Furnishings test standard for penal mattresses (Technical Information Bulletin Number 121, dated April 1980).	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Article 15. Facility Sanitation and Safety				
1280 Facility Sanitation, Safety and Maintenance				POLICY 510.16
There are policies and procedures for the maintenance of an acceptable level of cleanliness, repair and safety throughout the facility.	X			
The plan provides for a regular schedule of housekeeping tasks and inspections to identify and correct unsanitary or unsafe conditions or work practices.	X			
Medical care housing as described in Title 24, Part 2, § 470A.2.14 is cleaned and sanitized according to policies and procedures established by the health authority.	X			
Other Applicable Codes				
Title 24, Uniform Building Code – Plumbing				See Summary Below
Toilet bowls, wash basins, drinking fountains, and showers are clean and in good repair.		X		
Title 24, Uniform Building Code – Cleanliness and Repair				
Floors, walls, windows, grillwork and ceilings are clean and in good repair.	X			
Title 24, Part 1, 13-102(c)6 – Heating and Cooling				
There is provision for a comfortable living environment in accordance with the heating, ventilating, and air conditioning requirements of Parts 2 and 4 and energy conservation requirements of Part 6, Title 24, CCR.	X			
Title 24, Uniform Plumbing Code – Floor Drains				
Floor drains are flushed at least weekly.	X			
Traps contain water to prevent escape of sewer gas.	X			
Grids and grates are present.	X			
Title 24, Part 2, 470A.3.6 – Lighting				See Summary Below
Lighting in housing units, dayrooms and activity areas is sufficient to permit easy reading by a person with normal vision.		X		
20 foot candles light are provided at desk level and in the grooming area. (<i>Applicable to facilities constructed after 1980.</i>)	X			
Lighting is centrally controlled or occupant controlled in housing cells or rooms.	X			
Night lighting provides good vision for supervision. (<i>Applicable to facilities constructed after 1980.</i>)	X			
	X			
CA Safe Drinking Water Act				BANNING CITY WATER
Potable water is supplied from an approved source in satisfactory compliance with this Act.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Local Ordinances				
Solid, toxic and infectious wastes are disposed of in accordance with state and local laws and regulations.	X			
HSC § 1803				
The facility is free of vermin (or vermin signs), and general housekeeping is satisfactory.	X			
General Industry Safety Order, Title 8-3362				
The facility is free of structural and other safety hazards.	X			

Summary of environmental health evaluation at Larry Smith Correctional Facility:

Housing Unit #1 & #2

Both housing units are being renovated.

Housing Unit #3

Repair hot water ink.

Repair poor running shower head (south east of the showers)

Housing Unit #4

Replace missing tile in the shower area.

Housing Unit #8

Cell block A #1: Turn down the sink pressure.

Housing Unit #9

Cell Block C: Repair toilet so as not to overflow.

Housing Unit #16

C- 45: Repair slow draining toilet.

Many of the worn mattresses have recently been replaced with new ones. The staff has mentioned that the inmates often tear the mattress covers by the first day.

Use of this checklist is optional; however, inspectors may find it useful when determining responses to the Environmental Health Evaluation. Facility managers may use the checklist and corresponding explanations of key CalCode requirements as a self-audit.

HSC AREAS	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Foodborne Illness – Critical Risk Factors				
1. Knowledge in Food Safety				
133947-113947.6(HSC) Minimum standards of knowledge in food safety	X			
2. Cooling, Holding and Preparing Food Ahead of Service				
113996,113998, 114050, 114159(HSC) Holding potentially hazardous foods; temperatures for holding, keeping or displaying; thermometers	X			
114002, 114002.1(HSC) Cooling of potentially hazardous foods	X			
114018, 114020, 114020.1(HSC) Storage of frozen food; refreezing thawed food; thawing potentially hazardous food	X			Thawing frozen food occurs in refrigerator
3. Personal Hygiene/Food Handling				
113952-113953.5(HSC) Requirements for food handlers/hand washing	X			
113952 (HSC) Water supply; minimum temperature for hot water	X			
114250, 114276(HSC) Toilet facilities	X			
113953.3(HSC) Hand washing facilities	X			
114256-114256.1,113953.4 (HSC) Food service clothing/apron storage	X			
4. Cooking Temperatures				
114004-114016(HSC) Cooking temperatures (Lauren Beth Rudolph Safety Act of 1997)	X			
114016(HSC) Reheating of foods	X			
5. Cross Contamination/Inspection				
114021-114031(HSC) Protection from contamination/approved sources	X			
114035(HSC) Inspections upon receipt	X			
113980, 114025, 114027(HSC) Food must be protected		X		See Below #3 (sec.114119 “in-use utensils, between use”)
114257-114257.1, 114175 (HSC) Facilities and equipment are to be clean and in good repair		X		See Below #1 & 2.
114161, 114179(HSC) Storage of food and non-food items	X			
Safety, Housekeeping, Maintenance and Equipment				
6. Cleaning and Sanitizing				
114099.6, 114107 (HSC) Requirements for manual sanitation and cleaning, and sanitizing of utensils and equipment	X			
Chapter 5 (HSC) Cleanliness of utensils and equipment; three-compartment metal sink required; methods of cleaning utensils	X			

HSC AREAS	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
7. Pesticide and Cleaning Supply Storage				
113978,113953.5 (HSC) Posting of signs	X			
114254-114254.3 (HSC) Storage and use of poisonous or injurious substances	X			
8. Vermin Exclusion				
114259, 114259.3(HSC) Prevention of the entrance and harborage of insects and/or rodents	X			
9. Solid Waste				
114244-114245.8(HSC) Storage and disposal of waste material	X			
10. Other Requirements				
114259-114259.1 (HSC) Cleanliness of premises	X			
113903, 114259.4,- 114259 HSC) Prohibition against live animals; Exceptions; Liability for damages	X			
114419-114423(HSC) Requirements for HACCP Plans & HACCP Plans Requiring Approval. The food facility may operate pursuant to a Hazard Analysis Critical Control Point Plan (HACCP). Applicability is determined by food management techniques.	X			
114057, 114057.1(HSC) Date marking on containers	X			
114130-114141, 114163 (HSC) New or replacement equipment	X			See Below #4.
114190, 114193-114193.1, 114197,114199. 114269(HSC) Installation and maintenance of plumbing; disposal of liquid waste; drains		X		
114149-114149.3(HSC) Ventilation; mechanical exhaust for cooking equipment	X			
114268-114269 (HSC) Floor surface materials and floor drains	X			
114271 (HSC) Wall and ceiling surfaces	X			
114185-114185.5 (HSC) Storage for clean linens; containers for soiled linens	X			
114279-114282(HSC) Storage area for cleaning equipment and supplies; disposal of mop bucket waste and other liquid wastes	X			
114286(HSC) Lighting requirements	X			
114286(HSC) Living and sleeping quarters shall be separated from food preparation areas	X			

Recommendations and Observations of Larry Smith Jail

For the past year, the Smith Kitchen has been undergoing remodeling; it will soon be expanding its ability to serve 1500 inmates; up from 1000. The kitchen has just received a new dishwasher which is currently not in use pending final approval and signature by the local Health Inspector (REHS). As a result, the kitchen is currently using paper and plastic plates and utensils. The kitchen does utilize the sinks to clean the food preparation equipment (cooking pots, pans and utensils). The following are a list of recommendations and observations documented during the inspection on 5/2/2011

1. Provide sneeze guard for salad bar cart for staff.
2. Clean soda drink nozzle at dispenser for staff.
3. Store scoops handles above the top of the bulk dispenser.
4. Replacing old ice maker with new one.

II. NUTRITIONAL HEALTH EVALUATION

Adult Type I, II, III and IV Facilities

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Article 12. Food				
1230 Food Handlers <i>(Note: Title 15, § 1230 is in Article 11, MMH, but inspected under Environmental Health due to CalCode reference.)</i> Policy and procedures have been developed and implemented for medical screening of (inmate) food handlers prior to working in the facility. There are procedures for education, supervision and cleanliness of food handlers in accordance with HSC § 113967, 113952 - 113961, 113973, 113977..	Do not identify compliance with this regulation here. See comments.			The Environmental Health Inspector retains primary responsibility to determine compliance with Section 1230. Compliance should be assessed in consultation with the Nutrition Inspector so that the findings on the Environmental Health Evaluation reflect the observations, expertise and consensus of both parties. The text of the regulation is provided here for reference only.
1240 Frequency of Serving	X			B- 0300 HRS I-1000 HRS D-1500 HRS
Food is served three times in any 24-hour period.	X			
At least one meal includes hot food.	X			Lunch service is a hot meal.
If more than 14 hours passes between these meals, supplemental food is served.	X			Sack Lunch = 2 Sandwiches with MEAT/CHZ, LET/TOM, FRUIT, MILK, COOKIES
Supplemental food is served in less than the 14-hour period for inmates on medical diets, if prescribed by the responsible physician..	X			
A minimum of fifteen minutes is allowed for the actual consumption of each meal except for those inmates on therapeutic diets where the responsible physician has prescribed additional time.	X			
Inmates who miss or may miss a regularly scheduled facility meal, are provided with a beverage and a sandwich or a substitute meal.	X			
Inmates on therapeutic diets who miss a regularly scheduled meal, are provided with their prescribed meal.	X			
1241 Minimum Diet <i>(See regulation and guidelines for equivalencies and serving requirements.)</i> The minimum diet in every 24-hour period consists of the full number of servings specified from each of the food groups below. Facilities electing to provide vegetarian diets for any reason also conform to the dietary guidelines.	X			
<u>Protein Group.</u> The daily requirement is equal to three servings, each containing at least 14 grams of protein.	X			
There is an additional, fourth serving of legumes three days per week.	X			
<u>Dairy Group.</u> The daily requirement for milk or milk equivalents is three servings, each of which is equivalent to 8 oz. of fluid milk and providing at least 250 mg. of calcium. The requirement for persons who are 15-17 years of age and for pregnant and lactating women is four servings.	X			
A serving is equivalent to 8 fluid ounces of milk and provides at least 250 mg. of calcium.	X			
All milk is fortified with Vitamin A and D.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Vegetable-Fruit Group. The daily requirement is at least five servings. At least one serving is from each of the following categories.	X			
One serving of a fresh fruit or vegetable.	X			
One serving of a Vitamin C source containing 30 mg. or more.	X			
One serving of a Vitamin A source containing 200 micrograms Retinol Equivalents (RE) or more.	X			
Grain Group. The daily requirement is at least six servings. At least three servings from this group are made with some whole grain products.	X			
Additional servings from the dairy, vegetable-fruit, and grain groups are provided in amounts to assure caloric supply is at the required levels. <i>(See RDA for recommended caloric intakes.)</i>	X			
Fat is added only in minimum amounts necessary to make the diet palatable. Total dietary fat does not exceed 30 percent of total calories on a weekly basis.	X			
1242 Menus <i>(Applicable in Type II and III facilities and in those Type IV facilities where food is served.)</i>	X			Four-week cycle menu in use.
Menus are planned at least one month in advance of their use. Menus are planned to provide a variety of foods, thus preventing repetitive meals.	X			
A registered dietitian approves menus before they are used.	X			
If any meal served varies from the planned menu, the change is noted in writing on the menu and/or production sheet.	X			Production sheets kept on file and available for review. No changes made thus far in 2011 per FSM and review of production sheets.
A registered dietitian evaluates menus, as planned and including changes, at least annually.	X			2011 Menu reviewed and signed off by Janet Yaldizian, R.D.
1243 Food Service Plan				The Nutrition Health Inspector retains primary responsibility to determine compliance with Section 1243. Compliance should be assessed in consultation with the Environmental Health Inspector so that the findings on the Nutritional Health Evaluation reflect the observations, expertise and consensus of both parties.
There is a food services plan that complies with applicable California Retail Food Code (CalCode). Facilities with an average daily population of 100 or more have a trained and experienced food service manager to prepare and implement a food services plan that includes:	X			
Planning menus;	II.			
Purchasing food;	X			
Storage and inventory control;	X			
Food preparation;	X			
Food serving;	X			
Transporting food;	X			
Orientation and ongoing training;	X			
Personnel supervision;	X			
Budgets and food cost accounting;	X			
Documentation and record keeping;	X			
Emergency feeding plan;	X			
Waste management; and,	X			
Maintenance and repair.	X			
In facilities of less than 100 average daily population that do not employ or have access to a food services manager, the facility administrator has prepared a food services plan that addresses the applicable elements listed above.			X	Inmate census on 5.2.11 = 1231

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
1245 Kitchen Facilities, Sanitation and Food Service Kitchen facilities, sanitation, and food preparation, service and storage comply with standards set forth in CalCode. In facilities where inmates prepare meals for self-consumption, or where frozen meals or prepared food from other facilities permitted pursuant to HSC § 114381 is (re)heated and served, the following CalCode standards may be waived by the local health officer. <i>(Note: while the regulation uses the word "waived," the intent is that the inspector exercises professional latitude to approve alternative methods that provide for food safety and sanitation in these situations.)</i> HSC § 114130-114141, 114163, New or replacement equipment HSC § 114099.6, 114107 if a domestic or commercial dishwasher, capable of providing heat to the surface of utensils of at least 180 degrees Fahrenheit, is used to clean and sanitize multi-service utensils and multi-service consumer utensils; HSC § 114149-114149.3 , provided there is mechanical ventilation sufficient to remove gases, odors, steam, heat, grease, vapors and smoke from the kitchen; HSC § 114268-114269 Floors and, HSC § 114185-114185.5 Storage area for cleaning equipment and supplies.	III. IV.	Do not identify compliance with this regulation here. See comments.		The Environmental Health Inspector retains primary responsibility to determine compliance with Section 1245. Compliance should be assessed in consultation with the Nutrition Inspector so that the findings on the Environmental Health Evaluation reflect the observations, expertise and consensus of both parties. The text of the regulation is provided here for reference only.
1246 Food Serving and Supervision Policies and procedures ensure that work assignments are appropriate and food handlers are adequately supervised. Food is prepared and served only under the immediate supervision of a staff member.		Do not identify compliance with this regulation here. See comments.		The Environmental Health Inspector retains primary responsibility to determine compliance with Section 1230. Compliance should be assessed in consultation with the Nutrition Inspector so that the findings on the Environmental Health Evaluation reflect the observations, expertise and consensus of both parties. The text of the regulation is provided here for reference only.
1247 Disciplinary Isolation Diet No inmate receiving a prescribed medical diet is placed on a disciplinary isolation diet without review by the responsible physician or pursuant to a plan approved by the physician. The disciplinary isolation diet is an exception to the three-meal-a-day standard and is served twice in each 24-hour period. Each serving consists of one-half of the loaf (or a minimum of 19 ounces cooked loaf) described in the regulation or, if approved by the Corrections Standards Authority, another equally nutritious diet. Additionally the inmate receives two slices of whole wheat bread and at least one quart of drinking water, if the cell does not have a water supply.	X 			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Therapeutic diets utilized by a facility are planned, prepared and served with consultation from a registered dietitian.	X			Letter on file stating which medical diets can be ordered, including Wired Jaw, DM, LF, Renal, LS, Soft/Bland, CI Liquid, No Fluid milk/no chz. FSM contacts RD who provides menus for other diets as ordered.
The facility manager complies with providing any medical diet prescribed for an inmate.	X			Medical meals are tagged and placed in a separate red bag for delivery.
There is a medical diet manual that includes sample menus. It is available to in-facility medical personnel and food service staff for reference and information.	X			Utilizing online ADA Diet Manual
A registered dietitian reviews, and the responsible physician approves, the diet manual on an annual basis.	X			Medical diet menus provided and signed-off by RD on 4.11.11.

Summary of nutritional evaluation for Smith CF 2011

Observations:

A. Most renovations to this kitchen are now complete. FSM states new food delivery system is being piloted to 5 housing units. This pilot will run for the next 5 months before a final decision is made to convert all housing units to this new system. The old food delivery system is still in use for the other 10 housing units

B. Smith provides bag lunches for inmates attending court each day. No policy exists, indicating that the responsibility of the Smith transportation deputy to deliver the sack lunches to the court holding facility ends with the delivery itself, and that the immediate refrigeration of the lunches then becomes the responsibility of the receiving deputy.

Recommendations for 2011:

A. Recommended the FSM develop a policy addressing the delineation of responsibilities between the jail transportation deputy who is responsible to deliver the sack lunches to the court holding facility, and the court holding deputy who is then responsible to immediately store the lunches in the onsite refrigeration.

III. MEDICAL/MENTAL HEALTH EVALUATION

Adult Type I, II, III and IV Facilities

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Article 11. Health Services				
1200 Responsibility For Health Care Services				Larry D. Smith Correctional Facility Inmates are transported to Riverside County Regional Medical Center (RCRMC) or San Gregonio Hospital.
The facility administrator has developed a plan to ensure provision of emergency and basic health care services to all inmates.	X			
Clinical judgments are the sole province of the responsible physician, dentist, and psychiatrist or psychologist, respectively.	X			
Security regulations are applicable to facility staff and health care personnel.	X			
At least one physician is available.	X			Dr. Laus comes to the facility only 1 day week only to do court ordered medical evaluations.
In Type IV facilities where routine health services are provided by access to the community, there is a written plan for the treatment, transfer, or referral of emergencies. <i>(When Type IV facilities provide health services within the facility, they must meet applicable regulations, as do other facilities.)</i>			X	Type III facility
1202 Health Service Audits <i>(Applicable to facilities with on-site health care staff)</i>				Policy 103
There is a written plan for annual statistical summaries of health care and pharmaceutical services that are provided.	X			
There is a mechanism to assure that the quality and adequacy of health care services are assessed annually.	X			
There is a process for correcting identified deficiencies in the health care and pharmaceutical services delivered.	X			
Based on information from these audits, the health authority provides the facility administrator with an annual written report on health care and pharmaceutical services delivered.	X			The annual report from Dr. Laus was present and reviewed for calendar yr. 2010.
1203 Health Care Staff Qualifications <i>(Applicable to facilities with on-site health care staff)</i>				This facility provides nursing care to the inmates 12 hours/day. There have been major cuts in nursing staff. Only a 1 shift of nurses is available to provide care to the inmates from 6:30 am – 7 pm.
There are policies and procedures to assure that state licensing, certification, or registration requirements and restrictions that apply in the community, also apply to health care personnel in the facility.	X			
Health care staff credentials are on file at the facility or another central location where they are available for review.	X			There are currently 7 RN's and 2 LVN's and 1 Part-time RN supervisor. 1 RN is out on medical leave and 1 LVN is out on medical leave. All licenses are up to date and are kept in a three ring binder.
1204 Health Care Procedures <i>(Applicable to facilities with on-site health care staff)</i>				
Medical care performed by personnel other than a physician, is performed pursuant to written protocol or order of the responsible physician.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
1205 Health Care Records (<i>Applicable to facilities with on-site health care staff</i>) Individual, complete and dated health records are maintained and include, but are not limited to:		X		10 charts were audited. Very poorly organized. Paperwork has not been filed due to lack of staff. Unable to properly assess.
(1) Receiving screening form/history (<i>Note: The intake receiving screening form may also be included in the custody file. See Guidelines for discussion.</i>);	X			Policies 200, 201 and 202.
(2) Medical/mental health evaluation reports;	X			
(3) Complaints of illness or injury;	X			
(4) Names of personnel who treat prescribe, and/or administer/deliver prescription medication;	X			
(5) Location where treatment is provided; and,	X			
(6) Medication records in conformance with Title 15 § 1216.	X			
Physician-patient confidentiality privilege is applied to the record; the health authority controls access; health record files are maintained separately from other inmate jail records.				
The responsible physician or designee communicates information obtained in the course of medical-mental health screening and care to jail authorities when necessary for the protection of the welfare of the inmate or others, management of the jail, or maintenance of jail security and order.	X			
The inmate's written authorization is necessary for transfer of health record information unless otherwise provided by law or regulation.	X			
Inmates are not used for medical record keeping.	X			
1206 Health Care Procedures Manual (<i>Applicable to facilities with on-site health care staff</i>) There is a health services manual, with policies and procedures that conform to applicable state and federal law. The manual is reviewed and updated at least annually.		X		The manual was reviewed and signed off by the appropriate staff in 4-10. Has not been reviewed for over 1 year.
The health care manual includes, but is not limited to:				
Summoning and application of proper medical aid;	X			
Contact and consultation with private physicians;	X			
Emergency and non-emergency medical and dental services, including transportation;	X			
Provision for medically required dental and medical prostheses and eyeglasses;	X			
Notification of next of kin or legal guardian in case of serious illness which may result in death;	X			
Provision for screening and care of pregnant and lactating women, including postpartum care, and other services mandated by statute;	X			
Screening, referral and care of mentally disordered and developmentally disabled inmates;	X			
Implementation of special medical programs;	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Management of inmates suspected of or confirmed to have communicable diseases;	X			
The procurement, storage, repackaging, labeling, dispensing, administration-delivery to inmates, and disposal of pharmaceuticals;	X			
Use of non-physician personnel in providing medical care;	X			
Provision of medical diets;	X			Nursing Protocols
Patient confidentiality and its exceptions;	X			
Transfer of pertinent individualized health care information (or documentation that no health care information is available), to the health authority of another correctional system, medical facility or mental health facility at the time each inmate is transferred and prior to notification to HSC Sections 121361 and 121362 for inmates with known or suspected active tuberculosis disease;	X			
Procedures for notifying facility health care staff of a pending transfer allow sufficient time to prepare the summary.	X			
The summary information identifies the sending facility, is in a consistent format that includes the need for follow-up care, diagnostic tests performed, medications prescribed, pending appointments, significant health problems and other information that is necessary to provide for continuity of health care.	X			
Necessary inmate medication and health care information are provided to the transporting staff, together with precautions necessary to protect staff and inmate passengers from disease transmission during transport.	X			
Forensic medical services, including drawing of blood alcohol samples, body cavity searches, and other functions for the purpose of prosecution are not be performed by medical personnel responsible for providing ongoing health care to the inmates.	X			
1206.5 Management of Communicable Diseases There is a written plan that addresses the identification, treatment, control and follow-up management of communicable diseases. The plan reflects the current local incidence of communicable diseases which threaten the health of inmates and staff and includes:	X			Policies 205 and 214.
Intake health screening procedures;	X			Policy 223
Identification of relevant symptoms;	X			
Referral for medical evaluation;	X			
Treatment responsibilities during incarceration; and,	X			
Coordination with public and private community-based resources for follow-up treatment.	X			Policy 214

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Consistent with the plan, there are policies and procedures that conform with applicable state and federal law, which include but are not limited to:	X			
The types of communicable diseases to be reported;	X			Policy 205
The persons who must receive the medical reports;	X			
Sharing of medical information with inmates and custody staff;	X			Policy 219
Medical procedures required to identify the presence of disease(s) and lessen the risk of exposure to others;	X			
Medical confidentiality requirements;	X			Policy 219
Housing considerations based upon behavior, medical needs, and safety of the affected inmates;	X			
Provision for inmates consent that address the limits of confidentiality; and,	X			
Reporting and appropriate action upon the possible exposure of custody staff to a communicable disease.	X			Policy 205
1207 Medical Receiving Screening				Policy 223, 220.1
A receiving screening is performed on all inmates at the time of intake. <i>(See regulation for exception.)</i>	X			
This screening is completed in accordance with procedures established by the responsible physician in cooperation with the facility administrator.	X			
The screening includes, but is not limited to, medical, mental health, developmental disabilities, and communicable diseases, including, TB and other airborne diseases.	X			
The screening is performed by licensed health care staff or by trained facility staff.	X			
There is a written plan for compliance with PC§ 2656, which allows prisoners to keep prescribed orthopedic or prosthetic appliances unless an immediate risk to security has been determined.	X			
There is a written plan to provide medical care for any inmate who appears in the need of or requests medical, mental health or developmental disability treatment.	X			
1207.5 Special Mental Disorder Assessment <i>(Not applicable Type I & IV. Type I facilities are expected to transfer these women to an appropriate facility where the assessment can occur.)</i>				
There are written procedures for the mental health screening of women who have given birth within the past year and are charged with murder or attempted murder of their infant. Screening occurs at intake and, if postpartum psychosis is indicated, a referral for further evaluation is made.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
1208 Access to Treatment				Policy 200
A written plan has been developed and implemented for identifying, assessing, treating and/or referring any inmate who appears to be in need of medical, mental health or developmental disability treatment at any time during incarceration.	X			
Health care personnel perform the evaluation.	X			
1209 Transfer to a Treatment Facility (Not applicable Type I and IV.)				Policy 220.1
There are policies and procedures to provide mental health services that include but are not limited to:	X			
Screening for mental health problems;	X			
Crisis intervention and management of acute psychiatric episodes;	X			
Stabilization and treatment of mental disorders; and,	X			
Medication support services.	X			
Provision is made to evaluate or transfer mentally disordered inmates to a Lanterman Petris Short treatment facility for further evaluation as provided in PC § 4011.6 or 4011.8, unless the jail contains a designated treatment facility.	X			MH Procedure 605. All clients are sent to RCRMC for evaluation.
1210 Individualized Treatment Plans				Policy 317
Treatment staff develops a written individualized plan for each inmate treated by the medical and/or mental health staff.	X			
Custody staff is informed of the treatment plan when necessary to ensure coordination and cooperation in the ongoing care of the inmate.	X			
Where recommended by treatment staff, the plan includes referral to treatment after release from the facility.	X			
1211 Sick Call				
There are policies and procedures for daily sick call for all inmates.	X			
Any inmate requesting health care is provided that attention.		X		200 + sick call slips were still waiting to be seen from 3/22/11. RNs are triaging as best as possible with nursing staff cuts.
1212 Vermin Control				Policy 216 and RN protocols.
There is a written plan for the control and treatment of vermin infested inmates, including medical protocols, for treating persons suspected of being infested or having contact with vermin-infested inmates.	X			
1213 Detoxification Treatment (Not applicable Type IV.)				Policy 204
Medical policies on detoxification which a statement as to whether detoxification will be provided within the facility or require transfer to a licensed medical facility, and, procedures and symptoms necessitating immediate transfer to a hospital or other medical facility.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
When medically licensed personnel are not in attendance, inmates undergoing withdrawal reactions, judged or defined as not readily controllable with available medical treatment, are transferred to an appropriate medical facility.	X			
1214 Informed Consent				Policy 212, 602
There is a written plan to assure informed consent of inmates in a language understood by the inmate.	X			
Except in emergencies, as defined in Business and Professional Code § 2397 and Title 15 § 1217, all examination, treatments and procedures affected by informed consent standards in the community are likewise observed for inmate care.	X			
For minors and conservatees, the informed consent of parent, guardian, or legal custodian applies when the law requires it. Absent informed consent in non-emergency situations, a court order is required before involuntary treatment is done.			X	
Any inmate who has not been adjudicated to be incompetent may refuse non-emergency health care.			X	
1215 Dental Care				Policy 206
Emergency and medically required dental care is provided to inmates, upon request.	X			
1216 Pharmaceutical Management				Policies 123, 124, 127, 129, 131, 132 and 230
Pharmaceutical policies, procedures, space and accessories include, but are not limited to:				
Securely lockable cabinets, closets and refrigeration units:		X		Found one med cart unlocked. Refrigerators do not have thermometers to verify temperatures.
A means for the positive identification of the recipient of the prescribed medication;	X			Wrist bands are used to identify inmates. Nurse pill call was observed.
Administration/delivery of medicines to minors as prescribed;			X	No minors are held in this facility.
Confirmation that the recipient has ingested the medication or accounting for medication under self-administration procedures outlined in Title 15, § 1216;	X			Mouth and cup check are performed by the nurse.
Documenting that prescribed medications have or have not been administered, by whom, and if not, for what reason;	X			Documentation kept in Medication Room. Last inspected on 7/20/10.
Prohibiting delivery of drugs by inmates;	X			
Limitation to the length of time medication may be administered without further medical evaluation;	X			Nurses have difficulty giving all medications to inmates on time due to lack of adequate transportation throughout the large facility.
Limitation to the length of time allowable for a physician's signature on verbal orders, and,	X			
An annual written report is prepared by a pharmacist on the status of pharmacy services, and provided to the health authority and facility administrator.	X			RCRMC provides a quarterly report. Last report was dated 7/2010.
There are written protocols that are consistent with pharmacy laws and regulations, and limit the following functions to being performed by the identified personnel:	X			Dr. Laus, CMO Mina Hanna, RpH RCRMC
Procurement is done only by a physician, dentist, pharmacist, or other person authorized by law.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Medication storage assures that stock supplies of legend medications are accessed only by licensed health care personnel. Supplies of legend medications that have been properly dispensed and supplies of over-the-counter medications may be accessed by both licensed and non-licensed staff.	X			
Repackaging is done only by a physician, dentist, pharmacist, or other persons authorized by law.	X			
Labels are prepared by either licensed or non-licensed personnel, provided the label is checked and affixed to the container by the physician, dentist, or pharmacist before administration or delivery to the inmate. Labels are prepared in accordance with Business and Professions Code § 4076.	X			
Dispensing is only done by a physician, dentist, pharmacist, or persons authorized by law.	X			
Administration of medication is only done by authorized and licensed health care personnel acting on the order of a prescriber.	X			
Licensed and non-licensed personnel may deliver medication acting on the order of a prescriber.	X			
Disposal of legend medication is done accordance with pharmacy laws and regulations and requires any combination of two of the following classifications: physician, dentist, pharmacist, or reregistered nurse. Controlled substances are disposed of in accordance with Drug Enforcement Administration disposal procedures.	X			
There are written procedures for managing and providing over-the-counter medications, which include but are not limited to how they are made available, documentation when delivered by staff and precautions against hoarding large quantities.	X			
Policy and procedures may allow inmate self-administration of prescribed medication under limited circumstances (<i>see regulation text</i>). If self-administration of prescription drugs is not allowed, this subsection is "not applicable." When allowed, policies and procedures must include but are not limited to:	X			RN Protocol-"Keep on person Medication". Policy 220
Medications permitted for self-administration are limited to those with no recognized abuse potential. Medication for treating tuberculosis, psychotropic medication, controlled substances, injectables and any medications for which documentation of ingestion is essential, are excluded from self-administration.	X			
Inmates with histories of frequent rule violations of any type, or those who are found to be in violation of rules regarding self-administration, cannot participate.	X			
Prescribing health care staff must document that each inmate participating in self-administration is capable of understanding and following the rules of the program and instructions for medication use.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Provisions are made for the secure storage of the prescribed medication when it is not on the inmate's person.	X			
Provisions are made for consistent enforcement of self-medication rules by both custody and health care staff, with systems of communication among them when either one finds that an inmate is in violation of rules regarding the program.	X			
Health care staff performs documented assessments of inmate compliance with self-administration medication regimens. Compliance evaluations are done with sufficient frequency to guard against hoarding medication and deterioration of the inmate's health.	X			
1217 Psychotropic Medications (Not applicable Type IV.)	X			
There are policies and procedures governing the use of psychotropic medications.				
Involuntary administration of psychotropic medication is limited to emergencies. (See Business and Professional Code § 2397 and the text of Title 15 § 1217 for definition of an emergency.)			X	Policy 128.1. Only voluntary medications are given at this facility.
If psychotropic medication is administered in an emergency, such medication is only that which is required to treat the emergency condition.			X	
Medication is prescribed by a physician in written form in the inmate's record or by verbal order in a dosage appropriate to the inmate's need. Verbal orders are entered in the inmate's record and signed by a physician within 72 hours.	X			
There is a protocol for supervising and monitoring inmates who are involuntarily receiving psychotropic medication.			X	
Psychotropic medication is not administered to an inmate absent an emergency unless: (1) the inmate has given his or her informed consent in accordance with WIC § 5326.2; or, (2) has been found to lack the capacity to give consent pursuant to the county's hearing procedures under the Lanterman-Petris-Short (LPS) Act for handling capacity determinations and subsequent reviews. (Note: Inspectors need to be aware of differing consent requirements for juveniles held in adult facilities.)			X	These inmates would be transferred to mental health.
Policies limit the length of time both voluntary and involuntary psychotropic medications may be administered.	X			
There is a plan for monitoring and re-evaluating all inmates receiving psychotropic medications, including a review of all emergency situations.	X			
The administration of psychotropic medication is not allowed for disciplinary reasons.	X			
1219 Suicide Prevention Program				Policy 234.
There is a written suicide prevention plan designed to identify, monitor and provide treatment for those inmates who present a suicide risk.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
1220 First Aid Kits				1 st aid kits are in each of the 6 pods. The medical offices do have more extensive emergency kits however. A spot check of several kits revealed no expired items.
One or more first aid kits are available in the facility.	X			
The responsible physician has approved the contents, number, location and procedure for periodic inspection of the kit(s).	X			RRCMC conducts AED inspections.
1046 Death in Custody				Policy 212.1
Written policy and procedures assure that there is a review of each in-custody death. The review team includes the facility administrator and/or manager; the health administrator; the responsible physician; and other health care and supervision staff who are relevant to the incident.	X			
When a <u>minor</u> dies in a facility, the administrator of the facility provides the Corrections Standards Authority with a copy of the death in custody report that is submitted to the Attorney General under Government Code Section 12525, within 10 days of the death.			X	No minors are kept in this facility.
1051 Communicable Diseases				Policy 205, there are 8 negative pressure cells in the jail.
Upon identification, all inmates with suspected communicable diseases are segregated until a medical evaluation can be completed.	X			
In absence of medically trained personnel at the time of intake into the facility, an inquiry is made to determine if the inmate has or has had any communicable diseases, or has observable symptoms of communicable diseases, including but not limited to tuberculosis or other airborne diseases, or other special medical problems identified by the health authority.	X			
The inmate's response is noted on the booking form and/or screening device.	X			
1052 Mentally Disordered Inmates				
There are policies and procedures to identify and evaluate all mentally disordered inmates, with segregation provided, if necessary to protect the safety of the inmate of others.	X			
A physician's opinion is secured within 24 hours of identification or at the next daily sick call, whichever is earliest.	X			
1055 Use of Safety Cell				Policy 228.1, 504.24 in the sheriff's manual and standardized procedures for RN's.
A safety cell, specified in Title 24, Section 2-470A.2.5, is used only to hold inmates who display behavior that results in the destruction of property or reveals an intent to cause physical harm to self or others.	X			
There are policies and procedures, written by the facility administrator in cooperation with the responsible physician, governing safety cell use.	X			
Safety cells are not used for punishment or as a substitute for treatment.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Placement requires the approval of the facility manager or watch commander, or a physician delegated by the facility manager.	X			
There are procedures that assure necessary nutrition and fluids are administered.	X			
Continued retention of the inmate is reviewed a minimum of every eight hours.	X			
Inmates are allowed to retain sufficient clothing, or are provided with a "safety garment" to provide for personal privacy unless risks to the inmate's safety or facility security are documented.	X			
Direct visual observation is conducted at least twice every 30 minutes and is documented.	X			An inmate's log was reviewed and noted to be in compliance.
Continued retention of inmate is reviewed a minimum of every eight hours.	X			
A medical assessment is secured within 12 hours of placement in this cell or at the next daily sick call, whichever is earliest, and medical clearance for continued retention is secured every 24 hours thereafter.	X			
A mental health opinion on placement and retention is secured within 24 hours of placement.	X			
1056 Use of Sobering Cell				Two cells are noted in the intake area. Standardized procedures for RNs and sheriff's policy 504.24, 204.
Pursuant to policies and procedures, a sobering cell, specified in Title 24, Part 2 § 470A.2.4, is used only for housing inmates who are a threat to their own safety or the safety of others due to their state of intoxication. Policies and procedures for managing the sobering cell, include handling both males and females.	X			
Intermittent direct visual observation of inmates in sobering cells conducted no less than every half hour.	X			Log was not reviewed and was noted to be in compliance.
An evaluation by a medical staff person or by custody staff, pursuant to written medical procedures in accordance with Section 1213 of these regulations, occurs whenever any inmate is retained in a sobering cell for more than six hours.	X			
Such inmates are removed from the sobering cell when they are able to continue with processing.	X			
1057 Developmentally Disabled Inmates				Policy 213 and sheriff's policy 508.04.
There are procedures to identify and evaluate all developmentally disabled inmates. <i>(Note: Appropriate housing is based on T-15 § 1050, Classification.)</i>	X			
A contact to the regional center occurs within 24 hours when an inmate is suspected or confirmed to be developmentally disabled. <i>(Applicable only in facilities holding inmates in excess of 24 hours.)</i>	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
1058 Use of Restraint Devices <i>(Note: The regulation distinguishes "use of force" from use of restraints. The provisions of this regulation do not apply to the use of handcuffs, shackles or other restraint devices when used to restrain minors for movement or transportation. Health inspectors should familiarize themselves with this discussion in the Medical-Mental Health Guidelines and contact their CSA Field Representative if there are questions regarding applicability to a particular facility.)</i> Restraints are used only to hold inmates who display behavior that results in the destruction of property or reveals intent to cause physical harm to self or others.	X			Policy 227.1 and sheriff's policy 504.24 and 503.07. There is 1 "pro" restraint chair used and located in the intake area.
Restraints are not used as a discipline or as a substitute for treatment.	X			
There are policies and procedures for the use of restraint devices including acceptable restraint devices; signs or symptoms which should result in immediate medical/mental health referral; availability of CPR equipment; protective housing of restrained persons; provisions for hydration and sanitation needs; and exercising of extremities.	X			
Inmates are placed in restraints only with approval of the facility manager, watch commander, or if delegated, a physician.	X			
All inmates in restraints are housed alone or in a specified area for restrained inmates.	X			Pod 8 A used for "ultra" protective custody.
Direct visual observation is conducted and logged at least twice every 30 minutes.	X			
Continued retention in such restraints is reviewed every two hours.	X			
A medical opinion on placement and retention is secured as soon as possible but no later than <u>four</u> hours from the time of placement.	X			
Medical review for continued retention in restraint devices occurs at a minimum of every <u>six</u> hours.	X			
A mental health consultation is secured as soon as possible, but no later than <u>eight</u> hours from the time of placement.	X			
1121 HEALTH EDUCATION FOR MINORS IN JAILS Written policy and procedures assure that age- and sex-appropriate health education and disease prevention programs are offered to minors.			X	This section only applies to Type II facilities that held adjudicated minors during the 12 months prior to the date of this inspection.
The health education programs are updated as necessary to reflect current health priorities and meet the needs of the confined population.			X	

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
1122 REPRODUCTIVE INFORMATION AND SERVICES FOR MINORS IN JAILS Written policy and procedures assure that reproductive health services are available to both male and female minors.			X	This section only applies to Type II facilities that held adjudicated minors during the 12 months prior to the date of this inspection.
Reproductive services shall include but not be limited to those prescribed in WIC § 220, 221 and 222, and HSC § 123450.			X	
1123 HEALTH APPRAISALS/MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS FOR MINORS IN JAILS For minors who are transferred to jails, policy and procedures assure that the health appraisal/medical examination:			X	This section only applies to Type II facilities that held adjudicated minors during the 12 months prior to the date of this inspection.
is received from the sending facility;			X	
is reviewed by designated health care staff at the receiving facility; and,			X	
absent a previous appraisal/examination or receipt of the record, a health appraisal/medical examination, as outlined in Minimum Standards for Juvenile Facilities, Section 1432, is completed on the minor within 96 hours of admission.			X	
1124 PROSTHESES AND ORTHOPEDIC DEVICES There are written policy and procedures regarding the provision, retention and removal of medical and dental prostheses, including eyeglasses and hearing aids.			X	This section only applies to Type II facilities that held adjudicated minors during the 12 months prior to the date of this inspection.
Prostheses are provided when the health of the minor would otherwise be adversely affected, as determined by the responsible physician.			X	
Procedures for the retention and removal of prostheses shall comply with the requirements of Penal Code § 2656.			X	
1125 PSYCHOTROPIC MEDICATIONS <i>The impact for Type II facilities is that, in addition to being in compliance with Title 15, Section 1214 (Consent) and Section 1217 (Psychotropic Medications). The following additional policies and procedures must be implemented for juveniles held in custody:</i> (a; 4) provision that minors who are on psychotropic medications prescribed in the community are continued on their medications pending re-evaluation and further determination by a physician;			X	This section only applies to Type II facilities that held adjudicated minors during the 12 months prior to the date of this inspection.

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
(a; 5) provision that the necessity for continuation on psychotropic medications is addressed in pre-release planning and prior to transfer to another facility or program; and,			X	
(b; 1) minors are informed of the expected benefits, potential side effects and alternatives to psychotropic medications.			X	
Other Applicable Codes				
Title 24 Part 2 § 470.2.12 – Medical Exam Room Availability In facilities constructed after 2-1-99, a medical examination room is available in every facility that provides on-site health care. Prior to 2-1-99, every Type II and III facility designed to house 25 or more inmates must have a medical exam room. The examination room must:				There are 6 medical exam rooms being utilized throughout the facility.
Be suitably equipped;	X			Vital signs equipment and O2 are available in each room, however, there are few otoscopes and ophthalmoscopes.
Be located within the security area and provide for inmate privacy;	X			
Have at least 100 square feet of floor space with no single dimension less than 7 feet;	X			
Provide hot and cold running water (<i>Note: For facilities constructed after 2-1-99, any rooms where medical procedures are provided must be equipped with hot and cold running water, even though this area may not technically be an "examination room"</i>); and,	X			
Have lockable storage for medical supplies (<i>Applicable to facilities constructed after 2-1-99</i>).	X			
Title 24 Part 2, § 470A.2.13 – Pharmaceutical Storage Space There is lockable storage space for medical supplies and pharmaceutical preparation as referenced in Title 15, § 1216.	X			
Title 24 Part 2 § 470A.2.14 – Medical Care Housing There is a means to provide medical care and housing to ill and/or infirm inmates. If this housing is located in the jail, it must:			X	There is no infirmary. Those inmates would be transferred out to RCRMC or San Geronio
Provide lockable storage space for medical instruments; and,			X	
Be located within the security area of the facility, accessible to both female and male inmates, but not in the living area of either.			X	
If negative pressure isolation rooms are being planned, they are designed to the community standard (<i>Applicable to facilities constructed after 2-1-99</i>).			X	

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Title 24 Part 2 § 470.2.25– Confidential Interview Rooms In facilities constructed after 2-1-99, there must be a minimum of one suitably furnished interview room for confidential interviews in every facility that provides on-site health care. For facilities constructed prior to 2-1-99, every Type II and III facility designed to house 25 or more inmates must have a confidential interview room. The interview room must:				
Be suitably equipped;	X			
Be located within the security area accessible to both female and male inmates; and,	X			
Provide no less than 70 square feet of floor space with no single dimension less than 6 feet.	X			
HSC 11222 and 11877 Addicted Arrestee Care Where there is reasonable cause to believe an arrestee is addicted to a controlled substance, there is provision for medical aid to relieve symptoms.	X			
In accordance with statute, persons on methadone maintenance are allowed to continue until conviction, at the direction of the licensed methadone program director.			X	Methadone is not given in this facility. Inmate would be transferred to Robert Presley Detention Center.
PC 4023.6 Female Inmates' Physician Reasonable procedures are established to allow a female prisoner to summon and receive the services of any physician of choice to determine pregnancy.	X			RN protocols
Procedures allow female inmates to receive needed medical services.	X			
These procedures are posted in at least one conspicuous place in which all female inmates have access.	X			
PC 4023.5 Female Inmate – Personal Care At their request, female inmates are allowed to continue use of materials for:	X			
Personal hygiene regarding menstrual cycle; and,	X			Deputies distribute
Birth control measures as prescribed by their physician.			X	Not given at this facility
The county furnishes females who are confined in the facility with information and education regarding the availability of family planning services.	X			
Family planning services are offered to each female inmate at least 60 days prior to a scheduled release date and services of a licensed physician are available to meet her family planning needs at the time of release.	X			
PC 4028 Abortions Pregnant inmates, if eligible, are permitted to obtain an abortion pursuant to law. Such rights are posted in at least one conspicuous place accessed by all female inmates.	X			Policy 330 Clients referred to RCMRC for abortions.

Summary of medical/mental health evaluation:

The Smith Correctional Facility is a type III jail in Banning. The policy/procedure manual and RN protocols were available for viewing. Multiple deficiencies were found: 1. Months of charting and documentation has not been filed due to lack of nursing staff. Reviewer was unable to properly assess the charts. 2. Health care procedures manual has not been reviewed in over 1 year. 4. 200 + sick call slips were still waiting to be seen from 3/22/11. RNs are triaging as best as possible with nursing staff cuts. 5. One medication cart was found unlocked.

The reviewer is concerned that within 1 year nursing care to the inmates has been decreased from 20 hours to 12 hours.

Recommendations: This facility needs to hire more nursing/medical staff in order to maintain compliance with State regulations and to provide proper medical care and attention to the inmates.

Thank you to Ms. Adewunmi RN, for her assistance with the audit process and being attentive to requests for information.



ADULT TYPE I, II, III and IV FACILITIES
Local Detention Facility Health Inspection Report
Health and Safety Code Section 101045

CSA #: _____

FACILITY NAME: SOUTHWEST COUNTY JUSTICE CENTER		COUNTY: RIVERSIDE	
FACILITY ADDRESS (STREET, CITY, ZIP CODE, TELEPHONE): 30755 Auld Rd Murrieta, CA 92583 (951) 696-3050			
CHECK THE FACILITY TYPE AS DEFINED IN TITLE 15, SECTION 1006:	TYPE I:	TYPE II: X	TYPE III:
TYPE IV:			
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH EVALUATION		DATE INSPECTED: May 25, 2011	
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH EVALUATORS (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Steven Hinde, REHS, CIH, Senior Industrial Hygienist (951) 358-5096			
FACILITY STAFF INTERVIEWED (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Glen Montgomery, Sr. CD Sgt. Hall Reed (951) 696-3164 Vanessa Nash, Food Service Supervisor (951) 924-7300 Rex Garcia, Food Suervisor (951) 696-3159			
NUTRITIONAL EVALUATION		DATE INSPECTED: May 25, 2011	
NUTRITIONAL EVALUATORS (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Debra Suess, RD., CDE Supervising Nutritionist (760) 863-8265			
FACILITY STAFF INTERVIEWED (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Vanessa Nash , Food Service Manager (951) 955-4412			
MEDICAL/MENTAL HEALTH EVALUATION		DATE INSPECTED: May 25, 2011	
MEDICAL/MENTAL HEALTH EVALUATORS (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Craig Demers, Assistant Nurse Manager (951) 358-6929			
FACILITY STAFF INTERVIEWED (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Correctional Deputy Jensen (951) 696-3050 Arnisa Adewunmi-Sup. Institutional Nurse (951) 696-3404 Carl Strong, Mental Health Supervisor			

This checklist is to be completed pursuant to the attached instructions.

I. ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH EVALUATION
Adult Type I, II, III and IV Facilities

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Article 12. Food				
Approach for Providing Food Service <i>, CalCode the California Retail Food n Code(HSC Division 104, Part 7, Chapter 1-13, Section 11370 et seq.) has been incorporated into Title 15 for local detention facilities through the rulemaking process.</i> Food served in the facility is prepared in the facility. If "No," respond to items 1 and 2 below prior to continuing with the checklist.	X			
1. Food is prepared at another city or county detention facility.		X		
2. Food is contracted through a private vendor who had been inspected and complies with provisions of CalCode.		X		
1230 Food Handlers <i>(Note: Title 15, § 1230 is in Article 11, MMH, but inspected under Environmental Health due to CalCode reference.)</i> Policy and procedures have been developed and implemented for medical screening of (inmate) food handlers prior to working in the facility.				The kitchen is currently following CalCode regulations as outlined in Title 15. Most of the food preparation is conducted at Banning facility and carted in using "cambro-cart". Temperature of food was tested in cart at 175 degrees.
There are procedures for education, supervision and cleanliness of food handlers in accordance with HSC § 113967, 113952-113961, 113973, 113977.	X			
1243 Food Service Plan There is a food services plan that complies with applicable California Retail Food Code (CalCode). Facilities with an average daily population of 100 or more have a trained and experienced food service manager to prepare and implement a food services plan. The plan includes: planning menus; purchasing food; storage and inventory control; food preparation; food serving; transporting food; orientation and ongoing training; personnel supervision; budgets and food cost accounting; documentation and record keeping; emergency feeding plan; waste management; and, maintenance and repair. In facilities with less than 100 average daily population that do not employ or have access to a food services manager, the facility administrator has prepared a food services plan that addresses the applicable elements listed above.	Do not identify compliance with this section here. See comments.			The Nutrition Inspector retains primary responsibility to determine compliance with Section 1243. Compliance should be assessed in consultation with the Environmental Health Inspector so that the findings on the Nutritional Health Evaluation reflect the observations, expertise and consensus of both parties. The text of the regulation is provided here for reference only.

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
1245 Kitchen Facilities, Sanitation and Food Service Kitchen facilities, sanitation, and food preparation, service and storage comply with standards set forth in CalCode.	X			The Environmental Health Inspector retains primary responsibility to determine compliance with Section 1245. Compliance should be assessed in consultation with the Nutrition Inspector so that the findings on the Environmental Health Evaluation reflect the observations, expertise and consensus of both parties.
In facilities where inmates prepare meals for self consumption, or where frozen meals or prepared food from other facilities permitted pursuant to HSC § 114381 is (re)heated and served, the following CalCode standards may be waived by the local health officer. <i>(Note: while the regulation uses the word "waived," the intent is that the inspector exercises professional latitude to approve alternative methods that provide for food safety and sanitation in these situations.)</i>	X			
HSC § 114065 114130-114141, 114163, New or replacement equipment;	X			
HSC § 114099.6, 114107 if a domestic or commercial dishwasher, capable of providing heat to the surface of utensils of at least 180 degrees Fahrenheit, is used to clean and sanitize multi-service utensils and multi-service consumer utensils;	X			
HSC § 114149-114149.3, provided there is mechanical ventilation sufficient to remove gases, odors, steam, heat, grease, vapors and smoke from the kitchen;	X			
HSC § 114268-114269 floors and,	X			
HSC § 114279-114282 Storage area for cleaning equipment and supplies	X			
1246 Food Serving and Supervision Policies and procedures ensure that work assignments are appropriate and food handlers are adequately supervised. Food is prepared and served only under the immediate supervision of a staff member.	X			The Environmental Health Inspector retains primary responsibility to determine compliance with Section 1246. Compliance should be assessed in consultation with the Nutrition Inspector so that the findings on the Environmental Health Evaluation reflect the observations, expertise and consensus of both parties.
Article 13. Inmate Clothing and Personal Hygiene				
1260 Standard Institutional Clothing Issue <i>Personal undergarments and footwear may be substituted for the institutional undergarments and footwear specified in this regulation; however, the facility has the primary responsibility to provide these items.</i> There is a standard issue of climatically suitable clothing for inmates held after arraignment in Type I, II and III facilities, which includes, but is not limited to:	X			POLICY 507.06 NO PERSONAL UNDERGARMENTS OR FOOTWEAR ARE ALLOWED.
Clean socks and footwear;	X			THONGS and SANDLES PROVIDED.
Clean outer garments; and,	X			
Clean undergarments, including shorts and tee shirt for males; or, bra and two pairs of panties for females.	X			
Clothing is reasonably fitted, durable, easily laundered and repaired.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
1261 Special Clothing Provision is made to issue suitable additional clothing essential for inmates to perform special work assignments (e.g., food service, medical, farm, sanitation, mechanical and other specified work).	X			SPECIAL CLOTHING IS PROVIDED FOR INMATES WORKING IN THE KITCHEN.
1262 Clothing Exchange There are policies and procedures for the scheduled exchange of clothing.	X			POLICY 507.06
Unless work, climatic conditions, illness, or the CalCode necessitates more frequent exchange, outer garments, except footwear, are exchanged at least once each week. Undergarments and socks are exchanged twice each week.	X			
1263 Clothing Supply There is a quantity of clothing, bedding, and linen available for actual use and replacement needs of the inmate population.	X			
There are policies and procedures for the special handling of laundry that is known or suspected to be contaminated with infectious material.	X			POLICY 508.02
1264 Control of Vermin in Inmates Personal Clothing There are policies and procedures to control the contamination and/or spread of vermin in all inmate personal clothing.	X			POLICY 508.16
Infested clothing is cleaned, disinfected, or stored in a closed container so as to eradicate or stop the spread of the vermin.	X			
1265 Issue of Personal Care Items There are policies and procedures for issuing personal hygiene items.	X			POLICY 507.03
Each female inmate is issued sanitary napkins and/or tampons as needed.			X	NO FEMALES ARE HOUSED AT THIS LOCATION Females are kept in holding cells and later transported (within 24hrs) to another facility.
Each inmate to be held over 24 hours who is unable to supply himself/herself with personal care items, is issued the following personal care items:	X			
Toothbrush;				
Dentifrice;	X			
Soap;	X			
Comb; and,	X			
Shaving implements.	X			ONLY WHEN REQUESTED.
With the possible exception of shaving implements, inmates are not required to share any personal care items listed above.	X			
Inmates do not share disposable razors. Double-edged safety razors, electric razors, and other shaving instruments capable of breaking the skin, when shared among inmates are disinfected between individual uses by the method prescribed by the State Board of Barbering and Cosmetology in § 979 and 980, Division 9, Title 16, CCR.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
1266 Personal Hygiene				POLICY 507.03
There are policies and procedures for showering-bathing.	X			
Inmates are permitted to shower-bathe upon assignment to a housing unit and, thereafter, at least every other day and more often if possible.	X			
1267 Hair Care Services				
Hair care services are available.	X			
Except for those inmates who may not shave for court identification reasons, or, those who have had their shaving privileges suspended by the facility administrator because they are a danger to themselves or others, inmates are allowed to shave daily and receive hair care services at least once a month.	X			
Equipment is disinfected before use, by a method approved by the State Board of Barbering and Cosmetology to meet the requirements of Title 16, Division 9, § 979 and 980, CCR.	X			BARBICIDE DISINFECTANT SOLUTION IS BEING USED. REVIEW FINDINGS
Article 14. Bedding and Linens				
1270 Standard Bedding and Linen Issue				
For each inmate entering a living unit and expected to remain overnight, the standard issue of clean suitable bedding and linens includes, but is not limited to:	X			
One serviceable mattress which meets the requirements of § 1272 of these regulations;	X			
One mattress cover or one sheet;	X			
One towel; and,	X			
One blanket, or more, depending upon climatic conditions.	X			
1271 Bedding and Linen Exchange				POLICY 507.06
There are policies and procedures for the scheduled exchange of laundered bedding and linen issued to each inmate housed.	X			
Washable items such as sheets, mattress covers, and towels are exchanged for clean replacement, at least once each week.	X			
Where a top sheet is not issued, blankets are laundered or dry cleaned at least once a month. When a top sheet is issued, blankets are laundered or dry cleaned at least once every three months.	X			BLANKETS ARE LAUNDERED EVERY THREE MONTHS.
1272 Mattresses				SEE SUMMARY BELOW.
Mattresses are enclosed in an easily cleaned, non-absorbent ticking and conform to the size of the bunk as referenced in Title 24, Section 470A.3.5 Beds (at least 30" wide X 76" long).		X		
Any mattress purchased for issue to an inmate in a facility which is locked to prevent unimpeded access to the outdoors, is certified by the manufacturer as meeting all requirements of the State Fire Marshal and Bureau of Home Furnishings test standard 121, 129 or most recent	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Article 15. Facility Sanitation and Safety				
1280 Facility Sanitation, Safety and Maintenance				POLICY 510.16
There are policies and procedures for the maintenance of an acceptable level of cleanliness, repair and safety throughout the facility.	X			
The plan provides for a regular schedule of housekeeping tasks and inspections to identify and correct unsanitary or unsafe conditions or work practices.	X			
Medical care housing as described in Title 24, Part 2, § 470A.2.14 is cleaned and sanitized according to policies and procedures established by the health authority.	X			INFIRMARY IS PRESENTLY NOT IN USE. INMATES REQUIRING MEDICAL CARE AND OR SUPERVISION ARE TRANSPORTED TO ROBERT PRESLEY OR RCRM.
Other Applicable Codes				
Title 24, Uniform Building Code – Plumbing				SEE SUMMARY COMMENTS.
Toilet bowls, wash basins, drinking fountains, and showers are clean and in good repair.		X		
Title 24, Uniform Building Code – Cleanliness and Repair				
Floors, walls, windows, grillwork and ceilings are clean and in good repair.	X			
Title 24, Part 1, 13-102(c)6 – Heating and Cooling				
There is provision for a comfortable living environment in accordance with the heating, ventilating, and air conditioning requirements of Parts 2 and 4 and energy conservation requirements of Part 6, Title 24, CCR.	X			
Title 24, Uniform Plumbing Code – Floor Drains				
Floor drains are flushed at least weekly.	X			
Traps contain water to prevent escape of sewer gas.	X			
Grids and grates are present.	X			
Title 24, Part 2, 470A.3.6 – Lighting				
Lighting in housing units, dayrooms and activity areas is sufficient to permit easy reading by a person with normal vision.	X			
20 foot candles light are provided at desk level and in the grooming area. (<i>Applicable to facilities constructed after 1980.</i>)	X			
Lighting is centrally controlled or occupant controlled in housing cells or rooms.	X			
Night lighting provides good vision for supervision. (<i>Applicable to facilities constructed after 1980.</i>)	X			
CA Safe Drinking Water Act				SUPPLIED BY EMWD.
Potable water is supplied from an approved source in satisfactory compliance with this Act.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Local Ordinances				
Solid, toxic and infectious wastes are disposed of in accordance with state and local laws and regulations.	X			
HSC § 1803				
The facility is free of vermin (or vermin signs), and general housekeeping is satisfactory.	X			
General Industry Safety Order, Title 8-3362				
The facility is free of structural and other safety hazards.	X			

Summary of environmental health evaluation of Southwest Justice Center:

Housing Unit B Dayroom #1

Wash hair clipper guards

Housing Unit B Dayroom #3

Replace mattresses in #53.

Housing Unit C Dayroom #1

Some inmates complained about heat.

Housing Unit G Dayroom #2

Repair pipe-chase leak between cells 42 & 44.

Housing Unit G Dayroom #3

Multiple complaints about poor mattresses.

Findings/Observations

The most common observation for this year's inspection is leaking in pipe-chases. The pipe-chases throughout the facility contain high amounts of rust. It is not known if this is the result of the age of the plumbing, hard water, or years of leaking issues.

Some of the housing units equipped with the metal shower stalls are leaking around their bases. After using the shower, the water seeps from under the metal base and on the floor.

II. NUTRITIONAL HEALTH EVALUATION

Adult Type I, II, III and IV Facilities

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Article 12. Food				
1230 Food Handlers <i>(Note: Title 15, § 1230 is in Article 11, MMH, but inspected under Environmental Health due to CalCode reference.)</i> Policy and procedures have been developed and implemented for medical screening of (inmate) food handlers prior to working in the facility. There are procedures for education, supervision and cleanliness of food handlers in accordance with HSC § 113967, 113952 - 113961, 113973, 113977..	Do not identify compliance with this regulation here. See comments.			The Environmental Health Inspector retains primary responsibility to determine compliance with Section 1230. Compliance should be assessed in consultation with the Nutrition Inspector so that the findings on the Environmental Health Evaluation reflect the observations, expertise and consensus of both parties. The text of the regulation is provided here for reference only.
1240 Frequency of Serving	X			Breakfast 5:00am, Lunch 11:00am, Dinner 4:00pm
Food is served three times in any 24-hour period.	X			
At least one meal includes hot food.	X			One hot and 2 cold meals served daily
If more than 14 hours passes between these meals, supplemental food is served.	X			Sack Lunch: 2 sandwiches, 1 fruit, cookies, and nonfat milk
Supplemental food is served in less than the 14-hour period for inmates on medical diets, if prescribed by the responsible physician..	X			Snack menu in place for diabetics
A minimum of fifteen minutes is allowed for the actual consumption of each meal except for those inmates on therapeutic diets where the responsible physician has prescribed additional time.	X			
Inmates who miss or may miss a regularly scheduled facility meal, are provided with a beverage and a sandwich or a substitute meal.	X			Sack lunch as above.
Inmates on therapeutic diets who miss a regularly scheduled meal, are provided with their prescribed meal.	X			
1241 Minimum Diet <i>(See regulation and guidelines for equivalencies and serving requirements.)</i> The minimum diet in every 24-hour period consists of the full number of servings specified from each of the food groups below. Facilities electing to provide vegetarian diets for any reason also conform to the dietary guidelines.	X			4 Week menu cycle Verbal per Ms. Nash "Kosher and Vegetarian 4 week menu cycle now exists, RD reviewed/approved". Serving 3 Vegetarian and 3 Kosher diets in house today.
<u>Protein Group.</u> The daily requirement is equal to three servings, each containing at least 14 grams of protein.	X			
There is an additional, fourth serving of legumes three days per week.	X			
<u>Dairy Group.</u> The daily requirement for milk or milk equivalents is three servings, each of which is equivalent to 8 oz. of fluid milk and providing at least 250 mg. of calcium. The requirement for persons who are 15-17 years of age and for pregnant and lactating women is four servings.	X			Using nonfat milk for breakfast and lunch. Nutri-Cal drink (a non-dairy milk alternative providing 30% calcium) is offered at dinner.
A serving is equivalent to 8 fluid ounces of milk and provides at least 250 mg. of calcium.	X			
All milk is fortified with Vitamin A and D.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
<u>Vegetable-Fruit Group.</u> The daily requirement is at least five servings. At least one serving is from each of the following categories.	X			
One serving of a fresh fruit or vegetable.	X			
One serving of a Vitamin C source containing 30 mg. or more.	X			Vitamin C requirement is met w/ Nutra-Cal beverage which is served 1 time per day.
One serving of a Vitamin A source containing 200 micrograms Retinol Equivalents (RE) or more.	X			
<u>Grain Group.</u> The daily requirement is at least six servings. At least three servings from this group are made with some whole grain products.	X			
Additional servings from the dairy, vegetable-fruit, and grain groups are provided in amounts to assure caloric supply is at the required levels. <i>(See RDA for recommended caloric intakes.)</i>	X			
Fat is added only in minimum amounts necessary to make the diet palatable. Total dietary fat does not exceed 30 percent of total calories on a weekly basis.	X			
1242 Menus <i>(Applicable in Type II and III facilities and in those Type IV facilities where food is served.)</i> Menus are planned at least one month in advance of their use. Menus are planned to provide a variety of foods, thus preventing repetitive meals.	X			
A registered dietitian approves menus before they are used.	X			Approved by Janet Yaldezian for 2011
If any meal served varies from the planned menu, the change is noted in writing on the menu and/or production sheet.	X			Changes are noted on production log and maintained on file for 5 years. Production sheets reviewed at inspection for past week show some changes for cereal, bread and meat items.
A registered dietitian evaluates menus, as planned and including changes, at least annually.	X			Food Service Manager (FSM) states there are rarely changes and they try to substitute like foods. RD is currently not reviewing menu changes but is available to consult with if needed.
1243 Food Service Plan There is a food services plan that complies with applicable California Retail Food Code (CalCode). Facilities with an average daily population of 100 or more have a trained and experienced food service manager to prepare and implement a food services plan that includes:	X			The Nutrition Health Inspector retains primary responsibility to determine compliance with Section 1243. Compliance should be assessed in consultation with the Environmental Health Inspector so that the findings on the Nutritional Health Evaluation reflect the observations, expertise and consensus of both parties. "No Changes to Food Service Policies and Procedures since last inspection" per Ms. Nash today.
Planning menus;	X			Policy 509.03-section 7, Policy 509.04 "Food Service Management"
Purchasing food;	X			Policy 509.09-section 3 "Food Service Management"
Storage and inventory control;	X			Policy 509.05-section 4 "Food Budget"
Food preparation;	X			Policy 509.02-section 3 "Food Service Health and Safety"
Food serving;	X			Policy 509.03-section 4 "Inmate Meals"

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Transporting food;	X			Policy 509.04-section 3 "Inmate Meals Procedure states that food should be held and transported at 45 degrees. This needs to be updated to Cal-Code standards.
Orientation and ongoing training;	X			New Employee Orientation-Food Worker Certification Manual, Food Service Employee Safety Handbook (employee receipt of completion put into their file)
Personnel supervision;	X			Policy 509.03-section 1.3 "Food Service Management"
Budgets and food cost accounting;	X			509.05-section 2, 3 "Food Budget"
Documentation and record keeping;	X			509.03-section 2 "Food Service Management Records" 7 Day Supply of Food & Disposable service available.
Emergency feeding plan;	X			Section 6 "Food Service Management" under Emergency Supplies
Waste management; and,	X			509.02-section 4 "Food Service Solid Waste Management"
Maintenance and repair.	X			509.05-section 2.1, 2.3 "Food Service and Equipment Safety Inspection"
In facilities of less than 100 average daily population that do not employ or have access to a food services manager, the facility administrator has prepared a food services plan that addresses the applicable elements listed above.			X	Census approximately 900 today. Capacity 1111.
1245 Kitchen Facilities, Sanitation and Food Service Kitchen facilities, sanitation, and food preparation, service and storage comply with standards set forth in CalCode. In facilities where inmates prepare meals for self consumption, or where frozen meals or prepared food from other facilities permitted pursuant to HSC § 114381 is (re)heated and served, the following CalCode standards may be waived by the local health officer. <i>(Note: while the regulation uses the word "waived," the intent is that the inspector exercises professional latitude to approve alternative methods that provide for food safety and sanitation in these situations.)</i>	Do not identify compliance with this regulation here. See comments.			The Environmental Health Inspector retains primary responsibility to determine compliance with Section 1245. Compliance should be assessed in consultation with the Nutrition Inspector so that the findings on the Environmental Health Evaluation reflect the observations, expertise and consensus of both parties. The text of the regulation is provided here for reference only.
HSC § 114130-114141, 114163, New or replacement equipment				
HSC § 114099.6, 114107 if a domestic or commercial dishwasher, capable of providing heat to the surface of utensils of at least 180 degrees Fahrenheit, is used to clean and sanitize multi-service utensils and multi-service consumer utensils;				
HSC § 114149-114149.3, provided there is mechanical ventilation sufficient to remove gases, odors, steam, heat, grease, vapors and smoke from the kitchen;				
HSC § 114268-114269 Floors and,				
HSC § 114185-114185.5 Storage area for cleaning equipment and supplies.				

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
1246 Food Serving and Supervision Policies and procedures ensure that work assignments are appropriate and food handlers are adequately supervised. Food is prepared and served only under the immediate supervision of a staff member.	Do not identify compliance with this regulation here. See comments.			The Environmental Health Inspector retains primary responsibility to determine compliance with Section 1230. Compliance should be assessed in consultation with the Nutrition Inspector so that the findings on the Environmental Health Evaluation reflect the observations, expertise and consensus of both parties. The text of the regulation is provided here for reference only.
1247 Disciplinary Isolation Diet No inmate receiving a prescribed medical diet is placed on a disciplinary isolation diet without review by the responsible physician or pursuant to a plan approved by the physician.	X			509.04 "Inmate Meals" Meal Tracking Form is used to track preparation and delivery of Disciplinary and Medical Diets.
The disciplinary isolation diet is an exception to the three-meal-a-day standard and is served twice in each 24-hour period. Each serving consists of one-half of the loaf (or a minimum of 19 ounces cooked loaf) described in the regulation or, if approved by the Corrections Standards Authority, another equally nutritious diet. Additionally the inmate receives two slices of whole wheat bread and at least one quart of drinking water, if the cell does not have a water supply.	X			Disciplinary Diet order file reviewed, several diets ordered over past month. Inspector was able to cross check diet ordered 4/30/11 was delivered and served per meal tracking form. None are ordered or being prepared today.
1248 Medical Diets Policies identify who is authorized to prescribe medical diets.	X			Authorization by physicians and prescribing nurses. There is a list of therapeutic diets the RD has provided menus for that the physician can order.
Therapeutic diets utilized by a facility are planned, prepared and served with consultation from a registered dietitian.	X			Menu cycles for a variety of medical diets planned by Janet Yaldezian, RD. The RD is available throughout the year for consultation and regarding any diets that are ordered outside of the approved list. There are 7 pods in the facility, a total of 46 medical diets ordered. Inspector was able to cross check special diet orders on 2 pods with special diets prepared for those pods today.
The facility manager complies with providing any medical diet prescribed for an inmate.	X			Policy 509.04
There is a medical diet manual that includes sample menus. It is available to in-facility medical personnel and food service staff for reference and information.	X			Using ADA Nutrition Care Manual on line.
A registered dietitian reviews, and the responsible physician approves, the diet manual on an annual basis.	X			Signature page in Binder showing 2011 signature dates for both RD and MD.

Summary of nutritional evaluation for SW Jail 2011:

Recommendations:

1243 Food Service Plan: Recommend jail include procedure for transportation and service of trays prepared for court holding facility, to include time frames for transportation and description of how they are transported and held.

1247 Disciplinary Diets and 1248 Medical Diets: Recommend the "Meal Tracking Form" be stored for 2 years, same as medical documentation.

III. MEDICAL/MENTAL HEALTH EVALUATION
Adult Court and Temporary Holding Facilities

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Article 11. Health Services				
1200 Responsibility For Health Care Services The facility administrator has developed a plan to ensure provision of emergency and basic health care services to all inmates.	X			Southwest Justice Center Court There is a Policy and Procedure Manual on site but there are no health related policies and procedures in it. The Policy and Procedure Manuals related to health issues are kept at the SW Detention Facility next door. If an inmate is injured or has a medical emergency, the detention health nurses from next door or 911 are called.
1207 Medical Receiving Screening <i>(Not applicable for CH.)</i> A receiving screening is performed on all inmates at the time of intake. <i>(See regulation for exception.)</i>			X	
This screening is completed in accordance with written procedures established by the facility administrator.			X	
The screening includes, but is not limited to, medical, mental health, developmental disabilities, and communicable diseases, including, TB and other airborne diseases.			X	
The screening is performed by licensed health care staff or by trained facility staff.			X	
There is a written plan for compliance with PC§ 2656, which allows prisoners to keep prescribed orthopedic or prosthetic appliances unless an immediate risk to security has been determined.			X	
There is a written plan to provide medical care for any inmate who appears in the need of or requests medical, mental health or developmental disability treatment.			X	
1209 Transfer to a Treatment Facility <i>Not applicable CH.)</i> There are policies and procedures to provide mental health services that include but are not limited to:			X	
Screening for mental health problems;			X	
Crisis intervention and management of acute psychiatric episodes;			X	
Stabilization and treatment of mental disorders; and,			X	
Medication support services.			X	
Provision is made to evaluate or transfer mentally disordered inmates to a Lanterman Petris Short treatment facility for further evaluation as provided in PC § 4011.6 or 4011.8, unless the jail contains a designated treatment facility.			X	
1212 Vermin Control <i>(Not applicable for CH.)</i> There is a written plan for the control and treatment of vermin infested inmates, including medical protocols, for treating persons suspected of being infested or having contact with vermin-infested inmates.			X	

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
1213 Detoxification Treatment <i>(Not applicable for CH.)</i> Medical policies on detoxification include a statement as to whether detoxification will be provided within the facility or require transfer to a licensed medical facility, and, procedures and symptoms necessitating immediate transfer to a hospital or other medical facility.			X	
When medically licensed personnel are not in attendance, inmates undergoing withdrawal reactions, judged or defined as not readily controllable with available medical treatment, are transferred to an appropriate medical facility.			X	
1219 Suicide Prevention Program There is a written suicide prevention plan designed to identify, monitor and provide treatment for those inmates who present a suicide risk.	X			Policy 204. All deputies receive annual training in suicide assessment.
1220 First Aid Kits One or more first aid kits are available in the facility.	X			Policy 209. Several kits were noted to have expired items upon a spot check in 2 different court rooms.
The facility administrator has approved the contents, number, location and procedure for periodic inspection of the kit(s).	X			There are standard county issue first aid kits in each courtroom but in the event of an inmate needing emergency care, the detention health nurse is called with her first aid supplies. The Corporal inventories the first aid kits in each court room each month and replaces supplies that have been used or are outdated.
1051 Communicable Diseases Upon identification, all inmates with suspected communicable diseases are segregated until a medical evaluation can be completed.	X			Policy 205.
In absence of medically trained personnel at the time of intake into the facility, an inquiry is made to determine if the inmate has or has had any communicable diseases, or has observable symptoms of communicable diseases, including but not limited to tuberculosis or other airborne diseases, or other special medical problems identified by the health authority.	X			
The inmate's response is noted on the booking form and/or screening device.	X			
1052 Mentally Disordered Inmates There are policies and procedures to identify and evaluate all mentally disordered inmates, with segregation provided, if necessary to protect the safety of the inmate of others.	X			
A physician's opinion is secured within 24 hours of identification or at the next daily sick call, whichever is earliest.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
1055 Use of Safety Cell <i>(Not applicable for CH)</i>				
A safety cell, specified in Title 24, Section 2-470A.2.5, is used only to hold inmates who display behavior that results in the destruction of property or reveals an intent to cause physical harm to self or others.			X	
There are policies and procedures, written by the facility administrator in cooperation with the responsible physician, governing safety cell use.			X	
Safety cells are not used for punishment or as a substitute for treatment.			X	
Placement requires the approval of the facility manager or watch commander, or a physician delegated by the facility manager.			X	
There are procedures that assure necessary nutrition and fluids are administered.			X	
Continued retention of the inmate is reviewed a minimum of every eight hours.			X	
Inmates are allowed to retain sufficient clothing, or are provided with a "safety garment" to provide for personal privacy unless risks to the inmate's safety or facility security are documented.			X	
Direct visual observation is conducted at least twice every 30 minutes and is documented.			X	
Continued retention of inmate is reviewed a minimum of every eight hours.			X	
A medical assessment is secured within 12 hours of placement in this cell or at the next daily sick call, whichever is earliest, and medical clearance for continued retention is secured every 24 hours thereafter.			X	
A mental health opinion on placement and retention is secured within 24 hours of placement.			X	
1056 Use of Sobering Cell <i>(Not applicable for CH)</i>				
Pursuant to policies and procedures, a sobering cell, specified in Title 24, Part 2 § 470A.2.4, is used only for housing inmates who are a threat to their own safety or the safety of others due to their state of intoxication. There are policies and procedures for managing the sobering cell, including handling both males and females.			X	
Intermittent direct visual observation of inmates in sobering cells conducted no less than every half hour.			X	
An evaluation by a medical staff person or by custody staff, pursuant to written medical procedures in accordance with Section 1213 of these regulations, occurs whenever any inmate is retained in a sobering cell for more than six hours.			X	
Such inmates are removed from the sobering cell when they are able to continue with processing.			X	
1057 Developmentally Disabled Inmates				Policy 213 and Sheriff's Policy 508.04.
There are procedures for the identification and evaluation of all developmentally disabled inmates. <i>(Note: Appropriate housing is based on T-15 § 1050, Classification.)</i>	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
A contact to the regional center occurs within 24 hours when an inmate is suspected or confirmed to be developmentally disabled. <i>(Applicable only in facilities holding inmates in excess of 24 hours.)</i>			X	Inmates are kept in court holding only during court hours.
1058 Use of Restraint Devices <i>(Note: The regulation distinguishes "use of force" from use of restraints. The provisions of this regulation do not apply to the use of handcuffs, shackles or other restraint devices when used to restrain minors for movement or transportation. Health inspectors should familiarize themselves with this discussion in the Medical-Mental Health Guidelines and contact their CSA Field Representative if there are questions regarding applicability to a particular facility.)</i> Restraints are used only to hold inmates who display behavior that results in the destruction of property or reveals an intent to cause physical harm to self or others.	X			Riverside County Sheriff's Policy 503.07. Only waist and ankle chains are used in this facility.
Restraints are not used as discipline or as a substitute for treatment.	X			Riverside County Sheriff's Policy 601.28.
There are policies and procedures for the use of restraint devices including acceptable restraint devices; signs or symptoms which should result in immediate medical/mental health referral; availability of CPR equipment; protective housing of restrained persons; provisions for hydration and sanitation needs; and exercising of extremities.			X	
Inmates are placed in restraints only with approval of the facility manager, watch commander, or if delegated, a physician.			X	
All inmates in restraints are housed alone or in a specified area for restrained inmates.			X	
Direct visual observation is conducted and logged at least twice every 30 minutes.			X	
Continued retention in such restraints is reviewed every <u>two</u> hours.			X	
A medical opinion on placement and retention is secured as soon as possible but no later than <u>four</u> hours from the time of placement.			X	
Medical review for continued retention in restraint devices occurs at a minimum of every <u>six</u> hours.			X	
A mental health consultation is secured as soon as possible, but no later than <u>eight</u> hours from the time of placement.			X	

Summary of medical/mental health evaluation: No deficiencies were identified. This is a court holding facility located in the courts but next door to Southwest Detention Center. Inmates are brought over specifically for their court hearings and then returned to Southwest Detention Facility. They are returned to Southwest Detention Center if they need minor medical attention or 911 is called in the event of a major health emergency. This facility uses the health related policies and procedures of Southwest Detention Facility.

Recommendations: Continue to maintain quality of operation.



ADULT COURT AND TEMPORARY HOLDING FACILITIES
Local Detention Facility Health Inspection Report
Health and Safety Code Section 101045

CSA #: _____

FACILITY NAME: Southwest Justice Center (Superior Court of CA) Court Holding		COUNTY: Riverside
FACILITY ADDRESS (STREET, CITY, ZIP CODE, TELEPHONE): 30755-D Auld Road Suite L067 Murrieta, CA 92563 (951) 304-5000		
CHECK THE FACILITY TYPE AS DEFINED IN TITLE 15, SECTION 1006:	COURT HOLDING FACILITY: X	TEMPORARY HOLDING FACILITY:
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH EVALUATION		DATE INSPECTED: May 25, 2011
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH EVALUATORS (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Steven Hinde, REHS, CIH, Senior Industrial Hygienist (951) 358-5096		
FACILITY STAFF INTERVIEWED (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Sgt. Sargent (951) 304-5069 Deputy Josh Idema (951) 304-5050		
NUTRITIONAL EVALUATION		DATE INSPECTED: May 25, 2011
NUTRITIONAL EVALUATORS (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Debra Suess, RD., CDE, Supervising Nutritionist 760-408-3764		
FACILITY STAFF INTERVIEWED (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Deputy Josh Idema (951) 304-5050		
MEDICAL/MENTAL HEALTH EVALUATION		DATE INSPECTED: May 25, 2011
MEDICAL/MENTAL HEALTH EVALUATORS (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Craig Demers, Assistant Nurse Manager (951) 955-5344		
FACILITY STAFF INTERVIEWED (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Deputy Josh Idema (951) 304-5050		

This checklist is to be completed pursuant to the attached instructions.

I. ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH EVALUATION
Adult Court and Temporary Holding Facilities

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Article 12. Food				
Approach for Providing Food Service <i>(Not applicable for CH.)</i> <i>-CalCode the California Retail Food Code (HSC Division 104, Part 7, Chapter 1-13 Section 11370 et seq.) has been incorporated into Title 15 for local detention facilities through the rulemaking process.</i> Food served in the facility is prepared in the facility. If "No," respond to items 1 and 2 below prior to continuing with the checklist.			X	
1. Food is prepared at another city or county detention facility.	X			Southwest Detention Center
2. Food is contracted through a private vendor who had been inspected and complies with provisions of CalCode.		X		
1245 Kitchen Facilities, Sanitation and Food Service <i>(Not applicable for CH.)</i> Kitchen facilities, sanitation, and food preparation, service and storage comply with standards set forth in CalCode.			X	Inmates are taken to Southwest Detention Facility to eat meals.
In facilities where inmates prepare meals for self consumption, or where frozen meals or prepared food from other facilities permitted pursuant to HSC § 114381 is (re)heated and served, the following CalCode standards may be waived by the local health officer. <i>(Note: while the regulation uses the word "waived," the intent is that the inspector exercises professional latitude to approve alternative methods that that provide for food safety and sanitation in these situations.)</i>			X	
HSC § ; 114130-114141, 114163			X	
HSC § 114099.6, 114107 if a domestic or commercial dishwasher, capable of providing heat to the surface of utensils of at least 180 degrees Fahrenheit, is used to clean and sanitize multi-service utensils and multi-service consumer utensils;			X	
HSC § , 114149-114149.3 provided there is mechanical ventilation sufficient to remove gases, odors, steam, heat, grease, vapors and smoke from the kitchen;			X	
HSC § 114268-114269 floors and,			X	
HSC §. 114279-114282 storage area cleaning supplies			X	
1246 Food Serving and Supervision Policies and procedures ensure that work assignments are appropriate and food handlers are adequately supervised. Food is prepared and served only under the immediate supervision of a staff member.			X	

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Article 14. Bedding and Linens				
1270 Standard Bedding and Linen Issue (Not applicable for CH.)				
The standard issue of clean suitable bedding and linens, for each inmate held for longer than 12 hours includes:	X			
One serviceable mattress which meets the requirements of Title 15 § 1272;	X			
One mattress cover or one sheet;	X			
One blanket, or more, depending upon climatic conditions.	X			
1272 Mattresses (Not applicable for CH.)				
Mattresses are enclosed in an easily cleaned, non-absorbent ticking and conform to the size of the bunk as referenced in Title 24, Section 470 A.3.5 Beds (at least 30" wide X 76" long).			X	Inmates do not stay in holding cells. The inmates only use sinks and commodes during trial. Once completed, they are returned to jail facility.
Any mattress purchased for issue to an inmate in a facility, which is locked to prevent unimpeded access to the outdoors, is certified by the manufacturer as meeting all requirements of the State Fire Marshal and Bureau of Home Furnishings test standard for penal mattresses. Technical Information Bulletin Number 121, dated April 1980.			X	
Article 115. Facility Sanitation and Safety				
1280 Facility Sanitation, Safety and Maintenance				
There are policies and procedures for the maintenance of an acceptable level of cleanliness, repair and safety throughout the facility.	X			
The plan provides for a regular schedule of housekeeping tasks and inspections to identify and correct unsanitary or unsafe conditions or work practices.	X			
Other Applicable Codes				
Title 24, Uniform Building Code – Plumbing				Shower is not used.
Toilet bowls, wash basins, drinking fountains, and showers are clean and in good repair.	X			
Title 24, Uniform Building Code – Cleanliness and Repair				Facility is cleaned everyday.
Floors, walls, windows, grillwork and ceilings are clean and in good repair.	X			
Title 24, Part 1, 13-102(c)6 – Heating and Cooling				
There is provision for a comfortable living environment in accordance with the heating, ventilating, and air conditioning requirements of Parts 2 and 4 and energy conservation requirements of Part 6, Title 24, CCR.	X			
Title 24, Uniform Plumbing Code – Floor Drains				
Floor drains are flushed at least weekly.	X			
Traps contain water to prevent escape of sewer gas.	X			
Grids and grates are present.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Title 24, Part 2, 470A.3.6 – Lighting				
Lighting in housing units, dayrooms and activity areas is sufficient to permit easy reading by a person with normal vision.	X			
20 foot candles light are provided at desk level and in the grooming area. <i>(Applicable to facilities constructed after 1980.)</i>	X			
Lighting is centrally controlled or occupant controlled in housing cells or rooms.	X			
Night lighting provides good vision for supervision. <i>(Applicable to facilities constructed after 1980.)</i>	X			
CA Safe Drinking Water Act				
Potable water is supplied from an approved source in satisfactory compliance with this Act.	X			
Local Ordinances				
Solid, toxic and infectious wastes are disposed of in accordance with state and local laws and regulations.	X			
HSC § 114244-114245.8				
The facility is free of vermin (or vermin signs), and general housekeeping is satisfactory.	X			
General Industry Safety Order, Title 8-3362				
The facility is free of structural and other safety hazards.	X			

Summary of environmental health evaluation of Southwest Courthouse:

No violations observed

Findings

1. Inmates are rarely housed in holding cells. They are primarily used as a restroom. Once the case is completed, inmates are transported back to the jail.
2. The maintenance department (now fully state run and operated) has access to pipe chase. In the event of any issues such as water leaks or pipe ruptures, the bailiffs contact the maintenance department for access. It is unknown as to whether the pipe chases are inspected on a regular basis by the state.

II. NUTRITIONAL HEALTH EVALUATION
Adult Court and Temporary Holding Facilities

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Article 12. Food				
1240 Frequency of Serving <i>(Not applicable for CH.)</i>			X	Court Holding Facility
Food is served three times in any 24-hour period.				
At least one meal includes hot food.			X	
If more than 14 hours passes between these meals, supplemental food is served.			X	
Supplemental food is served in less than the 14-hour period for inmates on medical diets.			X	
A minimum of fifteen minutes is allowed for the actual consumption of each meal except for those inmates on therapeutic diets where the responsible physician has prescribed additional time.			X	
Inmates who miss or may miss a regularly scheduled facility meal, are provided with a sandwich or a substitute meal and beverage.			X	
Inmates on therapeutic diets who miss a regularly scheduled meal, are provided with their prescribed meal.			X	
1241 Minimum Diet <i>(Not applicable for CH.)</i> <i>Temporary holding facilities are required to provide the full RDA; however, determining what constitutes a full RDA presents a problem. Most prisoners in these facilities are in custody for a few hours with time for only one or two meals. The problem is determining an acceptable nutritional value for any one meal. In this instance the intent of the regulation is best described as requiring the arresting agency to provide reasonably nutritious meals in their feeding program. The inspector must take the facility operation into account and use good judgment when analyzing the food service. Typically these facilities have frozen dinners in stock or obtain food from a local restaurant when needed. Both these options are reasonable.</i>			X	Sack Lunch is prepared at Southwest Jail.
1243 Food Service Plan <i>(Not applicable for CH.)</i> This regulation requires Temporary Holding facilities to have a food service plan; however, the intent is that policies and procedures only address those areas that apply to the facility operation.			X	Unable to locate procedure manual for courts. Sgt. Sargent states "Jail Transportation staff brings food over in carts, are responsible for monitoring inmates in holding cells which includes opening holding cell door to deliver and retrieve the sack lunches. Court Staff's only role is to take inmate from court room to holding cell".

Summary of nutritional health evaluation SW Justice Center 2011:

III. MEDICAL/MENTAL HEALTH EVALUATION

Adult Type I, II, III and IV Facilities

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Article 11. Health Services				
1200 Responsibility For Health Care Services				Southwest Jail.
The facility administrator has developed a plan to ensure provision of emergency and basic health care services to all inmates.	X			Policies 200, 201, 202, 226, and 227. Inmates are transported to Rancho Springs Medical Center, Riverside County Regional Medical Center, or occasionally Inland Valley Hospital for emergency services.
Clinical judgments are the sole province of the responsible physician, dentist, and psychiatrist or psychologist, respectively.	X			Policy 227.
Security regulations are applicable to facility staff and health care personnel.	X			Policy 101.
At least one physician is available.	X			Dr. Luu provides coverage twice a week.
In Type IV facilities where routine health services are provided by access to the community, there is a written plan for the treatment, transfer, or referral of emergencies. <i>(When Type IV facilities provide health services within the facility, they must meet applicable regulations, as do other facilities.)</i>			X	This is a Type II Facility.
1202 Health Service Audits <i>(Applicable to facilities with on-site health care staff)</i>				Policy 210. The annual report for 2010 was present and reviewed.
There is a written plan for annual statistical summaries of health care and pharmaceutical services that are provided.	X			
There is a mechanism to assure that the quality and adequacy of health care services are assessed annually.	X			
There is a process for correcting identified deficiencies in the health care and pharmaceutical services delivered.	X			
Based on information from these audits, the health authority provides the facility administrator with an annual written report on health care and pharmaceutical services delivered.	X			The annual report from Dr. Laus was present and reviewed for calendar yr. 2010.
1203 Health Care Staff Qualifications <i>(Applicable to facilities with on-site health care staff)</i>				Policies 109, 114, and 115.
There are policies and procedures to assure that state licensing, certification, or registration requirements and restrictions that apply in the community, also apply to health care personnel in the facility.	X			There are 7 RN's, and 1 supervising institutional nurse at this facility working 12 hour shifts.
Health care staff credentials are on file at the facility or another central location where they are available for review.	X			Copies of staff credentials are on file at Southwest Justice Center and Robert Presley Detention Facility.
1204 Health Care Procedures <i>(Applicable to facilities with on-site health care staff)</i>				Policy 217. The procedure manual was reviewed and signed off during 3/10 and 4/10.
Medical care performed by personnel other than a physician, is performed pursuant to written protocol or order of the responsible physician.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
1205 Health Care Records (<i>Applicable to facilities with on-site health care staff</i>)				Ten random charts were audited utilizing the Adult Chart Review Outline audit tool. Two charts were noted to be out of compliance with certain areas like no booking sheet, or documentation that treatment occurred.
Individual, complete and dated health records are maintained and include, but are not limited to:	X			
Receiving screening form/history (<i>Note: The intake receiving screening form may also be included in the custody file. See Guidelines for discussion.</i>);	X			The intake screening form is completed by the booking officer and the inmate is routinely referred to the nurse for further assessment.
Medical/mental health evaluation reports;	X			
Complaints of illness or injury;	X			
Names of personnel who treat prescribe, and/or administer/deliver prescription medication;	X			
Medical/mental health evaluation reports;	X			
Complaints of illness or injury;	X			
Names of personnel who treat prescribe, and/or administer/deliver prescription medication;	X			
Location where treatment is provided; and,	X			
Medication records in conformance with Title 15 § 1216.	X			
Physician-patient confidentiality privilege is applied to the record; the health authority controls access; health record files are maintained separately from other inmate jail records.				Policy 219
The responsible physician or designee communicates information obtained in the course of medical-mental health screening and care to jail authorities when necessary for the protection of the welfare of the inmate or others, management of the jail, or maintenance of jail security and order.	X			
The inmate's written authorization is necessary for transfer of health record information unless otherwise provided by law or regulation.	X			
Inmates are not used for medical record keeping.	X			
1206 Health Care Procedures Manual (<i>Applicable to facilities with on-site health care staff</i>)				The Procedure Manual was last reviewed and signed off in 3/10 and 4/10. The last review of the RN protocols was on 3/09.
There is a health services manual, with policies and procedures that conform to applicable state and federal law. The manual is reviewed and updated at least annually.	X			
The health care manual includes, but is not limited to:				
Summoning and application of proper medical aid;	X			Policy 233.
Contact and consultation with private physicians;	X			Policy 211.
Emergency and non-emergency medical and dental services, including transportation;	X			Policy 200.
Provision for medically required dental and medical prostheses and eyeglasses;	X			Policy 222.
Notification of next of kin or legal guardian in case of serious illness which may result in death;	X			Policy 118.1. The custody staff is responsible for notifying the family.
Provision for screening and care of pregnant and lactating women, including postpartum care, and other services mandated by statute;			X	Females are not housed in this facility. They can be initially booked into this facility but would then be transferred out.
Screening, referral and care of mentally disordered and developmentally disabled inmates;	X			Policy 220.1

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Implementation of special medical programs;	X			Policy 231
Management of inmates suspected of or confirmed to have communicable diseases;	X			Policy 205, 223. The procedure doesn't have the most current disease reporting requirements as an attachment.
The procurement, storage, repackaging, labeling, dispensing, administration-delivery to inmates, and disposal of pharmaceuticals;	X			Policies 122, 126, 128, 130, 131 and 132.
Use of non-physician personnel in providing medical care;	X			Policy 217.
Provision of medical diets;	X			Policy 235.
Patient confidentiality and its exceptions;	X			Policy 219.
Transfer of pertinent individualized health care information (or documentation that no health care information is available), to the health authority of another correctional system, medical facility or mental health facility at the time each inmate is transferred and prior to notification to HSC Sections 121361 and 121362 for inmates with known or suspected active tuberculosis disease;	X			Policy 236.
Procedures for notifying facility health care staff of a pending transfer allow sufficient time to prepare the summary.	X			
The summary information identifies the sending facility, is in a consistent format that includes the need for follow-up care, diagnostic tests performed, medications prescribed, pending appointments, significant health problems and other information that is necessary to provide for continuity of health care.	X			
Necessary inmate medication and health care information are provided to the transporting staff, together with precautions necessary to protect staff and inmate passengers from disease transmission during transport.	X			
Forensic medical services, including drawing of blood alcohol samples, body cavity searches, and other functions for the purpose of prosecution are not be performed by medical personnel responsible for providing ongoing health care to the inmates.	X			Policy 204.1. DHS Staff does not participate in the collection of forensic evidence. The forensic Nurses of America is notified and they collect the evidence.
1206.5 Management of Communicable Diseases There is a written plan that addresses the identification, treatment, control and follow-up management of communicable diseases. The plan reflects the current local incidence of communicable diseases which threaten the health of inmates and staff and includes:	X			Policies 205 and 214. This facility utilizes the infection control manual from RCRMC which was last reviewed 8/08. Also, the disease reporting requirements list is out of date.
Intake health screening procedures;	X			Policy 223.
Identification of relevant symptoms;	X			
Referral for medical evaluation;	X			
Treatment responsibilities during incarceration; and,	X			
Coordination with public and private community-based resources for follow-up treatment.	X			Policy's 205 and 214.

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Consistent with the plan, there are policies and procedures that conform with applicable state and federal law, which include but are not limited to:	X			
The types of communicable diseases to be reported;	X			Policies 205 and 214.
The persons who must receive the medical reports;	X			
Sharing of medical information with inmates and custody staff;	X			
Medical procedures required to identify the presence of disease(s) and lessen the risk of exposure to others;	X			
Medical confidentiality requirements;	X			
Housing considerations based upon behavior, medical needs, and safety of the affected inmates;	X			
Provision for inmates consent that address the limits of confidentiality; and,	X			
Reporting and appropriate action upon the possible exposure of custody staff to a communicable disease.	X			
1207 Medical Receiving Screening				Policy 223.
A receiving screening is performed on all inmates at the time of intake. <i>(See regulation for exception.)</i>	X			
This screening is completed in accordance with procedures established by the responsible physician in cooperation with the facility administrator.	X			
The screening includes, but is not limited to, medical, mental health, developmental disabilities, and communicable diseases, including, TB and other airborne diseases.	X			
The screening is performed by licensed health care staff or by trained facility staff.	X			
There is a written plan for compliance with PC§ 2656, which allows prisoners to keep prescribed orthopedic or prosthetic appliances unless an immediate risk to security has been determined.	X			Policy 222.
There is a written plan to provide medical care for any inmate who appears in the need of or requests medical, mental health or developmental disability treatment.	X			Policies 200, 201, and 202.
1207.5 Special Mental Disorder Assessment <i>(Not applicable Type I & IV. Type I facilities are expected to transfer these women to an appropriate facility where the assessment can occur.)</i>				Mental Health Policy 609. However, females are not housed at this facility.
There are written procedures for the mental health screening of women who have given birth within the past year and are charged with murder or attempted murder of their infant. Screening occurs at intake and, if postpartum psychosis is indicated, a referral for further evaluation is made.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
1208 Access to Treatment A written plan has been developed and implemented for identifying, assessing, treating and/or referring any inmate who appears to be in need of medical, mental health or developmental disability treatment at any time during incarceration.	X			Policies 200, 201, and 202. Mental Health Services are currently being offered 12 hours a day, 7 days week.
Health care personnel perform the evaluation.	X			Policy 200.
1209 Transfer to a Treatment Facility (Not applicable Type I and IV.) There are policies and procedures to provide mental health services that include but are not limited to:	X			Mental Health Policies 300-301, and 601-604. Mental Health Policies were reviewed and signed off on 4-21-11. Policy 220.1
Screening for mental health problems;	X			MH Policies 300-301.
Crisis intervention and management of acute psychiatric episodes;	X			MH Policies 601-602.
Stabilization and treatment of mental disorders; and,	X			MH Policy 603.
Medication support services.	X			
Provision is made to evaluate or transfer mentally disordered inmates to a Lanterman Petris Short treatment facility for further evaluation as provided in PC § 4011.6 or 4011.8, unless the jail contains a designated treatment facility.	X			MH Policy 604.
1210 Individualized Treatment Plans Treatment staff develops a written individualized plan for each inmate treated by the medical and/or mental health staff.	X			Policy 239.
Custody staff is informed of the treatment plan when necessary to ensure coordination and cooperation in the ongoing care of the inmate.	X			
Where recommended by treatment staff, the plan includes referral to treatment after release from the facility.	X			
1211 Sick Call There are policies and procedures for daily sick call for all inmates.	X			Policy 230. Medication administration was observed in several pods with the RN.
Any inmate requesting health care is provided that attention.	X			Blue papers ("kites") are provided to the inmates per their request.
1212 Vermin Control There is a written plan for the control and treatment of vermin infested inmates, including medical protocols, for treating persons suspected of being infested or having contact with vermin-infested inmates.	X			Policy 216 and Standardized Procedures for RNs.
1213 Detoxification Treatment (Not applicable Type IV.) Medical policies on detoxification which a statement as to whether detoxification will be provided within the facility or require transfer to a licensed medical facility, and, procedures and symptoms necessitating immediate transfer to a hospital or other medical facility.	X			Standardized Procedures for RNs. Policy 204. MH Policy 606.

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
When medically licensed personnel are not in attendance, inmates undergoing withdrawal reactions, judged or defined as not readily controllable with available medical treatment, are transferred to an appropriate medical facility.	X			Nursing Services are available for 12 hours a day in this facility.
1214 Informed Consent				Policy 212. Translators are used as needed.
There is a written plan to assure informed consent of inmates in a language understood by the inmate.	X			
Except in emergencies, as defined in Business and Professional Code § 2397 and Title 15 § 1217, all examination, treatments and procedures affected by informed consent standards in the community are likewise observed for inmate care.	X			
For minors and conservatees, the informed consent of parent, guardian, or legal custodian applies when the law requires it. Absent informed consent in non-emergency situations, a court order is required before involuntary treatment is done.			X	Policy 212.
Any inmate who has not been adjudicated to be incompetent may refuse non-emergency health care.	X			
1215 Dental Care				Policy 206. Dental Care is available every Wednesday. Dental emergencies are transported to Robert Presley Detention Facility in Riverside.
Emergency and medically required dental care is provided to inmates, upon request.	X			
1216 Pharmaceutical Management				Policies 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 126.1, 127, 128, 128.1, 129, 130, 131, 132, 132.1, and 133.
Pharmaceutical policies, procedures, space and accessories include, but are not limited to:	X			
Securely lockable cabinets, closets and refrigeration units:	X			Policy 131.
A means for the positive identification of the recipient of the prescribed medication;	X			Policy 127. This facility used wrist bands.
Administration/delivery of medicines to minors as prescribed;			X	Minors are not housed in this facility.
Confirmation that the recipient has ingested the medication or accounting for medication under self-administration procedures outlined in Title 15, § 1216;	X			Open hand and mouth observation after medication administration. Observed RN during medication administration in multiple pods.
Documenting that prescribed medications have or have not been administered, by whom, and if not, for what reason;	X			
Prohibiting delivery of drugs by inmates;	X			
Limitation to the length of time medication may be administered without further medical evaluation;	X			Policy 130.
Limitation to the length of time allowable for a physician's signature on verbal orders, and,	X			Policy 140, 72 hours.
An annual written report is prepared by a pharmacist on the status of pharmacy services, and provided to the health authority and facility administrator.	X			The RCRMC pharmacy now provides medications to the county jails. The last written report available was dated 12-10. There is an F-T pharmacy tech. assigned to Southwest Justice Center from 6 AM-3PM M-F.
There are written protocols that are consistent with pharmacy laws and regulations, and limit the following functions to being performed by the identified personnel:	X			
Procurement is done only by a physician, dentist, pharmacist, or other person authorized by law.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Medication storage assures that stock supplies of legend medications are accessed only by licensed health care personnel. Supplies of legend medications that have been properly dispensed and supplies of over-the-counter medications may be accessed by both licensed and non-licensed staff.	X			
Repackaging is done only by a physician, dentist, pharmacist, or other persons authorized by law.	X			
Labels are prepared by either licensed or non-licensed personnel, provided the label is checked and affixed to the container by the physician, dentist, or pharmacist before administration or delivery to the inmate. Labels are prepared in accordance with Business and Professions Code § 4076.	X			
Dispensing is only done by a physician, dentist, pharmacist, or persons authorized by law.	X			
Administration of medication is only done by authorized and licensed health care personnel acting on the order of a prescriber.	X			
Licensed and non-licensed personnel may deliver medication acting on the order of a prescriber.	X			
Disposal of legend medication is done accordance with pharmacy laws and regulations and requires any combination of two of the following classifications: physician, dentist, pharmacist, or reregistered nurse. Controlled substances are disposed of in accordance with Drug Enforcement Administration disposal procedures.	X			
There are written procedures for managing and providing over-the-counter medications, which include but are not limited to how they are made available, documentation when delivered by staff and precautions against hoarding large quantities.	X			
Policy and procedures may allow inmate self-administration of prescribed medication under limited circumstances (<i>see regulation text</i>). If self-administration of prescription drugs is not allowed, this subsection is "not applicable." When allowed, policies and procedures must include but are not limited to:	X			
Medications permitted for self-administration are limited to those with no recognized abuse potential. Medication for treating tuberculosis, psychotropic medication, controlled substances, injectables and any medications for which documentation of ingestion is essential, are excluded from self-administration.			X	Self administration of medication is not permitted at this facility.
Inmates with histories of frequent rule violations of any type, or those who are found to be in violation of rules regarding self-administration, cannot participate.	X			
Prescribing health care staff must document that each inmate participating in self-administration is capable of understanding and following the rules of the program and instructions for medication use.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Provisions are made for the secure storage of the prescribed medication when it is not on the inmate's person.	X			
Provisions are made for consistent enforcement of self-medication rules by both custody and health care staff, with systems of communication among them when either one finds that an inmate is in violation of rules regarding the program.	X			
Health care staff performs documented assessments of inmate compliance with self-administration medication regimens. Compliance evaluations are done with sufficient frequency to guard against hoarding medication and deterioration of the inmate's health.	X			
1217 Psychotropic Medications (Not applicable Type IV.) There are policies and procedures governing the use of psychotropic medications.	X			Policy 222.1.
Involuntary administration of psychotropic medication is limited to emergencies. (See Business and Professional Code § 2397 and the text of Title 15 § 1217 for definition of an emergency.)			X	Involuntary medications are not administered in this facility.
If psychotropic medication is administered in an emergency, such medication is only that which is required to treat the emergency condition.			X	
Medication is prescribed by a physician in written form in the inmate's record or by verbal order in a dosage appropriate to the inmate's need. Verbal orders are entered in the inmate's record and signed by a physician within 72 hours.	X			
There is a protocol for supervising and monitoring inmates who are involuntarily receiving psychotropic medication.			X	
Psychotropic medication is not administered to an inmate absent an emergency unless: (1) the inmate has given his or her informed consent in accordance with WIC § 5326.2; or, (2) has been found to lack the capacity to give consent pursuant to the county's hearing procedures under the Lanterman-Petris-Short (LPS) Act for handling capacity determinations and subsequent reviews. (Note: Inspectors need to be aware of differing consent requirements for juveniles held in adult facilities.)			X	
Policies limit the length of time both voluntary and involuntary psychotropic medications may be administered.	X			
There is a plan for monitoring and re-evaluating all inmates receiving psychotropic medications, including a review of all emergency situations.	X			
The administration of psychotropic medication is not allowed for disciplinary reasons.	X			
1219 Suicide Prevention Program There is a written suicide prevention plan designed to identify, monitor and provide treatment for those inmates who present a suicide risk.	X			Policy 234. The deputies receive training in assessment. MH Policy 600; 601 Triage is provided by Mental Health.

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
1220 First Aid Kits				Policy 116; 209. There are a total of 7 kits located in the diff. pods of the facility.
One or more first aid kits are available in the facility.	X			
The responsible physician has approved the contents, number, location and procedure for periodic inspection of the kit(s).	X			
1051 Communicable Diseases				Policy 205. This facility has two negative pressure rooms.
Upon identification, all inmates with suspected communicable diseases are segregated until a medical evaluation can be completed.	X			
In absence of medically trained personnel at the time of intake into the facility, an inquiry is made to determine if the inmate has or has had any communicable diseases, or has observable symptoms of communicable diseases, including but not limited to tuberculosis or other airborne diseases, or other special medical problems identified by the health authority.	X			Policy 223.
The inmate's response is noted on the booking form and/or screening device.	X			
1052 Mentally Disordered Inmates				Mental Health Policy Manual and Riverside County Sheriff's Policy Manual. The Mental Health Policies and Procedures Manual were reviewed and signed 4/11.
There are policies and procedures to identify and evaluate all mentally disordered inmates, with segregation provided, if necessary to protect the safety of the inmate of others.	X			
A physician's opinion is secured within 24 hours of identification or at the next daily sick call, whichever is earliest.	X			
1055 Use of Safety Cell				Riverside County Sheriff's Policy 504.24. Standardized Procedures for RNs. MH Policy 602. These inmates would be sent to the RCRMC medical ward. Policy 228.1.
A safety cell, specified in Title 24, Section 2-470A.2.5, is used only to hold inmates who display behavior that results in the destruction of property or reveals an intent to cause physical harm to self or others.	X			
There are policies and procedures, written by the facility administrator in cooperation with the responsible physician, governing safety cell use.	X			
Safety cells are not used for punishment or as a substitute for treatment.	X			
Placement requires the approval of the facility manager or watch commander, or a physician delegated by the facility manager.	X			
There are procedures that assure necessary nutrition and fluids are administered.	X			
Continued retention of the inmate is reviewed a minimum of every eight hours.	X			
Inmates are allowed to retain sufficient clothing, or are provided with a "safety garment" to provide for personal privacy unless risks to the inmate's safety or facility security are documented.	X			
Direct visual observation is conducted at least twice every 30 minutes and is documented.	X			
Continued retention of inmate is reviewed a minimum of every eight hours.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
A medical assessment is secured within 12 hours of placement in this cell or at the next daily sick call, whichever is earliest, and medical clearance for continued retention is secured every 24 hours thereafter.	X			
A mental health opinion on placement and retention is secured within 24 hours of placement.	X			
1056 Use of Sobering Cell Pursuant to policies and procedures, a sobering cell, specified in Title 24, Part 2 § 470A.2.4, is used only for housing inmates who are a threat to their own safety or the safety of others due to their state of intoxication. Policies and procedures for managing the sobering cell, include handling both males and females.	X			Riverside County Sheriff's Policy 504.05. Standardized Procedures for RNs, policy 204.
Intermittent direct visual observation of inmates in sobering cells conducted no less than every half hour.	X			
An evaluation by a medical staff person or by custody staff, pursuant to written medical procedures in accordance with Section 1213 of these regulations, occurs whenever any inmate is retained in a sobering cell for more than six hours.	X			
Such inmates are removed from the sobering cell when they are able to continue with processing.	X			
1057 Developmentally Disabled Inmates There are procedures to identify and evaluate all developmentally disabled inmates. <i>(Note: Appropriate housing is based on T-15 § 1050, Classification.)</i>	X			Policy 213. Riverside County Sheriff's Policy 508.04.
A contact to the regional center occurs within 24 hours when an inmate is suspected or confirmed to be developmentally disabled. <i>(Applicable only in facilities holding inmates in excess of 24 hours.)</i>	X			
1058 Use of Restraint Devices <i>(Note: The regulation distinguishes "use of force" from use of restraints. The provisions of this regulation do not apply to the use of handcuffs, shackles or other restraint devices when used to restrain minors for movement or transportation. Health inspectors should familiarize themselves with this discussion in the Medical-Mental Health Guidelines and contact their CSA Field Representative if there are questions regarding applicability to a particular facility.)</i> Restraints are used only to hold inmates who display behavior that results in the destruction of property or reveals an intent to cause physical harm to self or others.	X			Riverside County Sheriff's Policy 503.07. There is one "pro" restraint chair used in this facility which is rarely, if ever used. Policy 611.
Restraints are not used as a discipline or as a substitute for treatment.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
There are policies and procedures for the use of restraint devices including acceptable restraint devices; signs or symptoms which should result in immediate medical/mental health referral; availability of CPR equipment; protective housing of restrained persons; provisions for hydration and sanitation needs; and exercising of extremities.	X			
Inmates are placed in restraints only with approval of the facility manager, watch commander, or if delegated, a physician.	X			
All inmates in restraints are housed alone or in a specified area for restrained inmates.	X			
Direct visual observation is conducted and logged at least twice every 30 minutes.	X			
Continued retention in such restraints is reviewed every two hours.	X			
A medical opinion on placement and retention is secured as soon as possible but no later than four hours from the time of placement.	X			
Medical review for continued retention in restraint devices occurs at a minimum of every six hours.	X			
A mental health consultation is secured as soon as possible, but no later than eight hours from the time of placement.	X			
1121 HEALTH EDUCATION FOR MINORS IN JAILS Written policy and procedures assure that age- and sex-appropriate health education and disease prevention programs are offered to minors.			X	This section only applies to Type II facilities that held adjudicated minors during the 12 months prior to the date of this inspection.
The health education programs are updated as necessary to reflect current health priorities and meet the needs of the confined population.			X	
1122 REPRODUCTIVE INFORMATION AND SERVICES FOR MINORS IN JAILS Written policy and procedures assure that reproductive health services are available to both male and female minors.			X	This section only applies to Type II facilities that held adjudicated minors during the 12 months prior to the date of this inspection.
Reproductive services shall include but not be limited to those prescribed in WIC § 220, 221 and 222, and HSC § 123450.			X	
1123 HEALTH APPRAISALS/MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS FOR MINORS IN JAILS For minors who are transferred to jails, policy and procedures assure that the health appraisal/medical examination:			X	This section only applies to Type II facilities that held adjudicated minors during the 12 months prior to the date of this inspection.
is received from the sending facility;			X	
is reviewed by designated health care staff at the receiving facility; and,			X	

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
absent a previous appraisal/examination or receipt of the record, a health appraisal/medical examination, as outlined in Minimum Standards for Juvenile Facilities, Section 1432, is completed on the minor within 96 hours of admission.			X	
1124 PROSTHESES AND ORTHOPEDIC DEVICES There are written policy and procedures regarding the provision, retention and removal of medical and dental prostheses, including eyeglasses and hearing aids.			X	This section only applies to Type II facilities that held adjudicated minors during the 12 months prior to the date of this inspection.
Prostheses are provided when the health of the minor would otherwise be adversely affected, as determined by the responsible physician.			X	
Procedures for the retention and removal of prostheses shall comply with the requirements of Penal Code § 2656.			X	
1125 PSYCHOTROPIC MEDICATIONS <i>The impact for Type II facilities is that, in addition to being in compliance with Title 15, Section 1214 (Consent) and Section 1217 (Psychotropic Medications). The following additional policies and procedures must be implemented for juveniles held in custody:</i> (a; 4) provision that minors who are on psychotropic medications prescribed in the community are continued on their medications pending re-evaluation and further determination by a physician;			X	This section only applies to Type II facilities that held adjudicated minors during the 12 months prior to the date of this inspection.
(a; 5) provision that the necessity for continuation on psychotropic medications is addressed in pre-release planning and prior to transfer to another facility or program; and,			X	
(b; 1) minors are informed of the expected benefits, potential side effects and alternatives to psychotropic medications.			X	
Other Applicable Codes			X	
Title 24 Part 2 § 470.2.12 – Medical Exam Room Availability In facilities constructed after 2-1-99, a medical examination room is available in every facility that provides on-site health care. Prior to 2-1-99, every Type II and III facility designed to house 25 or more inmates must have a medical exam room. The examination room must:	X			There are 9 medical exam rooms in this facility.
Be suitably equipped;	X			
Be located within the security area and provide for inmate privacy;	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Have at least 100 square feet of floor space with no single dimension less than 7 feet;	X			
Provide hot and cold running water (<i>Note: For facilities constructed after 2-1-99, any rooms where medical procedures are provided must be equipped with hot and cold running water, even though this area may not technically be an "examination room"</i>); and,	X			
Have lockable storage for medical supplies (<i>Applicable to facilities constructed after 2-1-99</i>).	X			
Title 24 Part 2, § 470A.2.13 – Pharmaceutical Storage Space				
There is lockable storage space for medical supplies and pharmaceutical preparation as referenced in Title 15, § 1216.	X			
Title 24 Part 2 § 470A.2.14 – Medical Care Housing				Medical housing in this facility consists of 13 beds.
There is a means to provide medical care and housing to ill and/or infirm inmates. If this housing is located in the jail, it must:	X			
Provide lockable storage space for medical instruments; and,	X			
Be located within the security area of the facility, accessible to both female and male inmates, but not in the living area of either.	X			Females are not housed in this facility. They can be booked into the facility but would then be transferred out.
If negative pressure isolation rooms are being planned, they are designed to the community standard (<i>Applicable to facilities constructed after 2-1-99</i>).	X			There are two negative pressure rooms in this facility.
Title 24 Part 2 § 470.2.25– Confidential Interview Rooms				
In facilities constructed after 2-1-99, there must be a minimum of one suitably furnished interview room for confidential interviews in every facility that provides on-site health care. For facilities constructed prior to 2-1-99, every Type II and III facility designed to house 25 or more inmates must have a confidential interview room. The interview room must:	X			
Be suitably equipped;	X			
Be located within the security area accessible to both female and male inmates; and,	X			Females are not housed in this facility.
Provide no less than 70 square feet of floor space with no single dimension less than 6 feet.	X			
HSC 11222 and 11877 Addicted Arrestee Care				Policy 204.
Where there is reasonable cause to believe an arrestee is addicted to a controlled substance, there is provision for medical aid to relieve symptoms.	X			
In accordance with statute, persons on methadone maintenance are allowed to continue until conviction, at the direction of the licensed methadone program director.			X	Inmates needing Methadone are not housed in this facility.

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
PC 4023.6 Female Inmates' Physician				Females are not housed in this facility.
Reasonable procedures are established to allow a female prisoner to summon and receive the services of any physician of choice to determine pregnancy.			X	
Procedures allow female inmates to receive needed medical services.			X	
These procedures are posted in at least one conspicuous place in which all female inmates have access.			X	
PC 4023.5 Female Inmate – Personal Care				
At their request, female inmates are allowed to continue use of materials for:			X	
Personal hygiene regarding menstrual cycle; and,			X	
Birth control measures as prescribed by their physician.			X	
The county furnishes females who are confined in the facility with information and education regarding the availability of family planning services.			X	
Family planning services are offered to each female inmate at least 60 days prior to a scheduled release date and services of a licensed physician are available to meet her family planning needs at the time of release.			X	
PC 4028 Abortions				Policy 221
Pregnant inmates, if eligible, are permitted to obtain an abortion pursuant to law. Such rights are posted in at least one conspicuous place accessed by all female inmates.			X	

Summary of medical/mental health evaluation: The Southwest Justice Center is a Type II Facility. The Policy and Procedure Manuals were reviewed, staff interviewed, and ten medical charts were reviewed. All Health policies and procedures are in place and have been reviewed and signed off. Mental Health Policies and Procedures were reviewed and signed off 4-11.

Thank you to the Southwest Justice center staff for their assistance during this audit process.

Recommendations:

1. 1206 Health Care Procedures Manual. The RN protocols manual was last reviewed 3/09. The manual should be reviewed and signed off at least on an annual basis.
2. The infection control manual from RCRMC is utilized at DHS facilities and was last reviewed 8-17-08. Although DHS is not directly responsible for the manual, they should discuss with RCRMC to see whether the manual is reviewed annually and if so to include the signature page with the manual.
3. Continue to maintain the quality of operations.



JUVENILE FACILITY HEALTH INSPECTION REPORT
Juvenile Halls, Special Purpose Juvenile Halls and Camps
Health and Safety Code Section 101045

BOC #: _____

FACILITY NAME: SOUTHWEST JUVENILE HALL		COUNTY: RIVERSIDE	
FACILITY ADDRESS (STREET, CITY, ZIP CODE, TELEPHONE): 30755 Auld Road Murrieta, California 92563 (951) 600-6750			
CHECK THE FACILITY TYPE AS DEFINED IN TITLE 15, SECTION 1302:	JUVENILE HALL: X	SPECIAL PURPOSE JUVENILE HALL:	CAMP:
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH EVALUATION		DATE INSPECTED: April 12, 2011	
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH EVALUATORS (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Leah McNamara – Industrial Hygienist (951) 358-5096			
FACILITY STAFF INTERVIEWED (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Ruben Figueroa – House Manager (951) 600-6827			
NUTRITIONAL EVALUATION		DATE INSPECTED: April 12, 2011	
NUTRITIONAL EVALUATORS (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Norma Escobedo			
FACILITY STAFF INTERVIEWED (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Ruben Figueroa – House Manager (951) 600-6827			
MEDICAL/MENTAL HEALTH EVALUATION		DATE INSPECTED: April 12, 2011	
MEDICAL/MENTAL HEALTH EVALUATORS (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Craig Demers, R.N., B.S.N (951) 358-5107			
FACILITY STAFF INTERVIEWED (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE):			

This checklist is to be completed pursuant to the attached instructions.

I. ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH EVALUATION
Juvenile Halls, Special Purpose Juvenile Halls and Camps

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Article 9. Food				
1464 Food Services Plan There is a written food services plan that complies with the applicable sections of California Retail food Code ((CalCode). In facilities with an average daily population of 50 or more, a trained and experienced food services manager is employed or available to prepare a food services plan. In facilities with an average daily population that is less than 50, that do not have a food services manager, the facility manager prepares the plan. The plan includes, but is not limited to the following policies and procedures: menu planning; purchasing; storage and inventory control; food preparation; food serving; transporting food; orientation and on-going training; personnel supervision; budgets and food costs accounting; documentation and record keeping; emergency feeding plan; waste management; and, maintenance and repair.	Do not identify compliance with this section here. See comments.			The Nutrition Inspector retains primary responsibility to determine compliance with Section 1464. Compliance should be assessed in consultation with the Environmental Health Inspector so that the findings on the Nutritional Health Evaluation reflect the observations, expertise and consensus of both parties. The text of the regulation is provided here for reference only.
1465 Food Handlers Education and Monitoring <i>CalCode, the California retail food- Code(HSC Division 104, Part 7, Chapter 1-13, , Section 11370 et seq.) has been incorporated into Title 15 for local detention facilities through the rulemaking process.</i> There are procedures to ensure that supervisory staff and food handlers receive ongoing training in safe food handling and hygiene techniques, in accordance with HSC § 113967, 113952-113961,113973,113977. Compliance with food handling and hygiene requirements is monitored.	X			The Environmental Health Inspector retains primary responsibility to determine compliance with Section 1465. Compliance should be assessed in consultation with the Nutrition Inspector so that the findings on the Environmental Health Evaluation reflect the observations, expertise and consensus of both parties.
1466 Kitchen Facilities, Sanitation, and Food Storage Kitchen facilities, sanitation, and food preparation, service and storage comply with standards set forth in CalCode. In facilities where minors prepare meals for self-consumption, or where frozen meals or prepared food from other facilities (permitted pursuant to HSC § 114381) is (re)heated and served, the following CalCode standards may be waived by the local health officer. (Note: While the regulation uses the word "waived," the intent is that the inspector exercises professional latitude to approve alternative methods that that provide for food safety and sanitation.)	X			The Environmental Health Inspector retains primary responsibility to determine compliance with Section 1466. Compliance should be assessed in consultation with the Nutrition Inspector so that the findings on the Environmental Health Evaluation reflect the observations, expertise and consensus of both parties.
HSC § 114419-114423, Hazard Analysis Critical Control Point (HACCP) plans, review, approval, suspension, revocation; hearing;	X			<u>Observed HACCP Plan.</u>
HSC § 114130-114141, 114163, New or replacement equipment;	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
HSC § 114099.6, 114107 Utensil and equipment cleaning and sanitation;	<u>X</u>			
HSC § 114149-114149.3 Ventilation;	<u>X</u>			
HSC § 114268-114269 (a) Floors; and,	<u>X</u>			
HSC § 114279-114282 Storage area for cleaning equipment and supplies; disposal of mop bucket and wastes and other liquid wastes.	<u>X</u>			
1467 Food Serving and Supervision There are policies and procedures to ensure that appropriate work assignments are made, that food handlers are adequately supervised and that food is prepared and served only under the immediate supervision of a staff member.	<u>X</u>			The Environmental Health Inspector retains primary responsibility to determine compliance with Section 1467. Compliance should be assessed in consultation with the Nutrition Inspector so that the findings on the Environmental Health Evaluation reflect the observations, expertise and consensus of both parties.
Article 10. Clothing and Personal Hygiene				
1480 Standard Facility Clothing Issue <i>Note: Personal clothing and footwear may be substituted for the institutional clothing and footwear specified in this regulation. The facility has the primary responsibility to provide clothing and footwear.</i> Clothing provisions ensure that:	<u>X</u>			<u>Policy 1480</u>
Clothing is clean, reasonably fitted, durable, easily laundered, and in good repair; and,	<u>X</u>			
The standard issue of climatically suitable clothing for minors consists of but not be limited to:	<u>X</u>			
Socks and serviceable footwear;	<u>X</u>			
Outer garments; and,	<u>X</u>			
Undergarments, are freshly laundered and free of stains, including shorts and tee shirt for males; and, bra and panties for females.	<u>X</u>			
1481 Special Clothing Provision is made to issue suitable additional clothing essential for minors to perform special work assignments when the issue of regular clothing would be unsanitary or inappropriate.	<u>X</u>			
1482 Clothing Exchange There are policies and procedures for the cleaning and scheduled exchange of clothing.	<u>X</u>			<u>Policy 1482</u>
Unless work, climatic conditions or illness necessitates more frequent exchange, outer garments, except footwear, are exchanged at least once each week. Undergarments and socks are exchanged daily.	<u>X</u>			
1483 Clothing, Bedding and Linen Supply There is a quantity of clothing, bedding and linen available for actual and replacement needs of the facility population. Written procedures describe the acquisition, handling, storage, transportation and processing of clothing, bedding and linen in a clean and sanitary manner.	<u>X</u>			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
1484 Control of Vermin in Minors' Personal Clothing				<u>Policy 1484</u>
There are policies and procedures to control the contamination and/or spread of vermin in all minors' personal clothing.	<u>X</u>			
Infested clothing is cleaned or stored in a closed container so as to eradicate or stop the spread of the vermin.	<u>X</u>			
1485 Issue of Personal Care Items				<u>Policy 1485</u>
There are policies and procedures that ensure the availability of personal hygiene items.	<u>X</u>			
Each female minor is provided with sanitary napkins and/or tampons as needed.	<u>X</u>			
Each minor to be held over 24 hours is provided with the following personal care items:	<u>X</u>			
Toothbrush;				
Dentifrice;	<u>X</u>			
Soap;	<u>X</u>			
Comb; and,	<u>X</u>			
Shaving implements.	<u>X</u>			
With the possible exception of shaving implements (discussed below), minors are not required to share any personal care items listed above.	<u>X</u>			<u>Shaving implements are given AS NEEDED once per week.</u>
Minors do not share disposable razors. Double-edged safety razors, electric razors, and other shaving instruments capable of breaking the skin, when shared among minors are disinfected between individual uses by the method prescribed by the State Board of Barbering and Cosmetology in § 979 and 980, Chapter 9, Title 16, CCR.	<u>X</u>			
1486 Personal Hygiene				<u>Policy 1486</u>
There are policies and procedures for showering/bathing and brushing of teeth.	<u>X</u>			
Minors are permitted to shower/bathe upon assignment to a housing unit and on a daily basis thereafter and given an opportunity to brush their teeth after each meal.	<u>X</u>			
1487 Shaving				
Minors, except those who may not shave for reasons of identification in court, are allowed to shave daily. The facility administrator may suspend shaving for minors who are considered to be a danger to themselves or others.	<u>X</u>			
1488 Hair Care Services				<u>Juveniles receive 1 hair cut per month by a Private Hair Stylist.</u>
Hair care services are available in all juvenile facilities. Minors receive hair care services monthly.	<u>X</u>			
Equipment is cleaned and disinfected after each haircut or procedure, by a method approved by the State Board of Barbering and Cosmetology in § 979 and 980, Chapter 9, Title 16, CCR.	<u>X</u>			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Article 11. Bedding and Linens				
1500 Standard Bedding and Linen Issue				<u>New sheets are issued every week, and new blankets are provided every month.</u>
Each minor entering a living area and expected to remain overnight, is provided with laundered, clean and suitable bedding and linens which are in good repair. This includes, but is not limited to:	<u>X</u>			
One clean and serviceable mattress (or mattress-pillow combination) which meets the requirements of Title 15 § 1502;	<u>X</u>			<u>A few mattresses and pillows had small holes. The staff was informed that new ones were needed.</u>
One pillow and a pillow case (unless provided in combination with the mattress;	<u>X</u>			
One mattress cover and a sheet or two sheets;	<u>X</u>			
One towel; and,	<u>X</u>			
One or more blankets, depending upon climatic conditions.	<u>X</u>			
1501 Bedding and Linen Exchange				<u>Policy 1501-Revised 2/22/09</u>
There are policies and procedures for the scheduled exchange of laundered bedding and linen issued to each minor housed.	<u>X</u>			
Washable items such as sheets, mattress covers, pillowcases and towels are exchanged for a clean replacement at least once each week.	<u>X</u>			
The covering blanket is cleaned or laundered at least once a month.	<u>X</u>			
1502 Mattresses				
Mattresses conform to the size of the bed (Title 24, Section 460A.25) and are enclosed in an easily cleaned, non-absorbent ticking.	<u>X</u>			
Any mattress purchased for issue to a minor in a facility that is locked to prevent unimpeded access to the outdoors, is certified by the manufacturer as meeting all requirements of the State Fire Marshal and Bureau of Home Furnishings test standard for penal mattresses (Technical Information Bulletin Number 121, April 1980).	<u>X</u>			
Article 12. Facility Sanitation and Safety				
1510 Facility Sanitation, Safety and Maintenance				<u>Policy 1510-Revised 2/22/09</u>
There are policies and procedures for the maintenance of an acceptable level of cleanliness, repair and safety throughout the facility.	<u>X</u>			
The plan provides for a regular schedule of housekeeping tasks, equipment and physical plant maintenance, and inspections to identify and correct unsanitary or unsafe conditions or work practices in a timely manner.	<u>X</u>			
Medical care housing as described in Title 24, Part 1 § 13-201(c)6 is cleaned and sanitized according to policies and procedures established by the health administrator.	<u>X</u>			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
1511 Smoke Free Environment There are policies and procedures to assure that State laws prohibiting minors from smoking are enforced in all juvenile facilities, related work details, and other programs. Policies and procedures assure that minors are not exposed to second-hand smoke while in the facility or in the custody of staff.	<u>X</u>			
Other Applicable Codes				
Title 24, Uniform Building Code Toilet bowls, wash basins, drinking fountains, and showers are clean and in good repair.	<u>X</u>			<u>The hot water for the sink in Room 40 in Unit 3 was not working. Maintenance was informed so that they would fix the problems immediately.</u>
Title 24, Uniform Building Code Floors, walls, windows, grillwork and ceilings are clean and in good repair.	<u>X</u>			
Title 24, Part 1, 13-201(c)6 There is provision for a comfortable living environment in accordance with the heating, ventilating, and air conditioning requirements of Parts 2 and 4 and energy conservation requirements, of Part 6, Title 24, CCR.	<u>X</u>			
Title 24, Uniform Plumbing Code Floor drains are flushed at least weekly.	<u>X</u>			
Traps contain water to prevent escape of sewer gas.	<u>X</u>			
Grids and grates are present.	<u>X</u>			
CA Safe Drinking Water Act Potable water is supplied from an approved source in satisfactory compliance with this Act.	<u>X</u>			
Local Ordinances Solid, toxic and infectious wastes are disposed of in accordance with state and local laws and regulations.	<u>X</u>			
HSC and CCR Titles 22 and 24 Relating to Public Pools Swimming pools are designed, constructed, operated, and maintained in accordance with state and local laws and regulations			<u>X</u>	<u>This facility does not have a swimming pool.</u>
Health and Safety Code, § 1803 and 2271 (Farms, petting zoos, etc.) All animal operations are removed from the immediate living area, designed, constructed, and maintained to minimize odor, vermin, and physical hazards.			<u>X</u>	<u>There are no farms or petting zoos near this facility.</u>
The facility is free of vermin (or vermin signs), and general housekeeping is satisfactory.	<u>X</u>			
General Industry Safety Order, Title 8-3362 The facility is free of structural and other safety hazards.	<u>X</u>			

Summary of environmental health evaluation: The Southwest County Juvenile Hall is presently maintained in compliance with the Environmental Health Standards set forth in the California Code of Regulations, Title 15.

Except:

The hot water in Room 40 (Unit 3) needs to be fixed.

Replace mattresses and pillows that were found to have holes.

Clean mildew from inside of ice machine.

Recommendations:

Keep a food temperature log for each meal served.

Summary of environmental health evaluation:

ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH INSPECTION CHECKLIST ATTACHMENT

Reference: California Retail Food Code; Health and Safety Code (HSC) Division 104, Part 7, Chapter 1-13

Use of this checklist is optional; however, inspectors may find it useful when determining responses to the Environmental Health Evaluation. Facility managers may use the checklist and corresponding explanations of key CalCode requirements as a self-audit.

HSC AREAS	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Foodborne Illness – Critical Risk Factors				
1. Knowledge in Food Safety				
133947-113947.6(HSC) Minimum standards of knowledge in food safety	X			
2. Cooling, Holding and Preparing Food Ahead of Service				
113996,113998, 114050, 114159(HSC) Holding potentially hazardous foods; temperatures for holding, keeping or displaying; thermometers	X			
114002, 114002.1(HSC) Cooling of potentially hazardous foods	X			
114018, 114020, 114020.1(HSC) Storage of frozen food; refreezing thawed food; thawing potentially hazardous food	X			
3. Personal Hygiene/Food Handling				
113952-113953.5(HSC) Requirements for food handlers/hand washing	X			
113952 (HSC) Water supply; minimum temperature for hot water	X			
114250, 114276(HSC) Toilet facilities	X			Employees use restroom facilities located outside of cafeteria.
113953.3(HSC) Hand washing facilities	X			113953(c): The hand washing station adjacent to the walk-in refrigerator must be repaired so that Warm Water (100° F) is provided under pressure for a minimum of 15 seconds.
114256-114256.1,113953.4 (HSC) Food service clothing/apron storage	X			
4. Cooking Temperatures				
114004-114016(HSC) Cooking temperatures (Lauren Beth Rudolph Safety Act of 1997)	X			
114016(HSC) Reheating of foods	X			
5. Cross Contamination/Inspection				
114021-114031(HSC) Protection from contamination/approved sources	X			
114035(HSC) Inspections upon receipt	X			
113980, 114025, 114027(HSC) Food must be protected	X			
	X			
114257-114257.1, 114175 (HSC) Facilities and equipment are to be clean and in good repair	X			
114161, 114179(HSC) Storage of food and non-food items	X			

ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH INSPECTION CHECKLIST ATTACHMENT

Reference: California Retail Food Code; Health and Safety Code (HSC) Division 104, Part 7, Chapter 1-13

HSC AREAS	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Safety, Housekeeping, Maintenance and Equipment				
6. Cleaning and Sanitizing				
114099.6, 114107 (HSC) Requirements for manual sanitation and cleaning, and sanitizing of utensils and equipment	X			
Chapter 5 (HSC) Cleanliness of utensils and equipment; three-compartment metal sink required; methods of cleaning utensils	X			
7. Pesticide and Cleaning Supply Storage				
113978, 113953.5 (HSC) Posting of signs	X			
114254-114254.3 (HSC) Storage and use of poisonous or injurious substances	X			
8. Vermin Exclusion				
114259, 114259.3 (HSC) Prevention of the entrance and harborage of insects and/or rodents	X			
9. Solid Waste				
114244-114245.8 (HSC) Storage and disposal of waste material	X			
10. Other Requirements				
114259-114259.1 (HSC) Cleanliness of premises	X			
113903, 114259.4, - 114259 (HSC) Prohibition against live animals; Exceptions; Liability for damages	X			
114419-114423 (HSC) Requirements for HACCP Plans & HACCP Plans Requiring Approval. The food facility may operate pursuant to a Hazard Analysis Critical Control Point Plan (HACCP). Applicability is determined by food management techniques.	X			
114057, 114057.1 (HSC) Date marking on containers	X			
114130-114141, 114163 (HSC) New or replacement equipment	X			
114190, 114193-114193.1, 114197, 114199. 114269 (HSC) Installation and maintenance of plumbing; disposal of liquid waste; drains	X			
114149-114149.3 (HSC) Ventilation; mechanical exhaust for cooking equipment	X			
114268-114269 (HSC) Floor surface materials and floor drains	X			
114271 (HSC) Wall and ceiling surfaces	X			
114185-114185.5 (HSC) Storage for clean linens; containers for soiled linens	X			
114279-114282 (HSC) Storage area for cleaning equipment and supplies; disposal of mop bucket waste and other liquid wastes	X			
114286 (HSC) Lighting requirements	X			

ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH INSPECTION CHECKLIST ATTACHMENT

Reference: California Retail Food Code; Health and Safety Code (HSC) Division 104, Part 7, Chapter 1-13

HSC AREAS	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
114286(HSC) Living and sleeping quarters shall be separated from food preparation areas	X			

II. NUTRITIONAL HEALTH EVALUATION

Juvenile Halls, Special Purpose Juvenile Halls and Camps

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Article 9. Food				
1460 Frequency of Serving				Unit Trays B: 7:15 L: 11:45 D: 4:30 Dining Hall B: 7:15 L: 12:00 D: 5:00
Food is served three times in any 24-hour period.	X			
At least one meal includes hot food.	X			All meals are hot except snacks
If more than 14 hours passes between these meals, supplemental food is served.	X			Per Kitchen Supervisor (Ruben) snacks, cold cuts & peanut butter sandwiches are always available Only cooks or supervisor allowed to prepare sandwiches. Duty officer can offer snacks or cereal to minor.
Supplemental food is offered at initial intake.	X			Sandwiches, snacks
Food is served to minors on medical diets as prescribed by the attending physician.	X			The Nutrition Care Manual with sample menus is available both online & in hard copy Special diet request forms are sent by the nurse for food allergies or prescribed by MD. Pg 16 Kitchen Procedure
A minimum of twenty minutes is allowed for the actual consumption of each meal except for those minors on medical diets where the responsible physician has prescribed additional time.	X			20-30 minutes is allowed for the consumption of each meal. Per Ruben, no set time for trays to be returned.
Minors who miss a regularly scheduled facility meal, are provided with a beverage and a substitute meal.	X			Trays are saved or sent to units. Tray count is used to record meals issued/missed.
Minors on therapeutic diets are provided with their prescribed meal.	X			Minors with special diet are put in front of line to get special diet meal. Better system encouraged.
1461 Minimum Diet <i>Note: See regulations for equivalencies and serving requirements. Snacks may be included as part of the minimum diet. A wide variety of foods should be served and spices should be used to improve the taste and eye appeal of food that is served.</i> The minimum diet that is provided in the facility is based on the nutritional and caloric requirements found in the 1989 Recommended Dietary Allowances (RDA) of the Food and Nutrition Board of the National Research Council, National Academy of Sciences; 2001 Dietary Reference Intakes (DRI) of the Food and Nutrition Board, Institute of Medicine of the National Academies; the 1990 California Daily Food Guide; and, the 2000 Dietary Guidelines for Americans.	X			Week 4 Reviewed
Religious and vegetarian diets conform to these nutritional standards.	X			Per Ruben minor is accommodated w/ likes & dislikes. Variety is available & accessible thru vendors. At time of visit there was 1 minor with religious diet such as no pork & other vegetarian. Turkey sausage & turkey bacon available.
Protein Group. There are two servings each day and an additional third serving from the legumes three days a week.	X			
One serving equals 14 or more grams of protein.	X			
Milk Group. There are four daily servings of milk or milk equivalents for persons 9-18 years of age, including pregnant and lactating women.	X			1% low-fat milk was used at all meals.

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
A serving is equivalent to eight ounces of fluid milk and provides at least 250 mg. of calcium.	X			40% RDA
All milk products are pasteurized and fortified with vitamins A and D.	X			
<u>Vegetable-Fruit Group.</u> There are at least six servings each day, including the specified type and frequency in each of the following categories:	X			
One serving of a fresh fruit or vegetable.	X			Boxes of fresh fruit available in refrigerator
One serving of a Vitamin C source containing 30 mg. or more.	X			Orange juice & apple juice are 100% fruit juice. OJ 100% Vit C. Apple juice has only 2 % Vit C. Offered only at breakfast. Flavored juices offered throughout day. No Vit C.
One serving of a Vitamin A source fruit or vegetable containing at least 200 micrograms Retinol Equivalents (RE).	X			Per Weekly Average
<u>Grain Group.</u> There are at least six servings each day, at least three of which are made with some whole grain products.	X			On day of visit whole wheat buns were not available for sloppy joe as menu stated.
<u>Calories.</u> <i>Note: Providing only the minimum serving is not sufficient to meet the minor's caloric requirements. Based on activity levels, additional servings from dairy, vegetable-fruit, and bread-cereal (grain) groups must be provided to meet caloric requirements. Pregnant minors must receive a supplemental snack if medically indicated. The RDA allows for a plus or minus 20% of the recommended caloric intake.</i>	X			Kcal were adequate for regular menus.
The average daily caloric allowance for female minors between 11-18 years of age is 2200 calories and for males in that age category, 2500-3000 calories each day.				
Total dietary fat does not exceed 30% of total calories on a weekly basis.	X			Per review of regular menu week 4, fat content exceeds 30% of calories. See summary for recommendations.
1462 Therapeutic Diets Only the attending physician prescribes a therapeutic diet.	X			Order comes from nursing via "Special Needs" diet form. Form is sent to kitchen as inmate is admitted.
Therapeutic diets that are utilized by a facility are planned, prepared and served in consultation with a registered dietitian.	X			Diet orders are given by nursing. Rueben has been using sample therapeutic menus found in ADA Nutrition Care Manual, making his own substitutions meal to meal. (SEE NOTES). Recently facility has acquired new RD who will be consulted regarding therapeutic diets. Provided bland diet menu so far.
The facility manager provides any therapeutic diet prescribed for a minor.	X			Observed tray line and passing of meals. Able to verify compliance although at 1 point a therapeutic diet was almost given to wrong inmate.
Diet orders are maintained on file for at least one year.	X			File reviewed. Current diet orders are for allergies, food preferences, low fat, vegetarian, and religious.
There is a therapeutic diet manual that includes sample menus. It is available in the medical and food service offices.	X			RCRMC has provided the ADA Nutrition Care Manual. This manual contains sample menus' accessible online & via hard copy.
A registered dietitian reviews, and the responsible physician approves, the diet manual on an annual basis.	X			Diet Manual last signed by physician was on 5/11/10 & by RD.

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
1463 Menus				4 week menu utilized.
Menus are planned at least one month in advance of their use. Menus provide a variety of foods considering the cultural and ethnic makeup of the facility thus preventing repetitive meals.	X			
A registered dietitian approves menus before they are used.	X			Facility has been without RD for a while but menus were approved in July of 2010.
Changes are noted on the menu and/or production worksheet when any meal that is served varies from the planned menu.	X			No production sheet available. Uses a form called "Menu Changes or Substitutions" when makes changes & puts in file. It was noted that the menu called for whole grain bread today but white bread was served, there were no written notes about this change, FSM stated they must have received the wrong shipment.
Menus, as planned and including changes, are retained for one year and evaluated by a registered dietitian at least annually.	X			Changes are filed & have been retained for a year.
1464 Food Services Plan				The Nutrition Health Inspector retains primary responsibility to determine compliance with Section 1464. Compliance should be assessed in consultation with the Environmental Health Inspector so that the findings on the Nutritional Health Evaluation reflect the observations, expertise and consensus of both parties.
There is a written food services plan that complies with the applicable sections of California Uniform Retail food Facilities Law (CURFFL). In facilities with an average daily population of 50 or more, a trained and experienced food services manager is employed or available to prepare a food services plan. In facilities with an average daily population that is less than 50, that do not have a food services manager, the facility manager prepares the plan.				No binder with policies were found
The plan includes, but is not limited to the following policies and procedures;				
menu planning;		X		Pg. 14 Kitchen Procedures Subject: Menu Changes & Substitutions
purchasing;		X		Pg. 12 Food Vendors & Procurement
storage and inventory control;		X		Pg. 10 Institutional Items
food preparation;		X		Pg. 5 Plan of the Week
food serving;		X		Pg. 5, Pg 15 Portion Control
transporting food;		X		Pg. 13 Meal times & Food Delivery Service
orientation and on-going training;		X		Pg. 2 "Monthly In-Service" & Pg. 3 "In-Service Schedule"
personnel supervision;		X		Throughout Manual
budgets and food costs accounting;		X		Pg. 12 Kitchen Procedures
documentation and record keeping;		X		Pg. 11 Temp log for (Chill & Freezer) foods
emergency feeding plan;		X		Pg. 17 Emergency & Disaster Menus
waste management; and,		X		Pg. 7 Kitchen Trash
maintenance and repair.		X		Pg. 9 Maintenance Requests

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
1465 Food Handlers Education and Monitoring <u>CURFFL, the California Uniform retail food Facilities Law (HSC Division 104, Part 7, Chapter 4, Articles 1-8, Section 11370 et seq.) has been incorporated into Title 15 for local detention facilities through the rulemaking process.</u> There are procedures to ensure that supervisory staff and food handlers receive ongoing training in safe food handling and hygiene techniques, in accordance with HSC §114020. Compliance with food handling and hygiene requirements is monitored.				The Environmental Health Inspector retains primary responsibility to determine compliance with Section 1465. Compliance should be assessed in consultation with the Nutrition Inspector so that the findings on the Environmental Health Evaluation reflect the observations, expertise and consensus of both parties. The text of the regulation is provided here for reference only.
1466 Kitchen Facilities, Sanitation, and Food Storage Kitchen facilities, sanitation, and food preparation, service and storage comply with standards set forth in CURFFL. In facilities where minors prepare meals for self-consumption, or where frozen meals or prepared food from other facilities (permitted pursuant to HSC § 113920) is (re)heated and served, the following CURFFL standards may be waived by the local health officer. (Note: While the regulation uses the word "waived," the intent is that the inspector exercises professional latitude to approve alternative methods that provide for food safety and sanitation.) HSC § 114056, Hazard Analysis Critical Control Point (HACCP) plans, review, approval, suspension, revocation; hearing; HSC § 114065, New or replacement equipment; HSC § 114090 Utensil and equipment cleaning and sanitation; HSC § 114140 Ventilation; HSC § 114150 (a) Floors; and, HSC § 114165 (b) Storage area for cleaning equipment and supplies; disposal of mop bucket and wastes and other liquid wastes.				The Environmental Health Inspector retains primary responsibility to determine compliance with Section 1466. Compliance should be assessed in consultation with the Nutrition Inspector so that the findings on the Environmental Health Evaluation reflect the observations, expertise and consensus of both parties. The text of the regulation is provided here for reference only.
1467 Food Serving and Supervision There are policies and procedures to ensure that appropriate work assignments are made, that food handlers are adequately supervised and that food is prepared and served only under the immediate supervision of a staff member.				The Environmental Health Inspector retains primary responsibility to determine compliance with Section 1467. Compliance should be assessed in consultation with the Nutrition Inspector so that the findings on the Environmental Health Evaluation reflect the observations, expertise and consensus of both parties. The text of the regulation is provided here for reference only.

Summary of nutritional evaluation for SW Juvenile Hall 2011:

Corrections:

1461 Minimum Diet – Menu meets Title 15 requirement for Whole grains.

1462 Therapeutic Diets- Facility is now using and RD for review and approval of therapeutic diets; RD and MD approval of diet manual was completed this year.

1463 Menus-Menus were reviewed and approved by RD this year.

Recommendations

1461 Minimum Diet: Total dietary fat should not exceed 30% of total calories on a weekly basis. Therapeutic Diets should also meet caloric needs of 2200-2500 calories.

1462 Therapeutic Diets: Recommend all therapeutic diets meet calorie requirement 2200-2500. Clarify process for consulting/communicating with RD regarding provision of therapeutic diets. Strongly encourage written menus that have been reviewed and approved by the RD for any therapeutic diet provided for duration of more than 3 days.

1463 Menus: Be sure changes to menu are actually documented and kept on file. Describe procedure that is used when communicating menu changes with RD and provide documentation that RD was consulted.

1464 Food Service Plan: Have Policy & Procedure Manual onsite. Manual was not available at inspection. There is no record keeping regarding temperature of food being held. Encourage use of a log to document temperature of food on tray line.

III. MEDICAL/MENTAL HEALTH EVALUATION
Juvenile Halls, Special Purpose Juvenile Halls and Camps

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Article 8. Health Services				
1400 Responsibility For Health Care Services				Policy 300.
Health care services are provided to all minors.	X			
There is a designated health administrator who, in cooperation with the mental health director and the facility administrator, has responsibility for administrative health care policies.	X			Dr. Laus is the Medical Director for all of Riverside County Detention Facilities.
A responsible physician is designated to develop policy in health care matters involving clinical judgments.	X			Dr. Laus
1401 Patient Treatment Decisions				Policies 304.1 and 332.
Clinical decisions about the treatment of individual minors are the sole province of licensed health care professionals operating within the scope of their license and within facility policy.	X			
Security policies and procedures apply to both child supervision and health care personnel.	X			Unable to locate any p/p regarding security in the DHS manual. Those policies are located in the probation policy manuals.
1402 Scope of Health Care				Policy 333.
Policy and procedures define which health care services are provided in the facility and which services are provided through community providers.	X			The Policy and Procedure Manual was reviewed and signed off between 03-10 and 4-10.
There is at least one physician available to provide treatment.	X			MD sick call is once a week in the afternoon. The ER is utilized for emergency issues.
Health care services meet the minimum requirements of these regulations and are provided at a level to address acute symptoms and/or conditions and avoid preventable deterioration of the minor's health while in confinement.	X			
Staff, space, equipment, supplies, materials and resource manuals are adequate for the level of health care provided in the facility.	X			There are currently 2 nurses on staff. Nurse sick call is PRN based on triage.
There is provision for parents, guardians, or other legal custodians to arrange for health care that is permitted by law, at their expense.	X			Policy 333.
1403 Health Care Monitoring and Audits (Applicable to facilities with on-site health care staff)				Policies 301.1, 305.2, and 308. Stats. are kept on the health services provided each month and the Medical Director writes an annual report based on this information. The 2010 Annual Report was available and reviewed.
There are policies and procedures to collect statistical data and submit at least annual summaries of health care services to the facility administrator.	X			
There are policies and procedures requiring that the quality and adequacy of health care services are assessed at least annually.	X			Policy 137.
There is a process for correcting identified deficiencies in the medical, dental, mental health and pharmaceutical services delivered.	X			Policy 328.

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
The health administrator provides the facility administrator with an annual written report on medical, dental, mental health and pharmaceutical services. <i>(Inspectors are requested to verify existence of these reports.)</i>	X			Policy 301.1 The 2010 report was available and reviewed.
At least quarterly, there are documented administrative meetings between health and facility administrators to review medical, mental health and medical services.	X			Agendas and minutes were provided and reviewed. Last mtg. was on 12-10, the minutes were reviewed.
1404 Health Care Staff Qualifications <i>(Applicable to facilities with on-site health care staff)</i> Recruitment education and experience requirements are consistent with those in the community.	X			Policy 311.
There are policies and procedures to assure that state license, certification, or registration requirements and restrictions that apply in the community, also apply to health care personnel in the facility	X			
Health care staff credentials are on file at the facility or another central location where they are available for review. Policies and procedures require that these credentials are periodically reviewed and remain current.	X			This facility has 2 RN's, their licenses and certifications are noted to be current. Staff is working 12 hour shifts 7 days/week.
Position descriptions and actual practice reflect that health care staff receive the supervision required by their license and operate within the scope of their practice.	X			
1405 Health Care Procedures <i>(Applicable to facilities with on-site health care staff)</i> When the responsible physician determines that a clinical function can be delegated to health care staff other than a physician, that function is performed by staff operating within their scope of practice, pursuant to written protocol standardized procedures or direct medical order.	X			Policy 309 – Health Care Procedures Manual, last reviewed 4/10. Policy 310 – Health Care Staff Procedures (Standardized Procedures), last reviewed 3/08.
1406 Health Care Records <i>(Applicable to facilities with on-site health care staff)</i> Complete, individual and dated health records are maintained and include, but are not limited to:	X			Policy 316. The juveniles' medical records are kept in a file cabinet which is in a locked medical room. HIPAA Guidelines are being followed.
Intake health screening form <i>(Note: The intake screening form may also be included in the probation file as a non-confidential document. See guidelines for discussion.)</i> ;	X			
Health appraisals/medical examinations;	X			
Health service reports (e.g., emergency department, dental, psychiatric and other consultations);	X			
Complaints of illness or injury;	X			
Names of personnel who treat prescribe, and/or administer/deliver prescription medication;	X			
Location where treatment is provided;	X			Treatment is provided in the medical unit and medications are given by the RN on each residential unit.
Medication records in conformance with Title 15 § 1438;	X			
Progress notes;	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Consent forms;	X			Policy 304.
Authorization for release of information;	X			
Copies of previous health records;	X			
Immunization records; and,	X			
Laboratory reports.	X			
Policies/procedures and practice require that health records are in a locked area separate from the confinement record.	X			Policy 316.
The health administrator controls access to health records and confidentiality laws related to provider-patient privilege apply. Minors are not used to translate confidential medical information for non-English speaking minors.	X			
Health records are retained in accordance with community standards.	X			
1407 Confidentiality				Policy 303.
Policy and procedures for multi-disciplinary sharing of health information, address providing information to the court, child supervision staff and to probation. Information from minors' (probation) case files is shared with health care staff when relevant.	X			
The nature and extent of information shared is appropriate to: treatment planning; program needs; protecting the minor or others; facility management; security or preservation of safety; and, order.	X			HIPAA guidelines are followed and medical records are stored in locked file cabinets.
1408 Transfer of Health Care Summary Records				Policy 339.
Policy and procedures assure that:				
A summary of the health record, in an established format, or documentation that no health record exists in the facility, is transferred to another jurisdiction prior to or at the time of transfer;	X			
Relevant health records are forwarded to the health care staff of the receiving facility;	X			
Advance notification is provided to the local health officer in the sending jurisdiction and the responsible physician of the receiving facility prior to the release or transfer of minors with known or suspected active tuberculosis disease;	X			
Written authorization from the parent and/or legal guardian is obtained prior to transferring copies of actual health records, unless otherwise provided by court order, statute or regulation having the force and effect of law; and,	X			
Confidentiality of health records is maintained during transfer.	X			
After minors are released to the community, health record information is transmitted to community physicians or health care facilities upon the request and with written authorization of the minor and/or parent or guardian.	X			
In facilities without on-site health care staff, policies and procedures assure that child supervision staff forward non-confidential information on medications and other treatment orders, prior to or at the time of transfer.			X	

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
1409 Health Care Procedures Manual (<i>Applicable to facilities with on-site health care staff</i>) There is a facility-specific health services manual for written policies and procedures that, at a minimum, address all health care related standards that are applicable to the facility. (<i>Note: "Facility specific" means that policies and procedures for that facility are included. In multi-facility systems policies and procedures for more than one facility in that system may be included in the same manual.</i>)	X			Policy 309. The Policy and Procedure Manual was reviewed and signed off between 03/10 and 4/10.
The manual is available to all health care staff, the facility administrator, the facility manager, and other individuals as appropriate to ensure effective service delivery.	X			
There is a documented annual review of the health care procedures manual, with revisions as necessary.	X			
The facility administrator, the facility manager, the health administrator and the responsible physician have approved and signed the manual.	X			Reviewed and signed off between 3/10 and 4/10.
1410 Management of Communicable Diseases Policy and procedures have been developed in cooperation with the local health officer to address the identification, treatment, control and follow-up management of communicable diseases. Policy and procedures include:	X			Policy 320.
Intake health screening procedures;	X			
Identification of relevant symptoms;	X			
Referral for medical evaluation;	X			
Treatment responsibilities during detention;	X			
Coordination with public and private community-based resources for follow-up treatment;	X			
Applicable reporting requirements, and,	X			
Strategies for handling disease outbreaks.	X			
Policies and procedures are updated as necessary to reflect local disease priorities.	X			
1411 Access to Treatment Policy and procedures provide unimpeded access to health care.	X			Policy 300.
1412 First Aid and Emergency Response Policy and procedures assure access to first aid and emergency services.	X			Policy 306 – First Aid Kits are located on each residential unit and the RNs have a kit they take when responding to an emergency call. A spot check of a first aid kit located in the central pod area revealed 3 items that were expired. Probation is responsible for the kits on the units. Policy 305.1 – Emergency Services.
First aid kits are available in designated areas of each juvenile facility.	X			
The responsible physician approved the contents, number, location and procedure for periodic inspection of the first aid kits.	X			Dr. Laus.
Child supervision and health care staff is trained and there are policies and procedures to respond to emergencies requiring first aid.	X			Policy 305.1.

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
1413 Individualized Treatment Plans (<i>Excluding Special Purpose Juvenile Halls</i>)				Policy 317.
Policy and procedures direct that health care treatment plans are developed for minors who receive services for significant health care concerns.	X			
Health care treatment plans are considered in facility program planning.	X			
Health care restrictions do not limit participation in school, work, exercise and other programs beyond what is necessary to protect the health of the minor or others.	X			
Medical and mental health information is shared with supervision staff in accordance with §1407 for purposes of programming, treatment planning and implementation.	X			
Program planning includes pre-release arrangements for continuing health care, together with participation in relevant programs upon release.	X			
Minors who are suspected or confirmed to be developmentally disabled are referred to the local Regional Center for the Developmentally Disabled within 24 hours of identification, excluding holidays and weekends. (<i>See also Title 15 § 1355, Assessment and Plan</i>)	X			
1414 Health Clearance for in-Custody Work and Program Assignments				Policy 312.
There are health screening and monitoring procedures for work and program assignments that have health care implications, including, but not limited to food handlers. (<i>See also Title 15 § 1465.</i>)	X			
1415 Health Education (<i>Excluding Special Purpose Juvenile Halls</i>)				Policy 313.
Policy and procedures assure that age- and sex-appropriate health education and disease prevention programs are offered to minors.	X			
The health education programs are updated as necessary to reflect current health priorities and meet the needs of the offender population.	X			Nursing provides health education, generally on a 1 to 1 basis, to the minors on a variety of topics.
1416 Reproductive Services				
Policy and procedures assure that reproductive health services are available to both male and female minors.	X			
Reproductive services include but are not be limited to those prescribed in WIC § 220, 221 and 222, and HSC § 123450.	X			
1430 Intake Health Screening				Policy 318. The nurse does an intake screening on every minor at the time of admission to the facility during the hours of 6AM to 7 PM. Probation staff would complete the intake screening during the night and medical staff would review the screening by 9 AM the next day. Physical exams are generally completed within 96 hours of admission to the facility, unless already completed at another hall.
Policies and procedures define when a health evaluation and/or treatment must be obtained prior to acceptance for booking, and establish a documented intake screening procedure to be conducted immediately upon entry into the facility.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Consistent with facility resources to safely hold a minor, the responsible physician has identified health conditions that would preclude a minor's acceptance into a facility without a documented medical clearance. At a minimum, intake criteria provide that:	X			
Unconscious minors are not accepted;	X			
Minors who are known to have ingested or who appear to be under the influence of intoxicating substances are cleared in accordance with Title 15 § 1431, (<i>Intoxicated and Substance Abusing Minors</i>)	X			
Circumstances and reasons for requiring a medical clearance are documented whenever a minor is not accepted for booking; and,	X			
Written medical clearance is received prior to accepting any minor who was referred for pre-booking treatment and clearance.	X			
An intake screening, consisting of a defined, systematic inquiry and observation of every minor booked into the facility is conducted by health care or trained child supervision staff at the time of entry into the facility.	X			
Screening procedures address medical, dental and mental health concerns that may pose a hazard to the minor or others in the facility, as well as health conditions that require treatment while the minor is in the facility.	X			
Minors suspected of having a communicable disease are separated from the general population pending the outcome of an evaluation by medical staff.	X			
There is provision for a timely referral for health care commensurate with the nature of any problems or compliant identified during the screening process.	X			
1431 Intoxicated and Substance Abusing Minors				Policy 319.
There are policy and procedures for the identification and management of alcohol and other drug intoxication that address:	X			
Designated housing, including protective environments for placement of intoxicated minors;	X			
Symptoms or known history of ingestion that should prompt immediate referral for medical evaluation and treatment;	X			
Determining when the minor is no longer considered intoxicated and documenting when the monitoring requirements of this regulation are discontinued;	X			
Medical responses to minors experiencing intoxication or withdrawal reactions;	X			
Management of pregnant minors who use alcohol or other drugs;	X			
Initiation of substance abuse counseling during confinement and referral procedures for continuation upon release to the community, consistent with Title 15 § 1413 and Title 15 § 1355; and,	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Coordination of mental health services in cases of substance abusing minors with known or suspected mental illness.	X			
A medical clearance is obtained prior to booking any minor who displays outward signs of intoxication or is known or suspected to have ingested any substance that could result in a medical emergency.	X			
Supervision of intoxicated minors who are cleared to be booked into a facility includes monitoring no less often than every 15 minutes until resolution of the intoxicated state.	X			
The monitoring observations are documented, with actual time of occurrence recorded.	X			
Medical, or child supervision staff operating pursuant to medical protocols, conduct a medical evaluation for all minors whose intoxicated behavior persists beyond six hours from the time of admission.	X			
1432 Health Appraisals/Medical Examinations				Policy 307.
Policy and procedures require a health appraisal/medical examination of minors.	X			
The health appraisal/medical examination is completed within 96 hours of admission, in a location that protects the minor's privacy and by a physician or other licensed or certified health professional working under direction of a physician.	X			Most physical exams are completed within the 96 hour time frame unless the Physician schedule does not permit or there is conflict with the minor going to court. A review of 10 random charts revealed there were 4 minors that did not receive a medical exam. within 96 hours.
This health evaluation includes a health history, medical examination, laboratory and diagnostic testing and necessary immunizations.	X			
The health history includes: Review of the intake health screening, history of illnesses, operations, injuries, medications, allergies, immunizations, systems review, exposure to communicable diseases, family health history, habits (e.g., tobacco, alcohol and other drugs), developmental history (e.g., school, home, and peer relations), sexual activity, contraceptive methods, reproductive history, physical and sexual abuse, neglect, history of mental illness, self-injury, and suicidal ideation.	X			
The examination includes: Temperature, height, weight, pulse, blood pressure, appearance, gait, head and neck, a preliminary dental and visual acuity screening, gross hearing test, lymph nodes, chest and cardiovascular, breasts, abdomen, genital (pelvic and rectal examination, with consent, if clinically indicated), musculoskeletal neurological.	X			
Laboratory and diagnostic testing includes: Tuberculosis testing, pap smears and testing for sexually transmitted diseases for sexually active minors. Additional testing is available as clinically indicated, including pregnancy testing, urinalysis, hemoglobin or hematocrit.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Immunizations are verified and, within two weeks of the Health Appraisal/ Medical Examination, a program is started to bring the minor's immunizations up-to-date in accordance with current public health guidelines.	X			
The responsible physician may modify the health examination for minors admitted with an adequate examination done within the previous 12 months, provided there is reason to believe that no substantial change would have occurred since the full evaluation. When this is done, health care staff review the intake health screening form and conduct a face-to-face interview with the minor.	X			
There are policy and procedures for a medical evaluation and clearance for adjudicated minors who are confined in any juvenile facility for successive stays, each of which totals less than 96 hours. When this evaluation and clearance cannot be completed at the facility during the initial stay, it is completed prior to acceptance at the facility and includes screening for tuberculosis.	X			
For minors who are transferred to jails and juvenile facilities outside their detention system, policy and procedures assure that the health appraisal/medical examination:	X			
Is received from the sending facility;	X			
Is reviewed by designated health care staff at the receiving facility; and,	X			
Absent a previous appraisal/examination or receipt of the record, a health appraisal/medical examination, as outlined in this regulation, is completed on the minor within 96 hours of admission.	X			
Policy and procedures require that minors who are transferred among juvenile facilities within the same detention system, receive a written health care clearance. The health appraisal/medical examination is reviewed and updated prior to transfer and forwarded to facilities that have licensed on-site health care staff.	X			
1433 Requests for Health Care Services Policy and procedures establish a daily routine for minors to convey requests for emergency and non-emergency health care requests and include the following:	X			Policies 331 and 335. Nurse sick call is completed PRN and based on triage. MD sick call is generally conducted 1 afternoon a week due to staffing shortage.
There is opportunity for both written and verbal requests, with provision for minors having language or literacy barriers.	X			
Supervision staff relays requests from the minor, initiate referrals when the need for health care services is observed, and advocate for the minor when the need for services appears urgent.	X			
Designated staff inquires and make observations regarding the health of each minor on a daily basis and in the event of possible injury.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
There is 24-hour opportunity for minors and staff to communicate the need for emergency health care services.	X			
There is provision for any minor requesting health care, or observed to need such care, to be given that attention by licensed or certified health care staff.	X			
All health care requests are documented and maintained.	X			
1434 Consent for Health Care				Policy 304. Consent for medical care while in the facility is signed by the parent or guardian at the time of the detention hearing.
Policy and procedures require informed consent for health care examinations.	X			
Examinations, treatments, and procedures requiring verbal or written consent in the community also require that consent for confined minors.	X			
There is provision for obtaining parental consent and obtaining authorization for health care services from the court when there is no parent-guardian or other person standing in loco parentis.	X			
Policy and procedures are consistent with applicable statute in those instances where the minor's consent for testing or treatment is sufficient or specifically required.	X			
Conservators provide consent only within limits of their court authorization.	X			
Minors may refuse non-emergency medical and mental health care, verbally or in writing.	X			
1435 Dental Care				Policy 305. Dental care is provided by the Central City Dental Group in Riverside, as needed. Oral surgery is provided one Sunday a month.
Policy and procedures require that dental treatment is provided to minors as necessary to respond to acute conditions and to avert adverse effects on the minor's health. Treatment is not limited to extractions.	X			
1436 Prostheses and Orthopedic Devices				Policy 326. Optical services are provided by Dr. Krajian.
Policy and procedures address the provision, retention and removal of medical and dental prostheses, including eyeglasses and hearing aids.	X			
Prostheses are provided when the responsible physician determines that the health of the minor would be adversely affected without them.	X			
Procedures for the retention and removal of prostheses comply with the requirements of Penal Code § 2656. (See guidelines discussion.)	X			
1437 Mental Health Services and Transfer to a Treatment Facility				Policy 322.
Policy and procedures require providing mental health services that include but not limited to:	X			
Screening for mental health problems at intake;	X			
Crisis intervention and the management of acute psychiatric episodes;	X			
Stabilization of the mentally ill and prevention of psychiatric deterioration in the facility setting;	X			
Elective therapy services and preventive treatment, where resources permit;	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Medication support services; and,	X			
Provision for referral and admission to licensed mental health facilities for minors whose psychiatric needs exceed the treatment capability of the facility.	X			
Any minor who displays significant symptoms of severe depression, suicidal ideation, irrational, violent or self destructive behaviors, or who is receiving psychotropic medication, is provided a mental status assessment by a licensed mental health clinician, psychologist or psychiatrist.	X			
A mentally disordered minor who appears to be a danger to himself or others or to be gravely disabled, is evaluated pursuant to Penal Code § 4011.6 or Welfare and Institutions Code § 6551. Absent an emergency, unless the facility has been designated as a Lanterman-Petris-Short (LPS) facility, and minors meet the criteria for involuntary commitment under the LPS Act in Welfare and Institutions Code § 5000 et seq., all services are provided on a voluntary basis. Voluntary mental health admissions may be sought pursuant to Penal Code § 4011.8 or Welfare and Institutions Code § 6552,	X			
1438 Pharmaceutical Management				Policy 325. All DHS facilities are stocked and monitored for pharmaceuticals by the RCRMC pharmacy.
Pharmaceutical policies, procedures, space and accessories include but not be limited to:	X			
Securely lockable cabinets, closets and refrigeration units:	X			
A means for the positive identification of the recipient of the prescribed medication;	X			Wrist band with the minor's name and color picture on it.
Administration/delivery of medicines to minors as prescribed;	X			
Confirmation that the recipient has ingested the medication;	X			
Documenting that prescribed medications have or have not been administered by whom, and if not, for what reason;	X			
Prohibition of the delivery of drugs from one minor to another:	X			
Limitation to the length of time medication may be administered without further medical evaluation;	X			
The length of time allowable for a physician's signature on verbal orders;	X			
Training for non-licensed personnel includes, but is not limited to: delivery procedures and documentation; recognizing common symptoms and side-effects that should result in contacting health care staff for evaluation; procedures for confirming ingestion of medication; and, consultation with health care staff for monitoring the minor's response to medication; and,	X			DHS Policy 702.
At least annually, a pharmacist prepares a written report on the status of pharmacy services in the facility. The report is provided to the health authority and the facility administrator. (See also Title 15 § 1403.)	X			Last report was in 12-10.

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Written protocols are consistent with pharmacy laws and regulations and limit the following functions to being performed by the identified personnel:	X			
Procurement is done only by a physician, dentist, pharmacist, or other person authorized by law.	X			
Medication storage assures that stock supplies of legend medications are accessed only by licensed health care personnel. Supplies of legend medications that have been properly dispensed and supplies of over-the-counter medications may be accessed by both licensed and trained non-licensed staff.	X			
Repackaging is done only by a physician, dentist, pharmacist, or other persons authorized by law.	X			
Labels are prepared by a physician, dentist, pharmacist or other personnel, either licensed or trained non-licensed, provided the label is checked and affixed to the medication container by the physician, dentist, or pharmacist before administration or delivery to the minor. Labels are prepared in accordance with Business and Professions Code § 4047.5.	X			
Dispensing is only done by a physician, dentist, pharmacist, or other person authorized by law.	X			
Administration of medication is only done by licensed health care personnel who are authorized to administer medication and acting on the order of a prescriber.	X			
Licensed and trained non-licensed personnel may deliver medication acting on the order of a prescriber.	X			
Disposal of legend medication is done accordance with pharmacy laws and regulations and requires any combination of two of the following classifications: physician, dentist, pharmacist, or reregistered nurse. Controlled substances are disposed of in accordance with Drug Enforcement Administration disposal procedures.	X			
There are written procedures for managing and providing over-the-counter medications to minors.	X			
1439 Psychotropic Medications				Policy 327. Only voluntary psychotropic medications, with written consent, are given in this facility.
Policies and procedures govern the use of voluntary and involuntary medications. These policies and procedures include, but are not limited to:	X			
Protocols for physicians' written and verbal orders for psychotropic medications in dosages appropriate for the minor's need;	X			
Requirements that verbal orders be entered in the minor's health record and signed by a physician within 72 hours;	X			
The length of time voluntary and involuntary medications may be ordered and administered before re-evaluation by a physician;	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Provision that minors who are on psychotropic medications prescribed in the community are continued on their medications pending re-evaluation and further determination by a physician;	X			
Provision that the necessity for continuation on psychotropic medication is addressed in pre-release planning and prior to transfer to another facility or program; and,	X			
Provision for regular clinical-administrative review for utilization patterns for all psychotropic medications, including every emergency situation.	X			
Psychotropic medications are not administered to a minor absent an emergency unless informed consent has been given by the legally authorized person or entity.	X			
Minors are informed of the expected benefits, potential side effects and alternatives to psychotropic medications.	X			
Absent an emergency, minors may refuse treatment.	X			
Minors found by a physician to be a danger to themselves or others by reason of a mental disorder, may be involuntarily given psychotropic medication that is immediately necessary for the preservation of life or the prevention of serious bodily harm. This can only be done when there is insufficient time to obtain consent from the parent, guardian or court before the threatened harm would occur. It is not necessary for harm to take place or become unavoidable prior to initiating treatment.	X			
Assessment and diagnosis supports the administration of psychotropic medications and administration of psychotropic medication is not allowed for disciplinary reasons.	X			
1450 Suicide Prevention Program There is a written suicide prevention plan, with policies and procedures to train staff to identify minors who present a suicide risk, appropriately monitor their condition, and provide for the necessary treatment and follow-up.	X			Policy 336. The Mental Health providers staff the suicide prevention program and the psychologist works with the staff and formulates a care plan for the minor. There have been two suicide attempts since the last inspection. There were no deaths however.
1452 Collection of Forensic Evidence Policy and procedures assure that forensic medical services, including drawing of blood alcohol samples, body cavity searches, and other functions for the purpose of prosecution are collected by appropriately trained medical personnel who are not responsible for providing ongoing health care to the minor.	X			Policy 302. Collection of Forensic evidence is not done in this facility.
1453 Sexual Assaults There is policy and procedures for treating victims of sexual assaults and for reporting such incidents, when they occur in the facility, to local law enforcement.	X			Policy 334.

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
The evidentiary examination and initial treatment of victims of sexual assault is conducted at a health facility that is separate from the custodial facility and is properly equipped and staffed with personnel trained and experienced in such procedures.	X			
1454 Participation in Research Policy and procedures govern biomedical or behavioral research involving minors and require assurances for informed consent and the safety of the minor. Such research occurs only when ethical, medical and legal standards for human research are met.			X	Policy 324. Chlamydia screening continues at the hall in conjunction with the Riv. Co. Dept. of Health.
Participation in research is not a condition for obtaining privileges or other rewards and the court, health administrator, and facility administrator are informed of all proposed actions.			X	
1358 Use of Physical Restraints Policies and procedures govern the use of restraint devices. The policies address: known medical conditions that would contraindicate certain restraint devices and/or techniques; acceptable restraint devices; signs or symptoms which should result in immediate medical/mental health referral; availability of cardiopulmonary resuscitation equipment; protective housing of restrained minors; provision for hydration and sanitation needs; exercising of extremities.			X	Only hand cuffs are used PRN with the minors. Also Pepper Spray may be used to control behaviors of individuals and/or groups. There is no p/p for restraints in the DHS manual. The restraint p/p would be found in the probation manuals.
Physical restraints are utilized only when it appears less restrictive alternatives would be ineffective in controlling the disordered behavior.			X	
Restraints are used only for those minors who present an immediate danger to themselves or others, who exhibit behavior that results in the destruction of property, or reveals the intent to cause self-inflicted physical harm.			X	
Minors are placed in restraints only with the approval of the facility manager or the shift supervisor. The facility manager may delegate authority to place a minor in restraints to a physician.			X	
Continued retention in restraints is reviewed a minimum of every hour.			X	
A medical opinion on the safety of placement and retention is secured as soon as possible, but no later than two hours from the time of placement. The minor is medically cleared for continued retention at least every three hours after the initial medical opinion.			X	
A mental health consultation to assess the need for mental health treatment is secured as soon as possible, but in no case longer than four hours from the time of placement.			X	
Continuous direct visual supervision is conducted and documented to ensure that the restraints are properly employed and to ensure the well-being of the minor.			X	
All minors in restraint devices are housed alone or in a specified housing area for restrained minors with provisions to protect the minor from abuse.			X	

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Restraints are not used as punishment, discipline, or as a substitution for treatment.			X	
The affixing of hands and feet together behind the back (hog-tying) is prohibited.			X	
1359 Safety Room Procedures Policies and procedures govern the use of safety rooms, as described in Title 24, Part 2, Section 460A.1.13.	X			There is no p/p for the safety room in the DHS manual. Probation staff did provide a safety room procedure, section 1358. Would suggest DHS include a reference in their p/p manual to the 1358 section as letter "I" does mention a referral to the institutional nurse each time a minor is placed in the safety room.
The safety room is used to hold only those minors who present an immediate danger to themselves or others who exhibit behavior that results in the destruction of property, or reveals the intent to cause self-inflicted physical harm.	X			
The safety room is not to be used for punishment, discipline, or as a substitute for treatment. Policies and procedures:	X			
Include provisions for administration of necessary nutrition and fluids, access to a toilet, and suitable clothing to provide for privacy;	X			
Provide for approval of the facility administrator, or designed shift supervisor, before a minor is placed into a safety room;	X			
Provide for continuous direct visual observation;	X			
Provide that the minor is evaluated by the facility administrator, or designee, every four hours;	X			
Provide for immediate medical assessment, where appropriate, or an assessment at the next daily sick call;	X			
Provide that a minor is medically cleared for continued retention every 24 hours;	X			
Provide that a mental health opinion is secured within 24 hours; and,	X			
Provide a process for documenting the reason for placement, including attempts to use less restrictive means of control, observations of the minor during confinement, and decisions to continue and end placement.	X			

Summary of medical/mental health evaluation: The Southwest Juvenile Hall is located in Murrieta. The maximum population for that facility is 99 minors. The staff there was very helpful and accommodating during the course of the audit. Special thanks to Arnisa Adewunmi, RN supervisor for her assistance. There is no deficiency noted, 1 recommendation is being made.

Recommendation:

1359. Safety Room Procedures. There currently is no p/p for the safety room in the DHS manual. Would suggest DHS include a reference in their p/p manual to the 1358 section in the probation manual. Probation manual section 1359 does mention a referral to the institutional nurse each time a minor is placed in the safety room.

ADULT COURT AND TEMPORARY HOLDING FACILITIES
Local Detention Facility Health Inspection Report
Health and Safety Code Section 101045

CSA #: _____

FACILITY NAME: Superior Courts Family Law Court Holding		COUNTY: Riverside
FACILITY ADDRESS (STREET, CITY, ZIP CODE, TELEPHONE): 4175 Main Street Riverside, CA 92501 (951) 955-6991		
CHECK THE FACILITY TYPE AS DEFINED IN TITLE 15, SECTION 1006:	COURT HOLDING FACILITY: X	TEMPORARY HOLDING FACILITY:
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH EVALUATION		DATE INSPECTED: May 24, 2011
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH EVALUATORS (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Leah McNamara, Program Coordinator, (951) 358-5096		
FACILITY STAFF INTERVIEWED (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Deputy Drew Foster (951) 955-6992 Sgt. Al Barker (951) 955-6341		
NUTRITIONAL EVALUATION		DATE INSPECTED: May 24, 2011
NUTRITIONAL EVALUATORS (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Brian Beres, Nutritionist (951) 341-8895		
FACILITY STAFF INTERVIEWED (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Deputy Drew Foster (951) 955-6992 Sgt. Al Barker (951) 955-6341		
MEDICAL/MENTAL HEALTH EVALUATION		DATE INSPECTED: May 24, 2011
MEDICAL/MENTAL HEALTH EVALUATORS (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Lidia Vasquez , PHN (951) 955-5326		
FACILITY STAFF INTERVIEWED (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Deputy Drew Foster (951) 955-6992 Sgt. Al Barker (951) 955-6341		

This checklist is to be completed pursuant to the attached instructions.

I. ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH EVALUATION
Adult Court and Temporary Holding Facilities

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Article 12. Food				
Approach for Providing Food Service <i>(Not applicable for CH.)</i> <i>CURFFL, the California Uniform Retail Food Facilities Law (HSC Division 104, Part 7, Chapter 4, Articles 1-8, Section 11370 et seq.) has been incorporated into Title 15 for local detention facilities through the rulemaking process.</i> Food served in the facility is prepared in the facility. If "No," respond to items 1 and 2 below prior to continuing with the checklist.			X	
1. Food is prepared at another city or county detention facility.	X			Robert Presley Detention Facility
2. Food is contracted through a private vendor who had been inspected and complies with provisions of CURFFL.			X	
1245 Kitchen Facilities, Sanitation and Food Service <i>(Not applicable for CH.)</i> Kitchen facilities, sanitation, and food preparation, service and storage comply with standards set forth in CURFFL.			X	Inmates are taken to Robert Presley Detention Facility to eat meals.
In facilities where inmates prepare meals for self consumption, or where frozen meals or prepared food from other facilities permitted pursuant to HSC § 113920 is (re)heated and served, the following CURFFL standards may be waived by the local health officer. <i>(Note: while the regulation uses the word "waived," the intent is that the inspector exercises professional latitude to approve alternative methods that provide for food safety and sanitation in these situations.)</i>			X	
HSC § 114065;			X	
HSC § 114090(b) and (e) if a domestic or commercial dishwasher, capable of providing heat to the surface of utensils of at least 165 degrees Fahrenheit, is used to clean and sanitize multi-service utensils and multi-service consumer utensils;			X	
HSC § 114140, provided there is mechanical ventilation sufficient to remove gases, odors, steam, heat, grease, vapors and smoke from the kitchen;			X	
HSC § 114150 (a); and,			X	
HSC § 114165 (b).				
1246 Food Serving and Supervision Policies and procedures ensure that work assignments are appropriate and food handlers are adequately supervised. Food is prepared and served only under the immediate supervision of a staff member.			X	

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Article 14. Bedding and Linens				
1270 Standard Bedding and Linen Issue <i>(Not applicable for CH.)</i> The standard issue of clean suitable bedding and linens, for each inmate held for longer than 12 hours includes:			X	
One serviceable mattress which meets the requirements of Title 15 § 1272;			X	
One mattress cover or one sheet;			X	
One blanket, or more, depending upon climatic conditions.			X	
1272 Mattresses <i>(Not applicable for CH.)</i> Mattresses are enclosed in an easily cleaned, non-absorbent ticking and conform to the size of the bunk as referenced in Title 24, Section 470 A.3.5 Beds (at least 30" wide X 76" long).			X	
Any mattress purchased for issue to an inmate in a facility, which is locked to prevent unimpeded access to the outdoors, is certified by the manufacturer as meeting all requirements of the State Fire Marshal and Bureau of Home Furnishings test standard for penal mattresses. Technical Information Bulletin Number 121, dated April 1980.			X	
Article 115. Facility Sanitation and Safety				
1280 Facility Sanitation, Safety and Maintenance There are policies and procedures for the maintenance of an acceptable level of cleanliness, repair and safety throughout the facility.	X			Holding Cells are cleaned every couple of months or immediately after an inmate leaves.
The plan provides for a regular schedule of housekeeping tasks and inspections to identify and correct unsanitary or unsafe conditions or work practices.	X			
Other Applicable Codes				
Title 24, Uniform Building Code – Plumbing Toilet bowls, wash basins, drinking fountains, and showers are clean and in good repair.	X			
Title 24, Uniform Building Code – Cleanliness and Repair Floors, walls, windows, grillwork and ceilings are clean and in good repair.	X			
Title 24, Part 1, 13-102(c)6 – Heating and Cooling There is provision for a comfortable living environment in accordance with the heating, ventilating, and air conditioning requirements of Parts 2 and 4 and energy conservation requirements of Part 6, Title 24, CCR.	X			
Title 24, Uniform Plumbing Code – Floor Drains Floor drains are flushed at least weekly.	X			
Traps contain water to prevent escape of sewer gas.	X			
Grids and grates are present.				

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Title 24, Part 2, 470A.3.6 – Lighting				
Lighting in housing units, dayrooms and activity areas is sufficient to permit easy reading by a person with normal vision.	X			
20 foot candles light are provided at desk level and in the grooming area. <i>(Applicable to facilities constructed after 1980.)</i>	X			
Lighting is centrally controlled or occupant controlled in housing cells or rooms.	X			
Night lighting provides good vision for supervision. <i>(Applicable to facilities constructed after 1980.)</i>	X			
CA Safe Drinking Water Act				
Potable water is supplied from an approved source in satisfactory compliance with this Act.	X			
Local Ordinances				
Solid, toxic and infectious wastes are disposed of in accordance with state and local laws and regulations.	X			
HSC § 1803				
The facility is free of vermin (or vermin signs), and general housekeeping is satisfactory.	X			
General Industry Safety Order, Title 8-3362				
The facility is free of structural and other safety hazards.	X			

Summary of environmental health evaluation:

The Family law Court Holding is presently maintained in compliance with the Environmental Health Standards set forth in the California Code of Regulations, Title 15.

II. NUTRITIONAL HEALTH EVALUATION
Adult Court and Temporary Holding Facilities

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Article 12. Food				
1240 Frequency of Serving <i>(Not applicable for CH.)</i>			X	Court holding facility
Food is served three times in any 24-hour period.				
At least one meal includes hot food.			X	
If more than 14 hours passes between these meals, supplemental food is served.			X	Inmate stay less than 2 hrs, with stays of less than one hour normal.
Supplemental food is served in less than the 14-hour period for inmates on medical diets.			X	
A minimum of fifteen minutes is allowed for the actual consumption of each meal except for those inmates on therapeutic diets where the responsible physician has prescribed additional time.			X	
Inmates who miss or may miss a regularly scheduled facility meal, are provided with a sandwich or a substitute meal and beverage.			X	
Inmates on therapeutic diets who miss a regularly scheduled meal, are provided with their prescribed meal.			X	
1241 Minimum Diet <i>(Not applicable for CH.)</i> <i>Temporary holding facilities are required to provide the full RDA; however, determining what constitutes a full RDA presents a problem. Most prisoners in these facilities are in custody for a few hours with time for only one or two meals. The problem is determining an acceptable nutritional value for any one meal. In this instance the intent of the regulation is best described as requiring the arresting agency to provide reasonably nutritious meals in their feeding program. The inspector must take the facility operation into account and use good judgment when analyzing the food service. Typically these facilities have frozen dinners in stock or obtain food from a local restaurant when needed. Both these options are reasonable.</i>			X	Court holding facility.
1243 Food Service Plan <i>(Not applicable for CH.)</i> This regulation requires Temporary Holding facilities to have a food service plan; however, the intent is that policies and procedures only address those areas that apply to the facility operation.			X	Court holding facility.

Summary of nutritional health evaluation Riverside Family Law 2011:

The Family Law Court is a Court Holding Facility not required to have a food service plan in compliance w/Title 15, Sect.1243. (per memo 5/6/09 from Capt. Worby, located in Policy & Procedure manual.) Additionally, this facility is also covered by Court Policy and Procedure manual, Sect.601.06 that specifies emergency acquisition of foodstuffs would be arranged from Robert Presley detention facility, using jail transportation personnel.

III. MEDICAL/MENTAL HEALTH EVALUATION
Adult Court and Temporary Holding Facilities

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Article 11. Health Services				
1200 Responsibility For Health Care Services				In the event of a health emergency, either 911 is called or the medical unit at the nearby Robert Presley Detention Center.
The facility administrator has developed a plan to ensure provision of emergency and basic health care services to all inmates.	X			
1207 Medical Receiving Screening (Not applicable for CH.)			X	
A receiving screening is performed on all inmates at the time of intake. (See regulation for exception.)				
This screening is completed in accordance with written procedures established by the facility administrator.			X	
The screening includes, but is not limited to, medical, mental health, developmental disabilities, and communicable diseases, including, TB and other airborne diseases.			X	
The screening is performed by licensed health care staff or by trained facility staff.			X	
There is a written plan for compliance with PC§ 2656, which allows prisoners to keep prescribed orthopedic or prosthetic appliances unless an immediate risk to security has been determined.			X	
There is a written plan to provide medical care for any inmate who appears in the need of or requests medical, mental health or developmental disability treatment.			X	
1209 Transfer to a Treatment Facility (Not applicable CH.)			X	
There are policies and procedures to provide mental health services that include but are not limited to:				
Screening for mental health problems;			X	
Crisis intervention and management of acute psychiatric episodes;			X	
Stabilization and treatment of mental disorders; and,			X	
Medication support services.			X	
Provision is made to evaluate or transfer mentally disordered inmates to a Lanterman Petris Short treatment facility for further evaluation as provided in PC § 4011.6 or 4011.8, unless the jail contains a designated treatment facility.			X	
1212 Vermin Control (Not applicable for CH.)			X	
There is a written plan for the control and treatment of vermin infested inmates, including medical protocols, for treating persons suspected of being infested or having contact with vermin-infested inmates.				

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
1213 Detoxification Treatment <i>(Not applicable for CH.)</i> Medical policies on detoxification include a statement as to whether detoxification will be provided within the facility or require transfer to a licensed medical facility, and, procedures and symptoms necessitating immediate transfer to a hospital or other medical facility.			X	
When medically licensed personnel are not in attendance, inmates undergoing withdrawal reactions, judged or defined as not readily controllable with available medical treatment, are transferred to an appropriate medical facility.			X	
1219 Suicide Prevention Program There is a written suicide prevention plan designed to identify, monitor and provide treatment for those inmates who present a suicide risk.	X			Procedure is from the Robert Presley Detention Center (RPDC) # 508.15
1220 First Aid Kits One or more first aid kits are available in the facility.	X			Expired items.
The facility administrator has approved the contents, number, location and procedure for periodic inspection of the kit(s).	X			
1051 Communicable Diseases Upon identification, all inmates with suspected communicable diseases are segregated until a medical evaluation can be completed.	X			Inmates with communicable diseases would not be transported to this facility.
In absence of medically trained personnel at the time of intake into the facility, an inquiry is made to determine if the inmate has or has had any communicable diseases, or has observable symptoms of communicable diseases, including but not limited to tuberculosis or other airborne diseases, or other special medical problems identified by the health authority.	X			
The inmate's response is noted on the booking form and/or screening device.			X	Inmates are not booked into this facility. They are transported from the RPDC.
1052 Mentally Disordered Inmates There are policies and procedures to identify and evaluate all mentally disordered inmates, with segregation provided, if necessary to protect the safety of the inmate of others.	X			These types of inmates would not be transported to this facility.
A physician's opinion is secured within 24 hours of identification or at the next daily sick call, whichever is earliest.			X	
1055 Use of Safety Cell <i>(Not applicable for CH)</i> A safety cell, specified in Title 24, Section 2-470A.2.5, is used only to hold inmates who display behavior that results in the destruction of property or reveals an intent to cause physical harm to self or others.			X	There is no safety cell in this facility.
There are policies and procedures, written by the facility administrator in cooperation with the responsible physician, governing safety cell use.			X	

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Safety cells are not used for punishment or as a substitute for treatment.			X	
Placement requires the approval of the facility manager or watch commander, or a physician delegated by the facility manager.			X	
There are procedures that assure necessary nutrition and fluids are administered.			X	
Continued retention of the inmate is reviewed a minimum of every eight hours.			X	
Inmates are allowed to retain sufficient clothing, or are provided with a "safety garment" to provide for personal privacy unless risks to the inmate's safety or facility security are documented.			X	
Direct visual observation is conducted at least twice every 30 minutes and is documented.			X	
Continued retention of inmate is reviewed a minimum of every eight hours.			X	
A medical assessment is secured within 12 hours of placement in this cell or at the next daily sick call, whichever is earliest, and medical clearance for continued retention is secured every 24 hours thereafter.			X	
A mental health opinion on placement and retention is secured within 24 hours of placement.			X	
1056 Use of Sobering Cell <i>(Not applicable for CH)</i>				
Pursuant to policies and procedures, a sobering cell, specified in Title 24, Part 2 § 470A.2.4, is used only for housing inmates who are a threat to their own safety or the safety of others due to their state of intoxication. There are policies and procedures for managing the sobering cell, including handling both males and females.			X	
Intermittent direct visual observation of inmates in sobering cells conducted no less than every half hour.			X	
An evaluation by a medical staff person or by custody staff, pursuant to written medical procedures in accordance with Section 1213 of these regulations, occurs whenever any inmate is retained in a sobering cell for more than six hours.			X	
Such inmates are removed from the sobering cell when they are able to continue with processing.			X	
1057 Developmentally Disabled Inmates				These inmates would not be transported to this facility.
There are procedures for the identification and evaluation of all developmentally disabled inmates. <i>(Note: Appropriate housing is based on T-15 § 1050, Classification.)</i>	X			
A contact to the regional center occurs within 24 hours when an inmate is suspected or confirmed to be developmentally disabled. <i>(Applicable only in facilities holding inmates in excess of 24 hours.)</i>			X	Inmates are in this facility a maximum of 30 minutes.

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
1058 Use of Restraint Devices <i>(Note: The regulation distinguishes "use of force" from use of restraints. The provisions of this regulation do not apply to the use of handcuffs, shackles or other restraint devices when used to restrain minors for movement or transportation. Health inspectors should familiarize themselves with this discussion in the Medical-Mental Health Guidelines and contact their CSA Field Representative if there are questions regarding applicability to a particular facility.)</i> Restraints are used only to hold inmates who display behavior that results in the destruction of property or reveals an intent to cause physical harm to self or others.	X			Inmates are put in wrist and ankle restraints. If the inmate needs more restraint than that they would not be accepted in this facility.
Restraints are not used as discipline or as a substitute for treatment.	X			
There are policies and procedures for the use of restraint devices including acceptable restraint devices; signs or symptoms which should result in immediate medical/mental health referral; availability of CPR equipment; protective housing of restrained persons; provisions for hydration and sanitation needs; and exercising of extremities.			X	
Inmates are placed in restraints only with approval of the facility manager, watch commander, or if delegated, a physician.			X	
All inmates in restraints are housed alone or in a specified area for restrained inmates.			X	
Direct visual observation is conducted and logged at least twice every 30 minutes.			X	
Continued retention in such restraints is reviewed every <u>two</u> hours.			X	
A medical opinion on placement and retention is secured as soon as possible but no later than <u>four</u> hours from the time of placement.			X	
Medical review for continued retention in restraint devices occurs at a <u>minimum</u> of every <u>six</u> hours.			X	
A mental health consultation is secured as soon as possible, but no later than <u>eight</u> hours from the time of placement.			X	

Summary of medical/mental health evaluation:

The Superior Court Family Law Annex functions as court holding facility. There are two cells in the area that are rarely used.

Deficiency: Expired First Aid Kit items.

Recommendation: Replace First Aid Kit items.

JUVENILE FACILITY HEALTH INSPECTION REPORT
Juvenile Halls, Special Purpose Juvenile Halls and Camps
Health and Safety Code Section 101045

CSA #: _____

FACILITY NAME: TWIN PINES RANCH		COUNTY: RIVERSIDE	
FACILITY ADDRESS (STREET, CITY, ZIP CODE, TELEPHONE): 49500 Twin Pines Rd Banning, CA 92220 (951) 849-4131			
CHECK THE FACILITY TYPE AS DEFINED IN TITLE 15, SECTION 1302:	JUVENILE HALL:	SPECIAL PURPOSE JUVENILE HALL:	CAMP: X
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH EVALUATION		DATE INSPECTED: May 10, 2011	
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH EVALUATORS (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Kacey Gill, Industrial Hygienist I (951) 358-5096			
FACILITY STAFF INTERVIEWED (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Walt Wagner, Vocational Supervisor (951) 849-4131			
NUTRITIONAL EVALUATION		DATE INSPECTED: May 10, 2011	
NUTRITIONAL EVALUATORS (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Brian Beres, Senior Nutritionist			
FACILITY STAFF INTERVIEWED (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Lewis Schwartz, Senior Group Supervisor (951) 849-4131			
MEDICAL/MENTAL HEALTH EVALUATION		DATE INSPECTED: May 10, 2011	
MEDICAL/MENTAL HEALTH EVALUATORS (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Craig Demers, Senior PHN			
FACILITY STAFF INTERVIEWED (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE):			

This checklist is to be completed pursuant to the attached instructions.

I. ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH EVALUATION
Juvenile Halls, Special Purpose Juvenile Halls and Camps

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Article 9. Food				
1464 Food Services Plan There is a written food services plan that complies with the applicable sections of California Retail food Code (CalCode). In facilities with an average daily population of 50 or more, a trained and experienced food services manager is employed or available to prepare a food services plan. In facilities with an average daily population that is less than 50, that do not have a food services manager, the facility manager prepares the plan. The plan includes, but is not limited to the following policies and procedures: menu planning; purchasing; storage and inventory control; food preparation; food serving; transporting food; orientation and on-going training; personnel supervision; budgets and food costs accounting; documentation and record keeping; emergency feeding plan; waste management; and, maintenance and repair.	Do not identify compliance with this section here. See comments.			The Nutrition Inspector retains primary responsibility to determine compliance with Section 1464. Compliance should be assessed in consultation with the Environmental Health Inspector so that the findings on the Nutritional Health Evaluation reflect the observations, expertise and consensus of both parties. The text of the regulation is provided here for reference only.
1465 Food Handlers Education and Monitoring <i>CalCode, the California retail food Code(HSC Division 104, Part 7, Chapter 1-13, , Section 11370 et seq.) has been incorporated into Title 15 for local detention facilities through the rulemaking process.</i> There are procedures to ensure that supervisory staff and food handlers receive ongoing training in safe food handling and hygiene techniques, in accordance with HSC § 113967, 113952-113961, 113973, 113977. Compliance with food handling and hygiene requirements is monitored.	X			The Environmental Health Inspector retains primary responsibility to determine compliance with Section 1465. Compliance should be assessed in consultation with the Nutrition Inspector so that the findings on the Environmental Health Evaluation reflect the observations, expertise and consensus of both parties.
1466 Kitchen Facilities, Sanitation, and Food Storage Kitchen facilities, sanitation, and food preparation, service and storage comply with standards set forth in CalCode. In facilities where minors prepare meals for self-consumption, or where frozen meals or prepared food from other facilities (permitted pursuant to HSC § 114381) is (re)heated and served, the following CalCode standards may be waived by the local health officer. <i>(Note: While the regulation uses the word "waived," the intent is that the inspector exercises professional latitude to approve alternative methods that that provide for food safety and sanitation.)</i>	X			The Environmental Health Inspector retains primary responsibility to determine compliance with Section 1466. Compliance should be assessed in consultation with the Nutrition Inspector so that the findings on the Environmental Health Evaluation reflect the observations, expertise and consensus of both parties.
HSC § 114419-114423, Hazard Analysis Critical Control Point (HACCP) plans, review, approval, suspension, revocation; hearing;	X			
HSC § 114130-114141, 114163, New or replacement equipment;	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
HSC § 114099.6, 114107 Utensil and equipment cleaning and sanitation;	X			
HSC § 114149-114149.3 Ventilation;	X			
HSC § 114268-114269 (a) Floors; and,	X			
HSC § 114279-114282 Storage area for cleaning equipment and supplies; disposal of mop bucket and wastes and other liquid wastes.	X			
1467 Food Serving and Supervision There are policies and procedures to ensure that appropriate work assignments are made, that food handlers are adequately supervised and that food is prepared and served only under the immediate supervision of a staff member.	X			The Environmental Health Inspector retains primary responsibility to determine compliance with Section 1467. Compliance should be assessed in consultation with the Nutrition Inspector so that the findings on the Environmental Health Evaluation reflect the observations, expertise and consensus of both parties.
Article 10. Clothing and Personal Hygiene				
1480 Standard Facility Clothing Issue <i>Note: Personal clothing and footwear may be substituted for the institutional clothing and footwear specified in this regulation. The facility has the primary responsibility to provide clothing and footwear.</i> Clothing provisions ensure that:	X			
Clothing is clean, reasonably fitted, durable, easily laundered, and in good repair; and,	X			
The standard issue of climatically suitable clothing for minors consists of but not be limited to:	X			
Socks and serviceable footwear;	X			
Outer garments; and,	X			
Undergarments, are freshly laundered and free of stains, including shorts and tee shirt for males; and, bra and panties for females.	X			
1481 Special Clothing Provision is made to issue suitable additional clothing essential for minors to perform special work assignments when the issue of regular clothing would be unsanitary or inappropriate.	X			
1482 Clothing Exchange There are policies and procedures for the cleaning and scheduled exchange of clothing.	X			Policy 1482
Unless work, climatic conditions or illness necessitates more frequent exchange, outer garments, except footwear, are exchanged at least once each week. Undergarments and socks are exchanged daily.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
1483 Clothing, Bedding and Linen Supply There is a quantity of clothing, bedding and linen available for actual and replacement needs of the facility population. Written procedures describe the acquisition, handling, storage, transportation and processing of clothing, bedding and linen in a clean and sanitary manner.	X			Policy 1483
1484 Control of Vermin in Minors' Personal Clothing There are policies and procedures to control the contamination and/or spread of vermin in all minors' personal clothing.	X			Policy 1484
Infested clothing is cleaned or stored in a closed container so as to eradicate or stop the spread of the vermin.	X			
1485 Issue of Personal Care Items There are policies and procedures that ensure the availability of personal hygiene items.	X			Policy 1485
Each female minor is provided with sanitary napkins and/or tampons as needed.			X	
Each minor to be held over 24 hours is provided with the following personal care items:	X			
Toothbrush;				
Dentifrice;	X			
Soap;	X			
Comb; and,	X			
Shaving implements.	X			
With the possible exception of shaving implements (discussed below), minors are not required to share any personal care items listed above.	X			
Minors do not share disposable razors. Double-edged safety razors, electric razors, and other shaving instruments capable of breaking the skin, when shared among minors are disinfected between individual uses by the method prescribed by the State Board of Barbering and Cosmetology in § 979 and 980, Chapter 9, Title 16, CCR.	X			
1486 Personal Hygiene There are policies and procedures for showering/bathing and brushing of teeth.	X			
Minors are permitted to shower/bathe upon assignment to a housing unit and on a daily basis thereafter and given an opportunity to brush their teeth after each meal.	X			
1487 Shaving Minors, except those who may not shave for reasons of identification in court, are allowed to shave daily. The facility administrator may suspend shaving for minors who are considered to be a danger to themselves or others.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
1488 Hair Care Services				
Hair care services are available in all juvenile facilities. Minors receive hair care services monthly.	X			
Equipment is cleaned and disinfected after each haircut or procedure, by a method approved by the State Board of Barbering and Cosmetology in § 979 and 980, Chapter 9, Title 16, CCR.	X			
Article 11. Bedding and Linens				
1500 Standard Bedding and Linen Issue				
Each minor entering a living area and expected to remain overnight, is provided with laundered, clean and suitable bedding and linens which are in good repair. This includes, but is not limited to:	X			
One clean and serviceable mattress (or mattress-pillow combination) which meets the requirements of Title 15 § 1502;	X			
One pillow and a pillow case (unless provided in combination with the mattress;	X			
One mattress cover and a sheet or two sheets;	X			
One towel; and,	X			
One or more blankets, depending upon climatic conditions.	X			
1501 Bedding and Linen Exchange				Policy 1501
There are policies and procedures for the scheduled exchange of laundered bedding and linen issued to each minor housed.	X			
Washable items such as sheets, mattress covers, pillowcases and towels are exchanged for a clean replacement at least once each week.	X			
The covering blanket is cleaned or laundered at least once a month.	X			
1502 Mattresses				
Mattresses conform to the size of the bed (Title 24, Section 460A.25) and are enclosed in an easily cleaned, non-absorbent ticking.	X			
Any mattress purchased for issue to a minor in a facility that is locked to prevent unimpeded access to the outdoors, is certified by the manufacturer as meeting all requirements of the State Fire Marshal and Bureau of Home Furnishings test standard for penal mattresses (Technical Information Bulletin Number 121, April 1980).	X			
Article 12. Facility Sanitation and Safety				
1510 Facility Sanitation, Safety and Maintenance				
There are policies and procedures for the maintenance of an acceptable level of cleanliness, repair and safety throughout the facility.	X			
The plan provides for a regular schedule of housekeeping tasks, equipment and physical plant maintenance, and inspections to identify and correct unsanitary or unsafe conditions or work practices in a timely manner.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Medical care housing as described in Title 24, Part 1 § 13-201(c)6 is cleaned and sanitized according to policies and procedures established by the health administrator.			X	No medical housing is provided.
1511 Smoke Free Environment				
There are policies and procedures to assure that State laws prohibiting minors from smoking are enforced in all juvenile facilities, related work details, and other programs. Policies and procedures assure that minors are not exposed to second-hand smoke while in the facility or in the custody of staff.	X			
Other Applicable Codes				
Title 24, Uniform Building Code				
Toilet bowls, wash basins, drinking fountains, and showers are clean and in good repair.	X			
Title 24, Uniform Building Code				
Floors, walls, windows, grillwork and ceilings are clean and in good repair.	X			
Title 24, Part 1, 13-201(c)6				
There is provision for a comfortable living environment in accordance with the heating, ventilating, and air conditioning requirements of Parts 2 and 4 and energy conservation requirements, of Part 6, Title 24, CCR.	X			
Title 24, Uniform Plumbing Code				
Floor drains are flushed at least weekly.	X			
Traps contain water to prevent escape of sewer gas.	X			
Grids and grates are present.	X			
CA Safe Drinking Water Act				
Potable water is supplied from an approved source in satisfactory compliance with this Act.	X			
Local Ordinances				
Solid, toxic and infectious wastes are disposed of in accordance with state and local laws and regulations.	X			
HSC and CCR Titles 22 and 24 Relating to Public Pools				Pool had been drained at time of inspection.
Swimming pools are designed, constructed, operated, and maintained in accordance with state and local laws and regulations	X			
Health and Safety Code, § 1803 and 2271				
(Farms, petting zoos, etc.) All animal operations are removed from the immediate living area, designed, constructed, and maintained to minimize odor, vermin, and physical hazards.	X			
The facility is free of vermin (or vermin signs), and general housekeeping is satisfactory.	X			
General Industry Safety Order, Title 8-3362				
The facility is free of structural and other safety hazards.	X			

Summary of environmental health evaluation: Twin Pines Ranch is presently maintained in compliance with the Environmental Health Standards set forth in the California Code of Regulations, Title 15.

*No deficiencies were observed.

Comments / Observations:

1. No deficiencies were observed, and corrections had been made to deficient items from previous inspection.

II. NUTRITIONAL HEALTH EVALUATION

Juvenile Halls, Special Purpose Juvenile Halls and Camps

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Article 9. Food				
1460 Frequency of Serving				B - 6:45-7:15 L - 11:15-11:45 D - 5:30-6:00
Food is served three times in any 24-hour period.	x			
At least one meal includes hot food.	x			All meals include hot items
If more than 14 hours passes between these meals, supplemental food is served.	x			Sack lunch provided if residents miss meals due to court commitments, additionally, snacks served @ 8 p.m.
Supplemental food is offered at initial intake.	x			Sack lunch/food from most recently served meal held for any resident arriving between regularly scheduled meals.
Food is served to minors on medical diets as prescribed by the attending physician.			x	Not held at this facility. If a food allergy, i.e. nuts, shellfish, nurse will give list of foods before intake, facility will accommodate.
A minimum of twenty minutes is allowed for the actual consumption of each meal except for those minors on medical diets where the responsible physician has prescribed additional time.	x			25-30 minutes the norm.
Minors who miss a regularly scheduled facility meal, are provided with a beverage and a substitute meal.	x			Tray from most recent meal or box lunch reserved for any resident(s) missing a regularly scheduled meal.
Minors on medical diets are provided with their prescribed me	x			See 1460, sect.5. Medical diets not served at this facility, nor are there residents sent to this facility that would require a medical diet.
1461 Minimum Diet <i>Note: See regulations for equivalencies and serving requirements. Snacks may be included as part of the minimum diet. A wide variety of foods should be served and spices should be used to improve the taste and eye appeal of food that is served.</i>	x			A change occurring in late 2010 has led to a standardized four week cycle menu at all juvenile facilities. Week two of cycle analyzed, averaging 2,792 kcals/day, w/30.6 gms (average) consisting of fat, meeting Title 15 guidelines.
The minimum diet that is provided in the facility is based on the nutritional and caloric requirements found in the 1999-2002 Dietary Reference Intakes (DRI) of the Food and Nutrition Board, Institute of Medicine of the National Academies; the 2005 California Daily Food Guide; and, the 2000 Dietary Guidelines for Americans.				
Religious and vegetarian diets conform to these nutritional standards.			x	Residents on strict religious or veg. diets not sent to this facility.
Protein Group. There are two servings each day and an additional third serving from the legumes three days a week.	x			Requirement met re/3bean salad offered daily, side dishes providing various legumes provided daily in salad bar. 12 items on salad bar.
One serving equals 14 or more grams of protein.	x			
Milk Group. There are four daily servings of milk or milk equivalents for persons 9-18 years of age, including pregnant and lactating women.	x			8 ounce cartons of milk offered at both breakfast and lunch, w/ Cadets allowed to select two cartons at both breakfast and lunch. All milk now non-fat.
A serving is equivalent to eight ounces of fluid milk and provides at least 250 mg. of calcium.	x			
All milk products are pasteurized and fortified with vitamins A and D.	x			
Vegetable-Fruit Group. There are at least six servings each day, including the specified type and frequency in each of the following categories:	x			Fruits/vegetables in season (or canned) offered at each meal.
One serving of a fresh fruit or vegetable.	x			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
1430 Intake Health Screening				Policy 318
Policies and procedures define when a health evaluation and/or treatment must be obtained prior to acceptance for booking, and establish a documented intake screening procedure to be conducted immediately upon entry into the facility.			X	Intake is not performed at this facility. Screening conducted at Riverside, Indio or Southwest Juvenile Hall.
Consistent with facility resources to safely hold a minor, the responsible physician has identified health conditions that would preclude a minor's acceptance into a facility without a documented medical clearance. At a minimum, intake criteria provide that:			X	
Unconscious minors are not accepted;			X	
Minors who are known to have ingested or who appear to be under the influence of intoxicating substances are cleared in accordance with Title 15 § 1431, (<i>Intoxicated and Substance Abusing Minors</i>)			X	
Circumstances and reasons for requiring a medical clearance are documented whenever a minor is not accepted for booking; and,			X	
Written medical clearance is received prior to accepting any minor who was referred for pre-booking treatment and clearance.			X	
An intake screening, consisting of a defined, systematic inquiry and observation of every minor booked into the facility is conducted by health care or trained child supervision staff at the time of entry into the facility.			X	
Screening procedures address medical, dental and mental health concerns that may pose a hazard to the minor or others in the facility, as well as health conditions that require treatment while the minor is in the facility.			X	
Minors suspected of having a communicable disease are separated from the general population pending the outcome of an evaluation by medical staff.			X	
There is provision for a timely referral for health care commensurate with the nature of any problems or compliant identified during the screening process.			X	
1431 Intoxicated and Substance Abusing Minors				Policy 319
There are policy and procedures for the identification and management of alcohol and other drug intoxication that address:			X	These minors would not be housed at this facility.
Designated housing, including protective environments for placement of intoxicated minors;			X	
Symptoms or known history of ingestion that should prompt immediate referral for medical evaluation and treatment;			X	
Determining when the minor is no longer considered intoxicated and documenting when the monitoring requirements of this regulation are discontinued;			X	
Medical responses to minors experiencing intoxication or withdrawal reactions;			X	
Management of pregnant minors who use alcohol or other drugs;			X	

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Initiation of substance abuse counseling during confinement and referral procedures for continuation upon release to the community, consistent with Title 15 § 1413 and Title 15 § 1355; and,	X			Policy 322
Coordination of mental health services in cases of substance abusing minors with known or suspected mental illness.	X			
A medical clearance is obtained prior to booking any minor who displays outward signs of intoxication or is known or suspected to have ingested any substance that could result in a medical emergency.			X	Intake is not performed at this facility.
Supervision of intoxicated minors who are cleared to be booked into a facility includes monitoring no less often than every 15 minutes until resolution of the intoxicated state.			X	
The monitoring observations are documented, with actual time of occurrence recorded.			X	
Medical, or child supervision staff operating pursuant to medical protocols, conduct a medical evaluation for all minors whose intoxicated behavior persists beyond six hours from the time of admission.			X	
1432 Health Appraisals/Medical Examinations				This is performed at other facilities, not at TPR. Medical Examinations conducted at Riverside, Indio or Southwest Juvenile Halls.
Policy and procedures require a health appraisal/medical examination of minors.	X			
The health appraisal/medical examination is completed within 96 hours of admission, in a location that protects the minor's privacy and by a physician or other licensed or certified health professional working under direction of a physician.	X			Policy 307 10 charts were audited; only one chart revealed that the minor had a physical exam outside the 96 hour time frame.
This health evaluation includes a health history, medical examination, laboratory and diagnostic testing and necessary immunizations.	X			
The health history includes: Review of the intake health screening, history of illnesses, operations, injuries, medications, allergies, immunizations, systems review, exposure to communicable diseases, family health history, habits (e.g., tobacco, alcohol and other drugs), developmental history (e.g., school, home, and peer relations), sexual activity, contraceptive methods, reproductive history, physical and sexual abuse, neglect, history of mental illness, self-injury, and suicidal ideation.	X			
The examination includes: Temperature, height, weight, pulse, blood pressure, appearance, gait, head and neck, a preliminary dental and visual acuity screening, gross hearing test, lymph nodes, chest and cardiovascular, breasts, abdomen, genital (pelvic and rectal examination, with consent, if clinically indicated), musculoskeletal neurological.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Laboratory and diagnostic testing includes: Tuberculosis testing, pap smears and testing for sexually transmitted diseases for sexually active minors. Additional testing is available as clinically indicated, including pregnancy testing, urinalysis, hemoglobin or hematocrit.	X			
Immunizations are verified and, within two weeks of the Health Appraisal/ Medical Examination, a program is started to bring the minor's immunizations up-to-date in accordance with current public health guidelines.	X			
The responsible physician may modify the health examination for minors admitted with an adequate examination done within the previous 12 months, provided there is reason to believe that no substantial change would have occurred since the full evaluation. When this is done, health care staff review the intake health screening form and conduct a face-to-face interview with the minor.	X			
There are policy and procedures for a medical evaluation and clearance for adjudicated minors who are confined in any juvenile facility for successive stays, each of which totals less than 96 hours. When this evaluation and clearance cannot be completed at the facility during the initial stay, it is completed prior to acceptance at the facility and includes screening for tuberculosis.	X			
For minors who are transferred to jails and juvenile facilities outside their detention system, policy and procedures assure that the health appraisal/medical examination:	X			
Is received from the sending facility;	X			
Is reviewed by designated health care staff at the receiving facility; and,	X			
Absent a previous appraisal/examination or receipt of the record, a health appraisal/medical examination, as outlined in this regulation, is completed on the minor within 96 hours of admission.	X			
Policy and procedures require that minors who are transferred among juvenile facilities within the same detention system, receive a written health care clearance. The health appraisal/medical examination is reviewed and updated prior to transfer and forwarded to facilities that have licensed on-site health care staff.	X			
1433 Requests for Health Care Services				Policy 331
Policy and procedures establish a daily routine for minors to convey requests for emergency and non-emergency health care requests and include the following:	X			
There is opportunity for both written and verbal requests, with provision for minors having language or literacy barriers.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Supervision staff relays requests from the minor, initiate referrals when the need for health care services is observed, and advocate for the minor when the need for services appears urgent.	X			
Designated staff inquires and make observations regarding the health of each minor on a daily basis and in the event of possible injury.	X			
There is 24-hour opportunity for minors and staff to communicate the need for emergency health care services.	X			
There is provision for any minor requesting health care, or observed to need such care, to be given that attention by licensed or certified health care staff.	X			
All health care requests are documented and maintained.	X			
1434 Consent for Health Care				Policy 304
Policy and procedures require informed consent for health care examinations.	X			
Examinations, treatments, and procedures requiring verbal or written consent in the community also require that consent for confined minors.	X			
There is provision for obtaining parental consent and obtaining authorization for health care services from the court when there is no parent-guardian or other person standing in loco parentis.	X			
Policy and procedures are consistent with applicable statute in those instances where the minor's consent for testing or treatment is sufficient or specifically required.	X			
Conservators provide consent only within limits of their court authorization.	X			
Minors may refuse non-emergency medical and mental health care, verbally or in writing.	X			
1435 Dental Care				Policy 305
Policy and procedures require that dental treatment is provided to minors as necessary to respond to acute conditions and to avert adverse effects on the minor's health. Treatment is not limited to extractions.	X			Dental services are provided to the minors at Banning Family Dental.
1436 Prostheses and Orthopedic Devices				Policy 326
Policy and procedures address the provision, retention and removal of medical and dental prostheses, including eyeglasses and hearing aids.	X			
Prostheses are provided when the responsible physician determines that the health of the minor would be adversely affected without them.	X			
Procedures for the retention and removal of prostheses comply with the requirements of Penal Code § 2656. (See guidelines discussion.)	X			
1437 Mental Health Services and Transfer to a Treatment Facility				Policy 322
Policy and procedures require providing mental health services that include but not limited to:				

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Screening for mental health problems at intake;			X	Screening is not performed at this facility.
Crisis intervention and the management of acute psychiatric episodes;	X			County mental health in Banning is used along with a MH professional who is on site on a regular basis.
Stabilization of the mentally ill and prevention of psychiatric deterioration in the facility setting;			X	These minors would be transferred out of this facility.
Elective therapy services and preventive treatment, where resources permit;			X	
Medication support services; and,	X			
Provision for referral and admission to licensed mental health facilities for minors whose psychiatric needs exceed the treatment capability of the facility.	X			
<u>The minor may be evaluated by licensed health personnel to determine if treatment can be initiated at the juvenile facility.</u>	X			
Any minor who displays significant symptoms of severe depression, suicidal ideation, irrational, violent or self destructive behaviors, or who is receiving psychotropic medication, is provided a mental status assessment by a licensed mental health clinician, psychologist or psychiatrist.	X			
A mentally disordered minor who appears to be a danger to himself or others or to be gravely disabled, is evaluated pursuant to Penal Code § 4011.6 or Welfare and Institutions Code § 6551. Absent an emergency, unless the facility has been designated as a Lanterman-Petris-Short (LPS) facility, and minors meet the criteria for involuntary commitment under the LPS Act in Welfare and Institutions Code § 5000 et seq., all services are provided on a voluntary basis. Voluntary mental health admissions may be sought pursuant to Penal Code § 4011.8 or Welfare and Institutions Code § 6552,	X			
1438 Pharmaceutical Management				Policy 325
Pharmaceutical policies, procedures, space and accessories include but not be limited to:				
Securely lockable cabinets, closets and refrigeration units:	X			Medication cart located in the nurse's room in the bunk house.
A means for the positive identification of the recipient of the prescribed medication;	X			A picture of the minor is taken and placed in a book for verification purposes.
Administration/delivery of medicines to minors as prescribed;	X			
Confirmation that the recipient has ingested the medication;	X			
Documenting that prescribed medications have or have not been administered by whom, and if not, for what reason;	X			
Prohibition of the delivery of drugs from one minor to another:	X			
Limitation to the length of time medication may be administered without further medical evaluation;	X			
The length of time allowable for a physician's signature on verbal orders;	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Training for non-licensed personnel includes, but is not limited to: delivery procedures and documentation; recognizing common symptoms and side-effects that should result in contacting health care staff for evaluation; procedures for confirming ingestion of medication; and, consultation with health care staff for monitoring the minor's response to medication; and,	X			
At least annually, a pharmacist prepares a written report on the status of pharmacy services in the facility. The report is provided to the health authority and the facility administrator. (See also Title 15 § 1403.)	X			RCRMC provides a quarterly report. The last report reviewed was dated 12-8-10.
Written protocols are consistent with pharmacy laws and regulations and limit the following functions to being performed by the identified personnel:	X			
Procurement is done only by a physician, dentist, pharmacist, or other person authorized by law.	X			
Medication storage assures that stock supplies of legend medications are accessed only by licensed health care personnel. Supplies of legend medications that have been properly dispensed and supplies of over-the-counter medications may be accessed by both licensed and trained non-licensed staff.	X			A spot check of medications revealed several that were expired, generally in the OTC medications.
Repackaging is done only by a physician, dentist, pharmacist, or other persons authorized by law.	X			
Labels are prepared by a physician, dentist, pharmacist or other personnel, either licensed or trained non-licensed, provided the label is checked and affixed to the medication container by the physician, dentist, or pharmacist before administration or delivery to the minor. Labels are prepared in accordance with Business and Professions Code § 4047.5.	X			
Dispensing is only done by a physician, dentist, pharmacist, or other person authorized by law.	X			
Administration of medication is only done by licensed health care personnel who are authorized to administer medication and acting on the order of a prescriber.	X			
Licensed and trained non-licensed personnel may deliver medication acting on the order of a prescriber.	X			Probation policy covers this.
Disposal of legend medication is done accordance with pharmacy laws and regulations and requires any combination of two of the following classifications: physician, dentist, pharmacist, or reregistered nurse. Controlled substances are disposed of in accordance with Drug Enforcement Administration disposal procedures.	X			
There are written procedures for managing and providing over-the-counter medications to minors.	X			
1439 Psychotropic Medications				Policy 327
Policies and procedures govern the use of voluntary and involuntary medications. These policies and procedures include, but are not limited to:	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
A medical opinion on the safety of placement and retention is secured as soon as possible, but no later than two hours from the time of placement. The minor is medically cleared for continued retention at least every three hours after the initial medical opinion.			X	
A mental health consultation to assess the need for mental health treatment is secured as soon as possible, but in no case longer than four hours from the time of placement.			X	
Continuous direct visual supervision is conducted and documented to ensure that the restraints are properly employed and to ensure the well-being of the minor.			X	
All minors in restraint devices are housed alone or in a specified housing area for restrained minors with provisions to protect the minor from abuse.			X	
Restraints are not used as punishment, discipline, or as a substitution for treatment.			X	
The affixing of hands and feet together behind the back (hog-tying) is prohibited.			X	
1359 Safety Room Procedures Policies and procedures govern the use of safety rooms, as described in Title 24, Part 2, Section 460A.1.13.			X	Twin Pines does not have a safety room. Minors requiring this would be transferred out to another facility.
The safety room is used to hold only those minors who present an immediate danger to themselves or others who exhibit behavior that results in the destruction of property, or reveals the intent to cause self-inflicted physical harm.			X	
The safety room is not to be used for punishment, discipline, or as a substitute for treatment. Policies and procedures:			X	
Include provisions for administration of necessary nutrition and fluids, access to a toilet, and suitable clothing to provide for privacy;			X	
Provide for approval of the facility administrator, or designed shift supervisor, before a minor is placed into a safety room;			X	
Provide for continuous direct visual observation;			X	
Provide that the minor is evaluated by the facility administrator, or designee, every four hours;			X	
Provide for immediate medical assessment, where appropriate, or an assessment at the next daily sick call;			X	
Provide that a minor is medically cleared for continued retention every 24 hours;			X	
Provide that a mental health opinion is secured within 24 hours; and,			X	
Provide a process for documenting the reason for placement, including attempts to use less restrictive means of control, observations of the minor during confinement, and decisions to continue and end placement.			X	

Summary of medical/mental health evaluation:

Twin Pines Ranch functions as ranch/boot camp for male juveniles. Due to budget constraints, there is a nurse providing services once a week. There is no physician coverage at TPR, the minors are sent to RCRMC or San Geronio hospital. Again due to budget constraints, the current plan is to terminate all medical services at TPR on 6-30-11.

Recommendations: No deficiencies are noted during this inspection.

Thank you to Ms. Adewunmi, RN supervisor, for her assistance during the audit process.

JUVENILE FACILITY HEALTH INSPECTION REPORT
Juvenile Halls, Special Purpose Juvenile Halls and Camps
Health and Safety Code Section 101045

CSA #: _____

FACILITY NAME: Van Horn Youth Center		COUNTY: Riverside	
FACILITY ADDRESS (STREET, CITY, ZIP CODE, TELEPHONE): 10000 County Farm Road Riverside, California 92503 (951) 358-4400			
CHECK THE FACILITY TYPE AS DEFINED IN TITLE 15, SECTION 1302:	JUVENILE HALL:	SPECIAL PURPOSE JUVENILE HALL: X	CAMP:
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH EVALUATION		DATE INSPECTED: April 26, 2011	
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH EVALUATORS (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Leah McNamara (951) 358-5096			
FACILITY STAFF INTERVIEWED (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Tanya Mothershed, Assistant Director (951) 358-4405 Glenn Franco, Correctional Food Services Supervisor (951) 358-4274			
NUTRITIONAL EVALUATION		DATE INSPECTED: April 26, 2011	
NUTRITIONAL EVALUATORS (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Dory Nano-Nutritionist, (951) 413-5358			
FACILITY STAFF INTERVIEWED (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Tanya Mothershed, Assistant Director (951) 358-4405			
MEDICAL/MENTAL HEALTH EVALUATION		DATE INSPECTED: April 26, 2011	
MEDICAL/MENTAL HEALTH EVALUATORS (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Betty Garcia, PHN (951) 272-5453			
FACILITY STAFF INTERVIEWED (NAME, TITLE, TELEPHONE): Tanya Mothershed, Assistant Director (951) 358-4405 Dorothy Russell, RN Supervisor (951) 358-4200			

This checklist is to be completed pursuant to the attached instructions.

I. ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH EVALUATION
Juvenile Halls, Special Purpose Juvenile Halls and Camps

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Article 9. Food				
1464 Food Services Plan There is a written food services plan that complies with the applicable sections of California Retail food Code (CalCode). In facilities with an average daily population of 50 or more, a trained and experienced food services manager is employed or available to prepare a food services plan. In facilities with an average daily population that is less than 50, that do not have a food services manager, the facility manager prepares the plan. The plan includes, but is not limited to the following policies and procedures: menu planning; purchasing; storage and inventory control; food preparation; food serving; transporting food; orientation and on-going training; personnel supervision; budgets and food costs accounting; documentation and record keeping; emergency feeding plan; waste management; and, maintenance and repair.	Do not identify compliance with this section here. See comments.			The Nutrition Inspector retains primary responsibility to determine compliance with Section 1464. Compliance should be assessed in consultation with the Environmental Health Inspector so that the findings on the Nutritional Health Evaluation reflect the observations, expertise and consensus of both parties. The text of the regulation is provided here for reference only.
1465 Food Handlers Education and Monitoring <i>CalCode, the California retail food Code(HSC Division 104, Part 7, Chapter 1-13, , Section 11370 et seq.) has been incorporated into Title 15 for local detention facilities through the rulemaking process.</i> There are procedures to ensure that supervisory staff and food handlers receive ongoing training in safe food handling and hygiene techniques, in accordance with HSC § 113967, 113952-113961,113973,113977. Compliance with food handling and hygiene requirements is monitored.	X			The Environmental Health Inspector retains primary responsibility to determine compliance with Section 1465. Compliance should be assessed in consultation with the Nutrition Inspector so that the findings on the Environmental Health Evaluation reflect the observations, expertise and consensus of both parties.
1466 Kitchen Facilities, Sanitation, and Food Storage Kitchen facilities, sanitation, and food preparation, service and storage comply with standards set forth in CalCode. In facilities where minors prepare meals for self-consumption, or where frozen meals or prepared food from other facilities (permitted pursuant to HSC § 114381) is (re)heated and served, the following CalCode standards may be waived by the local health officer. (Note: While the regulation uses the word "waived," the intent is that the inspector exercises professional latitude to approve alternative methods that that provide for food safety and sanitation.)	X			The Environmental Health Inspector retains primary responsibility to determine compliance with Section 1466. Compliance should be assessed in consultation with the Nutrition Inspector so that the findings on the Environmental Health Evaluation reflect the observations, expertise and consensus of both parties.
HSC § 114419-114423, Hazard Analysis Critical Control Point (HACCP) plans, review, approval, suspension, revocation; hearing;	X			
HSC § 114130-114141, 114163, New or replacement equipment;	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
HSC § 114099.6, 114107 Utensil and equipment cleaning and sanitation;	X			
HSC § 114149-114149.3 Ventilation;	X			
HSC § 114268-114269 (a) Floors; and,	X			
HSC § 114279-114282 Storage area for cleaning equipment and supplies; disposal of mop bucket and wastes and other liquid wastes.	X			
1467 Food Serving and Supervision There are policies and procedures to ensure that appropriate work assignments are made, that food handlers are adequately supervised and that food is prepared and served only under the immediate supervision of a staff member.	X			The Environmental Health Inspector retains primary responsibility to determine compliance with Section 1467. Compliance should be assessed in consultation with the Nutrition Inspector so that the findings on the Environmental Health Evaluation reflect the observations, expertise and consensus of both parties.
Article 10. Clothing and Personal Hygiene				
1480 Standard Facility Clothing Issue <i>Note: Personal clothing and footwear may be substituted for the institutional clothing and footwear specified in this regulation. The facility has the primary responsibility to provide clothing and footwear.</i> Clothing provisions ensure that:	X			
Clothing is clean, reasonably fitted, durable, easily laundered, and in good repair; and,	X			
The standard issue of climatically suitable clothing for minors consists of but not be limited to:	X			
Socks and serviceable footwear;	X			
Outer garments; and,	X			
Undergarments, are freshly laundered and free of stains, including shorts and tee shirt for males; and, bra and panties for females.	X			
1481 Special Clothing Provision is made to issue suitable additional clothing essential for minors to perform special work assignments when the issue of regular clothing would be unsanitary or inappropriate.	X			
1482 Clothing Exchange There are policies and procedures for the cleaning and scheduled exchange of clothing.	X			Policy 1482
Unless work, climatic conditions or illness necessitates more frequent exchange, outer garments, except footwear, are exchanged at least once each week. Undergarments and socks are exchanged daily.	X			
1483 Clothing, Bedding and Linen Supply There is a quantity of clothing, bedding and linen available for actual and replacement needs of the facility population. Written procedures describe the acquisition, handling, storage, transportation and processing of clothing, bedding and linen in a clean and sanitary manner.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
1484 Control of Vermin in Minors' Personal Clothing				
There are policies and procedures to control the contamination and/or spread of vermin in all minors' personal clothing.	X			
Infested clothing is cleaned or stored in a closed container so as to eradicate or stop the spread of the vermin.	X			
1485 Issue of Personal Care Items				
There are policies and procedures that ensure the availability of personal hygiene items.	X			
Each female minor is provided with sanitary napkins and/or tampons as needed.	X			
Each minor to be held over 24 hours is provided with the following personal care items:	X			
Toothbrush;				
Dentifrice;	X			
Soap;	X			
Comb; and,	X			
Shaving implements.	X			
With the possible exception of shaving implements (discussed below), minors are not required to share any personal care items listed above.	X			
Minors do not share disposable razors. Double-edged safety razors, electric razors, and other shaving instruments capable of breaking the skin, when shared among minors are disinfected between individual uses by the method prescribed by the State Board of Barbering and Cosmetology in § 979 and 980, Chapter 9, Title 16, CCR.	X			
1486 Personal Hygiene				Policy 1486
There are policies and procedures for showering/bathing and brushing of teeth.	X			
Minors are permitted to shower/bathe upon assignment to a housing unit and on a daily basis thereafter and given an opportunity to brush their teeth after each meal.	X			
1487 Shaving				
Minors, except those who may not shave for reasons of identification in court, are allowed to shave daily. The facility administrator may suspend shaving for minors who are considered to be a danger to themselves or others.	X			
1488 Hair Care Services				
Hair care services are available in all juvenile facilities. Minors receive hair care services monthly.	X			
Equipment is cleaned and disinfected after each haircut or procedure, by a method approved by the State Board of Barbering and Cosmetology in § 979 and 980, Chapter 9, Title 16, CCR.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Article 11. Bedding and Linens				
1500 Standard Bedding and Linen Issue				
Each minor entering a living area and expected to remain overnight, is provided with laundered, clean and suitable bedding and linens which are in good repair. This includes, but is not limited to:	X			
One clean and serviceable mattress (or mattress-pillow combination) which meets the requirements of Title 15 § 1502;	X			
One pillow and a pillow case (unless provided in combination with the mattress;	X			
One mattress cover and a sheet or two sheets;	X			
One towel; and,	X			
One or more blankets, depending upon climatic conditions.	X			
1501 Bedding and Linen Exchange				Policy 1501
There are policies and procedures for the scheduled exchange of laundered bedding and linen issued to each minor housed.	X			
Washable items such as sheets, mattress covers, pillowcases and towels are exchanged for a clean replacement at least once each week.	X			
The covering blanket is cleaned or laundered at least once a month.	X			
1502 Mattresses				
Mattresses conform to the size of the bed (Title 24, Section 460A.25) and are enclosed in an easily cleaned, non-absorbent ticking.	X			
Any mattress purchased for issue to a minor in a facility that is locked to prevent unimpeded access to the outdoors, is certified by the manufacturer as meeting all requirements of the State Fire Marshal and Bureau of Home Furnishings test standard for penal mattresses (Technical Information Bulletin Number 121, April 1980).	X			A mattress had a large hole in one of the rooms in the Green Unit. Asst. Director Mothershed informed staff immediately to exchange the mattress for one that is intact.
Article 12. Facility Sanitation and Safety				
1510 Facility Sanitation, Safety and Maintenance				
There are policies and procedures for the maintenance of an acceptable level of cleanliness, repair and safety throughout the facility.	X			
The plan provides for a regular schedule of housekeeping tasks, equipment and physical plant maintenance, and inspections to identify and correct unsanitary or unsafe conditions or work practices in a timely manner.	X			
Medical care housing as described in Title 24, Part 1 § 13-201(c)6 is cleaned and sanitized according to policies and procedures established by the health administrator.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
1511 Smoke Free Environment				
There are policies and procedures to assure that State laws prohibiting minors from smoking are enforced in all juvenile facilities, related work details, and other programs. Policies and procedures assure that minors are not exposed to second-hand smoke while in the facility or in the custody of staff.	X			
Other Applicable Codes				
Title 24, Uniform Building Code				
Toilet bowls, wash basins, drinking fountains, and showers are clean and in good repair.	X			
Title 24, Uniform Building Code				
Floors, walls, windows, grillwork and ceilings are clean and in good repair.	X			
Title 24, Part 1, 13-201(c)6				
There is provision for a comfortable living environment in accordance with the heating, ventilating, and air conditioning requirements of Parts 2 and 4 and energy conservation requirements, of Part 6, Title 24, CCR.	X			
Title 24, Uniform Plumbing Code				
Floor drains are flushed at least weekly.	X			
Traps contain water to prevent escape of sewer gas.	X			
Grids and grates are present.	X			
CA Safe Drinking Water Act				
Potable water is supplied from an approved source in satisfactory compliance with this Act.	X			
Local Ordinances				
Solid, toxic and infectious wastes are disposed of in accordance with state and local laws and regulations.	X			
HSC and CCR Titles 22 and 24 Relating to Public Pools				
Swimming pools are designed, constructed, operated, and maintained in accordance with state and local laws and regulations	X			
Health and Safety Code, § 1803 and 2271				
(Farms, petting zoos, etc.) All animal operations are removed from the immediate living area, designed, constructed, and maintained to minimize odor, vermin, and physical hazards.	X			
The facility is free of vermin (or vermin signs), and general housekeeping is satisfactory.	X			
General Industry Safety Order, Title 8-3362				
The facility is free of structural and other safety hazards.	X			

Summary of environmental health evaluation: The Van Horn Youth Center is in compliance with the applicable environmental health standards except for the following recommendations:

Except:

Replace mattress that was found to have a hole and regularly check pillows and mattresses for holes.

ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH INSPECTION CHECKLIST ATTACHMENT

Reference: California Retail Food Code; Health and Safety Code (HSC) Division 104, Part 7, Chapter 1-13

Use of this checklist is optional; however, inspectors may find it useful when determining responses to the Environmental Health Evaluation. Facility managers may use the checklist and corresponding explanations of key CalCode requirements as a self-audit.

HSC AREAS	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Foodborne Illness – Critical Risk Factors				
1. Knowledge in Food Safety				
133947-113947.6(HSC) Minimum standards of knowledge in food safety	X			
2. Cooling, Holding and Preparing Food Ahead of Service				
113996,113998, 114050, 114159(HSC) Holding potentially hazardous foods; temperatures for holding, keeping or displaying; thermometers	X			All meals are prepared by Riverside Juvenile Hall and sent to Van Horn each day.
114002, 114002.1(HSC) Cooling of potentially hazardous foods	X			
114018, 114020, 114020.1(HSC) Storage of frozen food; refreezing thawed food; thawing potentially hazardous food	X			
3. Personal Hygiene/Food Handling				
113952-113953.5(HSC) Requirements for food handlers/hand washing	X			
113952 (HSC) Water supply; minimum temperature for hot water	X			
114250, 114276(HSC) Toilet facilities	X			
113953.3(HSC) Hand washing facilities	X			
114256-114256.1,113953.4 (HSC) Food service clothing/apron storage	X			
4. Cooking Temperatures				
114004-114016(HSC) Cooking temperatures (Lauren Beth Rudolph Safety Act of 1997)	X			
114016(HSC) Reheating of foods	X			
5. Cross Contamination/Inspection				
114021-114031(HSC) Protection from contamination/approved sources	X			
114035(HSC) Inspections upon receipt	X			
113980, 114025, 114027(HSC) Food must be protected	X			
114257-114257.1, 114175 (HSC) Facilities and equipment are to be clean and in good repair	X			
114161, 114179(HSC) Storage of food and non-food items	X			
Safety, Housekeeping, Maintenance and Equipment				
6. Cleaning and Sanitizing				
114099.6, 114107 (HSC) Requirements for manual sanitation and cleaning, and sanitizing of utensils and equipment	X			

ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH INSPECTION CHECKLIST ATTACHMENT

Reference: California Retail Food Code; Health and Safety Code (HSC) Division 104, Part 7, Chapter 1-13

HSC AREAS	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Chapter 5 (HSC) Cleanliness of utensils and equipment; three-compartment metal sink required; methods of cleaning utensils	X			
7. Pesticide and Cleaning Supply Storage				
113978,113953.5 (HSC) Posting of signs	X			
114254-114254.3 (HSC) Storage and use of poisonous or injurious substances	X			
8. Vermin Exclusion				
114259, 114259.3(HSC) Prevention of the entrance and harborage of insects and/or rodents	X			
9. Solid Waste				
114244-114245.8(HSC) Storage and disposal of waste material	X			
10. Other Requirements				
114259-114259.1 (HSC) Cleanliness of premises	X			
113903, 114259.4,- 114259 HSC) Prohibition against live animals; Exceptions; Liability for damages	X			
114419-114423(HSC) Requirements for HACCP Plans & HACCP Plans Requiring Approval. The food facility may operate pursuant to a Hazard Analysis Critical Control Point Plan (HACCP). Applicability is determined by food management techniques.	X			
114057, 114057.1(HSC) Date marking on containers	X			
114130-114141, 114163 (HSC) New or replacement equipment	X			
114190, 114193-114193.1, 114197,114199. 114269(HSC) Installation and maintenance of plumbing; disposal of liquid waste; drains	X			
114149-114149.3(HSC) Ventilation; mechanical exhaust for cooking equipment	X			
114268-114269 (HSC) Floor surface materials and floor drains	X			
114271 (HSC) Wall and ceiling surfaces	X			
114185-114185.5 (HSC) Storage for clean linens; containers for soiled linens	X			
114279-114282(HSC) Storage area for cleaning equipment and supplies; disposal of mop bucket waste and other liquid wastes	X			
114286(HSC) Lighting requirements	X			
114286(HSC) Living and sleeping quarters shall be separated from food preparation areas	X			

II. NUTRITIONAL HEALTH EVALUATION

Juvenile Halls, Special Purpose Juvenile Halls and Camps

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Article 9. Food				
1460 Frequency of Serving				Served by Central Kitchen: Riverside Juv Hall Weekdays:B:06:30 Lunch:12:00 Din:5:00 Weekends:B:8:30 Lunch:12:00 Din:4:30
Food is served three times in any 24-hour period.	x			
At least one meal includes hot food.	x			
If more than 14 hours passes between these meals, supplemental food is served.				
Supplemental food is offered at initial intake.				
Food is served to minors on medical diets as prescribed by the attending physician.	X			
A minimum of twenty minutes is allowed for the actual consumption of each meal except for those minors on medical diets where the responsible physician has prescribed additional time.	X			
Minors who miss a regularly scheduled facility meal, are provided with a beverage and a substitute meal.	X			
Minors on therapeutic diets are provided with their prescribed meal.	X			
1461 Minimum Diet <i>Note: See regulations for equivalencies and serving requirements. Snacks may be included as part of the minimum diet. A wide variety of foods should be served and spices should be used to improve the taste and eye appeal of food that is served.</i> The minimum diet that is provided in the facility is based on the nutritional and caloric requirements found in the 1989 Recommended Dietary Allowances (RDA) of the Food and Nutrition Board of the National Research Council, National Academy of Sciences; 2001 Dietary Reference Intakes (DRI) of the Food and Nutrition Board, Institute of Medicine of the National Academies; the 1990 California Daily Food Guide; and, the 2000 Dietary Guidelines for Americans.	X			Meals are prepared in Riverside Juvenile Center Kitchen which is a Cook Chill facility (Central Kitchen for several facilities). Meals are transported @ regularly scheduled time, re-thermed and served by staff from Central kitchen (RJH) using Van Horn's Kitchen/Cafeteria. Analysis of Week 4 Refer to Riverside Juvenile Hall report for specific comments related to 1461 minimum diet
Religious and vegetarian diets conform to these nutritional standards.	X			
<u>Protein Group.</u> There are two servings each day and an additional third serving from the legumes three days a week.	X			Per average, review of Week 4 meets the requirement for 3 servings of legumes a week. This is a correction from last year.
One serving equals 14 or more grams of protein.	X			
<u>Milk Group.</u> There are four daily servings of milk or milk equivalents for persons 9-18 years of age, including pregnant and lactating women.	X			
A serving is equivalent to eight ounces of fluid milk and provides at least 250 mg. of calcium.	X			
All milk products are pasteurized and fortified with vitamins A and D.	X			
<u>Vegetable-Fruit Group.</u> There are at least six servings each day, including the specified type and frequency in each of the following categories:	X			
One serving of a fresh fruit or vegetable.	X			
One serving of a Vitamin C source containing 30 mg. or more.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
One serving of a Vitamin A source fruit or vegetable containing at least 200 micrograms Retinol Equivalents (RE).	X			All salads are served 4 oz with 1 oz carrots to meet daily requirement
<u>Grain Group.</u> There are at least six servings each day, at least three of which are made with some whole grain products.	X			Is now specifying on the menu when whole wheat products are used.
<u>Calories.</u> <i>Note: Providing only the minimum serving is not sufficient to meet the minor's caloric requirements. Based on activity levels, additional servings from dairy, vegetable-fruit, and bread-cereal (grain) groups must be provided to meet caloric requirements. Pregnant minors must receive a supplemental snack if medically indicated. The RDA allows for a plus or minus 20% of the recommended caloric intake.</i> The average daily caloric allowance for female minors between 11-18 years of age is 2200 calories and for males in that age category, 2500-3000 calories each day.	X			Average calories over 2 days in week 4 were 2836
Total dietary fat does not exceed 30% of total calories on a weekly basis.	x			Per review of regular menu week 4, fat content exceeds 30% of calories. See summary for recommendations.
1462 Therapeutic Diets				
Only the attending physician prescribes a therapeutic diet.	x			Special diets are being sent to the Riverside Juvenile Hall kitchen from the Van Horn nurse per doctor's order. RJH delivers the diet order of the resident.
Therapeutic diets that are utilized by a facility are planned, prepared and served in consultation with a registered dietitian.	x			Refer to Riverside Juvenile comments on Therapeutic Menus
The facility manager provides any therapeutic diet prescribed for a minor.	x			
Diet orders are maintained on file for at least one year.	x			
There is a therapeutic diet manual that includes sample menus. It is available in the medical and food service offices.	x			
A registered dietitian reviews, and the responsible physician approves, the diet manual on an annual basis.	x			The updated Diet Manual was reviewed and approved by both the RD and MD. The documentation was May 11, 2010.
1463 Menus				
Menus are planned at least one month in advance of their use. Menus provide a variety of foods considering the cultural and ethnic makeup of the facility thus preventing repetitive meals.	x			4 week cycle.
A registered dietitian approves menus before they are used.	x			Refer to Riverside Juvenile comments on menus
Changes are noted on the menu and/or production worksheet when any meal that is served varies from the planned menu.	x			
Menus, as planned and including changes, are retained for one year and evaluated by a registered dietitian at least annually.	x			Refer to Riverside Juvenile comments

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
1464 Food Services Plan There is a written food services plan that complies with the applicable sections of California Uniform Retail food Facilities Law (CURFFL). In facilities with an average daily population of 50 or more, a trained and experienced food services manager is employed or available to prepare a food services plan. In facilities with an average daily population that is less than 50, that do not have a food services manager, the facility manager prepares the plan. The plan includes, but is not limited to the following policies and procedures;	X			The Nutrition Health Inspector retains primary responsibility to determine compliance with Section 1464. Compliance should be assessed in consultation with the Environmental Health Inspector so that the findings on the Nutritional Health Evaluation reflect the observations, expertise and consensus of both parties. <i>See summary notes for article 1464.</i>
menu planning;			X	Done at Riverside Juvenile Hall
purchasing;			X	
storage and inventory control;			X	
food preparation;	X			
food serving;	X			
transporting food;	X			
orientation and on-going training;			X	
personnel supervision;			X	
budgets and food costs accounting;			X	
documentation and record keeping;	X			
emergency feeding plan;			X	
waste management; and,	X			
maintenance and repair.	X			
1465 Food Handlers Education and Monitoring <u><i>CURFFL, the California Uniform retail food Facilities Law (HSC Division 104, Part 7, Chapter 4, Articles 1-8, Section 11370 et seq.) has been incorporated into Title 15 for local detention facilities through the rulemaking process.</i></u> There are procedures to ensure that supervisory staff and food handlers receive ongoing training in safe food handling and hygiene techniques, in accordance with HSC §114020. Compliance with food handling and hygiene requirements is monitored.	Do not identify compliance with this regulation here. See comments.			The Environmental Health Inspector retains primary responsibility to determine compliance with Section 1465. Compliance should be assessed in consultation with the Nutrition Inspector so that the findings on the Environmental Health Evaluation reflect the observations, expertise and consensus of both parties. The text of the regulation is provided here for reference only.
1466 Kitchen Facilities, Sanitation, and Food Storage Kitchen facilities, sanitation, and food preparation, service and storage comply with standards set forth in CURFFL. In facilities where minors prepare meals for self-consumption, or where frozen meals or prepared food from other facilities (permitted pursuant to HSC § 113920) is (re)heated and served, the following CURFFL standards may be waived by the local health officer. <i>(Note: While the regulation uses the word "waived," the intent is that the inspector exercises professional latitude to approve alternative methods that provide for food safety and sanitation.)</i>	Do not identify compliance with this regulation here. See comments.			The Environmental Health Inspector retains primary responsibility to determine compliance with Section 1466. Compliance should be assessed in consultation with the Nutrition Inspector so that the findings on the Environmental Health Evaluation reflect the observations, expertise and consensus of both parties. The text of the regulation is provided here for reference only.

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
HSC § 114056, Hazard Analysis Critical Control Point (HACCP) plans, review, approval, suspension, revocation; hearing;				
HSC § 114065, New or replacement equipment;				
HSC § 114090 Utensil and equipment cleaning and sanitation;				
HSC § 114140 Ventilation;				
HSC § 114150 (a) Floors; and,				
HSC § 114165 (b) Storage area for cleaning equipment and supplies; disposal of mop bucket and wastes and other liquid wastes.				
1467 Food Serving and Supervision There are policies and procedures to ensure that appropriate work assignments are made, that food handlers are adequately supervised and that food is prepared and served only under the immediate supervision of a staff member.	Do not identify compliance with this regulation here. See comments.			The Environmental Health Inspector retains primary responsibility to determine compliance with Section 1467. Compliance should be assessed in consultation with the Nutrition Inspector so that the findings on the Environmental Health Evaluation reflect the observations, expertise and consensus of both parties. The text of the regulation is provided here for reference only.

Summary of nutrition evaluation and recommendation for Van Horn Juvenile Hall 2011:

The Central Kitchen who prepares the food, in this case Riverside Juvenile Hall, is responsible for menu related issues. Van Horn is responsible for Food Service Plan related issues.

Corrections:

1461 Minimum Diet-Menu now meets requirement for protein from legumes.

1462 Therapeutic Diets-Services of a Registered Dietitian have been secured to review and approve therapeutic diets before its use .The updated Diet Manual was reviewed and approved by both the RD and MD on May 11, 2010

1463Menus –The menus for all the Juvenile Halls have been reviewed and approved by RD on July 12, 2010. Any changes or substitutions in the menus are being submitted to her for approval. Files of the production sheets reflecting the menu changes and the emails between the RD and Food Service Supervisor were reviewed.

Recommendations:

1461 Minimum Diet: Total dietary fat should not exceed 30% of total calories on a weekly basis.

1462 Therapeutic Diets: It appears the Food Service Manager at Riverside Juvenile Hall is using sample menus when Therapeutic Diet orders are received. Since sample therapeutic menus do not match food items on the facility written regular menu, substitutions may be required at every meal. The process for RD consultation/communication with kitchen staff in regards to making substitutions by sample menu meal to meal is not clear and therefore, ensuring the therapeutic diet is provided as ordered cannot be confirmed. Recommend written menus that are reviewed/approved by the RD in advance for commonly ordered therapeutic diets with duration of more than 3 days.

1464 Food Service Plan: Recommend to have the Policies and Procedures Manual reviewed annually. The last date it has been reviewed by RD was in 2006.

Observations:

1464 Food Service Plan – It was recommended last year that to ensure food is held and served at correct temperature, the temperature is to be recorded and initialed in the Temperature Log. The Temperature log is now available. It is noted that the re-therm guidelines prepared by the FS Supervisor are now posted in the kitchen.

III. MEDICAL/MENTAL HEALTH EVALUATION
Van Horn Youth Center, Special Purpose Juvenile Halls and Camps

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Article 8. Health Services				
1400 Responsibility For Health Care Services				Policy 332
Health care services are provided to all minors.	X			
There is a designated health administrator who, in cooperation with the mental health director and the facility administrator, has responsibility for administrative health care policies.	X			Dr. Victor Laus, MD continues as administrator, Detention Health Services.
A responsible physician is designated to develop policy in health care matters involving clinical judgments.	X			Dr. Laus
1401 Patient Treatment Decisions				Policy 324.1
Clinical decisions about the treatment of individual minors are the sole province of licensed health care professionals operating within the scope of their license and within facility policy.	X			
Security policies and procedures apply to both child supervision and health care personnel.	X			
1402 Scope of Health Care				Policy 333
Policy and procedures define which health care services are provided in the facility and which services are provided through community providers.	X			
There is at least one physician available to provide treatment.	X			On Call MD care 24 hrs.
Health care services meet the minimum requirements of these regulations and are provided at a level to address acute symptoms and/or conditions and avoid preventable deterioration of the minor's health while in confinement.	X			Dr. Andrade or Dr. David provides coverage Tues. and Fri. at Riverside Juvenile Hall Facility.
Staff, space, equipment, supplies, materials and resource manuals are adequate for the level of health care provided in the facility.	X			The staff shortage is ongoing. Supervisor is providing coverage twice weekly.
There is provision for parents, guardians, or other legal custodians to arrange for health care that is permitted by law, at their expense.	X			
1403 Health Care Monitoring and Audits (Applicable to facilities with on-site health care staff)				Policy 308.
There are policies and procedures to collect statistical data and submit at least annual summaries of health care services to the facility administrator.	X			
There are policies and procedures requiring that the quality and adequacy of health care services are assessed at least annually.	X			
There is a process for correcting identified deficiencies in the medical, dental, mental health and pharmaceutical services delivered.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
The health administrator provides the facility administrator with an annual written report on medical, dental, mental health and pharmaceutical services. <i>(Inspectors are requested to verify existence of these reports.)</i>	X			Reports in policy manual.
At least quarterly, there are documented administrative meetings between health and facility administrators to review medical, mental health and medical services.		X		Meetings are held PRN, not on a quarterly basis.
1404 Health Care Staff Qualifications <i>(Applicable to facilities with on-site health care staff)</i> Recruitment education and experience requirements are consistent with those in the community.	X			Policy 311. Facility continues having difficulty recruiting and retaining staff.
There are policies and procedures to assure that state license, certification, or registration requirements and restrictions that apply in the community, also apply to health care personnel in the facility	X			
Health care staff credentials are on file at the facility or another central location where they are available for review. Policies and procedures require that these credentials are periodically reviewed and remain current.	X			The head nurse is responsible to check currency of credentials./ all credentials are current
Position descriptions and actual practice reflect that health care staff receive the supervision required by their license and operate within the scope of their practice.	X			
1405 Health Care Procedures <i>(Applicable to facilities with on-site health care staff)</i> When the responsible physician determines that a clinical function can be delegated to health care staff other than a physician, that function is performed by staff operating within their scope of practice, pursuant to written protocol standardized procedures or direct medical order.	X			Policy 310
1406 Health Care Records <i>(Applicable to facilities with on-site health care staff)</i> Complete, individual and dated health records are maintained and include, but are not limited to:	X			Policy 316. Facility does not keep duplication of records at Van Horn.
Intake health screening form <i>(Note: The intake screening form may also be included in the probation file as a non-confidential document. See guidelines for discussion.);</i>	X			
Health appraisals/medical examinations;	X			
Health service reports (e.g., emergency department, dental, psychiatric and other consultations);	X			
Complaints of illness or injury;	X			
Names of personnel who treat prescribe, and/or administer/deliver prescription medication;	X			
Location where treatment is provided;	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Medication records in conformance with Title 15 § 1438;	X			
Progress notes;	X			
Consent forms;	X			
Authorization for release of information;	X			
Copies of previous health records;	X			
Immunization records; and,		X		no immunization records are noted
Laboratory reports.	X			
Policies/procedures and practice require that health records are in a locked area separate from the confinement record.	X			
The health administrator controls access to health records and confidentiality laws related to provider-patient privilege apply. Minors are not used to translate confidential medical information for non-English speaking minors.	X			
Health records are retained in accordance with community standards.	X			
1407 Confidentiality				Policy 303
Policy and procedures for multi-disciplinary sharing of health information, address providing information to the court, child supervision staff and to probation. Information from minors' (probation) case files is shared with health care staff when relevant.	X			
The nature and extent of information shared is appropriate to: treatment planning; program needs; protecting the minor or others; facility management; security or preservation of safety; and, order.	X			
1408 Transfer of Health Care Summary Records				Policy 339
Policy and procedures assure that:				
A summary of the health record, in an established format, or documentation that no health record exists in the facility, is transferred to another jurisdiction prior to or at the time of transfer;	X			
Relevant health records are forwarded to the health care staff of the receiving facility;	X			
Advance notification is provided to the local health officer in the sending jurisdiction and the responsible physician of the receiving facility prior to the release or transfer of minors with known or suspected active tuberculosis disease;	X			
Written authorization from the parent and/or legal guardian is obtained prior to transferring copies of actual health records, unless otherwise provided by court order, statute or regulation having the force and effect of law; and,	X			
Confidentiality of health records is maintained during transfer.	X			
After minors are released to the community, health record information is transmitted to community physicians or health care facilities upon the request and with written authorization of the minor and/or parent or guardian.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
In facilities without on-site health care staff, policies and procedures assure that child supervision staff forward non-confidential information on medications and other treatment orders, prior to or at the time of transfer.	X			
1409 Health Care Procedures Manual (<i>Applicable to facilities with on-site health care staff</i>)				Policy 309
There is a facility-specific health services manual for written policies and procedures that, at a minimum, address all health care related standards that are applicable to the facility. (<i>Note: "Facility specific" means that policies and procedures for that facility are included. In multi-facility systems policies and procedures for more than one facility in that system may be included in the same manual.</i>)	X			
The manual is available to all health care staff, the facility administrator, the facility manager, and other individuals as appropriate to ensure effective service delivery.	X			
There is a documented annual review of the health care procedures manual, with revisions as necessary.	X			Annual review signature sheet in front of procedures manual.
The facility administrator, the facility manager, the health administrator and the responsible physician have approved and signed the manual.	X			
1410 Management of Communicable Diseases				Policy 320
Policy and procedures have been developed in cooperation with the local health officer to address the identification, treatment, control and follow-up management of communicable diseases. Policy and procedures include:	X			
Intake health screening procedures;	X			
Identification of relevant symptoms;	X			
Referral for medical evaluation;	X			
Treatment responsibilities during detention;	X			
Coordination with public and private community-based resources for follow-up treatment;	X			
Applicable reporting requirements, and,	X			
Strategies for handling disease outbreaks.				
Policies and procedures are updated as necessary to reflect local disease priorities.	X			
1411 Access to Treatment				Policy 300
Policy and procedures provide unimpeded access to health care.	X			
1412 First Aid and Emergency Response				Policy 306
Policy and procedures assure access to first aid and emergency services.	X			
First aid kits are available in designated areas of each juvenile facility.	X			
The responsible physician approved the contents, number, location and procedure for periodic inspection of the first aid kits.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Child supervision and health care staff is trained and there are policies and procedures to respond to emergencies requiring first aid.	X			Supervisors and medical staff have been trained in basic first aid and CPR.
1413 Individualized Treatment Plans (<i>Excluding Special Purpose Juvenile Halls</i>)	X			Policy 317
Policy and procedures direct that health care treatment plans are developed for minors who receive services for significant health care concerns.				
Health care treatment plans are considered in facility program planning.	X			
Health care restrictions do not limit participation in school, work, exercise and other programs beyond what is necessary to protect the health of the minor or others.	X			
Medical and mental health information is shared with supervision staff in accordance with §1407 for purposes of programming, treatment planning and implementation.	X			
Program planning includes pre-release arrangements for continuing health care, together with participation in relevant programs upon release.	X			
Minors who are suspected or confirmed to be developmentally disabled are referred to the local Regional Center for the Developmentally Disabled within 24 hours of identification, excluding holidays and weekends. (<i>See also Title 15 § 1355, Assessment and Plan</i>)	X			
1414 Health Clearance for in-Custody Work and Program Assignments				Policy 312
There are health screening and monitoring procedures for work and program assignments that have health care implications, including, but not limited to food handlers. (<i>See also Title 15 § 1465.</i>)	X			
1415 Health Education (<i>Excluding Special Purpose Juvenile Halls</i>)	X			Policy 313, 314. Health Educators from the Community Health Agency provide needed education and disease prevention information. Clasp Program Procedure D.4.3
Policy and procedures assure that age- and sex-appropriate health education and disease prevention programs are offered to minors.				
The health education programs are updated as necessary to reflect current health priorities and meet the needs of the offender population.	X			
1416 Reproductive Services				Policy 330
Policy and procedures assure that reproductive health services are available to both male and female minors.	X			
Reproductive services include but are not be limited to those prescribed in WIC § 220, 221 and 222, and HSC § 123450.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
1430 Intake Health Screening				Policy 318
Policies and procedures define when a health evaluation and/or treatment must be obtained prior to acceptance for booking, and establish a documented intake screening procedure to be conducted immediately upon entry into the facility.	X			
Consistent with facility resources to safely hold a minor, the responsible physician has identified health conditions that would preclude a minor's acceptance into a facility without a documented medical clearance. At a minimum, intake criteria provide that:	X			
Unconscious minors are not accepted;	X			
Minors who are known to have ingested or who appear to be under the influence of intoxicating substances are cleared in accordance with Title 15 § 1431, (<i>Intoxicated and Substance Abusing Minors</i>)	X			
Circumstances and reasons for requiring a medical clearance are documented whenever a minor is not accepted for booking; and,	X			
Written medical clearance is received prior to accepting any minor who was referred for pre-booking treatment and clearance.	X			
An intake screening, consisting of a defined, systematic inquiry and observation of every minor booked into the facility is conducted by health care or trained child supervision staff at the time of entry into the facility.	X			
Screening procedures address medical, dental and mental health concerns that may pose a hazard to the minor or others in the facility, as well as health conditions that require treatment while the minor is in the facility.	X			
Minors suspected of having a communicable disease are separated from the general population pending the outcome of an evaluation by medical staff.	X			
There is provision for a timely referral for health care commensurate with the nature of any problems or compliant identified during the screening process.	X			
1431 Intoxicated and Substance Abusing Minors				Policy 319
There are policy and procedures for the identification and management of alcohol and other drug intoxication that address:	X			
Designated housing, including protective environments for placement of intoxicated minors;	X			
Symptoms or known history of ingestion that should prompt immediate referral for medical evaluation and treatment;	X			
Determining when the minor is no longer considered intoxicated and documenting when the monitoring requirements of this regulation are discontinued;	X			
Medical responses to minors experiencing intoxication or withdrawal reactions;	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Management of pregnant minors who use alcohol or other drugs;	X			
Initiation of substance abuse counseling during confinement and referral procedures for continuation upon release to the community, consistent with Title 15 § 1413 and Title 15 § 1355; and,	X			
Coordination of mental health services in cases of substance abusing minors with known or suspected mental illness.	X			Drs. Patel and Rosario are the Mental Health Providers.
A medical clearance is obtained prior to booking any minor who displays outward signs of intoxication or is known or suspected to have ingested any substance that could result in a medical emergency.	X			
Supervision of intoxicated minors who are cleared to be booked into a facility includes monitoring no less often than every 15 minutes until resolution of the intoxicated state.	X			
The monitoring observations are documented, with actual time of occurrence recorded.	X			
Medical, or child supervision staff operating pursuant to medical protocols, conduct a medical evaluation for all minors whose intoxicated behavior persists beyond six hours from the time of admission.	X			
1432 Health Appraisals/Medical Examinations	X			Policy 307
Policy and procedures require a health appraisal/medical examination of minors.	X			
The health appraisal/medical examination is completed within 96 hours of admission, in a location that protects the minor's privacy and by a physician or other licensed or certified health professional working under direction of a physician.	X			10 charts (random) audited related to medical examination.
This health evaluation includes a health history, medical examination, laboratory and diagnostic testing and necessary immunizations.	X			
The health history includes: Review of the intake health screening, history of illnesses, operations, injuries, medications, allergies, immunizations, systems review, exposure to communicable diseases, family health history, habits (e.g., tobacco, alcohol and other drugs), developmental history (e.g., school, home, and peer relations), sexual activity, contraceptive methods, reproductive history, physical and sexual abuse, neglect, history of mental illness, self-injury, and suicidal ideation.	X			
The examination includes: Temperature, height, weight, pulse, blood pressure, appearance, gait, head and neck, a preliminary dental and visual acuity screening, gross hearing test, lymph nodes, chest and cardiovascular, breasts, abdomen, genital (pelvic and rectal examination, with consent, if clinically indicated), musculoskeletal neurological.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Laboratory and diagnostic testing includes: Tuberculosis testing, pap smears and testing for sexually transmitted diseases for sexually active minors. Additional testing is available as clinically indicated, including pregnancy testing, urinalysis, hemoglobin or hematocrit.	X			
Immunizations are verified and, within two weeks of the Health Appraisal/ Medical Examination, a program is started to bring the minor's immunizations up-to-date in accordance with current public health guidelines.	X			If unable to get immunizations records, minors are tested for TB only. Decrease staffing has prevented resource to obtain records and no annual Flu immunizations are offered.
The responsible physician may modify the health examination for minors admitted with an adequate examination done within the previous 12 months, provided there is reason to believe that no substantial change would have occurred since the full evaluation. When this is done, health care staff reviews the intake health screening form and conduct a face-to-face interview with the minor.	X			
There are policy and procedures for a medical evaluation and clearance for adjudicated minors who are confined in any juvenile facility for successive stays, each of which totals less than 96 hours. When this evaluation and clearance cannot be completed at the facility during the initial stay, it is completed prior to acceptance at the facility and includes screening for tuberculosis.	X			
For minors who are transferred to jails and juvenile facilities outside their detention system, policy and procedures assure that the health appraisal/medical examination:	X			
Is received from the sending facility;	X			
Is reviewed by designated health care staff at the receiving facility; and,	X			
Absent a previous appraisal/examination or receipt of the record, a health appraisal/medical examination, as outlined in this regulation, is completed on the minor within 96 hours of admission.	X			
Policy and procedures require that minors, who are transferred among juvenile facilities within the same detention system, receive a written health care clearance. The health appraisal/medical examination is reviewed and updated prior to transfer and forwarded to facilities that have licensed on-site health care staff.	X			
1433 Requests for Health Care Services				Policy 331 and 335
Policy and procedures establish a daily routine for minors to convey requests for emergency and non-emergency health care requests and include the following:	X			
There is opportunity for both written and verbal requests, with provision for minors having language or literacy barriers.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Supervision staff relays requests from the minor, initiate referrals when the need for health care services is observed, and advocate for the minor when the need for services appears urgent.	X			
Designated staff inquires and make observations regarding the health of each minor on a daily basis and in the event of possible injury.	X			
There is 24-hour opportunity for minors and staff to communicate the need for emergency health care services.	X			
There is provision for any minor requesting health care, or observed to need such care, to be given that attention by licensed or certified health care staff.	X			Health providers are available Tues. and Fri. for 8hrs.thru Juvenile Hall A MD is on call 24 hrs.
All health care requests are documented and maintained.	X			
1434 Consent for Health Care				Policy 304
Policy and procedures require informed consent for health care examinations.	X			
Examinations, treatments, and procedures requiring verbal or written consent in the community also require that consent for confined minors.	X			
There is provision for obtaining parental consent and obtaining authorization for health care services from the court when there is no parent-guardian or other person standing in loco parentis.	X			Consents by parents or court on chart.
Policy and procedures are consistent with applicable statute in those instances where the minor's consent for testing or treatment is sufficient or specifically required.	X			
Conservators provide consent only within limits of their court authorization.	X			
Minors may refuse non-emergency medical and mental health care, verbally or in writing.	X			
1435 Dental Care				Policy 305 Minors continue to be seen by Central City Dentist
Policy and procedures require that dental treatment is provided to minors as necessary to respond to acute conditions and to avert adverse effects on the minor's health. Treatment is not limited to extractions.	X			
1436 Prostheses and Orthopedic Devices				Policy 326
Policy and procedures address the provision, retention and removal of medical and dental prostheses, including eyeglasses and hearing aids.	X			
Prostheses are provided when the responsible physician determines that the health of the minor would be adversely affected without them.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Procedures for the retention and removal of prostheses comply with the requirements of Penal Code § 2656. <i>(See guidelines discussion.)</i>	X			
1437 Mental Health Services and Transfer to a Treatment Facility				Policy 322
Policy and procedures require providing mental health services that include but not limited to:	X			
Screening for mental health problems at intake;	X			Done with medical admission intake.
Crisis intervention and the management of acute psychiatric episodes;	X			
Stabilization of the mentally ill and prevention of psychiatric deterioration in the facility setting;	X			
Elective therapy services and preventive treatment, where resources permit;	X			
Medication support services; and,	X			
Provision for referral and admission to licensed mental health facilities for minors whose psychiatric needs exceed the treatment capability of the facility.	X			
Any minor who displays significant symptoms of severe depression, suicidal ideation, irrational, violent or self destructive behaviors, or who is receiving psychotropic medication, is provided a mental status assessment by a licensed mental health clinician, psychologist or psychiatrist.	X			Minors seen by Dr. Patel & Dr. Rosario two times per week and as needed. Nancy Olsen and Stephanie Drake license therapist are on staff at Van Horn
A mentally disordered minor who appears to be a danger to himself or others or to be gravely disabled, is evaluated pursuant to Penal Code § 4011.6 or Welfare and Institutions Code § 6551. Absent an emergency, unless the facility has been designated as a Lanterman-Petris-Short (LPS) facility, and minors meet the criteria for involuntary commitment under the LPS Act in Welfare and Institutions Code § 5000 et seq., all services are provided on a voluntary basis. Voluntary mental health admissions may be sought pursuant to Penal Code § 4011.8 or Welfare and Institutions Code § 6552,	X			
1438 Pharmaceutical Management				Policy 325
Pharmaceutical policies, procedures, space and accessories include but not be limited to:	X			Allergies noted in the front of the chart and health screening intake.
Securely lockable cabinets, closets and refrigeration units:	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
A means for the positive identification of the recipient of the prescribed medication;	X			
Administration/delivery of medicines to minors as prescribed;	X			
Confirmation that the recipient has ingested the medication;	X			
Documenting that prescribed medications have or have not been administered by whom, and if not, for what reason;	X			
Prohibition of the delivery of drugs from one minor to another;	X			
Limitation to the length of time medication may be administered without further medical evaluation;	X			
The length of time allowable for a physician's signature on verbal orders;	X			
Training for non-licensed personnel includes, but is not limited to: delivery procedures and documentation; recognizing common symptoms and side-effects that should result in contacting health care staff for evaluation; procedures for confirming ingestion of medication; and, consultation with health care staff for monitoring the minor's response to medication; and,	X			
At least annually, a pharmacist prepares a written report on the status of pharmacy services in the facility. The report is provided to the health authority and the facility administrator. (See also Title 15 § 1403.)	X			
Written protocols are consistent with pharmacy laws and regulations and limit the following functions to being performed by the identified personnel:	X			
Procurement is done only by a physician, dentist, pharmacist, or other person authorized by law.	X			
Medication storage assures that stock supplies of legend medications are accessed only by licensed health care personnel. Supplies of legend medications that have been properly dispensed and supplies of over-the-counter medications may be accessed by both licensed and trained non-licensed staff.	X			
Repackaging is done only by a physician, dentist, pharmacist, or other persons authorized by law.	X			
Labels are prepared by a physician, dentist, pharmacist or other personnel, either licensed or trained non-licensed, provided the label is checked and affixed to the medication container by the physician, dentist, or pharmacist before administration or delivery to the minor. Labels are prepared in accordance with Business and Professions Code § 4047.5.	X			
Dispensing is only done by a physician, dentist, pharmacist, or other person authorized by law.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Administration of medication is only done by licensed health care personnel who are authorized to administer medication and acting on the order of a prescriber.	X			
Licensed and trained non-licensed personnel may deliver medication acting on the order of a prescriber.	X			
Disposal of legend medication is done accordance with pharmacy laws and regulations and requires any combination of two of the following classifications: physician, dentist, pharmacist, or reregistered nurse. Controlled substances are disposed of in accordance with Drug Enforcement Administration disposal procedures.	X			
There are written procedures for managing and providing over-the-counter medications to minors.	X			
1439 Psychotropic Medications Policies and procedures govern the use of voluntary and involuntary medications. These policies and procedures include, but are not limited to:	X			Policy 327
Protocols for physicians' written and verbal orders for psychotropic medications in dosages appropriate for the minor's need;	X			
Requirements that verbal orders be entered in the minor's health record and signed by a physician within 72 hours;	X			
The length of time voluntary and involuntary medications may be ordered and administered before re-evaluation by a physician;	X			
Provision that minors who are on psychotropic medications prescribed in the community are continued on their medications pending re-evaluation and further determination by a physician;	X			
Provision that the necessity for continuation on psychotropic medication is addressed in pre-release planning and prior to transfer to another facility or program; and,	X			
Provision for regular clinical-administrative review for utilization patterns for all psychotropic medications, including every emergency situation.	X			
Psychotropic medications are not administered to a minor absent an emergency unless informed consent has been given by the legally authorized person or entity.	X			
Minors are informed of the expected benefits, potential side effects and alternatives to psychotropic medications.	X			
Absent an emergency, minors may refuse treatment.	X			

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
Minors found by a physician to be a danger to themselves or others by reason of a mental disorder, may be involuntarily given psychotropic medication that is immediately necessary for the preservation of life or the prevention of serious bodily harm. This can only be done when there is insufficient time to obtain consent from the parent, guardian or court before the threatened harm would occur. It is not necessary for harm to take place or become unavoidable prior to initiating treatment.	X			
Assessment and diagnosis supports the administration of psychotropic medications and administration of psychotropic medication is not allowed for disciplinary reasons.	X			
1450 Suicide Prevention Program There is a written suicide prevention plan, with policies and procedures to train staff to identify minors who present a suicide risk, appropriately monitor their condition, and provide for the necessary treatment and follow-up.	X			Policy 336
1452 Collection of Forensic Evidence Policy and procedures assure that forensic medical services, including drawing of blood alcohol samples, body cavity searches, and other functions for the purpose of prosecution are collected by appropriately trained medical personnel who are not responsible for providing ongoing health care to the minor.	X			Policy 302 Minors seen in hospital.
1453 Sexual Assaults There is policy and procedures for treating victims of sexual assaults and for reporting such incidents, when they occur in the facility, to local law enforcement.	X			Policy 334
The evidentiary examination and initial treatment of victims of sexual assault is conducted at a health facility that is separate from the custodial facility and is properly equipped and staffed with personnel trained and experienced in such procedures.	X			Examination done at the Hospital (RCRMCj)
1454 Participation in Research Policy and procedures govern biomedical or behavioral research involving minors and require assurances for informed consent and the safety of the minor. Such research occurs only when ethical, medical and legal standards for human research are met.	X			Policy 324
Participation in research is not a condition for obtaining privileges or other rewards and the court, health administrator, and facility administrator are informed of all proposed actions.	X			Detention Policy Manual

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
1358 Use of Physical Restraints Policies and procedures govern the use of restraint devices. The policies address: known medical conditions that would contraindicate certain restraint devices and/or techniques; acceptable restraint devices; signs or symptoms which should result in immediate medical/mental health referral; availability of cardiopulmonary resuscitation equipment; protective housing of restrained minors; provision for hydration and sanitation needs; exercising of extremities.	X			Article 5, Section 2-8211 1358 Standards for Detention Policy Manual.
Physical restraints are utilized only when it appears less restrictive alternatives would be ineffective in controlling the disordered behavior.	X			
Restraints are used only for those minors who present an immediate danger to themselves or others, who exhibit behavior that results in the destruction of property, or reveals the intent to cause self-inflicted physical harm.	X			
Minors are placed in restraints only with the approval of the facility manager or the shift supervisor. The facility manager may delegate authority to place a minor in restraints to a physician.	X			
Continued retention in restraints is reviewed a minimum of every hour.	X			
A medical opinion on the safety of placement and retention is secured as soon as possible, but no later than two hours from the time of placement. The minor is medically cleared for continued retention at least every three hours after the initial medical opinion.	X			
A mental health consultation to assess the need for mental health treatment is secured as soon as possible, but in no case longer than four hours from the time of placement.	X			
Continuous direct visual supervision is conducted and documented to ensure that the restraints are properly employed and to ensure the well-being of the minor.	X			
All minors in restraint devices are housed alone or in a specified housing area for restrained minors with provisions to protect the minor from abuse.	X			
Restraints are not used as punishment, discipline, or as a substitution for treatment.	X			
The affixing of hands and feet together behind the back (hog-tying) is prohibited.	X			
1359 Safety Room Procedures Policies and procedures govern the use of safety rooms, as described in Title 24, Part 2, Section 460A.1.13.	X			Article 5-Section 1359 Institutional Policy and Procedures.
The safety room is used to hold only those minors who present an immediate danger to themselves or others who exhibit behavior that results in the destruction of property, or reveals the intent to cause self-inflicted physical harm.	X			This is a residential treatment facility, safety rooms do not apply in this facility and minors with this type of behavior are transferred to the appropriate facility.

ARTICLE/SECTION	YES	NO	N/A	COMMENTS
The safety room is not to be used for punishment, discipline, or as a substitute for treatment. Policies and procedures:	X			
Include provisions for administration of necessary nutrition and fluids, access to a toilet, and suitable clothing to provide for privacy;	X			
Provide for approval of the facility administrator, or designed shift supervisor, before a minor is placed into a safety room;	X			
Provide for continuous direct visual observation;	X			
Provide that the minor is evaluated by the facility administrator, or designee, every four hours;	X			
Provide for immediate medical assessment, where appropriate, or an assessment at the next daily sick call;	X			
Provide that a minor is medically cleared for continued retention every 24 hours;	X			
Provide that a mental health opinion is secured within 24 hours.	X			
Provide a process for documenting the reason for placement, including attempts to use less restrictive means of control, observations of the minor during confinement, and decisions to continue and end placement.	X			

Summary of medical/mental health evaluation:

1. Policy and procedure manual are maintained appropriately and located at the nursing unit.
2. Health care delivery system is meeting minimal requirements.
3. Minor are treated as needed for health concerns. Physician maintains his role with professionalism and respect towards the minors.
4. Observed the administration of medications to minors; staff complies with the six rights; complete and clearly written orders, right medication, right dose, right time, right route & right minor.
5. Chart Reviews:
 - a. Health assessments are completed.
 - b. Progress notes of physicians and nurses are legible.
 - c. SOAP charting is consistence.

Recommendations:

1. Continue to maintain organization policies and procedures.
2. Continue to maintain legibility of documentation, signatures and titles.
3. Additional Storage for Client's record is needed to be in compliance with the HIPPA.
4. Input and keep Immunization records current.